GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Geography (General)
For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F
For mathematical geography and cartography see GA
For physical geography see GB

1. Periodicals. Serials
   Societies

2. International
3. United States
4. Canada
5. Mexico. Central America. West Indies
6. South America
7. Great Britain
8. Czechoslovakia
9. Austria
10. Hungary
11. France
13. Germany
   Including West Germany
14. East Germany
15. Greece
17. Italy
19. Belgium
21. Netherlands (Holland)
23. Russia
23.5. Poland
24. Finland
25. Scandinavia
27. Spain
28. Portugal
29. Switzerland
31. Balkan States
32. Turkey
32.2. Jordan
32.5. Israel
32.7. Saudi Arabia
33. China
35. India
36. Pakistan
36.5. Bangladesh
37. Indochina
38. Indonesia
39. Japan
41. South Africa
43. Egypt
45. Algeria
47. Tanzania
49. Other African (not A-Z)
GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Societies -- Continued
51        Australia
53        New Zealand
55        Pacific islands
56        Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
      Cf. G159+ Collections of voyages
58        Several authors
59        Individual authors
62        Addresses, essays, lectures
63        Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
64        Directories
Geographers
65        Geography as a profession
Biography
      Cf. D-F, History
      Cf. GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
      Cf. G200 Explorers
67        Collective
    e.g.
69.A2        Adamus Bremensis
69.B35       Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
69.B4        Behaim, Martin
69.H2        Hakluyt, Richard
69.K44       Kemmerikh, Aleksandr (Aleksandr Oskarovich), 1912-
69.P4        Petermann, August
69.R4        Rennell, James
69.R6        Ritter, Karl
69.T55       Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
      For relation to parapsychology see BF1045.G46
      For relation to religion see BL65.G4
      For relation to civilization see CB450
      For relation to history. Historical geography see G141
      For relation to economics. Economic geography see HF1021+
      For relation to geopolitics see JC319+
      Cf. HX550.G45 Geography and communism
70        General works
Special methods
70.2        Data processing
Geographic information systems
      For indoor positioning systems see TK5103.48323
70.212        General works
70.215.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
70.217.A-Z        Special topics, A-Z
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Special methods
Geographic information systems
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
70.217.G46                Geospatial data
70.217.H57                Historical geographic information systems
70.23                      Mathematics. Quantitative methods
70.25                      Network analysis
70.28                      Simulation
70.3                      Statistical methods
Remote sensing
For works on the application of remote sensing to a special
field, see B-Z, e.g. GB656.2.R44 Hydrology; S494.5.R4
Agriculture
70.39                      Congresses
70.4                      General works
70.5.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
70.6                      Equipment
71.5                      Geographical perception
Cf. HQ784.G45 Geographical perception of children
Study and teaching. Research
72                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
72.5                      Congresses
73                      General works
74                      General special
74.5                      Fieldwork
75                      Home geography
76                      Audiovisual aids
Textbooks see G125+
76.5.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
77.A-Z                   Schools. By place, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
77.8                   General works
78.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x                      General works
.x2A-.x2Z                 Special. By city, A-Z
Communication of information
79                      General works
79.3                   Information services
79.5                   Computer network resources
Including the Internet
79.7                   Geographical writing
History of geography
Cf. G199.2+ History of voyages of discovery
80                      General works
History of geography -- Continued

81 General special
  Cf. GN476.4 Primitive geography

82 Ancient and medieval
  Including Chinese
  Ancient
  Cf. DE22.2+ Classical geography

83 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  Modern authors

84 General works

86 General special

Classical authors (Greek and Roman)

87.A1 Collections

87.A3 Selections, extracts, etc.

87.A6-Z Individual authors, A-Z
  Under each (unless otherwise specified):
    .x Texts
      Cf. subdivisions below
      For original Greek and Latin texts, see PA except where authors write on geography only or texts are accompanied by translations or commentaries interpreting geography
    .x2 Translations
      Including texts with translations
      For Latin translations, see PA if Greek texts class there; for translations into lesser known languages, see the language
    .x3 Commentaries. Criticism
      Including texts with commentaries
      For textual criticism, see PA

Dionysius Periegetes
  Orbis terrae descriptio

87.D5-.D59 Greek texts (chronologically)
  Translations

87.D6 Latin. By date

87.D61-.D69 Other languages (alphabetically)

87.D7 Commentaries. Criticism

Strabo
  Geographica

87.S86 Greek texts. By date

87.S87 Greek and Latin texts. By date

87.S875 Selections (Greek). By editor
GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)  G

History of geography

Ancient
Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
Individual authors, A-Z
Strabo
Geographica -- Continued
Translations
87.S88 Latin. By date
87.S9 English. By date
87.S91-.S94 Other languages (alphabetically)
e.g.
87.S92 German. By translator
87.S95 Commentaries. Criticism
Sources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman
87.5 Modern works
87.7 Texts with translations
88 Voyages
88.5.A-Z Special regions, A-Z
Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F

Medieval to 1600/1650
Modern writers
89 General works
89.5 General special
90 Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-G95
91 Early Christian
92 Viking age
93 Arabic geographers
94 Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492
95 15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)
For discovery of seaway to India see G280+

Modern, 1600/1650-
96 General works
For treatises see G113+
97 17th-18th centuries
98 19th century
99 20th century
99.2 21st century
Geographical myths, folklore, etc.
see GR650+ GR940

Toponymy
Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies

100.5 General works
Gazetteers
For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F
Toponymy
Gazetteers -- Continued

101 Through 1800
102 1801-1870
103 1871-1974
103.5 1975-

Geographic names (Universal)
For geographic names of individual continents and countries, see D-F

104 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
104.3 Congresses
104.5 Polyglot lists
By language
  Including reports of national boards and commissions

105 English
106.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
107 Latin

Geographic terms
107.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
107.9 General works
108.A-Z By language, A-Z
  e.g.
108.F7 French
108.G3 German
108.R9 Russian
108.5.A-Z Special topics and terms, A-Z
108.5.C3 Cardinal points
108.7 Geographical location codes
  Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.

109 General works
109.5 Global Positioning System
  Class here general works on the Global Positioning System.
  For works on special applications of the system, see the
  subject, e.g. TA595.5, Satellite surveying; TL696.A77,
  Artificial satellites in air navigation; VK562, Artificial
  satellites in ship navigation. For works on the satellite
  component of the system, see TL798.N3. For geographic
  information systems see G70.2

110.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
  General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
  General systematic works

113 1450-1600
  Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.
114 1601-1800
115 1801-1974
116 1975-
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks -- Continued

Compends
120   Through 1700
121   1701-1870
122   1871-1974
123   1975-

Textbooks
125   Through 1870
126   1871-1970 Octavos
127   1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm. +)
128   1971-
129   Outlines. Syllabi
131   Examinations, questions, etc.
133   Juvenile works

Pictorial works
136   Through 1830
137   1831-1870
138   1871-1974
138.5   1975-
140   Great cities of the world
        Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.
140.5   World Heritage areas
141   Historical geography
        For individual countries, see D-F
        For polar regions see G575+
        For individual oceans, seas, etc. see GC401+
142   Aerial geography
        Cf. TR810 Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation
143   Environmental geography
149   Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
        Cf. GT5220+ Customs relative to travel
149.5   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        Cf. G154 Travel agencies and clubs
        Cf. GV1027 Automobile clubs

149.7   Congresses
149.9   Computer network resources
        Including the Internet
        Traveling instructions
        Cf. G597 Polar expeditions
        Cf. Q116 Scientific expeditions
        Cf. RA783.5 Travel hygiene
150   Early works through 1800
151   1801-1974
151   1975-
Travel. Voyages and travels (General) -- Continued
Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.
   Cf. GV1024+ Automobile road guides
   Cf. HE2727+ Railroad guides
   Cf. HE9768 Air travel guides
Through 1974
153.A1-.Z8             General works
153.Z9             Catalogs of audiovisual materials
   1975-
153.4.A1-.Z8             General works
153.4.Z9             Catalogs of audiovisual materials
154             Travel agencies and clubs
   Cf. HF5686.T73 Accounting
   Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.
     Collective
154.49             Individual, A-Z
154.7             Tour guides (Persons)
Travel and the state. Tourism
   Including tourist travel promotion, statistical surveys, etc.
   Cf. RA638 Immunity and immunization
154.9             Congresses
155.A1             General works
155.A2-Z             By region or country, A-Z
   Including regulations, requirements for entry, economic
   studies and reports, etc.
155.5             Vocational guidance
   Study and teaching. Research
155.7             General works
155.8.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
156             History of travel and touring
   For history in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.A-Z             Special topics, A-Z
   Agritourism see S565.88
156.5.A58             Anthropological aspects
156.5.B86             Business travel
(156.5.C5)             Church and travel
   see G156.5.R44
   Cultural tourism see G156.5.H47
156.5.D37             Dark tourism
   Education and travel see LC6681
156.5.E26             Ecotourism
   For ecotourism in special regions or countries see
   G155.A2+
   Cf. G156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
156.5.E58             Environmental aspects
   Food tourism see TX631+
   Gay and lesbian travel see HQ75.25+
Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

156.5.H47 Heritage tourism. Cultural tourism
For heritage tourism in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
156.5.I5 Internet and tourism
156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
Medical tourism see RA793.5+
156.5.M68 Mountain tourism
Pets and travel see SF415.45
People with physical disabilities and travel see HV3022
156.5.P44 Peer-to-peer travel
156.5.R44 Religious aspects
156.5.R58 River tourism
156.5.R69 Royal tourism
156.5.S43 Security measures
Sex tourism see HQ444+
156.5.S63 Social aspects
Space tourism see TL794.7
156.5.S66 Sports and tourism. Sports tourism
156.5.S87 Sustainable tourism
156.5.V64 Volunteer tourism
Wine tourism see TP548.5.T68
156.5.W66 Women travelers. Women tourists
156.5.Y6 Youth travel
Travel and etiquette see BJ2137

Collected works (nonserial)

159 Through 1700
160 1701-1800
161 1801-1950
162 1951-1974
163 1975-
175 Juvenile works
180 Addresses, essays, lectures
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual country, see D-F
For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761 see DS411+
For polar voyages see G575+
General works see G80
Juvenile works see G175
200 Collective biography
By nationality
For travels in individual countries, see D-F
For records of individual voyages see G370.A+
For polar exploration see G575+
American
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality
American -- Continued
220 Collected works (General)
222 History
225 Collective
227 Arab
227.9 History
228 Biography
228.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Belgian
229 Collected works (General)
229.2 History
229.5 Collective
229.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Chinese see G320+
Croatian
229.6 Collected works (nonserial)
229.62 History
229.65 Collective
Czechoslovak, Czech
229.7 Collected works (nonserial)
229.72 History
229.75 Collective
Danish see G300+
Dutch
230 Collected works (General)
232 History
235 Collective
236.A-Z Individual, A-Z
English
240 Collected works (General)
242 History
245 Collective
Filipino see G328
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
By nationality -- Continued

French
250  Collected works (General)
252  History
255  Biography of explorers and travelers
256.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

German
260  Collected works (General)
262  History
265  Biography of explorers and travelers
266.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Hungarian

Irish
269  Collective works (General)
269.2  History
269.5  Biography of explorers and travelers
269.52.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
269.55  Israeli

Italian
270  Collected works (General)
272  History
275  Biography of explorers and travelers

Japanese see G330+

Jewish

Luxembourg
277.3  Collected works
277.32  History
277.35  Biography
277.36.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
277.5  Polish

Portuguese and Spanish
Cf. E110 Discovery of America
278  Collected works (General)
279  History

Portuguese
Cf. DP583 Portugal, 1385-1580
280  Collected works (General)
282  History
285  Biography of explorers and travelers
285  Collective
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
   By nationality
   Portuguese and Spanish
      Portuguese
         Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued
            Individual, A-Z
            e.g.
            286.H5   Henry the Navigator
            286.M2   Magellan, Ferdinand
      Spanish
         Collected works (General)
         History
         Biography
         Collective
         Individual, A-Z
      Romanian
         Biography
         Collective
         Individual, A-Z
      Russian
         Collected works (General)
         History
         Biography
         Collective
         Individual, A-Z
      Scandinavian
         Collected works (General)
         History
         Biography
         Collective
         Individual, A-Z
      Slovak
         Collected works (Nonserial)
         History
         Biography
         Collective
         Individual, A-Z
      Slovenian
         Collected works (Nonserial)
         History
         Biography
         Collective
         Individual, A-Z
      Swiss
         Collected works (General)
         Biography
         Collective
History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

Swiss

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

Turkish

316.4

Collected works (Nonserial)

316.42

History

Biography

316.44

Collective

316.45.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Yugoslav

317

Collected works (Nonserial)

317.2

History

Biography

317.5

Collective

317.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Chinese

320

Collected works (General)

322

History

Biography

325

Collective

326.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Filipino

Japanese

330

Collected works (General)

332

History

Biography

335

Collective

336.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Special voyages and travels

Ancient see G88

Medieval

369

General works

370.A-Z

By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z

e.g.

370.M2

Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium

For anonymous metrical version, Boke of Mawndeville see PR2065.B57+

370.S3

Schiltberger, Johannes. Reisen...

1400-1520

For voyages to America see E101+

400

General works

401.A-Z

By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z

Modern, 1521-
Special voyages and travels
Modern, 1521- -- Continued
Circumnavigations (Expeditions)
Cf. Q115+ Scientific expeditions
Cf. R687 Medical expeditions
419
General works
420.A-Z
By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of
ship, A-Z
420.D7
Drake, Sir Francis
420.M2
Magellan
Tours around the world
439
General works
440.A-Z
By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of
ship, A-Z
445
Flights around the world
Cf. TL721.A+ Special historic flights (Aeronautics)
Travels in several parts of the world
General works
460
Through 1800
463
1801-1949
464
1950-1974
465
1975-
468
Pictorial works
Juvenile works see G570
470
America and Europe
475
America, West Indies, Africa
477
America and the Pacific
478
Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
480
America and Asia
490
Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa
Tropics (General) see G910
Polar regions see G575+
492
Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
Northern Hemisphere see G916
Southern Hemisphere see G922
500
Islands
Cf. D-F, Description and travel
Cf. GB471+ Physical geography
Cf. VK798+ Pilot guides
503
Isolated areas
504
Hitchhiking
Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours see GV199+
Backpacking see GV199.6+
Mountaineering see GV199.8+
516
Adventure travel
Including safaris
Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasures, etc.
   For official reports of shipwrecks see VK1250

521  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

522  Philosophy. Motivation
   Biography of adventurers see CT9970+

525  General works
   Including nonserial collected narratives

530.A-Z  Individual narratives. By explorer or traveler, or if better
   known, by name of ship, A-Z
   Including sailors' yarns
   For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of the
   vessel
   For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F

Beachcombing. Ocean bottles
   Cf. GC229+ Ocean currents

532  General works
   By region or country
   United States

532.4  General works

532.5.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

532.6.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
   For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e.g.
   DT201+, Barbary corsairs; F2161, Pirates in the Caribbean

535  Collective

537.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

539  Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
   For works limited to one region or country, see D-F

Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
   Cf. DE61.S43 Greek and Roman civilization
   Cf. GR910 Folklore of the sea
   Cf. VK149 Nautical life

540  General works

545  Whaling voyages
   Cf. SH381+ Whale fishery

Merchant vessels see G540+

549  Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
   Cf. V720+ Naval life and customs

550  Passenger life
   Cf. GV710 Deck sports and games

555  Voyages touching unidentified places
   e.g. Lost islands
   Cf. GN751 Atlantides

Mysterious disappearances, triangles of death, etc.

557  General works

558  Bermuda Triangle

558.2  Dragon Triangle
560    Imaginary voyages
Cf. GR650+ Folklore
Cf. GR940+ Mythical places
Cf. HX806+ Utopias

570    Juvenile voyages and travels
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Including exploration, history, description, travel
Polar regions
Including both poles
575    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
576    Collected works (nonserial)
578    Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
579    General works
579.3.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
History
580    General works
582    By nationality, A-Z
Biography
584    Collective
e.g.
585.A6    Amundsen, Roald
585.B8    Byrd, Richard Evelyn
585.E6    Ellsworth, Lincoln
587    General works
590    Popular works
593    General special
Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
595    Addresses, essays, lectures
597    Instructions for polar exploration
Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
599    Aircraft for polar exploration
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
600    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
600.5    Congresses
601    Collected works (nonserial)
606    General works
608    Popular works
610    Pictorial works
614    Juvenile works
614.5    Addresses, essays, lectures
615    General special
Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.
History of exploration
620    General works
623    Early through 1800
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
   History of exploration -- Continued
  625          19th century
  626          20th century
  627          General works
  627.1945-    1945-
  630.A-Z      Exploration. By nationality, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
e.g.
  630.A5       American
  630.D9       Dutch
  630.S33      Scandinavian

Biography
  634          Collective
  635.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
e.g.
              Franklin see G660+
  635.P4       Perry, Robert Edwin
  635.R3       Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
  635.S7       Stefansson, Vihjalmur
  639          Northeast and Northwest Passages
                     Western Hemisphere
  639.3        General works
  639.4        Juvenile works
              Northwest Passage
  640          General works
  650          Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives. By
date of expedition
              Franklin Search
              Including biography of Sir John Franklin
  660          General works
  662          General special
  665          Narratives. By date of expedition
  670          Expeditions. By date of expedition
                     Eastern Hemisphere
  673          General works
  674          Juvenile works
              Northeast Passage
  680          General works
  690          Narratives. By date of expedition
  700          Expeditions. By date of expedition

Special regions
              American Arctic regions
              Greenland
  725          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  730          Collected works
              General works. Description
Arctic and Antarctic regions

Arctic regions. Arctic exploration

Special regions

American Arctic regions

Greenland

General works. Description -- Continued

740                      Through 1821
742                      1822-1900
743                      1901-
750                   Social life and customs
                    Cf. E99.E7 Eskimos
Ethnography

753                      General works
755.F37                  Faroese
760                   History
                    Biography
761                      Collective
762.A-Z                  Individual, A-Z
765.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
                    e.g.
765.K5                  King Christian X Land
765.P4                  Peary Land
765.S35                  Scoresby Sound
770.A-Z                Other regions, A-Z
                    e.g.
                    For Canadian Arctic regions see F1090.5
770.S6                  Smith Sound

Norwegian Arctic regions

Including Svalbard

778                General works
(780-782)                   Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
                    see G7823.K7
780                Spitsbergen
782                Jan Mayen Island
785                Bear Island. Bjørnøya
787.A-Z                Other islands, etc., A-Z
                    e.g.
787.E33                  Edge Island
787.H6                  Hope Island

Barents Sea

790                      General works
800                Novaya Zemlya
810                Franz Josef Land

Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea

820                      General works
825                New Siberian Islands
Arctic and Antarctic regions
Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
Special regions
  Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea --
  Continued
  827  Severnaya Zemlya
  830  Wrangel Island
  839.A-Z  Other islands, etc., A-Z
Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration
  845  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  845.5  Congresses
  846  Collected works (nonserial)
  850  Voyages. By date
    Further divided by explorer, traveler, expedition, or ship, A-Z
  860  General works
  863  Juvenile works
  864  Museums. Exhibitions
    General works
  865.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Subarrange each region or country by author
History
  870  General works
Biography
  874  Collective
  875.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
    e.g.
      Byrd see G585.B8
  875.S35  Scott, Robert Falcon
  876  Addresses, essays, lectures
  877  General special
  878  Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
  890.A-Z  Special regions, A-Z
    e.g.
      890.A4  Terre Adélie
      890.B4  Beardmore Glacier region
      890.C45  Chilean areas
      890.P3  Graham Land see G890.P3
      Palmer Peninsula
        Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
      890.Q4  Queen Maud Land
      890.R6  Ross Dependency
      890.R62  Ross Island
      Tropics (General)
  905  General works
Tropics (General) -- Continued

907       General special
910       Special voyages and travels
Northern Hemisphere
912       General works
915       General special
916       Special voyages and travels
Southern Hemisphere
918       General works
920       General special
922       Special voyages and travels
Atlases
For history and description of atlases see GA1+

Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.
Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. that record
topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or
unmanned space vehicles
Cf. QB595 Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon
Cf. QB605 Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets

1000 Universe. Solar system
1000.2 Celestial atlases
   Moon
1000.3 General
1000.31 By subject (Table G1)
1000.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
1000.5 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z
   (Table G3182)

World atlases. Atlases of the Earth
By period
1001 Ancient and medieval before 1570
   Ptolemy
1005 Modern, 1570-
   1570-1800
   Ortelius
1006 Ortelius
1007 Mercator
1015 Others
1019 1801-1975
1021 1976-

Atlases of facsimiles
1025 Compilations from various sources
1026 Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form
   Including collections of world maps of a single cartographer

1028 Cities of the world
1029 Islands of the world
By subject
Historical atlases
   Cf. G2230+ Bible atlases
1030 General works
1033 Ancient
1034 Medieval
1035 Modern
1036 Discoveries, explorations, and travel
1037 World War I
1038 World War II
1046 Other subject atlases (Table G1)
Western Hemisphere see G1100+
Eastern Hemisphere see G1780+
1050 Northern Hemisphere
1052 Southern Hemisphere
1053 Tropics. Torrid Zone
Polar regions. Frigid Zone
1054 General works
1055 Arctic regions
Maritime atlases (General)
For oceans see G2800+
For individual oceans see G2805+
1059 Early through 1800
1060 1801-1975
1061 1976-

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
1100 General
1101 By subject (Table G1)
1102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3292)
Apply Table G1 for subject
North America
1105 General
1106 By subject (Table G1)
1107 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1108.3-.32 Great Lakes Aggregation
Class here atlases of the chain of five lakes and seaway
located within the land area of North America on or
near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and
extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the
Gulf of St. Lawrence.
Class atlases of individual physical features associated with
the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United
States or Canada according to location
1108.3 General
1108.31 By subject (Table G1)
1108.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
1108.5-.51 Atlantic Coast and continental shelf
1108.5 General
1108.51 By subject (Table G1)
1109.3-.31 Gulf Coast and continental shelf
1109.3 General
1109.31 By subject (Table G1)
1109.5-.51 Pacific Coast and continental shelf
1109.5 General
1109.51 By subject (Table G1)
Greenland
1110 General
1111 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Greenland -- Continued

1112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Canada
   Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location

1115 General

1116 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

1116.S1 General

1116.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763

1116.S2 General

1116.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867

1116.S3 General

1116.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada

1116.S34 War of 1812

1116.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1116.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900

1116.S5 General

1116.S55 Rebellions, 1869-1870

1116.S57 Rebellions, 1885
   20th century

1116.S6 General
   1900-1945

1116.S62 General

1116.S65 World War I

1116.S7 World War II

1116.S73 1945-

1117 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued

1119.A1  Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or territory
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

1119.3  General
1119.31  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

1119.31.S1  General
1119.31.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
  Including the exploration of the North and West
  To 1763

1119.31.S2  General
1119.31.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
  1763-1867

1119.31.S3  General
1119.31.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
  Including the American invasions of Canada
1119.31.S34  War of 1812
1119.31.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1119.31.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900

1119.31.S5  General
1119.31.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1119.31.S57  Rebellions, 1885
  20th century
1119.31.S6  General
  1900-1945
1119.31.S62  General
1119.31.S65  World War I
1119.31.S7  World War II
1119.31.S73  1945-
1119.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3407)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

1120  General
1121  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

1121.S1  General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
By subject
   History -- Continued

1121.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763
1121.S2  General
1121.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
          Years' War, 1756-1763
1121.S3  General
1121.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
1121.S34  War of 1812
1121.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
1121.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1121.S5  General
1121.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1121.S57  Rebellion, 1885
1121.S6  General
1121.S62  World War I
1121.S65  World War II
1121.S73  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)

1122  Maritime Provinces. Acadia
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

1122.5  General
1122.51  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History

1122.51.S1  General
1122.51.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
1122.51.S2  General

25
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces, Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces, Acadia
By subject
History
   To 1763 -- Continued
      1122.51.S26
         French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
         Years' War, 1756-1763
         1763-1867
      1122.51.S3
         General
      1122.51.S32
         American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
      1122.51.S34
         War of 1812
      1122.51.S36
         Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      1122.51.S38
         Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
         1867-1900
      1122.51.S5
         General
      1122.51.S55
         Rebellion, 1869-1870
      1122.51.S57
         Rebellion, 1885
         20th century
      1122.51.S6
         General
         1900-1945
      1122.51.S62
         General
      1122.51.S65
         World War I
      1122.51.S7
         World War II
      1122.51.S73
         1945-
      1122.52
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nova Scotia
      1125
         General
      1126
         By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
      1126.S1
         General
      1126.S12
         Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and
            West
            To 1763
      1126.S2
         General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Nova Scotia

By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued
1126.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1126.S3
General
1126.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1126.S34
War of 1812
1126.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1126.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1126.S5
General
1126.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1126.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1126.S6
General
1900-1945
1126.S62
General
1126.S65
World War I
1126.S7
World War II
1126.S73
1945-
1127
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1128
Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1129
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

New Brunswick
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia
   New Brunswick -- Continued

1130
   General
1131
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         1131.S1
            General
         1131.S12
            Discovery and exploration by Europeans
               Including the exploration of the North and West
               To 1763
         1131.S2
            General
         1131.S26
            French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
               Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
               1763-1867
         1131.S3
            General
         1131.S32
            American Revolution, 1775-1783
               Including the American invasions of Canada
         1131.S34
            War of 1812
         1131.S36
            Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
         1131.S38
            Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
         1131.S5
            General
         1131.S55
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
         1131.S57
            Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
         1131.S6
            General
            1900-1945
         1131.S62
            General
         1131.S65
            World War I
         1131.S7
            World War II
         1131.S73
            1945-

1132
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
   Maritime Provinces. Acadia
   New Brunswick -- Continued

1133
   Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

1134
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prince Edward Island

1135
   General

1136
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

1136.S1
   General

1136.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and
   West
   To 1763

1136.S2
   General

1136.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
   Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867

1136.S3
   General

1136.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of
   Canada

1136.S34
   War of 1812

1136.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
   1837-1838

1136.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900

1136.S5
   General

1136.S55
   Rebellion, 1869-1870

1136.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
   20th century

1136.S6
   General

1136.S62
   General

1136.S65
   World War I

1136.S7
   World War II

29
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Prince Edward Island

By subject
History
20th century -- Continued
1945-
1136.S73
1137 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1139 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador
Class here atlases of the island of Newfoundland as well as atlases of the province as a whole

1139.3 General
1139.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1139.31.S1 General
1139.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West To 1763
1139.31.S2 General
1139.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 1763-1867
1139.31.S3 General
1139.31.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1139.31.S34 War of 1812
1139.31.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1139.31.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 1867-1900
1139.31.S5 General
1139.31.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
1139.31.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
   North America
      Canada
         Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
            Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
            Newfoundland and Labrador
   By subject
      History
         20th century -- Continued
            General
               1900-1945
      By subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table 3401.S for history

   Labrador
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         General
         Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
               To 1763
      French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
         Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
         American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
         War of 1812
         Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
         Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
        Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
          Newfoundland and Labrador
            Labrador
  By subject
    History
      1867-1900 -- Continued
        General
  1139.41.S5
    Rebellion, 1869-1870
  1139.41.S57
    Rebellion, 1885
  20th century
    General
    1900-1945
  1139.41.S6
  1139.41.S62
    General
  1139.41.S65
    World War I
  1139.41.S7
    World War II
  1139.41.S73
    1945-
  1139.42
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.5 for history
  Central Provinces
    Including Ontario and Quebec together
  1139.7
    General
  1139.71
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
  1139.71.S1
    General
  1139.71.S12
    Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
  1139.71.S2
    General
  1139.71.S26
    French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
  1139.71.S3
    General
  1139.71.S32
    American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
  1139.71.S34
    War of 1812
  1139.71.S36
    Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
      1837-1838
  1139.71.S38
    Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
      1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Central Provinces
    By subject
      History
        1867-1900 -- Continued
          General
          Rebellion, 1869-1870
          Rebellion, 1885
        20th century
          General
          1900-1945
          World War I
          World War II
          1945-
    Québec
      Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"
        General
        By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
            General
            Discovery and exploration by Europeans
              Including the exploration of the North and West
              To 1763
              General
              French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
                1763-1867
                General
                American Revolution, 1775-1783
                  Including the American invasions of Canada
                War of 1812
                Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
                Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
                1867-1900
                General
                Rebellion, 1869-1870
                Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
              General
              1900-1945
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Central Provinces
Québec
By subject
History
20th century
1900-1945 -- Continued

1141.S62            General
1141.S65            World War I
1141.S7             World War II
1141.S73            1945-

1142       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1143       Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1144       Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Ontario
Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"

1145       General
1146       By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1146.S1            General
1146.S12           Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                   Including the exploration of the North and West
                   To 1763

1146.S2            General
1146.S26           French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
                   1763-1867

1146.S3            General
1146.S32           American Revolution, 1775-1783
                   Including the American invasions of Canada

1146.S34           War of 1812
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  Central Provinces
  Ontario
By subject
History
  1763-1867 -- Continued
  1146.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
  1146.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 1867-1900
  1146.S5 General
  1146.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
  1146.S57 Rebellion, 1885 20th century
  1146.S6 General 1900-1945
  1146.S62 General
  1146.S65 World War I
  1146.S7 World War II
  1146.S73 1945-
  1147 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
  Bird River see G1157.B49
  Manigotagan River see G1157.M3
  Saganaga Lake see G1427.S16
  Winnipeg River see G1157.W56
  1148 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history
  1149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

Western Canada
  1150 General
  1151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
  1151.S1 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada

By subject

History -- Continued

1151.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1151.S2
General

1151.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

1151.S3
General

1151.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

1151.S34
War of 1812

1151.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1151.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1151.S5
General

1151.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

1151.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

1151.S6
General
1900-1945

1151.S62
General

1151.S65
World War I

1151.S7
World War II

1151.S73
1945-

1152
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prairie Provinces

1152.3
General

1152.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1152.31.S1
General

1152.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1152.31.S2
General

1152.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

36
By region or country
  America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
  Canada
  Western Canada
  Prairie Provinces
By subject
  History -- Continued
    1763-1867
    1152.31.S3
      General
    1152.31.S32
      American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
    1152.31.S34
      War of 1812
    1152.31.S36
      Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
    1152.31.S38
      Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
  1867-1900
    1152.31.S5
      General
    1152.31.S55
      Rebellion, 1869-1870
    1152.31.S57
      Rebellion, 1885
  20th century
    1152.31.S6
      General
      1900-1945
    1152.31.S62
      General
    1152.31.S65
      World War I
    1152.31.S7
      World War II
    1152.31.S73
      1945-
    1152.32
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
  Manitoba
    1155
      General
    1156
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
    1156.S1
      General
    1156.S12
      Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
    1156.S2
      General
    1156.S26
      French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
    1156.S3
      General
    1156.S32
      American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
    1156.S34
      War of 1812
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
1156.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
1156.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1156.S5
General
1156.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1156.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1156.S6
General
1900-1945
1156.S62
General
1156.S65
World War I
1156.S7
World War II
1156.S73
1945-
1157
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1157.B49
Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1157.M3
Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1157.W56
Winnepeg River [Ont. and Man.]
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
1159
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1160
Saskatchewan
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued
1161
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History
1161.S1
General
1161.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1161.S2
General
1161.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years’ War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1161.S3
General
1161.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1161.S34
War of 1812
1161.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1161.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1161.S5
General
1161.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1161.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1161.S6
General
1900-1945
1161.S62
General
1161.S65
World War I
1161.S7
World War II
1161.S73
1945-
1162
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1164
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Alberta
1165
General
1166
By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
    Western Canada
    Prairie Provinces
    Alberta

By subject -- Continued
History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1166.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the exploration of the North and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To 1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S2</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years’ War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S32</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the American invasions of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S34</td>
<td>War of 1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S36</td>
<td>Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S38</td>
<td>Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S5</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S55</td>
<td>Rebellions, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S57</td>
<td>Rebellions, 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S6</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S62</td>
<td>1900-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166.S73</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1167    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)
        
| Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) |
| Apply Table G3401.S for history |

1168    Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)

| Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) |
| Apply Table G3401.S for history |
By region or country
   America. Western Hemisphere
      North America
         Canada
            Western Canada
               Prairie Provinces
                  Alberta -- Continued

1169
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
   Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the Mackenzie River treated together

1169.3
   General
1169.31
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

1169.31.S1
   General
1169.31.S12
   Discovery and exploration by Europeans
      Including the exploration of the North and West
      To 1763
1169.31.S2
   General
1169.31.S26
   French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
      1763-1867
1169.31.S3
   General
1169.31.S32
   American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
1169.31.S34
   War of 1812
1169.31.S36
   Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
      1837-1838
1169.31.S38
   Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
      1867-1900
1169.31.S5
   General
1169.31.S55
   Rebellion, 1869-1870
1169.31.S57
   Rebellion, 1885
      20th century
1169.31.S6
   General
      1900-1945
1169.31.S62
   General
1169.31.S65
   World War I
1169.31.S7
   World War II
1169.31.S73
   British Columbia

1170
   General
1171
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia
By subject -- Continued
History
1171.S1                               General
1171.S12                               Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                                          Including the exploration of the North and West
                                          To 1763
1171.S2                               General
1171.S26                               French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
                                          Years' War, 1756-1763
                                          1763-1867
1171.S3                               General
1171.S32                               American Revolution, 1775-1783
                                          Including the American invasions of Canada
                                          1763-1867
1171.S34                               War of 1812
1171.S36                               Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
                                          1837-1838
1171.S38                               Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
                                          1867-1900
1171.S5                               General
1171.S55                               Rebellion, 1869-1870
1171.S57                               Rebellion, 1885
                                          20th century
1171.S6                               General
                                          1900-1945
1171.S62                               General
1171.S65                               World War I
1171.S7                               World War II
1171.S73                               1945-
1172                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
                                          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                          Apply Table G3401.S for history
1173                         Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3513)
                                          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                          Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia -- Continued

1174
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Northern Canada
Including atlases of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together

1174.3
General

1174.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1174.31.S1
General

1174.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1174.31.S2
General

1174.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1174.31.S3
General

1174.31.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

1174.31.S34
War of 1812

1174.31.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1174.31.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1174.31.S5
General

1174.31.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

1174.31.S57
Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1174.31.S6
General
1900-1945

1174.31.S62
General

1174.31.S65
World War I

1174.31.S7
World War II

1174.31.S73
1945-

1174.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada -- Continued
Yukon

1175
1176
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1176.S1
1176.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
1176.S1
1176.S12
1176.S2
1176.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1176.S3
1176.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1176.S34
War of 1812
1176.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1176.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1176.S5
1176.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1176.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1176.S6
1176.S62
1176.S65
1176.S7
1176.S73
1945-
1177
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
1179
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Northwest Territories
1180
1181
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Northwest Territories
By subject
History -- Continued

1181.S1  General
1181.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763
1181.S2  General
1181.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
          Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
1181.S3  General
1181.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
1181.S34  War of 1812
1181.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
          1837-1838
1181.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
1181.S5  General
1181.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
1181.S57  Rebellion, 1885
20th century
1181.S6  General
1900-1945
1181.S62  General
1181.S65  World War I
1181.S7  World War II
1181.S73  1945-
1182  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

1183  Districts, Territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

1184  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history

Nunavut
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Nunavut -- Continued

1184.3
1184.31
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

1184.31.S1
General
1184.31.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

1184.31.S2
General
1184.31.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

1184.31.S3
General
1184.31.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
1184.31.S34
War of 1812
1184.31.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
1184.31.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1184.31.S5
General
1184.31.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870
1184.31.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

1184.31.S6
General
1900-1945
1184.31.S62
General
1184.31.S65
World War I
1184.31.S7
World War II
1184.31.S73
1945-

1184.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

1184.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland

(1185-1189)
General
see G1139.3-.34
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Newfoundland -- Continued
Labrador
see G1139.4-.42
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
1195
General
1196
By subject (Table G1)
1197
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1199
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G3701.S for history
United States
1200
General
1201
By subject (Table G1a)
1202
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1204
Cities and towns collectively
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River
1205
General
1206
By subject (Table G1a)
1207
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Atlantic States
1209.3
General
1209.31
By subject (Table G1a)
1209.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Potomac River see G1247.P6
Northeastern States
1209.5
General
1209.51
By subject (Table G1a)
1209.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Northeast Atlantic States
1209.7
General
1209.71
By subject (Table G1a)
1209.72
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)
Apply Table G1a for subject
New England
1210
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England -- Continued

1211 By subject (Table G1a)
1212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1214 Cities and towns collectively
   Maine
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   1217 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1218 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1219 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
New Hampshire
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   1222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1223 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1224 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Vermont
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   1227 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1228 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1229 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Massachusetts
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
New England
Massachusetts -- Continued

1230 General
1231 By subject (Table G1a)
1232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1232.N3 Nantucket Island
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1233 Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Nantucket Island see G1232.N3
1234 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Rhode Island

1235 General
1236 By subject (Table G1a)
1237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1238 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1239 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Connecticut

1240 General
1241 By subject (Table G1a)
1242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1243 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1244 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued
1245
  General
1246
  By subject (Table G1a)
1247
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1247.P6
  Potomac River
    Subarrange by Table G1a
  New York
1250
  General
1251
  By subject (Table G1a)
1252
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
    Staten Island see G1254.N4:2S8
    Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82
1253
  Counties, A-Z (Table G3803)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
    Bronx see G1254.N4:3B7
    Kings see G1254.N4:3B8
    New York see G1254.N4:2M3
    Queens see G1254.N4:3Q4
    Richmond see G1254.N4:2S8
    Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82
1254
  Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
    Manhattan [New York]
      Subarrange by Table G1a
    Staten Island [New York]
      Subarrange by Table G1a
    Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]
      Subarrange by Table G1a
    Bronx [New York]
      Subarrange by Table G1a
    Brooklyn [New York]
      Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States, Middle States
New York
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z - Continued
1254.N4:3Q4
Queens [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
New Jersey
General
1255
By subject (Table G1a)
1256
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1257
Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1258
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Pennsylvania
General
1260
By subject (Table G1a)
1261
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1262
Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see G1264,P5:2B3
Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G1264,P5:2C42
Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G1264,P5:2F2
Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G1264,P5:2G433
Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G1264,P5:2N57
Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G1264,P5:2W33
1263
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1264
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Pennsylvania
Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z - Continued
1264.P5:2B3
Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2C42
Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2F2
Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2G433
Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2N57
North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2W33
Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
Delaware
General
1265
By subject (Table G1a)
1266
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1267
Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1268
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Maryland
General
1270
By subject (Table G1a)
1271
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1272
Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1273
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
Apply Table G1a for subject
District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
General
1275
By subject (Table G1a)
1276
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Northeastern States
    Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
    District of Columbia. Washington, D.C. --
     Continued
  Regions, natural features, former towns, etc.,
     A-Z (Table G3852)
     Apply Table G1a for subject
Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Including Gulf States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
     Apply Table G1a for subject
Southeastern States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
     Apply Table G1a for subject
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
     Apply Table G1a for subject
Virginia
  General
  By subject (Table G1a)
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
     Apply Table G1a for subject
Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
     Apply Table G1a for subject
Arlington
  Subarrange by Table G1a
    Nansemond see G1294.S9
    Nansemond (Holland) see G1294.S9:2H7
    Princess Anne see G1294.V8
    Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G1294.V8:2C35
    Warwick see G1294.N4
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia -- Continued

1294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Arlington see G1293.A8
1294.N4 Newport News
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.S9 Suffolk
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.S9:2H7 Holland [Suffolk
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.V8 Virginia Beach
   Subarrange by Table G1a
1294.V8:2C35 Cape Henry Life Saving Station
   Subarrange by Table G1a

West Virginia
1295 General
1296 By subject (Table G1a)
1297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1298 Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

North Carolina
1300 General
1301 By subject (Table G1a)
1302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1303 Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
1304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

South Carolina
1305 General
1306 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Southern States. Confederate States of America
          Southeastern States
            South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

South Carolina -- Continued

1307  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1308  Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1309  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Georgia

1310  General
1311  By subject (Table G1a)
1312  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1313  Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1314  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Florida

1315  General
1316  By subject (Table G1a)
1317  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1318  Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
1319  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

South Central States

1320  General
1321  By subject (Table G1a)
1322  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

East South Central States

1325  General
1326  By subject (Table G1a)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1332</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1334</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1336</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1343</td>
<td>Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1a)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Southern States. Confederate States of America
  Southeastern States
  South Central States
    East South Central States
      Mississippi -- Continued
1347
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1348
  Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
1349
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest
1350
  General
1351
  By subject (Table G1a)
1352
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Arkansas
1355
  General
1356
  By subject (Table G1a)
1357
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Louisiana
1360
  General
1361
  By subject (Table G1a)
1362
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Oklahoma
1365
  General
1366
  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
   America. Western Hemisphere
      North America
         United States
            Eastern United States, 1870 and later
               Southern States. Confederate States of America
                  Southeastern States
                     South Central States
                        West South Central States. Old Southwest
                           Oklahoma -- Continued

1367   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
       Apply Table G1a for subject
1368   Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
       Apply Table G1a for subject
1369   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
       Apply Table G1a for subject

Texas
1370   General
1371   By subject (Table G1a)
1372   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
       Apply Table G1a for subject
1373   Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
       Apply Table G1a for subject
1374   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
       Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West
1375   General
1376   By subject (Table G1a)
1377   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
       Apply Table G1a for subject

The West
   Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
1380   General
1381   By subject (Table G1a)
1382   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
       Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States
(1385)   General
         see G1375
(1386)   By subject
         see G1376
(1387)   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
         see G1377
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States -- Continued
East North Central States, Old Northwest, Territory Northwest of the
River Ohio

1390 General
1391 By subject (Table G1a)
1392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Ohio

1395 General
1396 By subject (Table G1a)
1397 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1398 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1399 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G4084)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana

1400 General
1401 By subject (Table G1a)
1402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1403 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois

1405 General
1406 By subject (Table G1a)
1407 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1408 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

1409 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan

1410 General
1411 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States, Old Northwest,
Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the
River Ohio
Michigan -- Continued
1412
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1413
Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1414
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Wisconsin
1415
General
1416
By subject (Table G1a)
1417
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1418
Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
1419
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the
Pacific Ocean
1420
General
1421
By subject (Table G1a)
1422
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*
West North Central States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the
Rocky Mountains
1424.3
General
1424.31
By subject (Table G1a)
1424.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Minnesota
1425
General
1426
By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Minnesota -- Continued

1427
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1427.S16
Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
Subarrange by Table G1a

1428
Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1429
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

1430
General

1431
By subject (Table G1a)

1432
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1433
Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1434
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri

1435
General

1436
By subject (Table G1a)

1437
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1438
Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1439
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)
Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota

1440
General

1441
By subject (Table G1a)

1442
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1443
Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
Apply Table G1a for subject

1444
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States -- Continued
South Dakota

1445
General
1446
By subject (Table G1a)
1447
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1448
Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1449
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Nebraska

1450
General
1451
By subject (Table G1a)
1452
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1453
Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1454
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Kansas

1455
General
1456
By subject (Table G1a)
1457
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1458
Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
1459
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

General
1460
By subject (Table G1a)
1461
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Rocky Mountain States

1464.3
General
1464.31
By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Rocky Mountain States -- Continued

1464.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific States
Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington

1464.5 General
1464.51 By subject (Table G1a)
1464.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific Northwest
The old Oregon Country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

1465 General
1466 By subject (Table G1a)
1467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Montana

1470 General
1471 By subject (Table G1a)
1472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1473 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Wyoming

1475 General
1476 By subject (Table G1a)
1477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
Apply Table G1a for subject
1478 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
   America. Western Hemisphere
      North America
         United States
            The West
               Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
                  Pacific Northwest
                     Wyoming -- Continued

1479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
Idaho
1480 General
1481 By subject (Table G1a)
1482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1483 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1484 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
Washington
1485 General
1486 By subject (Table G1a)
1487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1488 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1489 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
Oregon
1490 General
1491 By subject (Table G1a)
1492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1493 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
Southwestern States
   Including West South Central States and New Southwest

1495 General
1496 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Southwestern States -- Continued

1497
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

1499.3
General
1499.31
By subject (Table G1a)
1499.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado
1500
General
1501
By subject (Table G1a)
1502
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1503
Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Denver see G1504.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G1504.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G1504.D4:2D6

1504
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1504.D4
Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D5
Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
1504.D4:2D6
Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico
1505
General
1506
By subject (Table G1a)
1507
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1508
Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)

Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
    The West
    Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
    Southwestern States
    New Southwest
    New Mexico -- Continued

1509    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

Arizona

1510    General
1511    By subject (Table G1a)
1512    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1513    Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1514    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

Utah

1515    General
1516    By subject (Table G1a)
1517    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1518    Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1519    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
        Apply Table G1a for subject

Nevada

1520    General
1521    By subject (Table G1a)
1522    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1523    Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
        Ormsby see G1524.C4
1524    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
        Apply Table G1a for subject
1524.C4    Carson City
        Subarrange by Table G1a

California

1525    General

66
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
  United States
    The West
      Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
        Southwestern States
          New Southwest
            California -- Continued

1526
  By subject (Table G1a)

1527
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

1528
  Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

1529
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Alaska
1530
  General

1531
  By subject (Table G1a)

1532
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

1533
  Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G4373)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

1534
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
1534.2
  General

1534.21
  By subject (Table G1a)

1534.22
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

1534.23
  Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

1534.24
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area
1535
  General

1536
  By subject (Table G1)

1537
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America (General)
1540
  General

1541
  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Latin America (General) -- Continued

1542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Mexico

1545 General

1546 By subject (Table G1)

1547 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1548 States, A-Z (Table G1548)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1549 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America

1550 General

1551 By subject (Table G1)

1552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala

1555 General

1556 By subject (Table G1)

1557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1558 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize, British Honduras

1560 General

1561 By subject (Table G1)

1562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1563 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras

1565 General

1566 By subject (Table G1)

1567 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

1568 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Honduras -- Continued
1569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
El Salvador
1570 General
1571 By subject (Table G1)
1572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1573 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Nicaragua
1575 General
1576 By subject (Table G1)
1577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1578 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Costa Rica
1580 General
1581 By subject (Table G1)
1582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1583 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Panama
1585 General
1586 By subject (Table G1)
1587 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1588 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
1589 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
(1590-1594) Canal Zone
  see G1587
West Indies
1600 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies -- Continued

1601 By subject (Table G1)
1602 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
    Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed or associated with G1605-G1694

Cuba
1605 General
1606 By subject (Table G1)
1607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
1608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
1609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Hispaniola
1610 General
1611 By subject (Table G1)
1612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Haiti
1615 General
1616 By subject (Table G1)
1617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
1618 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
1619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
1620 General
1621 By subject (Table G1)
1622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
1623 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
1624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Jamaica
1625 General
1626 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
  Jamaica -- Continued
  1627  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  1628  Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  1629  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
Puerto Rico
  1630  General
  1631  By subject (Table G1)
  1632  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  1634  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
Bahamas. Lucayos
  1635  General
  1636  By subject (Table G1)
  1639  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  1637  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
Virgin Islands
  Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the United States
  and British Virgin Islands
  1640  General
  1641  By subject (Table G1)
  1642  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5007, G5012, G5022)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
  1644  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014, G5024)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
Leeward Islands
  1650  General
  1651  By subject (Table G1)
  1652  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
French West Indies
  1660  General
  1661  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
French West Indies -- Continued
1662
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G1662)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Windward Islands
1670
General
1671
By subject (Table G1)
1672
Islands, A-Z

Trinidad and Tobago
1680
General
1681
By subject (Table G1)
1682
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
1690
General
1691
By subject (Table G1)
1692
Islands, A-Z (Table G1692)
Apply Table G1 for subject

South America
1700
General
1701
By subject (Table G1)
1702
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guianas
1705
General
1706
By subject (Table G1)
1707
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guyana. British Guiana
1710
General
1711
By subject (Table G1)
1712
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1713
Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1714
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

72
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Guianas
Suriname. Dutch Guiana -- Continued
1715 General
1716 By subject (Table G1)
1717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1718 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1719 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
French Guiana
1720 General
1721 By subject (Table G1)
1722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1723 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Venezuela
1725 General
1726 By subject (Table G1)
1727 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1728 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1729 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Colombia
1730 General
1731 By subject (Table G1)
1732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1733 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Ecuador
1735 General
1736 By subject (Table G1)
1737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
1738 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
  Ecuador -- Continued
    1739      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Peru
    1740      General
    1741      By subject (Table G1)
    1742      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Bolivia
    1745      General
    1746      By subject (Table G1)
    1747      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
    1748      Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
    1749      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Chile
    1750      General
    1751      By subject (Table G1)
    1752      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
    1753      Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Uruguay
    1765      General
    1766      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

1767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1768 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1769 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraguay

1770 General

1771 By subject (Table G1)

1772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1773 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Brazil

1775 General

1776 By subject (Table G1)

1777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1778 States, territories, A-Z (Table G1778)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1779 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

1780 General

1781 By subject (Table G1)

1782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries

1785 General

1786 By subject (Table G1)

Europe

By period

1791 Ancient and medieval
1792 15th-16th centuries
1793 17th-18th centuries
1795 1801-1975

1796 General

1796.S1 By subject (Table G1)
History

1796.S62 General
Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      By period
         1801-1975 -- Continued
         1797  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         1976-
         1797.2  General
         1797.21  By subject (Table G1)
         1797.22  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         1799  Cities and towns collectively
            For individual cities and towns, see the country
       Western Europe
         1800  General
         1801  By subject (Table G1)
         1802  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G1802)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
            Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc.
            (Collectively)
            Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2560+, South Africa
         1805  General
         1806  By subject (Table G1)
         British Isles. Great Britain
            By period
         1807  15th-16th centuries
         1808  17th-18th centuries
            1801-1975
         1810  General
         1811  By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
         1811.S1  General
         (1811.S12)  This number not used
         1811.S2  To 1066
         1811.S3  Medieval period, 1066-1485
         1811.S33  Norman period, 1066-1154
         1811.S35  Plantagenets, 1154-1399
         1811.S37  15th century
         1811.S4  Modern period, 1485-
         1811.S45  16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
         1811.S5  17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
         1811.S53  Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-
                    1688
         1811.S54  18th century

76
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
By period
1801-1975
By subject
History
Modern period, 1485- -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1811.S55</td>
<td>19th century</td>
<td>1811.S55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1811.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
<td>1811.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1811.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td>1811.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1811.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td>1811.S7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

1976-

1812.2 General
1812.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1812.21.S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1812.21.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S2</td>
<td>To 1066</td>
<td>1812.21.S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S3</td>
<td>Medieval period, 1066-1485</td>
<td>1812.21.S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S33</td>
<td>Norman period, 1066-1154</td>
<td>1812.21.S33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S4</td>
<td>Modern period, 1485-</td>
<td>1812.21.S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S54</td>
<td>18th century</td>
<td>1812.21.S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S6</td>
<td>20th century</td>
<td>1812.21.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td>1812.21.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812.21.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td>1812.21.S7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1812.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain

By period

1976- -- Continued

1814.A1
Cities and towns collectively
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history
  For individual cities and towns, see the country

England
1815
  General
1816
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
1816.S1
    General
1816.S12
    This number not used
1816.S2
    To 1066
1816.S3
    Medieval period, 1066-1485
1816.S33
    Norman period, 1066-1154
1816.S35
    Plantagenets, 1154-1399
1816.S37
    15th century
1816.S4
    Modern period, 1485-
1816.S45
    16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
1816.S5
    17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
1816.S53
    Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
1816.S54
    18th century
1816.S55
    19th century
1816.S6
    20th century
1816.S65
    World War I
1816.S7
    World War II
1817
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history

1818
  Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history
  Greater London (Metropolitan county) see
    G1819.L7
  Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see
    G1819.M3
  London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see
    G1819.L7
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
England
  Counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see
  G1819.M3

1819
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history

1819.L7
  London
  Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

1819.M3
  Manchester
  Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

Wales

1820
  General

1821
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      1821.S1
        General
      (1821.S12) This number not used
      1821.S2
        To 1066
      1821.S3
        Medieval period, 1066-1485
      1821.S33
        Norman period, 1066-1154
      1821.S35
        Plantagenets, 1154-1399
      1821.S37
        15th century
      1821.S4
        Modern period, 1485-
      1821.S45
        16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
      1821.S5
        17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
      1821.S53
        Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
      1821.S54
        18th century
      1821.S55
        19th century
      1821.S6
        20th century
      1821.S65
        World War I
      1821.S7
        World War II

1822
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5741.S for history
**By region or country**

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

**Western Europe**

**British Isles. Great Britain**

**Wales -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1823 | Counties, A-Z (Table G5763) | Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)  
Apply Table G5741.S for history |
| 1824 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764) | Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)  
Apply Table G5741.S for history |

**Scotland**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1825</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1826.S1**

- General

**(1826.S12)** This number not used

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1826.S2</td>
<td>To 1057</td>
<td>1057-1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S3</td>
<td>War of Independence, 1285-1371</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S4</td>
<td>Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707</td>
<td>Revolution of 1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S45</td>
<td>18th century</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S5</td>
<td>Jacobite Rebellion, 1715</td>
<td>Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S52</td>
<td>19th century</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826.S53</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1826.S65 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified) | Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)  
Apply Table G5771.S for history |
| 1827.O6 | Orkney Islands | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S |
| 1827.S5 | Shetland Islands | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S |
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Scotland

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1827.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

1828

Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)

Apply Table G5771.S for history

Orkney see G1827.O6

Shetland see G1827.S5

Western Isles see G1827.W39

1829

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)

Northern Ireland

1829.2

General

1829.21

By subject (Table G1)

1829.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.23

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland

Including atlases of the island treated as a whole

1830

General

1831

By subject (Table G1)

1832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1833

Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1835

French Empire. French Union

Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2645+, French West Africa

France

By period

81
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Western Europe
      France
        By period -- Continued
        1837                      15th-16th centuries
        1838                      17th-18th centuries
        1801-1975
        1840                      General
        1841                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
            1841.S1                      General
            (1841.S12)                 This number not used
            1841.S2                      To 987
            1841.S3                      Medieval period, 987-1515
            1841.S4                      Modern period, 1515-
            1841.S5                      17th century
            1841.S54                     18th century
            1841.S545                   Revolution, 1789-1799
            1841.S55                   Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
            1841.S56                   19th century
            1841.S6                   20th century
            1841.S65                   World War I
            1841.S7                   World War II
            1841.S73                   1945-
        1842                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
          Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
          Apply Table G5831.S for history
          1842.P35                   Paris Region. Région parisienne
            Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
          1843                      Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G5831.S for history
            Paris see G1844.P3
            Paris Region see G1842.P35
            Région parisienne see G1842.P35
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France
By period
1801-1975 -- Continued
1844
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
1844.P3
Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
1976-
1844.2
General
1844.21
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1844.21.S1
General
(1844.21.S12) This number not used
1844.21.S2
To 987
1844.21.S3
Medieval period, 987-1515
1844.21.S4
Modern period, 1515-
1844.21.S5
17th century
1844.21.S54
18th century
1844.21.S545
Revolution, 1789-1799
1844.21.S55
Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
1844.21.S56
19th century
1844.21.S6
20th century
1844.21.S65
World War I
1844.21.S7
World War II
1844.21.S73
1945-
1844.22
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
*Apply Table G5831.S for history*
1844.22.P35
Paris Region. Région parisienne
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
  Western Europe
    France
      By period
        1976- -- Continued

1844.23
  Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5831.S for history
  Paris see G1844.24.P3
  Paris Region see G1844.22.P35
  Région parisienne see G1844.22.P35

1844.24
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G5831.S for history

1844.24.P3
  Paris
  Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

Monaco
  General

1845
  By subject (Table G1)

1846
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

1847
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Benelux countries. Low countries
By period
1850
  15th-16th centuries
1851
  17th-18th centuries
  1801-1975
1855
  General
1856
  By subject (Table G1)
    1976-
1857.2
  General
1857.21
  By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands Union
  Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
  Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1715+, Suriname

1858
  General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Netherlands Union -- Continued

1859
By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands

1860
General

1861
By subject (Table G1)

1862
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1863
Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1864
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Belgium

1865
General

1866
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1866.S1
General

(1866.S12)
This number not used

1866.S2
To 1555

1866.S3
1555-1648

1866.S4
Modern period, 1648-

1866.S5
18th century

1866.S55
19th century

1866.S56
Revolution, 1830-1839

1866.S6
20th century

1866.S65
World War I

1866.S7
World War II

1866.S73
1945-

1867
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6011.S for history

1868
Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6011.S for history

1869
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6011.S for history

Luxembourg

1870
General

1871
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   Benelux countries. Low countries
       Luxemburg -- Continued
       1872                     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       1873                     Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       1874                     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe
   1880                     General
   1881                     By subject (Table G1)
   1882                     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
       Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
   Alps
   1890                     General
   1891                     By subject (Table G1)
   Switzerland
   1895                     General
   1896                     By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
       1896.S1                     General
       (1896.S12) This number not used
       1896.S2                     To 1648
       1896.S3                     1648-1789
       1896.S4                     1789-1815
       1896.S45                    General
       1896.S45                    Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803
       1896.S5                    1815-1900
       1896.S55                   General
       1896.S55                   Sonderbund, 1845-1847
       1896.S7                   1900-1945
       1896.S6                   General
       1896.S65                  World War I
       1896.S7                   World War II
       1896.S73                  1945-
       1897                     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G6041.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
1898                   Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6041.S for history
1899                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6041.S for history
Liechtenstein
1900                   General
1901                   By subject (Table G1)
1902                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.S for history
1903                   Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1904                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
Apply Table G1 for subject
German Empire
Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
G2540+, Former German East Africa
1905                   General
1906                   By subject (Table G1)
Germany
Including atlases of the former East and West Germany together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire
For East Prussia, see G1953.O5, G2143.K2
For Pomerania, see G1918.3+, G1952.P58
For Posen, see G1953.P6
For Silesia, see G1953.S5
For West Prussia, see G1952.P8
By period
1907                      Early through 16th century
1908                      17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1910                   General
1911                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1911.S1                   General
(1911.S12)                This number not used
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
      By period
         1801-1975
      By subject
         History -- Continued
            1911.S55
               19th century
               20th century
            1911.S6
               General
            1911.S65
               World War I
            1911.S7
               World War II
            1911.S73
               1945-
            1912
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
               Apply Table G6081.Sa for history
               Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
            1912.F7
               Franconia [Duchy]
                  Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
                  by Table G6081.Sa
                  Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
            1976-
            1912.2
               General
            1912.21
               By subject (Table G1 modified)
                  History
                     1912.21.S1
                        General
                     (1912.21.S12)
                        This number not used
                     (1912.21.S65)
                        This number not used
                     (1912.21.S7)
                        This number not used
            1912.22
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
               Apply Table G6081.Sb for history
               Erzegebirge see G1947.E7
            1912.22.F7
               Franconia [Duchy]
                  Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
                  by Table G6081.Sb
                  Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
         (1914)
            Cities and towns
               see G1924
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
            1915
               General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --
Continued
1916
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1916.S1  General
(1916.S12)  This number not used
1916.S2  To 843
1916.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1916.S4  General
1916.S5  17th century
1916.S54  18th century
1916.S55  19th century
20th century
1916.S6  General
1916.S65  World War I
1916.S7  World War II
1916.S73  1945-
(1917)  Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
see G1912, G1912.22
(1918)  Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states
(Länder), etc., A-Z
see G1918.2+
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Brandenburg
1918.2  General
1918.21  By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1918.21.S1  General
(1918.21.S12)  This number not used
1918.21.S2  To 843
1918.21.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1918.21.S4  General
1918.21.S5  17th century
1918.21.S54  18th century
1918.21.S55  19th century
20th century
1918.21.S6  General
1918.21.S65  World War I
1918.21.S7  World War II

89
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
    Germany
    East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
    Administrative districts (Land, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
  Brandenburg
    By subject
    History
      Modern period, 1517-
        20th century -- Continued
          1945-
  1918.21 S73

  1918.22
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081 S for history
  1918.23
    Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081 S for history
  Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
    Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  1918.3
  1918.31
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      1918.31 S1
        General
        (1918.31 S12) This number not used
        1918.31 S2
        To 843
        1918.31 S3
        Medieval period, 843-1517
        Modern period, 1517-
        1918.31 S4
        General
        1918.31 S5
        17th century
        1918.31 S54
        18th century
        1918.31 S55
        19th century
        20th century
        1918.31 S6
        General
        1918.31 S65
        World War I
        1918.31 S7
        World War II
        1918.31 S73
        1945-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
    Germany
      East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
      Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
      Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg -- Continued

1918.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.33  Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history

Saxony-Anhalt
  Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

1918.4  General

1918.41  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

1918.41.S1  General
(1918.41.S12)  This number not used
1918.41.S2  To 843
1918.41.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
            Modern period, 1517-
1918.41.S4  General
1918.41.S5  17th century
1918.41.S54  18th century
1918.41.S55  19th century
            20th century
1918.41.S6  General
1918.41.S65  World War I
1918.41.S7  World War II
1918.41.S73  1945-

1918.42  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued

1918.43
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.5
   General
1918.51
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
         1918.51.S1
            General
         (1918.51.S12) This number not used
         1918.51.S2
            To 843
         1918.51.S3
            Medieval period, 843-1517
            Modern period, 1517-
               General
         1918.51.S4
         1918.51.S5
            17th century
         1918.51.S54
            18th century
         1918.51.S55
            19th century
            20th century
         1918.51.S6
            General
         1918.51.S65
            World War I
         1918.51.S7
            World War II
         1918.51.S73
            1945-

1918.52
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.52.M8
   Mulde River
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

1918.53
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

Thuringia
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Administrative districts (Lander, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Thuringia -- Continued

1918.6

General

1918.61

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1918.61.S1

General

(1918.61.S12)

This number not used

1918.61.S2

To 843

1918.61.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-

1918.61.S4

General

1918.61.S5

17th century

1918.61.S54

18th century

1918.61.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.61.S6

General

1918.61.S65

World War I

1918.61.S7

World War II

1918.61.S73

1945-

1918.62

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

1918.63

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

(1919)

Cities and towns, A-Z

see G1924

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

1920

General

1921

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1921.S1

General

(1921.S12)

This number not used

1921.S2

To 843

1921.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            By subject
               History
                  Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
1921.S4   General
1921.S5   17th century
1921.S54  18th century
1921.S55  19th century
1921.S6   20th century
1921.S65  World War I
1921.S7   World War II
1921.S73  1945-
(1922) Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
       see G1912, G1912.22
(1923) States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z
       see G1923.2+
       Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
       Schleswig-Holstein
1923.2   General
1923.21  By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
1923.21.S1  General
(1923.21.S12) This number not used
1923.21.S2  To 843
1923.21.S3  Medieval period, 843-1517
               Modern period, 1517-
1923.21.S4  General
1923.21.S5  17th century
1923.21.S54  18th century
1923.21.S55  19th century
1923.21.S6  20th century
1923.21.S65  World War I
1923.21.S7  World War II
1923.21.S73  1945-
1923.22  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Schleswig-Holstein -- Continued

1923.23

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover

1923.3

General

1923.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.31.S1

General

(1923.31.S12)

This number not used

1923.31.S2

To 843

1923.31.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.31.S4

General

1923.31.S5

17th century

1923.31.S54

18th century

1923.31.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.31.S6

General

1923.31.S65

World War I

1923.31.S7

World War II

1923.31.S73

1945-

1923.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.33

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

Lüneburg (Province) see G1924.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

1923.4

General

1923.41

By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
    Germany
      West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
      Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
      North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia
      By subject -- Continued
        History

1923.41.S1 General
(1923.41.S12) This number not used
1923.41.S2 To 843
1923.41.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.41.S4 General
1923.41.S5 17th century
1923.41.S54 18th century
1923.41.S55 19th century
1923.41.S6 20th century
1923.41.S65 World War I
1923.41.S7 World War II
1923.41.S73 1945-
1923.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
1923.43 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
Hesse
  Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau
1923.5 General
1923.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
1923.51.S1 General
(1923.51.S12) This number not used
1923.51.S2 To 843
1923.51.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
1923.51.S4 Modern period, 1517-
1923.51.S5 17th century
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
      West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
         Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
         Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
         Hesse
            By subject
            History
               Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
                  18th century
                  19th century
                  20th century
                  General
                  World War I
                  World War II
                  1945-
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
   General
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   General
   (This number not used)
   To 843
   Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
   General
   17th century
   18th century
   19th century
   20th century
   General
   World War I
   World War II
   1945-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province --
Continued
1923.62
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
1923.62.P3
Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
Including atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
For atlases of Upper Palatinate alone see G1923.83.O2

1923.63
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1923.7
Saarland (Saar)
1923.71
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
1923.71.S1
General
(1923.71.S12) This number not used
1923.71.S2
To 843
1923.71.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
1923.71.S4
General
1923.71.S5
17th century
1923.71.S54
18th century
1923.71.S55
19th century
20th century
1923.71.S6
General
1923.71.S65
World War I
1923.71.S7
World War II
1923.71.S73
1945-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
      Central Europe
        Germany
          West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
          Saarland (Saar) -- Continued
            1923.73
              Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
              Apply Table G6081.S for history
        Bavaria
          1923.8
            General
          1923.81
            By subject (Table G1 modified)
              History
                1923.81.S1
                  General
                (1923.81.S12)
                  This number not used
                1923.81.S2
                  To 843
                1923.81.S3
                  Medieval period, 843-1517
                  Modern period, 1517-
                1923.81.S4
                  General
                1923.81.S5
                  17th century
                1923.81.S54
                  18th century
                1923.81.S55
                  19th century
                  20th century
                1923.81.S6
                  General
                1923.81.S65
                  World War I
                1923.81.S7
                  World War II
                1923.81.S73
                  1945-
          1923.82
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G6081.S for history
          1923.83
            Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G6081.S for history
        Franconia (1801-1975) see G1912.F7
        Franconia (1976- ) see G1912.22.F7
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
       West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
       Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
       Bavaria
       Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z -- Continued

1923.83.O2
   Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
   For atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G1923.62.P3

Baden-Württemberg
   Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

1923.9
1923.91
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

1923.91.S1
(1923.91.S12)
1923.91.S2
1923.91.S3
1923.91.S4
1923.91.S5
1923.91.S54
1923.91.S55
1923.91.S6
1923.91.S65
1923.91.S7
1923.91.S73
1923.92
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)

   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
Baden-Württemberg -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923.93</td>
<td>Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G6299 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924.L9</td>
<td>Lüneburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Austria-Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1931.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939.V4</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Central Europe
            Austria-Hungary -- Continued
               Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

1945
1946
1946.S1
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
   1946.S1.1
      General
   (1946.S1.2)
      This number not used
   1946.S2
      Early and medieval through 1526
   1946.S3
      16th-18th centuries
   1946.S4
      1789-1815
   1946.S5
      1815-1918
   1946.S6
      World War I
   1946.S7
      World War II
   1946.S8
      1945-
1947
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6511.S for history

1947.E7
   Erzegebirge
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6512.S

1948
   Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6513)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6511.S for history

1949
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6511.S for history

Slovakia

1949.5
1949.51
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
   1949.51.1
      General
   (1949.51.1.2)
      This number not used
   1949.51.2
      Early and medieval through 1526
   1949.51.3
      16th-18th centuries
   1949.51.4
      1789-1815
   1949.51.5
      1815-1918

102
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Austria-Hungary
            Slovakia
   By subject
      History
         1815-1918 -- Continued
         1918-1945
         1949.51.S65           World War I
                        1949.51.S67           General
                        1949.51.S7            World War II
                        1949.51.S8
   1949.52       Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history
   1949.53       Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6518)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6511.S for history
   1949.54       Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6516.S for history

Poland
   1950              General
   1951              By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
   1951.S1           General
   1951.S2           Early to 1573
   1951.S3           1573-1795
   1951.S4           1795-1830
   1951.S5           1830-1918
   1951.S65          World War I
   1951.S67          1918-1945
   1951.S7           World War II
   1951.S73          1945-
   1952              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6521.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Poland -- Continued
         1953
            Voivodeships, A-Z (Table G6523)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G6521.S for history
         1954
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G6521.S for history
   Southern Europe
      1955
         General
      1956
         By subject (Table G1)
      1957
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Iberian Peninsula
         1960
            General
         1961
            By subject (Table G1)
               Spanish Empire
                  Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
                  Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2605+, Spanish Guinea
         1963
            General
         1964
            By subject (Table G1)
               Spain
                  1965
                     General
                  1966
                     By subject (Table G1)
                  1967
                     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)
                        Apply Table G1 for subject
                        Andalusia see G1968.A55
                     1967.B25
                        Balearic Islands
                           Subarrange by Table G1
                           Basque Provinces see G1968.P15
                     1967.C35
                        Castile
                           Subarrange by Table G1
                        1968
                           Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
                        1968.A55
                           Andalusia
                              Subarrange by Table G1
                              Baleares see G1967.B25
                              Castile [Kingdom] see G1967.C35

104
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southern Europe
Iberian Peninsula
Spain
Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,
A-Z -- Continued
Las Palmas see G2828.L3
1968.P15
Pais Vasco
Subarrange by Table G1
Palmas, Las see G2828.L3
1969
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Andorra
1970
General
1971
By subject (Table G1)
1973
Portuguese Empire
Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc.,
(Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location,
e.g., G2550+, Mozambique
1975
Portugal, Lusitania
1976
General
1977
By subject (Table G1)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1978
Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693
modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Angra do Heroismo see G2818.A5
Horta see G2818.H6
Ponta Delgada see G2818.P6
1979
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Italian Empire, Roman Empire
Including atlases of Italian colonies, etc., (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g.,
G2515+, Somalia (Italian Somaliland)
1980
General
1981
By subject (Table G1)
Italy
1983
By period
15th-16th centuries
17th-18th centuries
1801-1975
1985
General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Southern Europe
      Italy
      By period
         1801-1975 -- Continued
         1986
            By subject (Table G1)
         1987
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         1988
            Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
               Vatican see G1989.R7:3V3
         1989
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         1989.R7:3V3
            Vatican City
               Subarrange by Table G1
            1976-
            1989.2
               General
            1989.21
               By subject (Table G1)
            1989.22
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.23
               Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
                  Vatican see G1989.24.R7:3V3
            1989.24
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.24.R7:3V3
               Vatican City
                  Subarrange by Table G1
            Sicily
            1989.3
               General
            1989.31
               By subject (Table G1)
            1989.32
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.33
               Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            Sardinia
            1989.5
               General
            1989.51
               By subject (Table G1)
            1989.52
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            1989.53
               Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe -- Continued

San Marino
- 1990 General
- 1991 By subject (Table G1)

Malta
- 1992.3 General
- 1992.31 By subject (Table G1)
- 1992.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)
- 1992.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)

Southeastern Europe

1993 General
1994 By subject
1994.5 By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula

1995 General
1996 By subject (Table G1)
1997 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)

Greece

2000 General
2001 By subject (Table G1)
2002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)
2003 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)
2004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)

Albania

2005 General
2006 By subject (Table G1)
2007 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)
2008 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)
2009 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834) 
  \(Apply \ Table \ G1 \ for \ subject\)

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

2010 General
2011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

2011.S1 General
(2011.S12) This number not used
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Southeastern Europe
         Balkan Peninsula
            Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia
   By subject
      History -- Continued
      2011.S2                           To 1800
      2011.S4                           19th century
      2011.S6                           20th century
      2011.S65                          World War I
      2011.S67                          1918-1941
      2011.S7                           World War II
      2012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      Macedonia (Republic)
      2014.5                           General
      2014.51                          By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      2014.51.S1                     General
         (2014.51.S12) This number not used
      2014.51.S2                     To 1800
      2014.51.S4                     19th century
      2014.51.S6                     20th century
      2014.51.S65                   World War I
      2014.51.S67                   1918-1941
      2014.51.S7                   World War II
      2014.51.S73                  1945-1992
      2014.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      2014.54 Cities and towns, tc., A-Z (Table G6849)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      Serbia
      2015                           General
      2016                          By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
      2016.S1                      General
         (2016.S12) This number not used
      2016.S2                      To 1800
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
  Southeastern Europe
  Balkan Peninsula
  Serbia

By subject
  History -- Continued

2016.S4  19th century
2016.S6  20th century
2016.S65 World War I
2016.S67 1918-1941
2016.S7 World War II
2016.S73 1945-1992

2017
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

2018
  Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

2019
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

2020
  Montenegro (Crna Gora)

2021
  General
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

2021.S1 General
(2021.S12) This number not used
2021.S2 To 1800
2021.S4 19th century
2021.S6 20th century
2021.S65 World War I
2021.S67 1918-1941
2021.S7 World War II
2021.S73 1945-1992

2022
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Montenegro (Crna Gora) -- Continued

2024

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

Bosnia and Hercegovina

2024.5

General

2024.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2024.51.S1

General

(2024.51.S12) This number not used

2024.51.S2

To 1800

2024.51.S4

19th century

2024.51.S6

20th century

2024.51.S65

World War I

2024.51.S67

1918-1941

2024.51.S7

World War II

2024.51.S73

1945-1992

2024.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

2024.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

(2025-2027)

Dalmatia

see G2032

Croatia (Hrvatska)

2030

General

2031

By subject (Table G1)

History

2031.S1

General

(2031.S12) This number not used

2031.S2

To 1800

2031.S4

19th century

2031.S6

20th century

2031.S65

World War I

2031.S67

1918-1941

2031.S7

World War II

2031.S73

1945-1992
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
      Southeastern Europe
        Balkan Peninsula
          Croatia (Hrvatska) -- Continued

2032
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

2033
  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6873)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia
  2034.5
    General
  2034.51
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
        2034.51.S1
          General
        (2034.51.S12)
          This number not used
        2034.51.S2
          To 1800
        2034.51.S4
          19th century
        2034.51.S6
          20th century
        2034.51.S65
          World War I
        2034.51.S67
          1918-1941
        2034.51.S7
          World War II
        2034.51.S73
          1945-1992
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.52
  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6878)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.53
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6841.S for history

Romania
  2035
    General
  2036
    By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Southeastern Europe
Balkan Peninsula
  Romania -- Continued
  2037  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2038  Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6888)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2039  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Bulgaria
  2040  General
  2041  By subject (Table G1)
  2042  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2043  Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2044  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
  2050  General
  2051  By subject (Table G1)
  2052  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Denmark and colonies
  Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc., (Collectively)
  Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
  G1110+, Greenland
  2053  General
  2054  By subject (Table G1)
Denmark
  2055  General
  2056  By subject (Table G1)
  2057  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2058  Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
  2059  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Faerøe Islands
  2059.2  General
  2059.21  By subject (Table G1)
Iceland
  2060  General
  2061  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**
- Scandinavia. Northern Europe
  - Iceland -- Continued

2062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

2063 Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

2064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

**Norway**
- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

2068 Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject
  - Bergen see G2069.B4
  - Oslo see G2069.O9
  - Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G2069.O9:2V5
  - Oslo (Aker) see G2069.O9:3A3

2069 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

2069.B4 Bergen
  - Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9 Oslo
  - Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
  - Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
  - Subarrange by Table G1

**Sweden**
- General
- By subject (Table G1)
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

2073 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

2074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

**Finland. Suomi**
- General
- By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
Finland. Suomi -- Continued

2077
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2077.A2
Åland
Subarrange by Table G1

2077.A23
Aland Sea
Subarrange by Table G1

2078
Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Ahvenanmaa see G2077.A2
Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G2077.A23

2079
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Europe
Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria

2080
General

2081
By subject (Table G1)

2082
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Baltic States see G2120+
Estonia see G2125+
Latvia see G2130+
Lithuania see G2135+

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

2110
General

2111
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2111.S1
General

(2111.S12)
This number not used

2111.S2
Early through 1613

2111.S3
17th century

2111.S4
18th century

2111.S5
1801-1917

2111.S54
Crimean War

2111.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

2111.S65
World War I

2111.S67
1917-1921

2111.S68
1921-1945

2111.S7
World War II

2111.S72
1945-1991
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
      Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
   By subject
      History -- Continued
      2111.S75                      1991-
      2112                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002
                          modified)
                           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                           geography)
                           Apply Table G7001.S for history
                           Ural Mountains see G2142.U7
      (2114)                Cities and towns etc., A-Z
                           see G2144 and other former Soviet republics
      Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
      European Russia (Empire)
      2115                General
      2116                By subject (Table G1 modified)
                           History
      2116.S1                         General
      (2116.S12)                         This number not used
      2116.S2                         Early through 1613
      2116.S3                         17th century
      2116.S4                         18th century
      2116.S5                         1801-1917
      2116.S54                         Crimean War
      2116.S57                         Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2116.S65                         World War I
      2116.S66                         1917-1921
      2116.S67                         1921-1945
      2116.S7                         World War II
      2116.S75                         1991-
      2117                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)
                           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                           geography)
                           Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Baltic States
      2120                General
      2121                By subject (Table G1 modified)
                           History
      2121.S1                         General
      (2121.S12)                         This number not used
      2121.S2                         Early through 1613
      2121.S3                         17th century
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
      European Russia (Empire)
      Baltic States
      By subject
         History -- Continued
            2121.S4                         18th century
            2121.S5                         1801-1917
            2121.S54                        Crimean War
            2121.S57                        Rebellion, 1905-1907
            2121.S65                        World War I
            2121.S67                        1917-1921
            2121.S68                        1921-1945
            2121.S7                        World War II
            2121.S72                        1945-1991
            2121.S75                        1991-
         2122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
   Estonia
      2125 General
      2126 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
            2126.S1                         General
               (2126.S12) This number not used
            2126.S2                        Early through 1613
            2126.S3                        17th century
            2126.S4                        18th century
            2126.S5                        1801-1917
            2126.S54                       Crimean War
            2126.S57                       Rebellion, 1905-1907
            2126.S65                       World War I
            2126.S67                       1917-1921
            2126.S68                       1921-1945
            2126.S7                        World War II
            2126.S75                       1991-
         2127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
            geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Estonia -- Continued

- 2128 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G7001.S for history

- 2129 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7034)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia

- 2130 General

- 2131 By subject (Table G1 modified)
  - History
    - 2131.S1 General
    - 2131.S12 This number not used
    - 2131.S2 Early through 1613
    - 2131.S3 17th century
    - 2131.S4 18th century
    - 2131.S5 1801-1917
    - 2131.S54 Crimean War
    - 2131.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
    - 2131.S65 World War I
    - 2131.S67 1917-1921
    - 2131.S68 1921-1945
    - 2131.S7 World War II
    - 2131.S75 1991-

- 2132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G7001.S for history

- 2133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G7001.S for history

- 2134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7044)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  - Apply Table G7001.S for history

Lithuania

- 2135 General

117
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
  Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
    European Russia (Empire)
  Baltic States
    Lithuania -- Continued

2136
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
2136.S1
  General
(2136.S12)  This number not used
2136.S2
  Early through 1613
2136.S3
  17th century
2136.S4
  18th century
2136.S5
  1801-1917
2136.S54
  Crimean War
2136.S57
  Rebellion, 1905-1907
2136.S65
  World War I
2136.S67
  1917-1921
2136.S68
  1921-1945
2136.S7
  World War II
2136.S72
  1945-1991
2136.S75
  1991-

2137
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

2138
  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

2139
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7054)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russia (Federation), Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

2140
  General

2141
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
2141.S1
  General
(2141.S12)  This number not used
2141.S2
  Early through 1613
2141.S3
  17th century
2141.S4
  18th century
2141.S5
  1801-1917
2141.S54
  Crimean War
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist
   Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
   By subject
   History
      1801-1917 -- Continued
      2141.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2141.S65 World War I
      2141.S67 1917-1921
      2141.S68 1921-1945
      2141.S7 World War II
      2141.S75 1991-
   2142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
   2142.U7 Ural Mountains
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G7001.S
   2143 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
   2144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7064)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
      Apply Table G7001.S for history
   2145 Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia
   2146 General
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   2146.S1 General
      (2146.S12) This number not used
   2146.S2 Early through 1613
   2146.S3 17th century
   2146.S4 18th century
   2146.S5 1801-1917
   2146.S54 Crimean War
   2146.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
   2146.S65 World War I
   2146.S67 1917-1921
   2146.S68 1921-1945
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
       Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

By subject
   History
       1921-1945 -- Continued
       World War II
       1945-1991
       1991-

2146.S7
2146.S72
2146.S75
2147
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

2148
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

2149
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7094)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Ukraine
2150
2151
By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
    2151.S1
    (2151.S12)
    This number not used
    2151.S2
    Early through 1613
    2151.S3
    17th century
    2151.S4
    18th century
    2151.S5
    1801-1917
    2151.S54
    Crimean War
    2151.S57
    Rebellion, 1905-1907
    2151.S65
    World War I
    2151.S67
    1917-1921
    2151.S68
    1921-1945
    2151.S7
    World War II
    2151.S72
    1945-1991
    2151.S75
    1991-

2152
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Ukraine -- Continued

2153   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7001.S for history

2154   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7104)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7001.S for history

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

2155      General
2156      By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
2156.S1      General
             (2156.S12) This number not used
2156.S2      Early through 1613
2156.S3      17th century
2156.S4      18th century
2156.S5      1801-1917
2156.S54   Crimean War
2156.S57   Rebellion, 1905-1907
2156.S65   World War I
2156.S67   1917-1921
2156.S68   1921-1945
2156.S7    World War II
2156.S75   1991-

2157   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7001.S for history

2158   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
2159   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7114)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G7001.S for history

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

2160      General
2161      By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
2161.S1      General
             (2161.S12) This number not used
2161.S2      Early through 1613

121
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
   By subject
      History -- Continued
      2161.S3                         17th century
      2161.S4                         18th century
      2161.S5                         1801-1917
      2161.S54                       Crimean War
      2161.S57                       Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2161.S65                       World War I
      2161.S67                       1917-1921
      2161.S68                       1921-1945
      2161.S7                        World War II
      2161.S72                       1945-1991
      2161.S75                       1991-
      Transcaucasia
      2163.5                         General
      2163.51                        By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
      2163.51.S1                     General
         (2163.51.S12) This number not used
      2163.51.S2                     Early through 1613
      2163.51.S3                     17th century
      2163.51.S4                     18th century
      2163.51.S5                     1801-1917
      2163.51.S54                    Crimean War
      2163.51.S57                    Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2163.51.S65                    World War I
      2163.51.S67                    1917-1921
      2163.51.S68                    1921-1945
      2163.51.S7                     World War II
      2163.51.S72                    1945-1991
      2163.51.S75                    1991-
      2163.52                        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
      Georgia (Republic)
      2164.2                         General
      2164.21                        By subject (Table G1 modified)
          History
      2164.21.S1                     General
         (2164.21.S12) This number not used
      2164.21.S2                     Early through 1613
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Transcaucasia
Georgia (Republic)
By subject
History -- Continued

2164.21.S3 17th century
2164.21.S4 18th century
2164.21.S5 1801-1917
2164.21.S54 Crimean War
2164.21.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2164.21.S65 World War I
2164.21.S67 1917-1921
2164.21.S68 1921-1945
2164.21.S7 World War II
2164.21.S75 1991-

2164.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.23 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7134)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Azerbaijan

2164.4 General
2164.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

2164.41.S1 General
(2164.41.S12) This number not used
2164.41.S2 Early through 1613
2164.41.S3 17th century
2164.41.S4 18th century
2164.41.S5 1801-1917
2164.41.S54 Crimean War
2164.41.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2164.41.S65 World War I
2164.41.S67 1917-1921
2164.41.S68 1921-1945
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia
Azerbaijan

By subject

History
1921-1945 -- Continued

2164.41.S7
World War II

2164.41.S72
1945-1991

2164.41.S75
1991-

2164.42
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.43
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2164.44
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7144)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Armenia (Republic)

2164.6
General

2164.61
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2164.61.S1
General

(2164.61.S12) This number not used

2164.61.S2
Early through 1613

2164.61.S3
17th century

2164.61.S4
18th century

2164.61.S5
1801-1917

2164.61.S54
Crimean War

2164.61.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

2164.61.S65
World War I

2164.61.S67
1917-1921

2164.61.S68
1921-1945

2164.61.S7
World War II

2164.61.S72
1945-1991

2164.61.S75
1991-

2164.64
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7154)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia -- Continued

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Cf. G2202.2+ Central Asia

2165

General

2166

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2166.S1

General

(2166.S12) This number not used

2166.S2

Early through 1613

2166.S3

17th century

2166.S4

18th century

2166.S5

1801-1917

2166.S54

Crimean War

2166.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2166.S65

World War I

2166.S67

1917-1921

2166.S68

1921-1945

2166.S7

World War II

2166.S72

1945-1991

2166.S75

1991-

2167

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

2168.1

General

2168.11

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.11.S1

General

(2168.11.S12) This number not used

2168.11.S2

Early through 1613

2168.11.S3

17th century

2168.11.S4

18th century

2168.11.S5

1801-1917

2168.11.S54

Crimean War

2168.11.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.11.S65

World War I

2168.11.S67

1917-1921

2168.11.S68

1921-1945

2168.11.S7

World War II

2168.11.S72

1945-1991

2168.11.S75

1991-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued
2168.12 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
2168.13 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
2168.14 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7224)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
2168.3 General
2168.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2168.31.S1 General
   (2168.31.S12) This number not used
2168.31.S2 Early through 1613
2168.31.S3 17th century
2168.31.S4 18th century
2168.31.S5 1801-1917
2168.31.S54 Crimean War
2168.31.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
2168.31.S65 World War I
2168.31.S67 1917-1921
2168.31.S68 1921-1945
2168.31.S7 World War II
2168.31.S72 1945-1991
2168.31.S75 1991-
2168.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history
2168.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

126
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7234)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
  geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.5 Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.

2168.51 General

2168.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.51.S1 General

(2168.51.S12) This number not used

2168.51.S2 Early through 1613

2168.51.S3 17th century

2168.51.S4 18th century

2168.51.S5 1801-1917

2168.51.S54 Crimean War

2168.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.51.S65 World War I

2168.51.S67 1917-1921

2168.51.S68 1921-1945

2168.51.S7 World War II

2168.51.S72 1945-1991

2168.51.S75 1991-

2168.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
  geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S1 for history

2168.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7244)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
  geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S1 for history

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

2168.7 General

2168.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.71.S1 General

(2168.71.S12) This number not used

2168.71.S2 Early through 1613

2168.71.S3 17th century

2168.71.S4 18th century
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
      (Empire) in Asia
    Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
      West Turkestan
      Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
  By subject
    History -- Continued
      2168.71.S5
        1801-1917
      2168.71.S54
        Crimean War
      2168.71.S57
        Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2168.71.S65
        World War I
      2168.71.S67
        1917-1921
      2168.71.S68
        1921-1945
      2168.71.S7
        World War II
      2168.71.S72
        1945-1991
      2168.71.S75
        1991-
      2168.72
        Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2168.73
        Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7001.S for history
      2168.74
        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7254)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7001.S for history

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.

2168.9
  General
2168.91
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      2168.91.S1
        General
      (2168.91.S12)
        This number not used
      2168.91.S2
        Early through 1613
      2168.91.S3
        17th century
      2168.91.S4
        18th century
      2168.91.S5
        1801-1917
      2168.91.S54
        Crimean War
      2168.91.S57
        Rebellion, 1905-1907
      2168.91.S65
        World War I
      2168.91.S67
        1917-1921
      2168.91.S68
        1921-1945
      2168.91.S7
        World War II
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.

By subject
History -- Continued

2168.91.S72
1945-1991

2168.91.S75
1991-

2168.92
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geoography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.93
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geoography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2168.94
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7264)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geoography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Siberia. Northern Asia

2170
General

2171
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

2171.S1
General

(2171.S12)
This number not used

2171.S2
Early through 1613

2171.S3
17th century

2171.S4
18th century

2171.S5
1801-1917

2171.S54
Crimean War

2171.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907

2171.S65
World War I

2171.S67
1917-1921

2171.S68
1921-1945

2171.S7
World War II

2171.S72
1945-1991

2171.S75
1991-

2172
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geoography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

129
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
Siberia. Northern Asia -- Continued

| 2173 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273) |
|      | Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) |
|      | Apply Table G7001.S for history |

Buriaïïï. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

| 2175.5 | General |
| 2175.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| History |

| 2175.51.S1 | General |
| (2175.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2175.51.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2175.51.S3 | 17th century |
| 2175.51.S4 | 18th century |
| 2175.51.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2175.51.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2175.51.S57 | Rebellions, 1905-1907 |
| 2175.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2175.51.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2175.51.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2175.51.S7 | World War II |
| 2175.51.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2175.51.S75 | 1991- |

| 2175.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302) |
|      | Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) |
|      | Apply Table G7001.S for history |

Yakutia

| 2177.5 | General |
| 2177.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| History |

| 2177.51.S1 | General |
| (2177.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2177.51.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2177.51.S3 | 17th century |
| 2177.51.S4 | 18th century |
| 2177.51.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2177.51.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2177.51.S57 | Rebellions, 1905-1907 |
| 2177.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2177.51.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2177.51.S68 | 1921-1945 |

130
By region or country

By subject

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Yakutia

By subject

History

1921-1945 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2177.51.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2177.51.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2177.51.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2177.52</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By subject (Table G1 modified)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2181.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2181.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2182</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By subject (Table G1 modified)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2183</td>
<td>Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography) Apply Table G7001.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sakhalin

By subject (Table G1 modified)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2190</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191</td>
<td>By subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
         (Empire) in Asia
   Sakhalin
      By subject
      History -- Continued
2191.S1                         General
   (2191.S12)                         This number not used
2191.S2                         Early through 1613
2191.S3                         17th century
2191.S4                         18th century
2191.S5                         1801-1917
2191.S54                               Crimean War
2191.S57                               Rebellion, 1905-1907
2191.S65                               World War I
2191.S67                            1917-1921
2191.S68                            1921-1945
2191.S7                            1945-1991
2191.S75                            1991-
2195                      General
2196                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2196.S1                         General
   (2196.S12)                         This number not used
2196.S2                         Early through 1613
2196.S3                         17th century
2196.S4                         18th century
2196.S5                         1801-1917
2196.S54                               Crimean War
2196.S57                               Rebellion, 1905-1907
2196.S65                               World War I
2196.S67                            1917-1921
2196.S68                            1921-1945
2196.S7                            1945-1991
2196.S75                            1991-
2200             General
2201             By subject (Table G1)
2202             Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

   Asia
   Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2202.M4
   Mekong River
   Subarrange by Table G1
   Northern Asia see G2170+

   Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan
   Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and
   often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir,
   and Northern Afghanistan
   Cf. G2165+ Former Soviet Central Asia

2202.2
   General

2202.21
   By subject (Table G1)
   Southwestern Asia.
   Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya,
   Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

2205
   General

2206
   By subject (Table G1)

2207
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)
   \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
   Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G1785+
   Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor
   Including Turkey in Europe

2210
   General

2211
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

2211.S1
   General
   (2211.S12) This number not used

2211.S2
   To 1288

2211.S4
   Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

2211.S65
   World War I

2211.S67
   1918-1960

2211.S7
   World War II

2211.S73
   1960-

2212
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)
   \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)}
   \textit{Apply Table G7431.S for history}

2213
   Provinces (Ill), A-Z (Table G7433)
   \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)}
   \textit{Apply Table G7431.S for history}
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued

2214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7431.S for history

Cyprus
2215 General
2216 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2216.S1 General
   (2216.S12) This number not used
2216.S2 Early to 1571
2216.S3 1571-1878, Turkish period
2216.S6 1878-1960, British period
2216.S65 World War I
2216.S7 World War II
2216.S8 1960-, Independent republic
2216.S82 1963 crisis
2216.S84 1974 crisis

2217 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7451.S for history

2218 Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7451.S for history

2219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7451.S for history

Syria
2220 General
2221 By subject (Table G1)
2222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2224 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon
2225 General
2226 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia
  Southwestern Asia
  Lebanon

By subject
  History -- Continued

2226.S1  General
(2226.S12)  This number not used
2226.S2  To 638
2226.S3  Medieval, 638-1517
2226.S4  Turkish period, 1517-1918
2226.S6  Autonomy, 1861-1918
2226.S65  World War I
2226.S67  French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
2226.S7  World War II
2226.S73  1946-1975
2226.S75  1975-

2227  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7471.S for history

2229  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7471.S for history

Bible lands
2230  General
2231  By subject (Table G1)

Israel. Palestine
2235  General
2236  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

2236.S1  General
(2236.S12)  This number not used
2236.S2  To 70 A.D.
2236.S3  70-1453
2236.S4  1454-1800
2236.S5  1801-1899
2236.S6  1900-1947
2236.S65  World War I
2236.S7  World War II
2236.S73  1948-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Asia
            Southwestern Asia
               Israel. Palestine -- Continued

2237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7501.S for history
    Sinaitic Peninsula see G2492.S5
    Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G2492.S2

2238 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7501.S for history

2239 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7501.S for history

West Bank
2239.2 General
2239.3 By subject (Table G1)
2239.4 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip
2239.6 General
2239.7 By subject (Table G1)
2239.8 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan
2240 General
2241 By subject (Table G1)
2242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

(2242.W4) West Bank
    see G2239.2+

2243 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

2244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
2245 General
2246 By subject (Table G1)

Saudi Arabia
2249.3 General
2249.31 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
      Saudi Arabia -- Continued
      2249.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.33  Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.34  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      Yemen (Republic)
      Including atlases of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
      2249.5  General
      2249.51  By subject (Table G1)
      2249.52  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.53  Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.54  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)
      2249.55  General
      2249.56  By subject (Table G1)
      Oman. Muscat and Oman
      2249.7  General
      2249.71  By subject (Table G1)
      2249.72  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.74  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      United Arab Emirates. Trucial States
      2249.75  General
      2249.76  By subject (Table G1)
      2249.77  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.78  Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      2249.79  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
      Qatar
      2249.8  General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia
Qatar — Continued

2249.81
  By subject (Table G1)

2249.82
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.84
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahrain

2249.85
  By subject (Table G1)

2249.86
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.89
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuwait

2249.9
  By subject (Table G1)

2249.91
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.93
  Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.94
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Iraq. Mesopotamia

2250
  By subject (Table G1)

2252
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2253
  Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

2254
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Iran. Persia

2255
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

2256.S1
  General

(2256.S12)
  This number not used

2256.S2
  Ancient, to 226 A.D.

2256.S23
  Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

2256.S25
  Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

2256.S27
  Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Southwestern Asia
    Iran. Persia
  By subject
    History -- Continued
  2256.S3
    Modern, 226-
  2256.S34
    Sassanian Empire, 226-651
  2256.S37
    Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
  2256.S4
    Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736
  2256.S5
    Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
  2256.S6
    Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-
  2257
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7621.S for history
  2258
    Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7621.S for history
  2259
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G7621.S for history

South Asia. South Central Asia
  2260
    General
  2261
    By subject (Table G1)
  2262
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  2265
    General
  2266
    By subject (Table G1)
  2267
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  2268
    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
  2269
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Pakistan
  Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together
  2270
    General
  2271
    By subject (Table G1)
  2272
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      South Asia. South Central Asia
      Pakistan -- Continued
      2273 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Bangladesh. East Pakistan
      2275 General
      2276 By subject (Table G1)
      2277 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2278 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2279 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      India
      2280 General
      2281 By subject (Table G1)
      2282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2283 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Burma. Myanmar
      2285 General
      2286 By subject (Table G1)
      2287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2288 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2289 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Sri Lanka. Ceylon
      2290 General
      2291 By subject (Table G1)
      2292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2293 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      2294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Nepal
      2295 General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia. South Central Asia

Nepal -- Continued

2296                   By subject (Table G1)
2297                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
2298                   Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
2299                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan

2299.5                   General
2299.51                   By subject (Table G1)
2299.53                   Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject
2299.54                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East

2300                   General
2301                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
                      History
2301.S1                   General
       (2301.S12)                   This number not used
2301.S2                   To 1500
2301.S3                   1500-1800
2301.S4                   1800-1904
2301.S5                   Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
                      1904-1945
2301.S6                   General
2301.S65                   World War I
2301.S7                   World War II
2301.S73                   1945-
2302                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802
                      modified)
                      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                      geography)
                      Apply Table G7801.S for history
                      Mekong River see G2202.M4


2305                   General
2306                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
                      History
2306.S1                   General
       (2306.S12)                   This number not used
2306.S2                   To 960
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East


By subject

History -- Continued

960-1644

2306.S3
General

2306.S33
Song dynasty, 960-1279

2306.S35
Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

2306.S37
Ming dynasty, 1368-1644

Qing dynasty, 1644-1912

2306.S4
General

2306.S5
1861-1912

1912-1949

2306.S6
General

2306.S65
World War I

2306.S7
World War II

People's Republic of China, 1949-

2306.S73
General

2306.S75
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

2306.S77
1976-

2307
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

2308
Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

2309
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

(2310-2311)

Manchuria

see G2307

Mongolia

Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner Mongolia alone,

see G2308

2315
General

2316
By subject (Table G1)

(2320-2321)


Chinese Central Asia

see G2308
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Asia
         Far East
               Continued
(2325-2326)                   Tibet
               see G2308
            Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer
               Mongolia
2329.3                   General
2329.31                  By subject (Table G1)
2329.32                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
2329.33                  Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
2329.34                  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
   Including atlases of Korea as a whole
2330                   General
2331                  By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2331.S1                  General
(2331.S12)                This number not used
2331.S2                  To 935
            Koryŏ period, 935-1392
2331.S3                  General
2331.S33                Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
            Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910
2331.S4                  General
2331.S44               Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
2331.S47               Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
2331.S5               1637-1864
2331.S55               1864-1910
            Japanese occupation, 1910-1945
2331.S6                  General
2331.S65               World War I
2331.S7               World War II
2331.S75              Allied occupation, 1945-1948
            1948-1960
2331.S8                  General
2331.S83               Korean War, 1950-1953
2331.S85             1960-1988
2331.S9             1988-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia
Far East

South Korea (Republic of Korea)

2332
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

2333
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

2334
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7901.S for history

North Korea (Democratic People’s Republic)

2334.3
General
2334.31
By subject (Table G1)
2334.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7907)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.33
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ryukyu Islands see G2357

Taiwan. Formosa

2340
General
2341
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2341.S1
General
(2341.S12)
This number not used
To 1895
2341.S2
General
2341.S3
Dutch rule, 1624-1661
2341.S4
Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945
2341.S5
General
2341.S65
World War I
2341.S7
World War II
2341.S73
1945-
2341.S75
1975-1988
2341.S77
1988-2000
2341.S8
2000-
2342
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Taiwan. Formosa -- Continued
2343 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

(2353) Japanese Empire,
   see G2355+

(2354) Colonies, dependencies, etc., (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc.,
   according to locations, e.g., G2330-G2334, South
   Korea (Former dependency)
   see G2355+

Japan. Japanese Empire
2355 General
2356 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2356.S1 General
(2356.S12) This number not used
2356.S2 To 1185
   1185-1868
2356.S3 General
2356.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333
2356.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573
2356.S36 Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
2356.S38 Meiji period, 1868-1912
   Taishō period, 1912-1926
2356.S4 General
2356.S65 World War I
   Shōwa period, 1926-1989
2356.S67 General
2356.S7 World War II
2356.S75 1989-
2357 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
   G7962)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7961.S for history

2358 Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
   geography)
   Apply Table G7961.S for for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan -- Continued

2359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy)
   Apply Table G7961.S for history
2359.T7 Tokyo
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy. For history, subarrange by Table
   G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

2360 General
2361 By subject (Table G1)
2362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Burma (Myanmar) see G2285+
French Indochina

2365 General
2366 By subject (Table G1)

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps
of North or South Vietnam separately

2370 General
2371 By subject (Table G1)
2372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2373 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

2374.3 General
2374.31 By subject (Table G1)
2374.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2374.33 Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2374.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Laos

2374.5 General
2374.51 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Laos -- Continued

2374.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.53
Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.54
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

2375
General

2376
By subject (Table G1)

2377
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2378
Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2379
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya
Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula

2380
General

2381
By subject (Table G1)

2382
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2383
States, A-Z (Table G8033)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2384
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits
Settlements, 1826-1946
Including atlases of the city of Singapore

2384.3
General

2384.31
By subject (Table G1)

2384.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2384.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
Apply Table G1 for subject
For atlases of the city of Singapore see G2384.3+

Malay Archipelago

2385
General

2386
By subject (Table G1)
Philippines

2390
General

2391
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malay Archipelago
Philippines -- Continued

2392 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2393 Province, A-Z (Table G8063)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2394 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
   Apply Table G1 for subject


2400 General

2401 By subject (Table G1)

2402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G2405-G2437

2403 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

2405 General

2406 By subject (Table G1)

2407 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

2410 General

2411 By subject (Table G1)

2412 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan
   For British North Borneo, North Borneo, and Sarawak see G2380+

2415 General

2416 By subject (Table G1)

2417 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sabah see G2380+
Sarawak see G2380+

148
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Southeast Asia. Indochina
    Malay Archipelago
      Celebes
      2420 General
      2421 By subject (Table G1)
      Lesser Sunda Islands
      2425 General
      2426 By subject (Table G1)
      2427 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
      Timor
      2430 General
      2431 By subject (Table G1)
        Western Timor see G2403
        Portuguese Timor
      2433.2 General
      2433.21 By subject (Table G1)
        Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)
      Moluccas. Spice Islands
      2435 General
      2436 By subject (Table G1)
      2437 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
      New Guinea
      2440 General
      2441 By subject (Table G1)
      2442 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
        Class here regions and natural features located within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua New Guinea
      Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see G2403
      Papua New Guinea
        Including atlases of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)
      2444.4 General
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Papua New Guinea -- Continued

2444.41                      By subject (Table G1)
2444.42                      Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bougainville see G2877.B6
Buka see G2877.B8
Green Islands see G2877.G7

2444.43                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.44                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Brunei

2444.8                      General

2444.81                      By subject (Table G1)
2444.83                      Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.84                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

2445                      General

2446                      By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2446.S1                      General
2446.S12                     This number not used
2446.S2                      To 1884
2446.S3                      19th century
2446.S4                      1884-1960
2446.S6                      20th century
2446.S65                     World War I
2446.S7                      World War II
2446.S73                     1960-

2447                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8201.S for history

2447.N5                      Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S

150
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa -- Continued
North Africa
  Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

2455  General
2456  By subject (Table G1)
2457  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Morocco
  Including French Morocco
  For atlases of Spanish Morocco, see G2462

2460  General
2461  By subject (Table G1)
2462  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2463  Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2464  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Algeria
2465  General
2466  By subject (Table G1)
2467  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2468  Provinces (Wilayas), A-Z (Table G8243)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2469  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Tunisia. Tunis
2470  General
2471  By subject (Table G1)
2472  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2473  Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2474  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Libya
2475  General
2476  By subject (Table G1)
2477  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2478  Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2479  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa

Libya -- Continued

(2480-2481)
Cyrenaica
see G2477

(2485-2486)
Tripolitania. Tripoli
see G2477

Egypt. United Arab Republic

2490
General

2491
By subject (Table G1)

2492
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2492.G3)
Gaza Strip
see G2239.6+
Nile River see G2447.N5

2492.S2
Safaga Island
Subarrange by Table G1

2492.S5
Sinai
Subarrange by Table G1

2493
Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2494
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

2495
General

2496
By subject (Table G1)

2497
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2498
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan

2499.3
General

2499.31
By subject (Table G1)

2499.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499.33
Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa

2500
General

2501
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa
   Eastern Africa -- Continued
2502    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Ethiopia. Abyssinia
2505    General
2506    By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
2506.S1    General
   (2506.S12)    This number not used
2506.S65    World War I
2506.S7    World War II
2506.S73    1945-
2507    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
        Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
        Apply Table G8331.S for history
2508    Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
        Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
        Apply Table G8331.S for history
2509    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
        Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
        Apply Table G8331.S for history

Eritrea
2510    General
2511    By subject (Table G1)
2512    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
2513    Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
2514    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
        Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland
   For atlases of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland,
   see G2517
2515    General
2516    By subject (Table G1)
2517    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
2518    Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8353)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
2519    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
        Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
2520    General
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Africa**

**Eastern Africa**

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland -- Continued

2521  By subject (Table G1)
2522  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2524  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

**Southeast Africa. British East Africa**

2529.3  General
2529.31  By subject (Table G1)
2529.32  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

**Kenya. East Africa Protectorate**

2530  General
2531  By subject (Table G1)
2532  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2533  Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2534  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

**Uganda**

2535  General
2536  By subject (Table G1)
2537  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2538  Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2539  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

**Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa**

2539.3  General
2539.31  By subject (Table G1)

**Rwanda**

2539.5  General
2539.51  By subject (Table G1)
2539.53  Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
2539.54  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

**Burundi**

2539.7  General
2539.71  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southeast Africa. British East Africa
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
Burundi -- Continued

2539.73 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2539.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

2540 General
2541 By subject (Table G1)
2542 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2543 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

(2545-2546) Zanzibar
   see G2542

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

2550 General
2551 By subject (Table G1)
2552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2553 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2554 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

2555 General
2556 By subject (Table G1)
2557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2558 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

2559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

East African Islands see G2857

Southern Africa. British South Africa

2560 General
2561 By subject (Table G1)
2562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
   *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
       Southern Africa. British South Africa
           Republic of South Africa -- Continued
             2565                   General
             2566                   By subject (Table G1)
             2567                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2568                   Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2569                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
   Rhodesia
       Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
           For atlases limited to Nyasaland, see G2579.9+
             2570                   General
             2571                   By subject (Table G1)
           Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
             2574.3                   General
             2574.31                  By subject (Table G1)
             2574.32                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2574.34                  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
           Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
             2575                   General
             2576                   By subject (Table G1)
             2577                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2578                   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2579                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
           Lesotho. Basutoland
             2579.3                   General
             2579.31                  By subject (Table G1)
             2579.32                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2579.33                  Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
             2579.34                  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
           Swaziland
             2579.5                   General
             2579.51                  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Swaziland -- Continued

2579.52
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.53
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.54
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

2579.7
General

2579.71
By subject (Table G1)

2579.72
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.74
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G2570+

2579.9
General

2579.91
By subject (Table G1)

2579.92
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.93
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8613)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.94
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

2580
General

2581
By subject (Table G1)

2582
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2583
Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2584
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

2590
General

2591
By subject (Table G1)

2592
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

2595
General

2596
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Angola. Portuguese West Africa -- Continued

2597 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2598 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2599 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

2600 General
2601 By subject (Table G1)
2602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2603 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

2605 General
2606 By subject (Table G1)
2607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

2609.3 General
2609.31 By subject (Table G1)
2609.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2609.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

2610 General
2611 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

2615 General
2616 By subject (Table G1)
2617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
2618 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
   Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
      French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
         Gabon -- Continued
3619   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
3620   General
3621   By subject (Table G1)
3622   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3623   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3624   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
3625   General
3626   By subject (Table G1)
3627   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3628   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3629   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Chad (Tchad)
3630   General
3631   By subject (Table G1)
3632   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3633   Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3634   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
(Kamerun)
3635   General
3636   By subject (Table G1)
3637   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3638   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
3639   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
West Africa
   Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa -- Continued
2640
  General
2641
  By subject (Table G1)
2642
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)
French West Africa
2645
  General
2646
  By subject (Table G1)
2647
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
Benin. Dahomey
2650
  General
2651
  By subject (Table G1)
2652
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2653
  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2654
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
2655
  General
2656
  By subject (Table G1)
2657
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2658
  Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2659
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
Niger
2660
  General
2661
  By subject (Table G1)
2662
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2663
  Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2664
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
2665
  General
2666
  By subject (Table G1)
2667
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
2668
  Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
  \textit{Apply Table G1 for subject}
By region or country
Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Côte d'Ivoire -- Continued

2669
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea, French Guinea

2670
General
2671
By subject (Table G1)
2672
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2673
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2674
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali, French Sudan

2675
General
2676
By subject (Table G1)
2677
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2678
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2679
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso, Upper Volta

2679.3
General
2679.31
By subject (Table G1)
2679.32
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2679.34
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

2680
General
2681
By subject (Table G1)
2682
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2683
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2684
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

2685
General
2686
By subject (Table G1)
2687
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Africa
    West Africa
      French West Africa
        Mauritania -- Continued
          2689                     Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
  British West Africa
    2690                   General
    2691                   By subject (Table G1)
      Nigeria
        General
        2695                   By subject (Table G1)
        2696                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
        2697                   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
        2698                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
  Ghana. Gold Coast
    2700                   General
    2701                   By subject (Table G1)
    2702                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
    2703                   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
    2704                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
  Sierra Leone
    2705                   General
    2706                   By subject (Table G1)
    2707                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
    2708                   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
    2709                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
  Gambia
    2710                   General
    2711                   By subject (Table G1)
    2712                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
    2713                   Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
    2714                   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa -- Continued
Liberia

2720 General
2721 By subject (Table G1)
2722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2723 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

2730 General
2731 By subject (Table G1)
2732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2733 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
   Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
   For atlases limited to Ifni see G2462

2735 General
2736 By subject (Table G1)
2737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2738 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

2740 General
2741 By subject (Table G1)
2742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

2750 General
2751 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2751.S1 General
2751.S12 Discovery and exploration
2751.S2 To 1788
2751.S3 1788-1900
2751.S4 1901-1945
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
This number not used
2751.S7 World War II
2751.S73 1945-
2752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
2754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8964)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
New South Wales
2755 General
2756 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2756.S1 General
2756.S12 Discovery and exploration
2756.S2 To 1788
2756.S3 1788-1900
2756.S4 1901-1945
   This number not used
2756.S7 World War II
2756.S73 1945-
2757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
2758 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G8961.S for history
Australian Capital Territory
   For Canberra, see G2754
2760 General
2761 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
2761.S1 General
2761.S12 Discovery and exploration
2761.S2 To 1788
2761.S3 1788-1900
2761.S4 1901-1945
164
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(2761.S65) This number not used
2761.S7 World War II
2761.S73 1945-
2762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

Victoria
2765 General
2766 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2766.S1 General
2766.S12 Discovery and exploration
2766.S2 To 1788
2766.S3 1788-1900
2766.S4 1901-1945
(2766.S65) This number not used
2766.S7 World War II
2766.S73 1945-
2767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

Queensland
2770 General
2771 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
2771.S1 General
2771.S12 Discovery and exploration
2771.S2 To 1788
2771.S3 1788-1900
2771.S4 1901-1945
(2771.S65) This number not used
2771.S7 World War II
2771.S73 1945-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>By subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G8961.S for history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G8961.S for history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G8961.S for history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G8961.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Western Australia -- Continued

2782
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

2783
Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

Northern Territory

2785
General

2786
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2786.S1
  General

2786.S12
  Discovery and exploration

2786.S2
  To 1788

2786.S3
  1788-1900

2786.S4
  1901-1945

(2786.S65)
  This number not used

2786.S7
  World War II

2786.S73
  1945-

2787
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

Tasmania

2790
General

2791
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2791.S1
  General

2791.S12
  Discovery and exploration

2791.S2
  To 1788

2791.S3
  1788-1900

2791.S4
  1901-1945

(2791.S65)
  This number not used

2791.S7
  World War II

2791.S73
  1945-

2792
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G8961.S for history

New Zealand

2795
General

2796
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

2797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2798 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2799 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Cf. G1059+ Maritime atlases (General)

2800 General
2801 By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

2805 General
2806 By subject (Table G1)
2807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2807)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   For atlases of the Gulf of Mexico coast or continental
   shelf see G1109.3+

Bermuda

2810 General
2811 By subject (Table G1)
2812 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2813 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

2815 General
2816 By subject (Table G1)
2817 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2818 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

2818.A5 Angra do Heroismo
   Subarrange by Table G1
2818.H6 Horta
   Subarrange by Table G1
2818.P6 Ponta Delgada
   Subarrange by Table G1
2819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
Madeira Islands -- Continued
2820 General
2821 By subject (Table G1)
2822 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Canary Islands
   Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
2825 General
2826 By subject (Table G1)
2827 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2828 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2828.L3 Las Palmas
   Subarrange by Table G1
2829 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Cabo Verde Islands
2830 General
2831 By subject (Table G1)
2832 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Falkland Islands
2835 General
2836 By subject (Table G1)
2837 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2839 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Indian Ocean
2850 General
2851 By subject (Table G1)
2852 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean -- Continued
2857
Islands or groups of islands, A-Z (Table G2857)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean
2860
General
2861
By subject (Table G1)
2862
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2862)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2867
Islands or groups of islands, A-Z
Class here islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2870-G3012

Melanesia
Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2875-G2892

2870
General
2871
By subject (Table G1)
2872
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Solomon Islands
2875
General
2876
By subject (Table G1)
2877
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2877.B6
Bougainville Island
Subarrange by Table G1
2877.B8
Buka Island
Subarrange by Table G1
2877.G7
Green Islands
Subarrange by Table G1

Vanuatu. New Hebrides
2880
General
2881
By subject (Table G1)
2882
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2884
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
Apply Table G1 for subject

New Caledonia
2885
General
2886
By subject (Table G1)
2887
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Melanesia
New Caledonia -- Continued
2889 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Fiji
2890 General
2891 By subject (Table G1)
2892 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Micronesia
Class here islands of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes
   not classed in or associated with G2905-G2934
2900 General
2901 By subject (Table G1)
2902 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
   A-Z (Table G9402)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Mariana Islands, Ladrone Islands
2905 General
2906 By subject (Table G1)
2907 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
   etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Guam
2910 General
2911 By subject (Table G1)
2912 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
   etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
2914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Caroline Islands
2920 General
2921 By subject (Table G1)
2922 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
   etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Marshall Islands
2930 General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
Micronesia
   Marshall Islands -- Continued
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Polynesia
   Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with Samoa Islands
2970 General
2971 By subject (Table G1)
2972 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G2972)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Samoan Islands
2980 General
2981 By subject (Table G1)
      Hawaii see G1534.2+
3012 East Pacific islands, A-Z (Table G9762)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Arctic Ocean
   Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G3055-G3064
   Cf. G1055 Arctic regions
3050 General
3051 By subject (Table G1)
3052 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Franz Josef Land
3055 General
3056 By subject (Table G1)
      Svalbard. Spitsbergen
3060 General
3061 By subject (Table G1)
3062 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
3064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9794)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Antarctica
3100 General
3101 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Antarctica -- Continued

3102  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9802)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

3122.A-Z  Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions, etc., A-Z
Globes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Celestial globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165-3167</td>
<td>Planetary and lunar globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3166</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3167</td>
<td>Individual planets and moons, A-Z (Table G3167)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170-3171</td>
<td>Terrestrial globes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3171</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For history and description of maps see GA1+
Maps

Universe. Solar system

3180 General
3181 By subject (Table G1)
3182 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z
   (Table G3182)
   Apply Table G1

Celestial maps

3190 General
3191 By subject (Table G1)

Moon

3195 General
3196 By subject (Table G1)
3197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

World. Earth

Including maps of the known world prior to 1500 confined to the
   Eastern Hemisphere
   Cf. G9095+ Oceans (General)

3200 General
3201 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

3201.S1 General
3201.S12 Discovery and exploration
3201.S2 Ancient and classical history
3201.S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
3201.S33 Early medieval history
3201.S36 11th-15th centuries
3201.S4 Modern history
3201.S5 17th-19th centuries
3201.S6 20th century
3201.S65 World War I
3201.S7 World War II
3201.S73 1945-
3202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3202)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3201.S for history

Western Hemisphere see G3290+
Eastern Hemisphere see G5670+

Northern Hemisphere

3210 General
3211 By subject (Table G1)

Southern Hemisphere

3220 General
3221 By subject (Table G1)
   Tropics. Torrid Zone

3240 General

175
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3241</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3250</td>
<td>Temperate Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3251</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3260</td>
<td>Polar regions. Frigid Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3261</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3270</td>
<td>Arctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3271</td>
<td>Cf. G9780+ Arctic Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3271</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3290</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3291</td>
<td>America. Western Hemisphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3300</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3292)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3302</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Great Lakes Aggregation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3321</td>
<td>Class here works on the chain of five lakes and seaway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3322</td>
<td>located within the land area of North America on or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3323</td>
<td>near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3324</td>
<td>extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3325</td>
<td>Gulf of St. Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3326</td>
<td>Class maps of individual physical features associated with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3327</td>
<td>the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3328</td>
<td>States or Canada according to location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3330</td>
<td>Atlantic coast and continental shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3331</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3332</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>Gulf coast and continental shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340</td>
<td>For maps of Gulf of Mexico as a whole see G9112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3334</td>
<td>Pacific coast and continental shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3335</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3336</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America -- Continued
Greenland
3380                General
3381                By subject (Table G1)
3382                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
              Apply Table G1 for subject
3384                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
              Apply Table G1 for subject
Canada
           Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and
earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old
Northwest Territories by specific location
3400                General
3401                By subject (Table G1 modified)
              History
3401.S1                General
3401.S12                Discovery and exploration by Europeans
              Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
3401.S2                General
3401.S26                French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years'
              War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3401.S3                General
3401.S32                American Revolution, 1775-1783
              Including the American invasions of Canada
3401.S34                War of 1812
3401.S36                Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-
              1838
3401.S38                Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3401.S5                General
3401.S55                Rebellion, 1869-1870
3401.S57                Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3401.S6                General
1900-1945
3401.S62                General
3401.S65                World War I
3401.S7                World War II
3401.S73                1945-
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada -- Continued

3402
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

3404.A1
Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or territory

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

3405
General

3406
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

3406.S1
General

3406.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

3406.S2
General

3406.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3406.S3
General

3406.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

3406.S34
War of 1812

3406.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3406.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

3406.S5
General

3406.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

3406.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

3406.S6
General
1900-1945

3406.S62
General

3406.S65
World War I

3406.S7
World War II

3406.S73
1945-

3407
Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3407)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

3410
General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
        Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada -- Continued

3411  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
  3411.S1  General
  3411.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
  3411.S2  General
  3411.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
            Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
  3411.S3  General
    3411.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
               Including the American invasions of Canada
    3411.S34  War of 1812
    3411.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
               1837-1838
    3411.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
  3411.S5  General
    3411.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
    3411.S57  Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
  3411.S6  General
    3411.S62  General
    3411.S65  World War I
    3411.S7  World War II
    3411.S73  1945-
  3412  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
         geography)
         Apply Table G3401.S for history
          Maritime Provinces. Acadia

3415  General

3416  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
  3416.S1  General
  3416.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
  3416.S2  General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
    Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
    Maritime Provinces. Acadia
By subject
  History
  To 1763 -- Continued
  3416.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
  3416.S3  General
  3416.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
  3416.S34  War of 1812
  3416.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
  3416.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
  3416.S5  General
  3416.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
  3416.S57  Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
  3416.S6  General
            1900-1945
  3416.S62  General
  3416.S65  World War I
  3416.S7  World War II
  3416.S73  1945-
  3417  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nova Scotia
  3420  General
  3421  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
  3421.S1  General
  3421.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
  3421.S2  General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Maritime Provinces
         Nova Scotia
   By subject
      History
         To 1763 -- Continued
            French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
            Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
            General
            American Revolution, 1775-1783
               Including the American invasions of Canada
            1867-1900
            War of 1812
            Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
            Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1900-1945
               General
            Rebellion, 1869-1870
            Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
               General
            1945-
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G3401.S for history
            Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G3401.S for history
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
               Apply Table G3401.S for history
      Prince Edward Island
By region or country
   America, Western Hemisphere
   North America
      Canada
         Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
            Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
            Maritime Provinces. Acadia
            Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3425   General
3426   By subject (Table G1 modified)
       History
3426.S1   General
3426.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West
            To 1763
3426.S2   General
3426.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
            Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
3426.S3   General
3426.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
3426.S34  War of 1812
3426.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
            1837-1838
3426.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
3426.S5   General
3426.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3426.S57  Rebellion, 1885
3426.S6   General
3426.S62  General
3426.S65  World War I
3426.S7   World War II
3426.S73  1945-
3427   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G3401.S for history*
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3429
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

New Brunswick

3430
General

3431
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3431.S1
General

3431.S12
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West

3431.S2
General

3431.S26
French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3431.S3
General

3431.S32
American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

3431.S34
War of 1812

3431.S36
Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3431.S38
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

3431.S5
General

3431.S55
Rebellion, 1869-1870

3431.S57
Rebellion, 1885
20th century

3431.S6
General
1900-1945

3431.S62
General

3431.S65
World War I

3431.S7
World War II

3431.S73
1945-
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
Maritime Provinces. Acadia
New Brunswick

3432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3433 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador
Class here maps of the island of Newfoundland as well as maps of the province as a whole

3435 General

3436 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

3436.S1 General

3436.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
   Including the exploration of the North and West
   To 1763

3436.S2 General

3436.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
   1763-1867

3436.S3 General

3436.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
   Including the American invasions of Canada

3436.S34 War of 1812

3436.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3436.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
   1867-1900

3436.S5 General

3436.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3436.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century

184
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
      Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador
By subject
History
   20th century -- Continued
      General
         1900-1945
3436.S6
   General
3436.S62
   World War I
3436.S7
   World War II
3436.S73
   1945-
3437
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
3439
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
Labrador
3440
   General
3441
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
3441.S1
   General
3441.S12
      Discovery and exploration by Europeans
         Including the exploration of the North and West
         To 1763
3441.S2
   General
3441.S26
      French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
         Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
         1763-1867
3441.S3
   General
3441.S32
      American Revolution, 1775-1783
         Including the American invasions of Canada
3441.S34
      War of 1812
3441.S36
      Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3441.S38
      Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
         1867-1900
### By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

Labrador

### By subject

#### History

1867-1900 -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3441.S5</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441.S55</td>
<td>Rebellion</td>
<td>1885</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20th century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3441.S6</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1900-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1945-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3441.S62</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441.S65</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441.S7</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>1945-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441.S73</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Central Provinces

Including Ontario and Québec together

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3445</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446</td>
<td>By subject</td>
<td>(Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### History

By subject (Table G1 modified)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3446.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
<td>Including the exploration of the North and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S2</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S26</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S3</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S32</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S34</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>War of 1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S36</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446.S38</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1867-1900

1867-1900
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    Canada
      Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
      Central Provinces
        By subject
          History
            1867-1900 -- Continued
              General
              Rebellion, 1869-1870
              Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
              General
              1900-1945
              General
              World War I
              World War II
            1945-
            Québec
              Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"
              General
              By subject (Table G1)
                Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
              Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
                Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
              Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
                Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
              Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
                Apply Table G3401.S1 for history
            Ontario
              Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"
              General
              By subject (Table G1 modified)
                History
                  General
                  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                    Including the exploration of the North and West
                      To 1763
                  General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
   Central Provinces
   Ontario
By subject
History
   To 1763 -- Continued
      3461.S26          French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
                        Years' War, 1756-1763
                        1763-1867
      3461.S3          General
      3461.S32         American Revolution, 1775-1783
                        Including the American invasions of Canada
      3461.S34         War of 1812
      3461.S36         Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      3461.S38         Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
                        1867-1900
      3461.S5          General
      3461.S55         Rebellions, 1869-1870
      3461.S57         Rebellions, 1885
                        20th century
      3461.S6          General
                        1900-1945
      3461.S62         General
      3461.S65         World War I
      3461.S7          World War II
      3461.S73         1945-
   3462          Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462
                        modified)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                   geography)
                   Apply Table G3401.S for history
                   Bird River see G3482.B49
                   Manigotagan River see G3482.M3
                   Saganaga Lake see G4142.S16
                   Winnipeg River see G3482.W56
   3463          Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
                   geography)
                   Apply Table G3401.S for history
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
  Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
  Central Provinces
  Ontario -- Continued

3464  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G3401.S for history

Western Canada

3465  General
3466  By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3466.S1  General
3466.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
          Including the exploration of the North and West
          To 1763

3466.S2  General
3466.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
          1763-1867

3466.S3  General
3466.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
          Including the American invasions of Canada
3466.S34  War of 1812
3466.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3466.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
          1867-1900

3466.S5  General
3466.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3466.S57  Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3466.S6  General
          1900-1945
3466.S62  General
3466.S65  World War I
3466.S7  World War II
3466.S73  1945-

3467  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3467)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prairie Provinces

3470  General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
  Canada
    Western Canada
      Prairie Provinces -- Continued

3471
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

3471.S1
  General
3471.S12
  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
    Including the exploration of the North and West
    To 1763
3471.S2
  General
3471.S26
  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3471.S3
  General
3471.S32
  American Revolution, 1775-1783
    Including the American invasions of Canada
3471.S34
  War of 1812
3471.S36
  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3471.S38
  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3471.S5
  General
3471.S55
  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3471.S57
  Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3471.S6
  General
  1900-1945
3471.S62
  General
3471.S65
  World War I
3471.S7
  World War II
3471.S73
  1945-

3472
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G3401.S for history

Manitoba
3480
  General
3481
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

3481.S1
  General
3481.S12
  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
    Including the exploration of the North and West
    To 1763
3481.S2
  General
By region or country
  America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
  Canada
    Western Canada
    Prairie Provinces
    Manitoba
  By subject
  History
    To 1763 -- Continued
    3481.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
    1763-1867
    3481.S3  General
    3481.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
      Including the American invasions of Canada
    3481.S34  War of 1812
    3481.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
    3481.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
    1867-1900
    3481.S5  General
    3481.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
    3481.S57  Rebellion, 1885
    20th century
    3481.S6  General
    3481.S62  General
    3481.S65  World War I
    3481.S7  World War II
    3481.S73  1945-
    3482  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G3401.S for history
    3482.B49  Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
    3482.M3  Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Manitoba
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3482.W56  Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.]
            Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G3401.S

3484  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G3401.S for history

Saskatchewan
3490  General
3491  By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
3491.S1  General
3491.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
            Including the exploration of the North and West To 1763
3491.S2  General
3491.S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
            1763-1867
3491.S3  General
3491.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
            Including the American invasions of Canada
3491.S34  War of 1812
3491.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3491.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
            1867-1900
3491.S5  General
3491.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
3491.S57  Rebellion, 1885
            20th century
3491.S6  General
            1900-1945
3491.S62  General
3491.S65  World War I
3491.S7  World War II
3491.S73  1945-
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Prairie Provinces
Saskatchewan -- Continued

3492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

3494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G3401.S for history

Alberta
3500 General
3501 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   3501.S1 General
   3501.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
           Including the exploration of the North and West
           To 1763
   3501.S2 General
   3501.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
           1763-1867
   3501.S3 General
   3501.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
           Including the American invasions of Canada
   3501.S34 War of 1812
   3501.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
           1837-1838
   3501.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
           1867-1900
   3501.S5 General
   3501.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
   3501.S57 Rebellion, 1885
   20th century
   3501.S6 General
   3501.S62 1900-1945
   3501.S65 World War I
   3501.S7 World War II
   3501.S73 1945-
### By region or country

**America, Western Hemisphere**

**North America**

**Canada**

**Western Canada**

**Prairie Provinces**

**Alberta -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3502</th>
<th>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G3401.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3503</th>
<th>Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G3401.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3504</th>
<th>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G3401.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cordilleran Provinces and Territories**

Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the MacKenzie River treated together

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3505</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3506</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3507</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3507)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G1 for subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply Table G3401.S for history</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**British Columbia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3510</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3511.S1</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3511.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the exploration of the North and West To 1763</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3511.S2</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3511.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1763-1867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3511.S3</th>
<th>General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3511.S32</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the American invasions of Canada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3511.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3511.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Western Canada
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories
British Columbia
By subject
History
1763-1867 -- Continued
Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
General
Rebellion, 1869-1870
Rebellion, 1885
20th century
General
1900-1945
General
World War I
World War II
1945-
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Regional districts, A-Z (Table G3513)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
Northern Canada
Including maps of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together
General
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
General
Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued

| 3516.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| 3516.S3 | General |
| 3516.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| 3516.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3516.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3516.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| 3516.S5 | General |
| 3516.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3516.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |

20th century

| 3516.S6 | General |
| 3516.S62 | General |
| 3516.S65 | World War I |
| 3516.S7 | World War II |

3516.S73 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history

Yukon

3520 General

3521 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

| 3521.S1 | General |
| 3521.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| 3521.S2 | General |
| 3521.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |

1763-1867

| 3521.S3 | General |
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Yukon

By subject
History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3521.S32</td>
<td>American Revolution, 1775-1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S34</td>
<td>War of 1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S36</td>
<td>Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S38</td>
<td>Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S5</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S5</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S6</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1869-1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S62</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521.S65</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20th century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3521.S62</td>
<td>1900-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3524</td>
<td>Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3530 General

3531 By subject (Table G1 modified)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3531.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3531.S12</td>
<td>Discovery and exploration by Europeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3531.S2</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3531.S26</td>
<td>French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Northwest Territories

197
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
   Northern Canada
   Northwest Territories
By subject
   History
      1763-1867 -- Continued
      3531.S32  American Revolution, 1775-1783
                 Including the American invasions of Canada
      3531.S34  War of 1812
      3531.S36  Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
      3531.S38  Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
      1867-1900
      3531.S5  General
      3531.S55  Rebellion, 1869-1870
      3531.S57  Rebellion, 1885
      20th century
      3531.S6  General
                 1900-1945
      3531.S62  General
      3531.S65  World War I
      3531.S7  World War II
      3531.S73  1945-
      3532  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G3401.S for history
      3533  Districts, territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G3401.S for history
      3534  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
             Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
             Apply Table G3401.S for history
Nunavut
      3535  General
      3536  By subject (Table G1 modified)
             History
      3536.S1  General
      3536.S12  Discovery and exploration by Europeans
                 Including the exploration of the North and West
                 To 1763
      3536.S2  General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Canada
Northern Canada
Nunavut
By subject
History
To 1763 -- Continued

3536.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
3536.S3 General
3536.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
3536.S34 War of 1812
3536.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
3536.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
3536.S5 General
3536.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
3536.S57 Rebellion, 1885
20th century
3536.S6 General
1900-1945
3536.S62 General
3536.S65 World War I
3536.S7 World War II
3536.S73 1945-
3537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
 Applies Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

3539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
 Applies Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Newfoundland
(3600-3604)
General
see G3435+

(3610-3612)
Labrador
see G3440+

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
3650 General
3651 By subject (Table G1)
3652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
 Applies Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands -- Continued
3654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
3691 United States possessions (Collectively)
   Class individual possessions by location, e.g., G9415, Guam
United States
3700 General
3701 By subject (Table G1a)
3702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3704.A1 Cities and towns (Collectively)
   For individual cities and towns, see the state
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River
3705 General
3706 By subject (Table G1a)
3707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Atlantic States
3709.3 General
3709.31 By subject (Table G1a)
3709.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Potomac River see G3792.P6
Northeastern States
3710 General
3711 By subject (Table G1a)
3712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Northeast Atlantic States
3715 General
3716 By subject (Table G1a)
3717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
New England
3720 General
3721 By subject (Table G1a)
3722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Maine

200
By region or country
  America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
      Northeastern States
      Northeast Atlantic States
      New England
        Maine -- Continued
            General
            By subject (Table G1a)
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
            Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
            Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
        New Hampshire
            General
            By subject (Table G1a)
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
            Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
            Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
        Vermont
            General
            By subject (Table G1a)
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
            Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
            Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
        Massachusetts
            General
            By subject (Table G1a)
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
            Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
  Eastern United States, 1870 and later
  Northeastern States
  Northeast Atlantic States
  New England
  Massachusetts
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  3762.N3
    Nantucket Island
      Subarrange by Table G1a
  3763
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
      Nantucket Island see G3762.N3
  3764
    Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Rhode Island
  3770
    General
  3771
    By subject (Table G1a)
  3772
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3773
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3774
    Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Connecticut
  3780
    General
  3781
    By subject (Table G1a)
  3782
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3783
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3784
    Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
  Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
  sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky
  3790
    General
  3791
    By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Northeast Atlantic States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

3792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)

3792.P6 Potomac River

New York (State)

3800 General
3801 By subject (Table G1a)
3802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802 modified)

3803 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803 modified)

3804 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804 modified)

3804.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]

3804.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]

3804.N4:2S82 Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]

3804.N4:3B7 Bronx [New York]

3804.N4:3B8 Brooklyn [New York]

3804.N4:3Q4 Queens [New York]

New Jersey

203
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Northeastern States
          Middle Atlantic States
            New Jersey -- Continued

3810  General
3811  By subject (Table G1a)
3812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3813  Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

Pennsylvania
3820  General
3821  By subject (Table G1a)
3822  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3823  Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
      Philadelphia see G3824.P5
      Philadelphia (Bartrams's Garden) see G3824.P5:2B3
      Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2C42
      Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G3824.P5:2F2
      Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2G433
      Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G3824.P5:2N57
      Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G3824.P5:2W33

3824  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
3824.P5  Philadelphia
      Subarrange by Table G1a
3824.P5:2B3  Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]
      Subarrange by Table G1a

204
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Northeastern States
Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Pennsylvania
Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]
Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Delaware
General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
Maryland
General
By subject (Table G1a)
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
General
By subject (Table G1a)
Buildings, sections, former towns, streets, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
By region or country
  America. Western Hemisphere
  North America
    United States
      Eastern United States, 1870 and later -- Continued
      Southern States. Confederate States of America
        Including Gulf States
  3860
    General
  3861
    By subject (Table G1a)
  3862
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

  Southeastern States
  3865
    General
  3866
    By subject (Table G1a)
  3867
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

  South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States
  3870
    General
  3871
    By subject (Table G1a)
  3872
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3872)
      Apply Table G1a for subject

  Virginia
  3880
    General
  3881
    By subject (Table G1a)
  3882
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3883
    Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
  3883.A8
    Arlington
      Subarrange by Table G1a
      Nansemond see G3884.S9
      Nansemond (Holland) see G3884.S9:2H7
      Princess Anne see G3884.V8
      Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G3884.V8:2C35
      Warwick see G3884.N4
  3884
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
      Apply Table G1a for subject
      Arlington see G3883.A8
  3884.N4
    Newport News
      Subarrange by Table G1a
  3884.S9
    Suffolk
      Subarrange by Table G1a
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States, Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Atlantic States, Southeast Atlantic States
Virginia
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
Holland [Suffolk]
Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.S9:2H7
Virginia Beach
Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.V8
Cape Henry Life Saving Station
Subarrange by Table G1a
3884.V8:2C35
West Virginia
General
3890
By subject (Table G1a)
3891
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3892
Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3893
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3894
North Carolina
General
3900
By subject (Table G1a)
3901
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3902
Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3903
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3904
South Carolina
General
3910
By subject (Table G1a)
3911
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3912
Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3913
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)
Apply Table G1a for subject
3914
Georgia

207
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
   Eastern United States, 1870 and later
   Southern States, Confederate States of America
   Southeastern States
   South Atlantic States, Southeast Atlantic States
Georgia -- Continued
3920 General
3921 By subject (Table G1a)
3922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3923 Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Florida
3930 General
3931 By subject (Table G1a)
3932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3933 Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
3934 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
South Central States
3935 General
3936 By subject (Table G1a)
3937 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
East South Central States
3940 General
3941 By subject (Table G1a)
3942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Kentucky
3950 General
3951 By subject (Table G1a)
3952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
 America, Western Hemisphere
 North America
 United States
 Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 Southern States. Confederate States of America
 Southeastern States
 South Central States
 East South Central States
 Kentucky -- Continued
 3953  Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3954  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 Tennessee
 3960  General
 3961  By subject (Table G1a)
 3962  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3963  Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3964  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 Alabama
 3970  General
 3971  By subject (Table G1a)
 3972  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3973  Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3974  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 Mississippi
 3980  General
 3981  By subject (Table G1a)
 3982  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3983  Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 3984  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
 Apply Table G1a for subject
 West South Central States. Old Southwest
 3990  General
 3991  By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Eastern United States, 1870 and later
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
South Central States
West South Central States. Old Southwest -- Continued

3992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Arkansas
4000 General
4001 By subject (Table G1a)
4002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4003 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Louisiana
4010 General
4011 By subject (Table G1a)
4012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4013 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Oklahoma
4020 General
4021 By subject (Table G1a)
4022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4023 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Texas
4030 General
4031 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
    North America
    United States
        Eastern United States, 1870 and later
        Southern States. Confederate States of America
        Southeastern States
        South Central States
            West South Central States. Old Southwest
                Texas -- Continued
4032                    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
                          Apply Table G1a for subject
4033                    Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
                          Apply Table G1a for subject
4034                    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
                          Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West
4040                   General
4041                   By subject (Table G1a)
4042                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
                          Apply Table G1a for subject

The West
    Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
4050                   General
4051                   By subject (Table G1a)
4052                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
                          Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States
4060                   General
                          see G4040
4061                   By subject
                          see G4041
4062                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
                          see G4042

East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
4070                   General
4071                   By subject (Table G1a)
4072                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
                          Apply Table G1a for subject

Ohio
4080                   General
4081                   By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Ohio -- Continued

4082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4083 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4084)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana
4090 General
4091 By subject (Table G1a)
4092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4093 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4094 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois
4100 General
4101 By subject (Table G1a)
4102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4103 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan
4110 General
4111 By subject (Table G1a)
4112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4113 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
North Central States
East North Central States. Old Northwest.
Northwest Territory
Wisconsin -- Continued

4120 General
4121 By subject (Table G1a)
4122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4123 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States
Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean

4125 General
4126 By subject (Table G1a)
4127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

West North Central States
The area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains

4130 General
4131 By subject (Table G1a)
4132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Minnesota

4140 General
4141 By subject (Table G1a)
4142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

4142.S16 Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]
  Subarrange by Table G1a
4143 Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)
  Apply Table G1a for subject
4144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)
  Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

4150 General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Iowa -- Continued

4151 By subject (Table G1a)
4152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4153 Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri
4160 General
4161 By subject (Table G1a)
4162 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4163 Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota
4170 General
4171 By subject (Table G1a)
4172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4173 Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

South Dakota
4180 General
4181 By subject (Table G1a)
4182 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4183 Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Nebraska
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Nebraska -- Continued

4190 General
4191 By subject (Table G1a)
4192 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4193 Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Kansas

4200 General
4201 By subject (Table G1a)
4202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4203 Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

4210 General
4211 By subject (Table G1a)
4212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Rocky Mountain States

4220 General
4221 By subject (Table G1a)
4222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific States

4230 General
4231 By subject (Table G1a)
4232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

215
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West -- Continued
Pacific Northwest
The old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

4240 General
4241 By subject (Table G1a)
4242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Montana
4250 General
4251 By subject (Table G1a)
4252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4253 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Wyoming
4260 General
4261 By subject (Table G1a)
4262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4263 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Idaho
4270 General
4271 By subject (Table G1a)
4272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4273 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
    Apply Table G1a for subject
4274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
    Apply Table G1a for subject

Washington
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
Pacific Northwest
Washington -- Continued

4280
   General
4281
   By subject (Table G1a)
4282
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4283
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4284
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon

4290
   General
4291
   By subject (Table G1a)
4292
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4293
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4294
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States
Including West South Central States and New Southwest

4295
   General
4296
   By subject (Table G1a)
4297
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest
   Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

4300
   General
4301
   By subject (Table G1a)
4302
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado

4310
   General
4311
   By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
American, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest

Colorado -- Continued
4312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4313 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Denver see G4314.D4
   Denver (Denver International Airport) see G4314.D4:2D5
   Denver (Denver Zoo) see G4314.D4:2D6
4314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4314.D4 Denver
   Subarrange by Table G1a
4314.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
   Subarrange by Table G1a
4314.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
   Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico
4320 General
4321 By subject (Table G1a)
4322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4323 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
   Apply Table G1a for subject

Arizona
4330 General
4331 By subject (Table G1a)
4332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4333 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
Pacific and Mountain States, Far West
Southwestern States
New Southwest -- Continued
Utah
4340 General
4341 By subject (Table G1a)
4342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4343 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Nevada
4350 General
4351 By subject (Table G1a)
4352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4353 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Ormsby see G4354.C4
4354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4354.C4 Carson City
   Subarrange by Table G1a
California
4360 General
4361 By subject (Table G1a)
4362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
4364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Alaska
4370 General
4371 By subject (Table G1a)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
The West
   Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
   Alaska -- Continued
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4373)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
   General
   By subject (Table G1a)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
   Apply Table G1a for subject
Caribbean area
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Latin America see G3292
Mexico
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Northern States
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4422)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Tamaulipas
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4432)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country  
America, Western Hemisphere  
North America  
Mexico  
Northern States -- Continued  
Nuevo León  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4440</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4441</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4442</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4442)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Coahuila  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4450</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4451</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4452</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4452)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Chihuahua  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4460</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4461</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4462</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4462)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Sonora  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4470</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4471</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4472</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4472)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Baja California (Region)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4475</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4476</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4477</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4477)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Baja California (State). Baja California Norte  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4480</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4481</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4482</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4482)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Baja California Sur  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4485</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4486</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4487</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4487)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Sinaloa  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4490</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4491</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4493</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G4493)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply Table G1 for subject  
Durango
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Northern States
Durango -- Continued
    General
By subject (Table G1)
Zacatecas
    General
By subject (Table G1)
San Luis Potosi
    General
By subject (Table G1)
Central States
4530
    General
By subject (Table G1)
4531
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4532)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
Veracruz
    General
By subject (Table G1)
4541
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4542)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
Puebla
    General
By subject (Table G1)
4551
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4552)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
Tlaxcala
    General
By subject (Table G1)
Hidalgo
    General
By subject (Table G1)
Mexico (State)
4580
    General
By subject (Table G1)
4581
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4582)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
Mexico (Federal District)
4590
    General
By subject (Table G1)
4592
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4592)
     Apply Table G1 for subject
Morelos
    General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
  Central States
    Morelos -- Continued
      4601                      By subject (Table G1)
      Michoacán de Ocampo
    4610                      General
    4611                      By subject (Table G1)
    4612                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4612)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
  Querétaro
    4620                      General
    4621                      By subject (Table G1)
    4622                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4622)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
  Guanajuato
    4630                      General
    4631                      By subject (Table G1)
  Jalisco
    4640                      General
    4641                      By subject (Table G1)
    Aguascalientes
    4650                      General
    4651                      By subject (Table G1)
  Nayarit
    4660                      General
    4661                      By subject (Table G1)
  Colima
    4670                      General
    4671                      By subject (Table G1)
    4672                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4672)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
  Southern States
    4680                      General
    4681                      By subject (Table G1)
    4682                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4682)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
  Guerrero
    4690                      General
    4691                      By subject (Table G1)
    4692                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4692)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
  Oaxaca
    4700                      General
    4701                      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
Mexico
Southern States
Oaxaca -- Continued

4702  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4702)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Chiapas
4720  General
4721  By subject (Table G1)

Tabasco
4730  General
4731  By subject (Table G1)

Campeche
4740  General
4741  By subject (Table G1)
4742  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4742)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Yucatán
4750  General
4751  By subject (Table G1)
4752  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4752)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Quintana Roo
4760  General
4761  By subject (Table G1)
4762  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4762)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America

4800  General
4801  By subject (Table G1)
4802  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala
4810  General
4811  By subject (Table G1)
4812  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
4813  Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
4814  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize. British Honduras
4820  General
4821  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
  Belize, British Honduras -- Continued
  4822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4823 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Honduras
  4830 General
  4831 By subject (Table G1)
  4832 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4833 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
El Salvador
  4840 General
  4841 By subject (Table G1)
  4842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4843 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Nicaragua
  4850 General
  4851 By subject (Table G1)
  4852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4853 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Costa Rica
  4860 General
  4861 By subject (Table G1)
  4862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
  4863 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

225
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
Central America
Costa Rica -- Continued
4864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Panama
4870 General
4871 By subject (Table G1)
4872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
4873 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
4874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
West Indies
4900 General
4901 By subject (Table G1)
4902 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
    Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G4910-G5184
Greater Antilles
4910 General
4911 By subject (Table G1)
4912 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4912)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Cuba
4920 General
4921 By subject (Table G1)
4922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
4923 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
4924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Hispaniola
4930 General
4931 By subject (Table G1)
4932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)
    Apply Table G1 for subject
Haiti
4940 General
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Greater Antilles
Hispaniola
Haiti -- Continued

4941 By subject (Table G1)
4942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4943 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
4950 General
4951 By subject (Table G1)
4952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4953 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Jamaica
4960 General
4961 By subject (Table G1)
4962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4963 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Cayman Islands
4965 General
4966 By subject (Table G1)
4967 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4967)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
4969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4969)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Puerto Rico
4970 General
4971 By subject (Table G1)
4972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

227
### By region or country

#### America. Western Hemisphere
- **North America**
  - **West Indies**
    - **Greater Antilles**
      - **Puerto Rico** -- Continued
        - **4974** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
        - **Bahamas. Lucayos**
          - **4980** General
          - **4981** By subject (Table G1)
          - **4982** Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
            - Apply Table G1 for subject
        - **4984** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
      - **Turks and Caicos Islands**
        - **4985** General
        - **4986** By subject (Table G1)
        - **4987** Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4987)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
        - **4989** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4989)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
    - **Lesser Antilles. Caribbees**
      - **5000** General
      - **5001** By subject (Table G1)
      - **Virgin Islands (General)**
        - **5005** General
        - **5006** By subject (Table G1)
      - **Virgin Islands of the United States**
        - **5010** General
        - **5011** By subject (Table G1)
        - **5012** Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5012)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
        - **5014** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
      - **British Virgin Islands**
        - **5020** General
        - **5021** By subject (Table G1)
        - **5022** Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5022)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
        - **5024** Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5024)
          - Apply Table G1 for subject
    - **Leeward Islands**
By region or country

America, Western Hemisphere
  North America
  West Indies
    Lesser Antilles, Caribbees
      Leeward Islands -- Continued

5030                      General
5031                      By subject (Table G1)
5032                      Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Kitts and Nevis

5040                      General
5041                      By subject (Table G1)
5042                      Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5042)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5044                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5044)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Anguilla

5045                      General
5046                      By subject (Table G1)

Antigua and Barbuda

5050                      General
5051                      By subject (Table G1)
5052                      Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5052 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5052.B3                    Barbuda
    Subarrange by Table G1
5053                      Parishes, A-Z (Table G5053 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
    Barbuda see G5052.B3
5054                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5054)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Montserrat

5055                      General
5056                      By subject (Table G1)
5059                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5059)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Indies

5060                      General
5061                      By subject (Table G1)

Guadeloupe

5070                      General
5071                      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
French West Indies
Guadeloupe -- Continued

5072
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5072)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5074
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5074)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Martinique

5080
General
5081
By subject (Table G1)
5082
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5082)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5084
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5084)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint-Martin (Collectivity)

5085
General
5086
By subject (Table G1)
5089
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5089)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Windward Islands

5090
General
5091
By subject (Table G1)
Dominica

5100
General
5101
By subject (Table G1)
5102
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5102)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5104
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5104)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Lucia

5110
General
5111
By subject (Table G1)
5112
Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5112)
Apply Table G1 for subject

5114
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5114)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)

5120
General
5121
By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Saint Vincent (Island and independent State) -- Continued

5122 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5122)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5124)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Grenada (Island and independent State)
5130 General
5131 By subject (Table G1)
5132 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5132)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5133)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5134)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Barbados
5140 General
5141 By subject (Table G1)
5144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5144)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Trinidad and Tobago
5145 General
5146 By subject (Table G1)
5147 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5148 Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Trinidad
5150 General
5151 By subject (Table G1)
5152 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5152)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Tobago
5160 General
5161 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
West Indies
Windward Islands
Trinidad and Tobago
Tobago -- Continued

5162 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G5162)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
5165 General
5166 By subject (Table G1)
5167 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5167)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Aruba
5170 General
5171 By subject (Table G1)
5172 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5172)

5174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5174)

Bonaire
5175 General
5176 By subject (Table G1)
5179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5179)

Curaçao
5180 General
5181 By subject (Table G1)
5182 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5182)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*
5184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5184)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Sint Maarten
5190 General
5191 By subject (Table G1)
5194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5194)

South America
5200 General
5201 By subject (Table G1)
5202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Atlantic coast and continental shelf
5220 General
5221 By subject (Table G1)

Pacific coast and continental shelf

232
### Maps

#### By region or country

**America. Western Hemisphere**

**South America**

- **Pacific coast and continental shelf -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5230</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5231</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guyanas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5240</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5242</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guyana. British Guiana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5250</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5251</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5252</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suriname. Dutch Guiana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5260</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5261</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5262</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**French Guiana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5270</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5271</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5272</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Venezuela**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5280</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5281</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5282</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

233
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America -- Continued

Colombia
5290 General
5291 By subject (Table G1)
5292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5293 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador
5300 General
5301 By subject (Table G1)
5302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5303 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru
5310 General
5311 By subject (Table G1)
5312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5313 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia
5320 General
5321 By subject (Table G1)
5322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5323 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile
5330 General
5331 By subject (Table G1)
5332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Easter Islands see G9665+
5333 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Chile -- Continued
5334                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Argentina
5350                General
5351                By subject (Table G1)
5352                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
  Islas Malvinas see G9175+
5353                Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5354                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Uruguay
5370                General
5371                By subject (Table G1)
5372                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5373                Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5374                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Paraguay
5380                General
5381                By subject (Table G1)
5382                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5383                Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5384                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Brazil
5400                General
5401                By subject (Table G1)
5402                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5404                Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
5410                General
5411                By subject (Table G1)
5412                Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5412)
  Rondônia. Guaporé
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil
North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
Rondônia. Guaporé -- Continued

5421  By subject (Table G1)
5422  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Acre

5430  General
5431  By subject (Table G1)

Amazonas

5440  General
5441  By subject (Table G1)
5442  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5442)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Roraima. Rio Branco

5460  General
5461  By subject (Table G1)
5462  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pará

5470  General
5471  By subject (Table G1)
5472  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5472)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Amapá

5490  General
5491  By subject (Table G1)

Northeast Brazil

5500  General
5501  By subject (Table G1)

Maranhão

5505  General
5506  By subject (Table G1)
5507  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5507)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Piauí (Piauhy)

5510  General
5511  By subject (Table G1)
5512  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5512)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ceará

5515  General
5516  By subject (Table G1)
**Base of region or country**

**America. Western Hemisphere**

**South America**

**Brazil**

**Northeast Brazil**

- **Ceará -- Continued**
  - **5517** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5517)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

- **Rio Grande do Norte**
  - **5520** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

- **Paraíba**
  - **5525** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

- **Pernambuco**
  - **5530** General
  - By subject (Table G1)
  - **5532** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5532)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

- **Alagoas**
  - **5540** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

- **Fernando de Noronha**
  - **5545** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

**East Brazil. Southeastern States**

- **5550** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

- **5551** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5552)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

- **Sergipe**
  - **5555** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

- **Bahia**
  - **5560** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

  - **5562** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5562)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

- **Minas Gerais**
  - **5570** General
  - By subject (Table G1)

  - **5572** Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5572)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

- **5573** Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5573)
  - Apply Table G1 for subject

- **Espírito Santo**
  - **5580** General
By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere
South America
Brazil

East Brazil. Southeastern States
Espírito Santo -- Continued

5581                      By subject (Table G1)
5582                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5582)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Rio de Janeiro (State)

5590                      General
5591                      By subject (Table G1)
5592                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5592)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Guanabara
  Until April 1960 known as Distrito Federal

5595                      General
5596                      By subject (Table G1)

South Brazil

5600                      General
5601                      By subject (Table G1)
5602                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5602)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

São Paulo

5605                      General
5606                      By subject (Table G1)
5607                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5607)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraná

5610                      General
5611                      By subject (Table G1)
5612                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5612)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Santa Catarina

5615                      General
5616                      By subject (Table G1)
5617                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5617)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5618                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5618)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Rio Grande do Sul

5620                      General
5621                      By subject (Table G1)
5622                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5622)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Central West Brazil

5630                      General
By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
   South America
   Brazil
      Central West Brazil -- Continued
         5631                   By subject (Table G1)
         Mato Grosso
      5640                      General
      5641                      By subject (Table G1)
      5642                      By region (Table G5642)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      5643                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5643)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
         Mato Grosso do Sul (1977- )
      5645                      General
      5646                      By subject (Table G1)
      5655                      Tocantins (1988- )
      5656                      General
      5657                      By subject (Table G1)
      5660                      Goiás
      5661                      General
      5662                      By subject (Table G1)
      5665                      Distrito Federal (1960- )
      5666                      General
      5667                      By subject (Table G1)
      5668                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5667)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
For maps of the known world prior to 1500, that are
confined to the Eastern Hemisphere see G3200+
      5670                      General
      5671                      By subject (Table G1)
      5672                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      5673                      Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
                     Including maps of Arab countries together, Islamic Empire,
                     etc.
      5680                      General
      5681                      By subject (Table G1)
      5685-5687                   Asia and Africa
      5685                      General
      5686                      By subject (Table G1)
      5687                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5687)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      5690-5692                   Eurasia
      5690                      General
      5691                      By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Eurasia -- Continued

5692  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5692)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

5695-5697  Europe and Africa

5695  General

5696  By subject (Table G1)

Europe

5700  General

5701  By subject (Table G1)

5702  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Europe

5720  General

5721  By subject (Table G1)

5722  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations
   Including maps of British colonies, dependencies, etc.
   (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G9120+, Bermuda

5730  General

5731  By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

5740  General

5741  By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

5741.S1  General
   (5741.S12)  This number not used

5741.S2  To 1066

5741.S3  Medieval period, 1066-1485

5741.S33  Norman period, 1066-1154

5741.S35  Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5741.S37  15th century

5741.S4  Modern period, 1485-

5741.S45  16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5741.S5  17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5741.S53  Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5741.S54  18th century

5741.S55  19th century

5741.S6  20th century

5741.S65  World War I

5741.S7  World War II

240
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Western Europe
            British Isles. Great Britain -- Continued

5742
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history

5750
   England
      Including maps of England and Wales depicted together

5751
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

5751.S1
      General
(5751.S12) This number not used

5751.S2
      To 1066

5751.S3
      Medieval period, 1066-1485
      Norman period, 1066-1154

5751.S35
      Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5751.S37
      15th century

5751.S4
      Modern period, 1485-
      16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
      17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5751.S5
      Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5751.S54
      18th century

5751.S55
      19th century

5751.S56
      20th century

5751.S65
      World War I

5751.S7
      World War II

5752
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history

5753
   Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G5741.S for history

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7
Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3
London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7
Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
England -- Continued

5754
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

5754.L7
London
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

5754.M3
Manchester
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

Wales
5760
General
5761
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
5761.S1
General
(5761.S12) This number not used
5761.S2
To 1066
5761.S3
Medieval period, 1066-1485
5761.S33
Norman period, 1066-1154
5761.S35
Plantagenets, 1154-1399
5761.S37
15th century
5761.S4
Modern period, 1485-
5761.S45
16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
5761.S5
17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
5761.S53
Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
5761.S54
18th century
5761.S55
19th century
5761.S6
20th century
5761.S65
World War I
5761.S7
World War II
5762
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history

5763
Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5741.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Wales -- Continued

5764

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5741.S for history

Scotland

5770

General

5771

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5771.S1

General

(5771.S12) This number not used

5771.S2

To 1057

5771.S3

1057-1603

5771.S34

War of Independence, 1285-1371

5771.S36

Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

5771.S4

17th century

5771.S45

Revolution of 1688

5771.S5

18th century

5771.S52

Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

5771.S53

Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

5771.S55

19th century

5771.S6

20th century

5771.S65

World War I

5771.S7

World War II

5772

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)

Apply Table G5771.S for history

5772.O6

Orkney Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.S5

Shetland Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
British Isles. Great Britain
Scotland -- Continued

5773 Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
  Apply Table G5771.S for history
  Orkney see G5772.O6
  Shetland see G5772.S5
  Western Isles see G5772.W39

5774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)
  Apply Table G5771.S for history

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland
  Including maps of the island of Ireland treated as a whole

5780 General
5781 By subject (Table G1)
5782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5783 Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern Ireland
General
5791 By subject (Table G1)
5792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5793 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Isle of Man
General
5801 By subject (Table G1)
5802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5802)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
5804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5804)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Channel Islands
General
5811 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Western Europe
         British Isles. Great Britain
            Channel Islands -- Continued

5812                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

5814                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

French Empire. French Union
   Including maps of French colonies, dependencies, etc.
   (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
      to location, e.g., G8680+, French Equatorial Africa

5820                   General
5821                   By subject (Table G1)

France
5830                   General
5831                   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
5831.S1                         General
   (5831.S12)                         This number not used
5831.S2                          To 987
5831.S3                        Medieval period, 987-1515
5831.S4                        Modern period, 1515-
5831.S5                          17th century
5831.S545                       Revolution, 1789-1799
5831.S55                       Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
5831.S56                        19th century
5831.S6                        20th century
5831.S65                       World War I
5831.S7                       World War II
5831.S73                       1945-
5832                     Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832
   modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography)
   Apply Table G5831.S for history

5832.P35                  Paris Region. Région parisienne
   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
      geography. For history, subarrange by Table
      G5831.S
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Western Europe
France -- Continued
5833
Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history
Corse
see G5970+
Corsica
see G5970+
Paris see G5834.P3
Paris Region see G5832.P35
Région parisienne see G5832.P35
5834
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G5831.S for history
5834.P3
Paris
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
Corsica
5970
General
5971
By subject (Table G1)
5972
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5972)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Monaco
5980
General
5981
By subject (Table G1)
5982
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)
Apply Table G1 for subject
5984
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Benelux countries. Low countries
5990
General
5991
By subject (Table G1)
Netherlands Union
Including maps of Dutch colonies, dependencies, et. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G5165+, Netherlands Antilles
5995
General
5996
By subject (Table G1)

246
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Western Europe
   Benelux countries. Low countries -- Continued
   Netherlands
   6000                      General
   6001                      By subject (Table G1)
   6002                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
   6003                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
   6004                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
   Belgium
   6010                      General
   6011                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
                              History
   6011.S1                            General
      (6011.S12)                            This number not used
   6011.S2                            To 1555
   6011.S3                            1555-1648
   6011.S4                            Modern period, 1648-
   6011.S5                            18th century
   6011.S55                           19th century
   6011.S56                          Revolution, 1830-1839
   6011.S6                            20th century
   6011.S65                          World War I
   6011.S7                          World War II
   6011.S73                          1945-
   6012                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                              Apply Table G6011.S for history
   6013                      Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                              Apply Table G6011.S for history
   6014                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                              Apply Table G6011.S for history
   Luxembourg
   6020                      General
   6021                      By subject (Table G1)
   6022                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
                              Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Western Europe
      Benelux countries. Low countries
        Luxembourg -- Continued
        6023  Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
        6024  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
  Central Europe
    6030  General
    6031  By subject (Table G1)
    6032  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
            Erzgebirge see G6512.E7
    Alps
      Class here maps of the Alps as a whole
      For regions and natural features within the Alps see the country or region in which they are located
    6035  General
    6036  By subject (Table G1)
    Switzerland
      6040  General
      6041  By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
            6041.S1  General
            (6041.S12)  This number not used
            6041.S2  To 1648
            6041.S3  1648-1789
            6041.S4  1789-1815
            6041.S45  General
            6041.S5  Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803
            1815-1900
            6041.S55  General
            6041.S6  Sonderbund, 1845-1847
            1900-1945
            6041.S65  General
            6041.S7  World War I
            6041.S73  World War II
            6041.S733  1945-
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G6041.S for history

248
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

6043 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6041.S for history

6044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6041.S for history

Liechtenstein

6050 General

6051 By subject (Table G1)

6052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6053 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6054 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)

Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including maps of German colonies, dependencies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies according to location, e.g.,

G8620+, Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

6070 General

6071 By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including maps of the former East and West Germany

together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire

For East Prussia, see G6523.O5, G7063.K2

For Pomerania, see G6195+, G6522.P58

For Posen, see G6523

For Silesia, see G6523

For West Prussia, see G6522

6080 General

6081 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6081.S1 General

(6081.S12) This number not used

6081.S2 To 843

6081.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6081.S4 General

249
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
   Central Europe
      Germany
         By subject
            History
               Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

6081.S5
   17th century
6081.S54
   18th century
6081.S55
   19th century
6081.S6
   General
6081.S65
   World War I
6081.S7
   World War II
6081.S73
   1945-

6082
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
   Erzgebirge see G6512.E7

6082.F7
   Franconia [Duchy]
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.S
   Mulde River see G6242.M8
   Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
      see G6150+

6090
   East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

6091
   By subject (Table G1 modified)

6091.S1
   General
   (6091.S12) This number not used
6091.S2
   To 843
6091.S3
   Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
6091.S4
   General
6091.S5
   17th century
6091.S54
   18th century
6091.S55
   19th century
6091.S6
   General
6091.S65
   World War I
6091.S7
   World War II
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               By subject
                  History
                     Modern period, 1517-
                     20th century -- Continued
                     
                     6091.S73
                     (6092) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
                          see G6082
                     (6093) Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
                          Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
                          see G6150+
                     (6094) Cities and towns, A-Z
                          see G6299
                     (6105-6108) Cottbus
                          see G6150+
                     (6115-6118) Dresden
                          see G6240+
                          East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299
                     (6125-6128) Erfurt
                          see G6290+
                     (6135-6138) Frankfurt
                          see G6150+
                     (6145-6148) Gera
                          see G6290+
                          East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299
      Brandenburg
         6150 General
         6151 By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
               6151.S1 General
               (6151.S12) This number not used
               6151.S2 To 843
               6151.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
                          Modern period, 1517-
                          
                          6151.S4 General
                          6151.S5 17th century
                          6151.S54 18th century
                          6151.S55 19th century
                          6151.S6 20th century
                          6151.S65 World War I
                          6151.S7 World War II
                          6151.S73 1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               Brandenburg -- Continued
   6152          Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G6081.S for history
   6153          Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
       Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
       Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6155-6158)          Halle
       see G6230+
(6165-6168)          Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz
       see G6240+
(6175-6178)          Leipzig
       see G6240+
(6185-6188)          Magdeburg
       see G6230+
      Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
         Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
   6195          General
   6196          By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
   6196.S1          General
       (6196.S12)          This number not used
   6196.S2          To 843
   6196.S3          Medieval period, 843-1517
       Modern period, 1517-
   6196.S4          General
   6196.S5          17th century
   6196.S54          18th century
   6196.S55          19th century
       20th century
   6196.S6          General
   6196.S65          World War I
   6196.S7          World War II
   6196.S73          1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
               Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
                  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                  Apply Table G6081.S for history
  6198   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6081.S for history
(6205-6208)   Neubrandenburg
               see G6195+
(6215-6218)   Potsdam
               see G6150+
(6225-6228)   Rostock
               see G6195+
Saxony-Anhalt
               Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)
  6230   General
  6231   By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
  6231.S1   General
(6231.S12)   This number not used
  6231.S2   To 843
  6231.S3   Medieval period, 843-1517
               Modern period, 1517-
  6231.S4   General
  6231.S5   17th century
  6231.S54   18th century
  6231.S55   19th century
               20th century
  6231.S6   General
  6231.S65   World War I
  6231.S7   World War II
  6231.S73   1945-
  6232   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6081.S for history

253
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Central Europe
Germany
East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued

6233
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

Sabxony

6240
General
6241
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
6241.S1
General
(6241.S12) This number not used
6241.S2
To 843
6241.S3
Medieval period, 843-1517
Modern period, 1517-
6241.S4
General
6241.S5
17th century
6241.S54
18th century
6241.S55
19th century
20th century
6241.S6
General
6241.S65
World War I
6241.S7
World War II
6241.S73
1945-
6242
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
6242.M8
Mulde River
Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
6243
Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6260-6265)
Schwerin
see G6195+
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --
   Continued

(6280-6283)
   Suhl
   see G6290+

Thuringia

6290
   General
6291
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

6291.S1
   General
(6291.S12) This number not used
6291.S2
   To 843
6291.S3
   Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
6291.S4
   General
6291.S5
   17th century
6291.S54
   18th century
6291.S55
   19th century
6291.S6
   20th century
6291.S65
   World War I
6291.S7
   World War II
6291.S73
   1945-
6292
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
6293
   Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G6081.S for history
   Cities and towns see G6299

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

6295
   General
6296
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

6296.S1
   General
(6296.S12) This number not used
6296.S2
   To 843
6296.S3
   Medieval period, 843-1517
   Modern period, 1517-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
  Central Europe
  Germany
    West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
      By subject
        History
          Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

6296.S4                        General
6296.S5                        17th century
6296.S54                       18th century
6296.S55                       19th century
                                20th century
6296.S6                        General
6296.S65                       World War I
6296.S7                        World War II
6296.S73                      1945-

(6297)                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
    see G6082

(6298)                         Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
    Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
    see G6310+

6299                           Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history
    Including East German cities and towns

6299.L9                        Lüneburg
    Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by
    G6081.S

Schleswig-Holstein
6310                           General
6311                           By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

6311.S1                        General
    (6311.S12)                    This number not used
6311.S2                        To 843
6311.S3                        Medieval period, 843-1517
                                Modern period, 1517-
6311.S4                        General
6311.S5                        17th century
6311.S54                       18th century
6311.S55                       19th century
                                20th century
6311.S6                        General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
   Schleswig-Holstein

By subject
   History
      Modern period, 1517-
         20th century -- Continued
   6311.S65
      World War I
   6311.S7
      World War II
   6311.S73
      1945-
   6312
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
   6313
      Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
   Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover
   6320
      General
   6321
      By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
   6321.S1
      General
   (6321.S12)
      This number not used
   6321.S2
      To 843
   6321.S3
      Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-
   6321.S4
      General
   6321.S5
      17th century
   6321.S54
      18th century
   6321.S55
      19th century
      20th century
   6321.S6
      General
   6321.S65
      World War I
   6321.S7
      World War II
   6321.S73
      1945-
   6322
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

   257
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
        Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover --
        Continued

6323 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
  Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
  geography)
  Apply Table G6081.S for history
  Lüneburg (Province) see G6299.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

6360 General
  6361 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      6361.S1 General
      (6361.S12) This number not used
      6361.S2 To 843
      6361.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-
      6361.S4 General
      6361.S5 17th century
      6361.S54 18th century
      6361.S55 19th century
      20th century
      6361.S6 General
      6361.S65 World War I
      6361.S7 World War II
      6361.S73 1945-
  6362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
    G6362)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history
  6363 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
    Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
    geography)
    Apply Table G6081.S for history
  Hesse
    Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau
  6370 General
  6371 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Central Europe
            Germany
               West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
                  Hesse
By subject
   History -- Continued

6371.S1                          General
(6371.S12)                      This number not used
6371.S2                          To 843
6371.S3                          Medieval period, 843-1517
                                  Modern period, 1517-
6371.S4                          General
6371.S5                          17th century
6371.S54                         18th century
6371.S55                         19th century
                                  20th century
6371.S6                          General
6371.S65                         World War I
6371.S7                          World War II
6371.S73                         1945-
6372                          Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)
                                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                  Apply Table G6081.S for history
6373                          Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
                                  Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)
                                  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                  Apply Table G6081.S for history
6390                          Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
6391                          By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
6391.S1                          General
(6391.S12)                      This number not used
6391.S2                          To 843
6391.S3                          Medieval period, 843-1517
                                  Modern period, 1517-
6391.S4                          General
6391.S5                          17th century
6391.S54                         18th century
6391.S55                         19th century
                                  20th century

259
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Central Europe
            Germany
               West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
                  Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
      By subject
         History
            Modern period, 1517-
               20th century -- Continued
       6391.S6                                     General
       6391.S65                                    World War I
       6391.S7                                     World War II
       6391.S73                                   1945-
       6392                                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)
           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
           Apply Table G6081.S for history
       6392.P3                                   Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
           Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
           Including maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together
           For maps of upper Palatinate alone see G6423.O2
       6393                                      Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)
           Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
           Apply Table G6081.S for history
       Saarland (Saar)
          6395                                     General
          6396                                     By subject (Table G1 modified)
             History
              6396.S1                                  General
                 (6396.S12)                              This number not used
              6396.S2                                  To 843
              6396.S3                                  Medieval period, 843-1517
                 Modern period, 1517-
              6396.S4                                  General
              6396.S5                                  17th century
              6396.S54                                 18th century
              6396.S55                                 19th century
                 20th century
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Germany
            West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
            Saarland (Saar)
         By subject
            History
               Modern period, 1517-
               20th century -- Continued
               6396.S6
               6396.S65 World War I
               6396.S7 World War II
               6396.S73 1945-
               6398 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
               Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
               geography)
               Apply Table G6081.S for history
            Bavaria
               6420 General
               6421 By subject (Table G1 modified)
                  History
                  6421.S1 General
                  (6421.S12) This number not used
                  6421.S2 To 843
                  6421.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
                  Modern period, 1517-
                  6421.S4 General
                  6421.S5 17th century
                  6421.S54 18th century
                  6421.S55 19th century
                  20th century
                  6421.S6 General
                  6421.S65 World War I
                  6421.S7 World War II
                  6421.S73 1945-
               6422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
               G6422)
               Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
               geography)
               Apply Table G6081.S for history
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Central Europe
   Germany
   West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
   Bavaria -- Continued
   6423 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirk, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history
   Franconia see G6082.F7
   6423.O2 Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
      Subarrange each by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
      by G6081.S
      For maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G6392.P3
   Baden-Württemberg
      Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg
   6425 General
   6426 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
      6426.S1 General
      (6426.S12) This number not used
      6426.S2 To 843
      6426.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
      Modern period, 1517-
      6426.S4 General
      6426.S5 17th century
      6426.S54 18th century
      6426.S55 19th century
      20th century
      6426.S6 General
      6426.S65 World War I
      6426.S7 World War II
      6426.S73 1945-
   6427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6081.S for history

262
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Germany
        West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
          Baden-Württemberg -- Continued
          6428 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G6081.S for history

  Austria-Hungary
    6480 General
    6481 By subject (Table G1)
      Austria
        6490 General
        6491 By subject (Table G1)
        6492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
        6493 Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
          Vienna see G6494.V4
        6494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
          Apply Table G1 for subject
          Vienna
            Subarrange by Table G1

  Hungary
    6500 General
    6501 By subject (Table G1)
    6502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    6503 Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
    6504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
    6510 General
    6511 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
        6511.S1 General
          (6511.S12) This number not used
        6511.S2 Early and medieval through 1526
        6511.S3 16th-18th centuries
        6511.S4 1789-1815
        6511.S5 1815-1918
        6511.S65 World War I

263
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
    Central Europe
      Austria-Hungary
      Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
    By subject
      History -- Continued

6511.S67
  1918-1945
6511.S7
  World War II
6511.S8
  1945-
6512
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6511.S for history
  6512.E7
    Erzgebirge
      Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6511.S

6513
  Provinces, A-Z (Table G6513)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6511.S for history

6514
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G6511.S for history

Slovakia

6515
  General
6516
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
      6516.S1
        General
      (6516.S12)
        This number not used
      6516.S2
        Early and medieval through 1526
      6516.S3
        16th-18th centuries
      6516.S4
        1789-1815
        1815-1918
      6516.S5
        General
      6516.S65
        World War I
        1918-1945
      6516.S67
        General
      6516.S7
        World War II
      6516.S8
        1945-
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Central Europe
         Austria-Hungary
            Slovakia -- Continued

6517
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6516.S for history

6518
   Provinces, A-Z (Table G6518)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6516.S for history

6519
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6516.S for history

Poland

6520
   General

6521
   By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

6521.S1
   General
      (6521.S12) This number not used

6521.S2
   Early to 1573

6521.S3
   1573-1795

6521.S4
   1795-1830

6521.S5
   1830-1918

6521.S65
   World War I

6521.S67
   1918-1945

6521.S7
   World War II

6521.S73
   1945-

6522
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6521.S for history

6523
   Voivodeships, etc., A-Z (Table G6523)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6521.S for history

6524
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6521.S for history

Southern Europe
   Cf. G5672 Mediterranean region

6530
   General
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Southern Europe -- Continued
   6531  By subject (Table G1)
   6532  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Iberian Peninsula
   6540  General
   6541  By subject (Table G1)
         Spanish Empire
            Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
            Class individual colonies, etc., according to location,
            e.g., G8232, Spanish Morocco
   6550  General
   6551  By subject (Table G1)
      Spain
         General
   6560  General
   6561  By subject (Table G1)
   6562  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Andalusia see G6563.A55
   6562.B25  Balearic Islands
            Subarrange by Table G1
            Basque Provinces see G6563.P15
   6562.C35  Castile
            Subarrange by Table G1
   6563  Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,
            A-Z (Table G6563 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   6563.A55  Andalusia
            Subarrange by Table G1
            Baleares see G6562.B25
            Castile [Kingdom] see G6562.C35
            Las Palmas see G9153.L3
   6563.P15  País Vasco
            Subarrange by Table G1
            Palmas, Las see G9153.L3
   6564  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Andorra
   6660  General
   6661  By subject (Table G1)
   6662  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6662)
         Apply Table G1 for subject

266
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Southern Europe
            Iberian Peninsula
               Andorra -- Continued
                  6663                      Parishes, A-Z (Table G6663)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject
                  6664                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6664)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject
               Gibraltar
                  6670                      General
                  6671                      By subject (Table G1)
               Portuguese Empire
                  Including maps of Portuguese colonies, etc.
                   (Collectively)
                   Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8640+, Angola
                  6680                      General
                  6681                      By subject (Table G1)
               Portugal. Lusitania
                  6690                      General
                  6691                      By subject (Table G1)
                  6692                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject
                  6693                      Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject
                   Angra do Heroismo see G9133.A5
                   Horta see G9133.H6
                   Ponta Delgada see G9133.P6
                  6694                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject
               Roman Empire
                  6700                      General
                  6701                      By subject (Table G1)
               Italian Empire
                  Including maps of Italian colonies, etc. (Collectively)
                  Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
                   G8352, Italian Somaliland
                  6705                      General
                  6706                      By subject (Table G1)
               Italy
                  6710                      General
                  6711                      By subject (Table G1)
                  6712                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
                   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Southern Europe
      Italy -- Continued
      6713 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
         Vatican see G6714.R7:3V3
      6714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      6714.R7:3V3 Vatican City
         Subarrange by Table G1
   Sicily
      6760 General
      6761 By subject (Table G1)
      6762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      6763 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Sardinia
      6770 General
      6771 By subject (Table G1)
      6772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      6773 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   San Marino
      6780 General
      6781 By subject (Table G1)
      6782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6782)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      6784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6784)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Malta
      6790 General
      6791 By subject (Table G1)
      6792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      6794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
      6800 General
      6801 By subject (Table G1)
      6802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
   Greece
      6810 General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Greece -- Continued

6811
  By subject (Table G1)

6812
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

6813
  Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

6814
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

6830
  General

6831
  By subject (Table G1)

6832
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

6833
  Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

6833.T5
  Tirana (Rrethi)

6834
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

6840
  General

6841
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

6841.S1
  General

(6841.S12)
  This number not used

6841.S2
  To 1800

6841.S4
  19th century

6841.S6
  20th century

6841.S65
  World War I

6841.S67
  1918-1941

6841.S7
  World War II

6841.S73
  1945-1992

6842
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G6841.S for history

Macedonia (Republic)

6845
  General

6846
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History

6846.S1
  General

(6846.S12)
  This number not used

6846.S2
  To 1800

6846.S4
  19th century

269
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
   Macedonia (Republic)
   By subject
      History -- Continued
      6846.S6                          20th century
      6846.S65                         World War I
      6846.S67                         1918-1941
      6846.S7                          World War II
      6846.S73                         1945-1992
      6847 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      6848 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6848)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      6849 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6849)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      Serbia
      6850 General
      6851 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
         6851.S1 General
            (6851.S12) This number not used
         6851.S2 To 1800
         6851.S4 19th century
         6851.S6 20th century
         6851.S65 World War I
         6851.S67 1918-1941
         6851.S7 World War II
         6851.S73 1945-1992
      6852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history
      6853 Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G6841.S for history

270
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

  Europe
    Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
      Serbia -- Continued

  6854
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

  Montenegro (Crna Gora)
    General

  6855
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

    6856.S1
      General
      (6856.S12) This number not used

    6856.S2
      To 1800

    6856.S4
      19th century

    6856.S6
      20th century

    6856.S65
      World War I

    6856.S67
      1918-1941

    6856.S7
      World War II

    6856.S73
      1945-1992

  6857
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

  Montenegro (Crna Gora)

  6859
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

  Bosnia and Herzegovina

  6860
    General

  6861
    By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History

    6861.S1
      General
      (6861.S12) This number not used

    6861.S2
      To 1800

    6861.S4
      19th century

    6861.S6
      20th century

    6861.S65
      World War I

    6861.S67
      1918-1941

    6861.S7
      World War II

    6861.S73
      1945-1992

  6862
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
      Apply Table G6841.S for history

271
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Bosnia and Herzegovina -- Continued

6863 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6863)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Kosovo (Republic)

6865 General

6866 By subject (Table G1 modified)

6869 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6869)

Croatia (Hrvatska)

6870 General

6871 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6871.S1 General

(6871.S12) This number not used

6871.S2 To 1800

6871.S4 19th century

6871.S6 20th century

6871.S65 World War I

6871.S67 1918-1941

6871.S7 World War II

6871.S73 1945-1992

6872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6873 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6873)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia

6875 General

6876 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6876.S1 General

272
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe
Slovenia
By subject
History -- Continued
(6876.S12) This number not used
6876.S2 To 1800
6876.S4 19th century
6876.S6 20th century
6876.S65 World War I
6876.S67 1918-1941
6876.S7 World War II
6876.S73 1945-1992
6877 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history
6878 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6878)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history
6879 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history
Romania
6880 General
6881 By subject (Table G1)
6882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
Apply Table G1 for subject
6883 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
Apply Table G1 for subject
6884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Bulgaria
6890 General
6891 By subject (Table G1)
6892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
Apply Table G1 for subject
6893 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
Apply Table G1 for subject
6894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Scandinavia. Northern Europe
6910 General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Scandinavia. Northern Europe -- Continued

6911 By subject (Table G1)
6912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Denmark and colonies
   Including maps of Danish colonies, etc. (Collectively)
   Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
   G3380+, Greenland

6915 General
6916 By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

6920 General
6921 By subject (Table G1)
6922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6923 Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

6925 General
6926 By subject (Table G1)
6927 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6927)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6929 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6929)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Greenland see G3380+

Iceland

6930 General
6931 By subject (Table G1)
6932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6933 Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6934 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

6940 General
6941 By subject (Table G1)
6942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
6943 Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

274
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
  Scandinavia. Northern Europe
  Norway
   Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z -- Continued
      Bergen see G6944.B4
      Oslo see G6944.O9
      Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G6944.O9:2V5
      Oslo (Aker) see G6944.O9:3A3

6944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
6944.B4 Bergen
  Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9 Oslo
  Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
  Subarrange by Table G1
6944.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
  Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden
6950 General
6951 By subject (Table G1)
6952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
6953 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
6954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Finland. Suomi
6960 General
6961 By subject (Table G1)
6962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
6962.A2 Aland
  Subarrange by Table G1
6962.A23 Aland Sea
  Subarrange by Table G1
6963 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
      Ahvenanmaa see G6962.A2
      Ahvenanmaa (Aland Sea) see G6962.A23
6964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe -- Continued
Eastern Europe

Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria, Soviet zone of influence, 1946-1991
For Poland see G6520+
For Finland see G6960+
For the Baltic States collectively see G7020+
For Estonia see G7030+
For Latvia see G7040+
For Lithuania see G7050+

6965
General

6966
By subject (Table G1)

6967
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

7000
General

7001
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

7001.S1
General
(7001.S12) This number not used
7001.S2
Early through 1613
7001.S3
17th century
7001.S4
18th century
7001.S5
1801-1917
7001.S54
Crimean War
7001.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
7001.S65
World War I
7001.S67
1917-1921
7001.S68
1921-1945
7001.S7
World War II
7001.S72
1945-1991
7001.S75
1991-

7002
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
Ural Mountains see G7062.U7

(7004)
Cities and towns
see G7064 and other former Soviet republics

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
European Russia (Empire)

7010
General
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Europe
      Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.
        European Russia (Empire) -- Continued

7011                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    7011.S1                      General
      (7011.S12) This number not used
    7011.S2                      Early through 1613
    7011.S3                      17th century
    7011.S4                      18th century
    7011.S5                      1801-1917
    7011.S54                    Crimean War
    7011.S57                    Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7011.S65                      World War I
    7011.S67                      1917-1921
    7011.S68                      1921-1945
    7011.S7                      World War II
    7011.S75                      1991-

7012                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

Baltic States

7020                      General

7021                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    7021.S1                      General
      (7021.S12) This number not used
    7021.S2                      Early through 1613
    7021.S3                      17th century
    7021.S4                      18th century
    7021.S5                      1801-1917
    7021.S54                    Crimean War
    7021.S57                    Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7021.S65                      World War I
    7021.S67                      1917-1921
    7021.S68                      1921-1945
    7021.S7                      World War II
    7021.S72                      1945-1991
    7021.S75                      1991-

7022                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States -- Continued
Estonia

7030 General
7031 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    7031.S1 General
    (7031.S12) This number not used
    7031.S2 Early through 1613
    7031.S3 17th century
    7031.S4 18th century
    7031.S5 1801-1917
    7031.S54 Crimean War
    7031.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7031.S65 World War I
    7031.S67 1917-1921
    7031.S68 1921-1945
    7031.S7 World War II
    7031.S72 1945-1991
    7031.S75 1991-

7032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7033 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7034 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7034)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia

7040 General
7041 By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
    7041.S1 General
    (7041.S12) This number not used
    7041.S2 Early through 1613
    7041.S3 17th century
    7041.S4 18th century
    7041.S5 1801-1917
    7041.S54 Crimean War
    7041.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
    7041.S65 World War I

278
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States
Latvia

By subject

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7041.S67</td>
<td>History -- Continued</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S68</td>
<td></td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S7</td>
<td></td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S72</td>
<td></td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7041.S75</td>
<td></td>
<td>1991-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7042</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7043</td>
<td>Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7044</td>
<td>Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7044)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7050</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S1</td>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This number not used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7051.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7052</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Baltic States

7053 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7054 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7054)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)
Asian provinces, districts, etc. see G7270+

7060 General
7061 By subject (Table G1 modified)

7061.S1 General
(7061.S12) This number not used
7061.S2 Early through 1613
7061.S3 17th century
7061.S4 18th century
7061.S5 1801-1917
7061.S54 Crimean War
7061.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7061.S65 World War I
7061.S67 1917-1921
7061.S68 1921-1945
7061.S7 World War II
7061.S72 1945-1991
7061.S75 1991-

7062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7062.U7 Ural Mountains
    Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S

7063 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.) -- Continued

7064 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7064)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
- Apply Table G7001.S for history

- Including those in Siberia, Buriatia, Yakutia, Russian Far East, and Sakhalin

Karelia

see G7063.K45

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

7090 General

7091 By subject (Table G1 modified)

- History

7091.S1 General

(7091.S12) This number not used

7091.S2 Early through 1613

7091.S3 17th century

7091.S4 18th century

7091.S5 1801-1917

7091.S54 Crimean War

7091.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7091.S65 World War I

7091.S67 1917-1921

7091.S68 1921-1945

7091.S7 World War II

7091.S72 1945-1991

7091.S75 1991-

7092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

- Apply Table G7001.S for history

7093 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

- Apply Table G7001.S for history

7094 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7094)

- Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

- Apply Table G7001.S for history

Ukraine

7100 General

7101 By subject (Table G1 modified)

- History

281
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
  Ukraine

By subject
  History -- Continued

7101.S1                      General
(7101.S12)                    This number not used
7101.S2                      Early through 1613
7101.S3                      17th century
7101.S4                      18th century
7101.S5                      1801-1917
7101.S54                     Crimean War
7101.S57                     Rebellion, 1905-1907
7101.S65                     World War I
7101.S67                     1917-1921
7101.S68                     1921-1945
7101.S7                      World War II
7101.S75                     1991-

7102                      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

7103                      Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

7104                      Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7104)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7001.S for history

7110                      Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

7111                      General

7111.S1                     General
(7111.S12)                   This number not used
7111.S2                     Early through 1613
7111.S3                     17th century
7111.S4                     18th century
7111.S5                     1801-1917
7111.S54                    Crimean War
7111.S57                    Rebellion, 1905-1907
7111.S65                    World War I
7111.S67                    1917-1921
7111.S68                    1921-1945
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Europe
  Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

By subject
  History
    1921-1945 -- Continued
      World War II

7111.S7
  1945-1991
  1991-

7112
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7113
  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

7114
  Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7114)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

7115
  General

7116
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

7116.S1
  General
  (7116.S12) This number not used

7116.S2
  Early through 1613

7116.S3
  17th century

7116.S4
  18th century

7116.S5
  1801-1917

7116.S54
  Crimean War

7116.S57
  Rebellion, 1905-1907

7116.S65
  World War I

7116.S67
  1917-1921

7116.S68
  1921-1945

7116.S7
  World War II

7116.S72
  1945-1991

7116.S75
  1991-

Transcaucasia

7120
  General

7121
  By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History

7121.S1
  General
  (7121.S12) This number not used

283
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
         Transcaucasia
      By subject
         History -- Continued
         7121.S2                         Early through 1613
         7121.S3                         17th century
         7121.S4                         18th century
         7121.S5                         1801-1917
         7121.S54                            Crimean War
         7121.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
         7121.S65                            World War I
         7121.S67                            1917-1921
         7121.S68                            1921-1945
         7121.S7                            World War II
         7121.S72                            1945-1991
         7121.S75                            1991-
         7122                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history
         Georgia (Republic)
         7130                      General
         7131                      By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
         7131.S1                            General
         (7131.S12)                            This number not used
         7131.S2                         Early through 1613
         7131.S3                         17th century
         7131.S4                         18th century
         7131.S5                         1801-1917
         7131.S54                            Crimean War
         7131.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
         7131.S65                            World War I
         7131.S67                            1917-1921
         7131.S68                            1921-1945
         7131.S7                            World War II
         7131.S75                            1991-
         7132                   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)
            Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
            Apply Table G7001.S for history

284
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire)
Transcaucasia
Georgia (Republic) -- Continued

7133
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7134
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7134)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Azerbaijan

7140
General
7141
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History

7141.S1
General
(7141.S12) This number not used
7141.S2
Early through 1613
7141.S3
17th century
7141.S4
18th century
7141.S5
1801-1917
7141.S54
Crimean War
7141.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
7141.S65
World War I
7141.S67
1917-1921
7141.S68
1921-1945
7141.S7
World War II
7141.S72
1945-1991
7141.S75
1991-
7142
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7143
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7144
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7144)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Armenia (Republic)

7150
General

285
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
      Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
      Transcaucasia
      Armenia (Republic) -- Continued

7151            By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
7151.S1         General
(7151.S12)       This number not used
7151.S2         Early through 1613
7151.S3         17th century
7151.S4         18th century
7151.S5         1801-1917
7151.S54        Crimean War
7151.S57        Rebellion, 1905-1907
7151.S65        World War I
7151.S67        1917-1921
7151.S68        1921-1945
7151.S7         World War II
7151.S72        1945-1991
7151.S75        1991-

7154            Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7154)

   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
   West Turkestan
   Cf. G7405+ Central Asia

7210            General
7211            By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
7211.S1         General
(7211.S12)       This number not used
7211.S2         Early through 1613
7211.S3         17th century
7211.S4         18th century
7211.S5         1801-1917
7211.S54        Crimean War
7211.S57        Rebellion, 1905-1907
7211.S65        World War I
7211.S67        1917-1921
7211.S68        1921-1945
7211.S7         World War II
7211.S72        1945-1991
7211.S75        1991-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan -- Continued

7212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Kazakhstan

7220 General
7221 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

7221.S1 General
   (7221.S12) This number not used
7221.S2 Early through 1613
7221.S3 17th century
7221.S4 18th century
7221.S5 1801-1917
7221.S54 Crimean War
7221.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7221.S65 World War I
7221.S67 1917-1921
7221.S68 1921-1945
7221.S7 World War II
7221.S72 1945-1991
7221.S75 1991-

7222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

7223 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

7224 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7224)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Uzbekistan

7231 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

7231.S1 General
   (7231.S12) This number not used
7231.S2 Early through 1613

287
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
      Europe
         Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
            (Empire) in Asia
         Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
            West Turkestan
         Uzbekistan
      By subject
         History -- Continued
            7231.S3                            17th century
            7231.S4                            18th century
            7231.S5                            1801-1917
            7231.S54                               Crimean War
            7231.S57                               Rebellion, 1905-1907
            7231.S65                               World War I
            7231.S67                            1917-1921
            7231.S68                            1921-1945
            7231.S7                            World War II
            7231.S72                            1945-1991
            7231.S75                            1991-
      7232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
      7233 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
      7234 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7234)
         Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
         Apply Table G7001.S for history
   Turkmenistan
      7240 General
      7241 By subject (Table G1 modified)
         History
            7241.S1                            General
               (7241.S12)                            This number not used
            7241.S2                            Early through 1613
            7241.S3                            17th century
            7241.S4                            18th century
            7241.S5                            1801-1917
            7241.S54                               Crimean War
            7241.S57                               Rebellion, 1905-1907
            7241.S65                               World War I
            7241.S67                            1917-1921
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Turkmenistan
By subject
History -- Continued
7241.S68 1921-1945
7241.S7 World War II
7241.S72 1945-1991
7241.S75 1991-
7242 Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7242)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
7243 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
7244 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7244)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.
7250 General
7251 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7251.S1 General
(7251.S12) This number not used
7251.S2 Early through 1613
7251.S3 17th century
7251.S4 18th century
7251.S5 1801-1917
7251.S54 Crimean War
7251.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
7251.S65 World War I
7251.S67 1917-1921
7251.S68 1921-1945
7251.S7 World War II
7251.S72 1945-1991
7251.S75 1991-
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
West Turkestan
Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. -- Continued

7252
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7253
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7254
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7254)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7261
By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7261.S1
General
(7261.S12) This number not used
7261.S2
Early through 1613
7261.S3
17th century
7261.S4
18th century
7261.S5
1801-1917
7261.S54
Crimean War
7261.S57
Rebellion, 1905-1907
7261.S65
World War I
7261.S67
1917-1921
7261.S68
1921-1945
7261.S7
World War II
7261.S72
1945-1991
7261.S75
1991-

7262
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7263
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R. -- Continued

**7264**

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7264)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

**Siberia. Northern Asia**

**7270**

General

**7271**

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7271.S1

General

(7271.S12) This number not used

7271.S2

Early through 1613

7271.S3

17th century

7271.S4

18th century

7271.S5

1801-1917

7271.S54

Crimean War

7271.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7271.S65

World War I

7271.S67

1917-1921

7271.S68

1921-1945

7271.S7

World War II

7271.S72

1945-1991

7271.S75

1991-

**7272**

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

**7273**

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

**Burjatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.**

**7300**

General

**7301**

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7301.S1

General

(7301.S12) This number not used

7301.S2

Early through 1613

7301.S3

17th century

7301.S4

18th century

291
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Europe
   Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
   Burjatiia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.
   By subject
   History -- Continued
   7301.S5                         1801-1917
   7301.S54                            Crimean War
   7301.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
   7301.S65                            World War I
   7301.S67                         1917-1921
   7301.S68                         1921-1945
   7301.S7                            World War II
   7301.S75                         1991-
   7302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Sakha. Yakutia
   7310 General
   7311 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
   7311.S1                         General
   (7311.S12) This number not used
   7311.S2                         Early through 1613
   7311.S3                           17th century
   7311.S4                           18th century
   7311.S5                         1801-1917
   7311.S54                            Crimean War
   7311.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
   7311.S65                            World War I
   7311.S67                         1917-1921
   7311.S68                         1921-1945
   7311.S7                            World War II
   7311.S72                         1945-1991
   7311.S75                         1991-
   7312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
   Dal'nevostochnii krai
   7320 General
   7321 By subject (Table G1 modified)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Europe
Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia
Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.
Dal'nevostochniĭ kraĭ
By subject -- Continued
History
7321.S1                         General
(7321.S12)                         This number not used
7321.S2                         Early through 1613
7321.S3                         17th century
7321.S4                         18th century
7321.S5                         1801-1917
7321.S54                            Crimean War
7321.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
7321.S65                            World War I
7321.S67                         1917-1921
7321.S68                         1921-1945
7321.S75                         1991-
7322                         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history
7323                         Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
    Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
    Apply Table G7001.S for history
Sakhalin
7330                        General
7331                         By subject (Table G1 modified)
    History
7331.S1                         General
(7331.S12)                         This number not used
7331.S2                         Early through 1613
7331.S3                         17th century
7331.S4                         18th century
7331.S5                         1801-1917
7331.S54                            Crimean War
7331.S57                            Rebellion, 1905-1907
7331.S65                            World War I
7331.S67                         1917-1921
7331.S68                         1921-1945
7331.S7                         1945-1991
    World War II
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Europe**

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Sakhalin

By subject

History -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7331.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7331.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7332</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7332)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7340</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7341.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S2</td>
<td>Early through 1613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S3</td>
<td>17th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S4</td>
<td>18th century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S5</td>
<td>1801-1917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S54</td>
<td>Crimean War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S57</td>
<td>Rebellion, 1905-1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S67</td>
<td>1917-1921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S68</td>
<td>1921-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S72</td>
<td>1945-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7341.S75</td>
<td>1991-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By region (Table G7342)

*Apply Table G1 (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G7001.S for history*

**Asia**

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7401</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Mekong River

Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G7270+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan

Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G7210+ Former Soviet Central Asia

294
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan -- Continued

7405
General
7406
By subject (Table G1)


Southwestern Asia

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

7420
General
7421
By subject (Table G1)
7422
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G5680+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace)

7430
General
7431
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7431.S1
General
(7431.S12)
This number not used
7431.S2
To 1288
7431.S4
Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918
7431.S65
World War I
7431.S67
1918-1960
7431.S7
World War II
7431.S73
1960-
7432
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

7433
Provinces (III), A-Z (Table G7433)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

7434
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7431.S for history

Cyprus

7450
General
7451
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7451.S1
General
(7451.S12)
This number not used
7451.S2
Early to 1571

295
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Cyprus
   By subject
      History -- Continued

7451.S3                     1571-1878, Turkish period
7451.S6                     1878-1960, British period
7451.S65                    World War I
7451.S7                     World War II
7451.S8                     1960-, Independent republic
7451.S82                    1963 crisis
7451.S84                    1974 crisis

7452 Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7451.S for history

7453 Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7451.S for history

7454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)
   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
   Apply Table G7451.S for history

Syria
7460 General
7461 By subject (Table G1)
7462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

7463 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7463)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

7464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon
7470 General
7471 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History

7471.S1                     General
(7471.S12)                  This number not used
7471.S2                     To 638
7471.S3                     Medieval, 638-1517
7471.S4                     Turkish period, 1517-1918
7471.S6                     Autonomy, 1861-1918
7471.S65                    World War I

296
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Asia
      Southwestern Asia
      Lebanon
    By subject
      History -- Continued
      7471.S67                         French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
      7471.S7                          World War II
      7471.S73                        1946-1975
      7471.S75                        1975-
    7472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7471.S for history
    7473 Districts, A-Z (Table G7473)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7471.S for history
    7474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)
      Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)
      Apply Table G7471.S for history
  Bible lands
    7480 General
    7481 By subject (Table G1)
      7481.2 Old Testament
        Including maps of special aspects of the Old
        Testament, e.g., Exodus, the Kingdom of David
        and Solomon, etc.
      7481.3 New Testament
        Including maps of special aspects of the New
        Testament, e.g., the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys,
        etc.
  Israel. Palestine
    7500 General
    7501 By subject (Table G1 modified)
      History
        7501.S1                         General
        (7501.S12)                     This number not used
        7501.S2                        To 70 A.D.
        7501.S3                        70-1453
        7501.S4                        1454-1800
        7501.S5                        1801-1899
        7501.S6                        1900-1947
        7501.S65                       World War I

297
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Southwestern Asia
    Israel. Palestine

By subject
  History
    1900-1947 -- Continued
    World War II
    1948-

7502
  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7501.S for history
  Sinaitic Peninsula see G8302.S5
  Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G8302.S2

7503
  Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7501.S for history

7504
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)
  Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
  Apply Table G7501.S for history

West Bank
  General
  7506
    By subject (Table G1)
  7507
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip
  General
  7509
    By subject (Table G1)
  7509.5
    Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan
  General
  7511
    By subject (Table G1)
  7512
    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

(7512.W4)
  West Bank
    see G7505+

7513
  Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

7514
  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)
    Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

298
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southwestern Asia
Arabian Peninsula. Arabia -- Continued

7520 General
7521 By subject (Table G1)
7522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7522)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Saudi Arabia
7530 General
7531 By subject (Table G1)
7532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7533 Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (Republic)
Including maps of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)
7540 General
7541 By subject (Table G1)
7542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7543 Governorates (Muḥāfaẓahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden
7550 General
7551 By subject (Table G1)

Oman. Muscat and Oman
7560 General
7561 By subject (Table G1)
7562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7563 Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7563 Governorates (Muḥāfaẓah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia


Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

Oman. Muscat and Oman -- Continued

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Qatar

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahrain

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuwait

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iraq. Mesopotamia

General

By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)

Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
        Southwestern Asia
    Iraq. Mesopotamia -- Continued
    7613  Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
    7614  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Iran. Persia
    7620  General
    7621  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
        7621.S1  General
            (7621.S12)  This number not used
        7621.S2  Ancient, to 226 A.D.
        7621.S23  Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
        7621.S25  Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.
        7621.S27  Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.
        7621.S3  Modern, 226-
        7621.S34  Sassanian Empire, 226-651
        7621.S37  Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500
        7621.S4  Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736
        7621.S5  Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925
        7621.S6  Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-
    7622  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7621.S for history
    7623  Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7621.S for history
    7624  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G7621.S for history
South Asia
    7625  General
    7626  By subject (Table G1)
    7627  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)
        Apply Table G1 for subject
Afghanistan
    7630  General
    7631  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia

Afghanistan -- Continued
7632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7633 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Pakistan
   Including maps of West and East Pakistan together
7640 General
7641 By subject (Table G1)
7642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Bangladesh. East Pakistan
7645 General
7646 By subject (Table G1)
7647 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7648 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7649 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

India
7650 General
7651 By subject (Table G1)
7652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7653 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma. Myanmar
7720 General
7721 By subject (Table G1)
7722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7723 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
South Asia
Burma, Myanmar -- Continued
7724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Sri Lanka, Ceylon
7750 General
7751 By subject (Table G1)
7752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7753 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Nepal
7760 General
7761 By subject (Table G1)
7762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7763 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Bhutan
7780 General
7781 By subject (Table G1)
7783 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
7784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Far East
7800 General
7801 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
7801.S1 General
   (7801.S12) This number not used
7801.S2 To 1500
7801.S3 1500-1800
7801.S4 1800-1904
7801.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
   1904-1945
7801.S6 General
7801.S65 World War I
7801.S7 World War II
7801.S73 1945-
By region or country
  Eastern Hemisphere: Eurasia, Africa, etc.
  Asia
    Far East -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7802</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7801.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mekong River see G7402.M4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chinese Empire
  Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc.
  (Collectively)
  Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location,
  e.g., G7830+, Manchuria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7810</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7811</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China. People's Republic of China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7820</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821</td>
<td>By subject (Table G1 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7821.S12)</td>
<td>This number not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S2</td>
<td>To 960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>960-1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S3</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S33</td>
<td>Song dynasty, 960-1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S35</td>
<td>Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S37</td>
<td>Ming dynasty, 1368-1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qing dynasty, 1644-1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S4</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S5</td>
<td>1861-1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1912-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S6</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S65</td>
<td>World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S7</td>
<td>World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>People's Republic of China, 1949-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S73</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S75</td>
<td>Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7821.S77</td>
<td>1976-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7822</td>
<td>Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7821.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7823</td>
<td>Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Apply Table G7821.S for history</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
   Far East
      China. People's Republic of China -- Continued
         7824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)
            Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
            Apply Table G7821.S for history
         (7830-7831) Manchuria
            see G7822
         (7850-7852) Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)
            see G7823
            Guangxi Zhuangzu Ziziqu. Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
            see G7823
            Ningxia Huizu Ziziqu. Nianghsia (Autonomous region)
            see G7823
            Tuva. Tannu Tuva
            see G7273
            East Turkestan
            see G7823
         (7890-7892) Tibet (Autonomous region)
            see G7823
      Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia
         Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together
         7895 General
         7896 By subject (Table G1)
         7897 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         7898 Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         7899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen
         Including maps of Korea as a whole
         7900 General
         7901 By subject (Table G1 modified)
            History
            7901.S1 General
            (7901.S12) This number not used
            7901.S2 To 935
            Koryō period, 935-1392
            7901.S3 General
            7901.S33 Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

By subject

History -- Continued

Chosón (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

7901.S4
General
7901.S44
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598
7901.S47
Manchu invasions, 1627-1637
7901.S5
1637-1864
7901.S55
1864-1910

Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

7901.S6
General
7901.S65
World War I
7901.S7
World War II
7901.S75
Allied occupation, 1945-1948
1948-1960
7901.S8
General
7901.S83
Korean War, 1950-1953
7901.S85
1960-1988
7901.S9
1988-

7902
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7901.S for history

7903
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7901.S for history

7904
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7901.S for history

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

7905
General
7906
By subject (Table G1)
7908
Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7909
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Taiwan. Formosa

7910
General
7911
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7911.S1
General

306
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Far East
Taiwan. Formosa

By subject
History -- Continued

(7911.S12) This number not used
To 1895
7911.S2 General
7911.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661
7911.S4 Insurrection, 1895
1895-1945
7911.S5 General
7911.S65 World War I
7911.S7 World War II
7911.S73 1945-
7911.S75 1975-1988
7911.S8 2000-
7912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7913 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)
Apply Table G1 for subject
7914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)
Apply Table G1 for subject

(7940-7944) Hong Kong
see G7823
(7945-7947) Macau
see G7823
(7950-7951) Japanese Empire
Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)
see G7960+
Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g. G7335+, Karafuto

Japan
7960 General
7961 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
7961.S1 General
(7961.S12) This number not used
7961.S2 To 1185
1185-1868
7961.S3 General
7961.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333
7961.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573

307
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Asia
      Far East
         Japan
            By subject
               History
                  1185-1868 -- Continued
                  7961.S36  Tokugawa period, 1600-1868
                  7961.S38  Meiji period, 1868-1912
                              Taishō period, 1912-1926
                  7961.S4    General
                  7961.S65  World War I
                              Shōwa period, 1926-1989
                  7961.S67  General
                  7961.S7   World War II
                              1989-
                  7962  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)
                                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                   Apply Table G7961.S for history
                  7963  Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)
                                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                   Apply Table G7961.S for history
                  7964  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
                                   Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
                                   Apply Table G7961.S for history
                  7964.T7 Tokyo
                                   Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina
   Sometimes including Burma
      8000 General
      8001 By subject (Table G1)
      8002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)
                                   Apply Table G1 for subject
                                   Burma (Myanmar) see G7720+
                                   French Indochina
      8005 General
      8006 By subject (Table G1)
      8010 Cambodia. Khmer Republic
      8011 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Cambodia. Khmer Republic -- Continued

8012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8013 Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Laos

8015 General

8016 By subject (Table G1)

8017 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8018 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8019 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

8020 General

8021 By subject (Table G1)

8022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8023 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Thailand. Siam

8025 General

8026 By subject (Table G1)

8027 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8028 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

8029 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*

Malaysia. Malaya

Including maps of the Malay Peninsula

8030 General

8031 By subject (Table G1)

8032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
    *Apply Table G1 for subject*
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Malaysia. Malaya -- Continued
8033 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits
   Settlements, 1826-1946
   Including maps of the city of Singapore
8040 General
8041 By subject (Table G1)
8042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   For maps of Singapore see G8040+
Malay Archipelago
8050 General
8051 By subject (Table G1)
8052 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc.,
   A-Z (Table G8052)
Philippines
8060 General
8061 By subject (Table G1)
8062 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
   etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8063 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8063)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands
Indies. East Indies
8070 General
8071 By subject (Table G1)
8072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   For individual islands and archipelagoes,
   see G8080-G8132
8073 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Sumatra
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
Sumatra -- Continued
8080 General
8081 By subject (Table G1)
8082 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Java. Djawa
8090 General
8091 By subject (Table G1)
8092 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Borneo. Kalimantan
  For British North Borneo, North Borneo, Sarawak see G8033
  For Brunei see G8198.5+
8100 General
8101 By subject (Table G1)
8102 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Celebes. Sulawesi
8110 General
8111 By subject (Table G1)
Lesser Sunda Islands
8115 General
8116 By subject (Table G1)
8117 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
Moluccas. Spice Islands
8130 General
8131 By subject (Table G1)
8132 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
New Guinea
8140 General
8141 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Asia
Southeast Asia. Indochina
New Guinea -- Continued

8142 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Class here regions and natural features located within
   Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua
   New Guinea
   Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
   see G8073

Papua New Guinea
   Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly British
   New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea
   (formerly German New Guinea)

8160 General
8161 By subject (Table G1)
8162 Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Class here works of individual islands or island
   groups not classed in or associated with G8180-G8182
   Bougainville see G9282.B6
   Buka see G9282.B8
   Green Islands see G9282.G7

8163 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Bismarck Archipelago
8180 General
8181 By subject (Table G1)
8182 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
   etc., A-Z (Table G8182)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Louisiade Archipelago
8185 General
8186 By subject (Table G1)
8187 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
   etc., A-Z (Table G8187)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

D'Entrecasteaux Islands
8190 General
8191 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

**Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.**

**Asia**

Southeast Asia. Indochina

New Guinea

D'Entrecasteaux Islands -- Continued

8192 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8192)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Timor**

8195 General

8196 By subject (Table G1)

Western Timur

see G8073

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

8198.2 General

8198.21 By subject (Table G1)

8198.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

**Brunei**

8198.5 General

8198.51 By subject (Table G1)

8198.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.52)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

8198.53 Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

8198.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*

**Africa**

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

8200 General

8201 By subject (Table G1 modified)

**History**

8201.S1 General

8201.S12 This number not used

8201.S2 To 1884

8201.S3 19th century

8201.S4 1884-1960

8201.S6 20th century

8201.S65 World War I

8201.S7 World War II

8201.S73 1960-

8202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*

*Apply Table G8201.S for history*

313
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
    Africa
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued
      8202.N5
         Nile River
            Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
graphy. For history, subarrange by Table
G8201.S
      North Africa
         Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa
         8220
            General
         8221
            By subject (Table G1)
         8222
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         Morocco
            Including French Morocco
            For maps of Spanish Morocco see G8232
            8230
               General
            8231
               By subject (Table G1)
            8232
               Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            8233
               Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
            8234
               Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
                  Apply Table G1 for subject
         Algeria
         8240
            General
         8241
            By subject (Table G1)
         8242
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         8243
            Provinces, A-Z (Table G8243)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         8244
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         Tunisia. Tunis
         8250
            General
         8251
            By subject (Table G1)
         8252
            Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         8253
            Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         8254
            Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
               Apply Table G1 for subject
         Libya
         8260
            General
         8261
            By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
North Africa
Libya -- Continued
8262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8263 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Egypt. United Arab Republic
8300 General
8301 By subject (Table G1)
8302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
(8302.G3) Gaza Strip
   see G7508+
Nile River see G8202.N5
8302.S2 Safaga Island
   Subarrange by Table G1
8302.S5 Sinai
   Subarrange by Table G1
8303 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
8310 General
8311 By subject (Table G1)
8312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8313 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan
8315 General
8316 By subject (Table G1)
8317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8317)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8318 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8318)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8319)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa
Eastern Africa -- Continued

8320 General
8321 By subject (Table G1)
8322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Ethiopia. Abyssinia
8330 General
8331 By subject (Table G1 modified)
   History
8331.S1 General
   (8331.S12) This number not used
8331.S65 World War I
8331.S7 World War II
8331.S73 1945-
8332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8331.S for history

8333 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8331.S for history

8334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
   Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
   Apply Table G8331.S for history

Eritrea
8340 General
8341 By subject (Table G1)
8342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8343 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland
   For maps of British Somaliland and Italian
   Somaliland see G8352

8350 General
8351 By subject (Table G1)
8352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8353 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8353)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

8354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
      Eastern Africa -- Continued
      Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   Southeast Africa. British East Africa
      General
      By subject (Table G1)
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
      Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)
         Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)
      Uganda
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
      Rwanda
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
         Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8432)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
         Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Burundi
         General
         By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa
Southeast Africa. British East Africa
Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
Burundi -- Continued

8438 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)
8439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

8440 General
8441 By subject (Table G1)
8442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)
Apply Table G1

8443 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)
Apply Table G1
8444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)
Apply Table G1

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

8450 General
8451 By subject (Table G1)
8452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)
Apply Table G1 for subject

8453 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

8460 General
8461 By subject (Table G1)
8462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)
Apply Table G1 for subject

8463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)
Apply Table G1 for subject
8464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Southern Africa. British South Africa

8480 General
8481 By subject (Table G1)
8482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

8500 General
8501 By subject (Table G1)
8502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
   Southern Africa. British South Africa
   Republic of South Africa -- Continued
   8503
      Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8504
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Rhodesia
   Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
   For maps limited to Nyasaland see G8610+
   8550
      General
   8551
      By subject (Table G1)
Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
   8560
      General
   8561
      By subject (Table G1)
   8562
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8564
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
   8570
      General
   8571
      By subject (Table G1)
   8572
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8573
      Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8574
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Lesotho. Basutoland
   8580
      General
   8581
      By subject (Table G1)
   8582
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8583
      Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8584
      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Swaziland
   8590
      General
   8591
      By subject (Table G1)
   8592
      Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
   8593
      Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
Southern Africa. British South Africa
Swaziland -- Continued
8594 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Botswana. Bechuanaland
8600 General
8601 By subject (Table G1)
8602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate
   For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and
   Nyasaland see G8550+
8611 By subject (Table G1)
8612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8613 Districts, A-Z (Table G8613)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8614 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa
8620 General
8621 By subject (Table G1)
8622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8623 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa
8630 General
8631 By subject (Table G1)
8632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Angola. Portuguese West Africa
8640 General
8641 By subject (Table G1)
8642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8643 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa
Central Africa. Equatorial Africa -- Continued
Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
8650 General
8651 By subject (Table G1)
8652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8653 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
8660 General
8661 By subject (Table G1)
8662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8663 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe
8675 General
8676 By subject (Table G1)
8677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo
8680 General
8681 By subject (Table G1)
8690 General
8691 By subject (Table G1)
8692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8693 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
8694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
8700 General
8701 By subject (Table G1)
8702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo -- Continued

8703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

8710 General

8711 By subject (Table G1)

8712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Chad (Tchad)

8720 General

8721 By subject (Table G1)

8722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8723 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
  (Kamerun)

For maps of British Cameroons see G8842

8730 General

8731 By subject (Table G1)

8732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8733 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

8734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

West Africa

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

8735 General

8736 By subject (Table G1)

8737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Africa

8740 General
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa

French West Africa -- Continued

8741  By subject (Table G1)
8742  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Benin. Dahomey

8750  General
8751  By subject (Table G1)
8752  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8753  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8754  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta Togoland) see G8853

8760  General
8761  By subject (Table G1)
8762  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8763  Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8764  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Niger

8770  General
8771  By subject (Table G1)
8772  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8773  Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8774  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

8780  General
8781  By subject (Table G1)
8782  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8783  Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
       Apply Table G1 for subject
8784  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
       Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea. French Guinea
By region or country
Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
Africa
West Africa
French West Africa
Guinea. French Guinea -- Continued
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Mali. French Sudan
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Provinces, A-Z (Table G8808)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Senegal
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
   Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
Mauritania
   General
   By subject (Table G1)
   Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
   Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
   Africa
   West Africa
      French West Africa
         Mauritania -- Continued
         8824  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
   British West Africa
      8830  General
      8831  By subject (Table G1)
         Nigeria
            General
            8840  By subject (Table G1)
            8841  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            8842  States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
            8843  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
                Apply Table G1 for subject
      Ghana. Gold Coast
      8850  General
      8851  By subject (Table G1)
      8852  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      8853  Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      8854  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Sierra Leone
      8860  General
      8861  By subject (Table G1)
      8862  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      8863  Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      8864  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      Gambia
      8870  General
      8871  By subject (Table G1)
      8872  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      8873  Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
      8874  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
            Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

Liberia

8880  General
8881  By subject (Table G1)
8882  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8883  Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8884  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

8890  General
8891  By subject (Table G1)
8892  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8893  Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8894  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
For maps limited to Ifni see G8232
For Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos
(Southern Protectorate of Morocco) see G8233

8900  General
8901  By subject (Table G1)
8902  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8903  Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
8904  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

Cf. G9250+ South Pacific

8950  General
8951  By subject (Table G1)
8952  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

8960  General
8961  By subject (Table G1 modified)
  History
8961.S1  General
8961.S12  Discovery and exploration
By region or country

Australasia

Australia

By subject

History -- Continued

8961.S2
To 1788
8961.S3
1788-1900
8961.S4
1901-1945
(8961.S65)
This number not used
8961.S7
World War II
8961.S73
1945-

8962
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)

Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

8964
Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G8964)

Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

8970-8973
New South Wales

8970
General
8971
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8971.S1
General
8971.S12
Discovery and exploration
8971.S2
To 1788
8971.S3
1788-1900
8971.S4
1901-1945
(8971.S65)
This number not used
8971.S7
World War II
8971.S73
1945-

8972
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for subject

8973
Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

8980-8983
Australian Capital Territory

For Canberra see G8964

8980
General
8981
By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8981.S1
General
8981.S12
Discovery and exploration
8981.S2
To 1788
8981.S3
1788-1900
8981.S4
1901-1945
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Australian Capital Territory
By subject
History
1901-1945 -- Continued
(8981.S65) This number not used
8981.S7 World War II
8981.S73 1945-
8982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
8990-8993 Victoria
8990 General
8991 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
8991.S1 General
8991.S12 Discovery and exploration
8991.S2 To 1788
8991.S3 1788-1900
8991.S4 1901-1945
(8991.S65) This number not used
8991.S7 World War II
8991.S73 1945-
8992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
8993 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
9000-9003 Queensland
9000 General
9001 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
9001.S1 General
9001.S12 Discovery and exploration
9001.S2 To 1788
9001.S3 1788-1900
9001.S4 1901-1945
(9001.S65) This number not used
9001.S7 World War II
9001.S73 1945-
By region or country
Australasia
Australia
Queensland -- Continued
9002    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
        geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history
9003    Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
        geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history

9010-9013    South Australia
9010    General
9011    By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
9011.S1    General
9011.S12   Discovery and exploration
9011.S2    To 1788
9011.S3    1788-1900
9011.S4    1901-1945
(9011.S65)                         This number not used
9011.S7    World War II
9011.S73   1945-

9012    Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
        geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history

9013    Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
        geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history

9020-9023    Western Australia
9020    General
9021    By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
9021.S1    General
9021.S12   Discovery and exploration
9021.S2    To 1788
9021.S3    1788-1900
9021.S4    1901-1945
(9021.S65)                         This number not used
9021.S7    World War II
9021.S73   1945-
By region or country
Australasia
  Western Australia -- Continued
  9022  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history
  9023  Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history
Northern Territory
  9040-9043
  9040  General
  9041  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
        9041.S1  General
        9041.S12  Discovery and exploration
        9041.S2  To 1788
        9041.S3  1788-1900
        9041.S4  1901-1945
        (9041.S65)  This number not used
        9041.S7  World War II
        9041.S73  1945-
  9042  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history
Tasmania
  9060-9063
  9060  General
  9061  By subject (Table G1 modified)
        History
        9061.S1  General
        9061.S12  Discovery and exploration
        9061.S2  To 1788
        9061.S3  1788-1900
        9061.S4  1901-1945
        (9061.S65)  This number not used
        9061.S7  World War II
        9061.S73  1945-
  9062  Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
        Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
        Apply Table G8961.S for history
New Zealand
  9080  General
  9081  By subject (Table G1)
By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

9082
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9083
- Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9084
- Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Class an island or group of islands not provided with classification numbers and situated close to a continent, larger island, or group of islands with the neighboring land area

9095
- General

9096
- By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

9100
- General

9101
- By subject (Table G1)

9102
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9102)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

North Atlantic

9110
- General

9111
- By subject (Table G1)

9112
- Regions, bays, etc., A-Z (Table G9112)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

  For maps of Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G3330+

Bermuda

9120
- General

9121
- By subject (Table G1)

9122
- Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

9130
- General

9131
- By subject (Table G1)

9132
- Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
  Apply Table G1 for subject

9133
- Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)
  Apply Table G1 for subject
G MAPS G

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
North Atlantic
Azores
   Districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
9133.A5  Angra do Heroismo
         Subarrange by Table G1
9133.H6  Horta
         Subarrange by Table G1
9133.P6  Ponta Delgada
         Subarrange by Table G1
9134  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Madiera Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
9140  General
9141  By subject (Table G1)
9142  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
9144  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Canary Islands
   Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
9150  General
9151  By subject (Table G1)
9152  Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
9153  Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
9153.L3  Las Palmas
         Subarrange by Table G1
9154  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
Cabo Verde Islands
9160  General
9161  By subject (Table G1)
9162  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
9164  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
         Apply Table G1 for subject
South Atlantic
9165  General

332
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Atlantic Ocean
South Atlantic -- Continued

9166 By subject (Table G1)
9167 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G9167)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
      Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and
      archipelagoes not classed in or associated with
      G9170-G9179

Saint Helena (Colony)

9170 General
9171 By subject (Table G1)
9172 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
      etc., A-Z (Table G9172)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9174)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Falkland Islands

9175 General
9176 By subject (Table G1)
9177 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
      etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Indian Ocean

9180 General
9181 By subject (Table G1)
9182 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
      Z (Table G9182)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
      Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands and
      archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9185-
      G9219

Mauritius

Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands

9185 General
9186 By subject (Table G1)
9187 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G9187)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

9189 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9189)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Réunion. Isle de Bourbon

Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean
Réunion. Isle de Bourbon -- Continued

9190 General
9191 By subject (Table G1)
9192 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9192)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9194)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

British Indian Ocean Territory

9195 General
9196 By subject (Table G1)
9197 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9197)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Seychelles

9200 General
9201 By subject (Table G1)
9202 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9202)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9204)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Cocos Islands. Keeling Islands

9205 General
9206 By subject (Table G1)
9207 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9207)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Comoros

9210 General
9211 By subject (Table G1)
9212 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9212)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9214)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Maldives

9215 General
9216 By subject (Table G1)
9217 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9217)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9218 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9218)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Indian Ocean
Maldives -- Continued
9219
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9219)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean
9230
General
9231
By subject (Table G1)
9232
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9232)
Apply Table G1 for subject

North Pacific
9235
General
9236
By subject (Table G1)
9237
Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9237)
Apply Table G1 for subject

South Pacific, Oceania
Cf. G8950+ Australasia
9250
General
9251
By subject (Table G1)
9252
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9252)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Melanesia
9260
General
9261
By subject (Table G1)
9262
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of Melanesian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9275-G9384

British Solomon Islands Protectorate
9275
General
9276
By subject (Table G1)
Solomon Islands
9280
General
9281
By subject (Table G1)
9282
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
9282.B6
Bougainville Island
Subarrange by Table G1
9282.B8
Buka Island
Subarrange by Table G1

335
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Melanesia
   British Solomon Islands Protectorate
      Solomon Islands
         Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
         etc., A-Z -- Continued

9282.G7  Green Islands
   Subarrange by Table G1

9284.A-Z  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9284)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
      Santa Cruz Islands. Queen Charlotte Islands

9290  General
9291  By subject (Table G1)
9292  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
      etc., A-Z (Table G9292)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
      New Hebrides. Anglo-French Condominium of the
      New Hebrides

9295  General
9296  By subject (Table G1)
      New Hebrides Islands

9300  General
9301  By subject (Table G1)
9302  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
      etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9304  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
      Banks Islands

9310  General
9311  By subject (Table G1)
      New Caledonia (Island or territory)

9340  General
9341  By subject (Table G1)
9342  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
      etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9344  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
      Loyalty Islands

9350  General
9351  By subject (Table G1)
      Chesterfield Archipelago

9370  General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Melanesia
New Caledonia (Island or territory)
Chesterfield Archipelago -- Continued
9371                      By subject (Table G1)
Futuna Islands see G9525+
Wallis Islands see G9520+
Fiji
9380                      General
9381                      By subject (Table G1)
9382                      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
                          etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
9384                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
Micronesia
9400                      General
9401                      By subject (Table G1)
9402                      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
                          etc., A-Z (Table G9402)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
                          Class here maps of Micronesian islands or
                          archipelagoes not classed in or associated with
                          G9405-G9486
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands,
except Guam
9405                      General
9406                      By subject (Table G1)
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
9410                      General
9411                      By subject (Table G1)
9412                      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
                          etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
9414                      Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
Guam
9415                      General
9416                      By subject (Table G1)
9417                      Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
                          islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
Guam -- Continued

9419
Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Caroline Islands
9420
General
9421
By subject (Table G1)
9422
Regions, natural features, atolls, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9422)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of the islands or atolls in the
Carolines not classed in or associated with
G9425-G9452

9423
Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G9423)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Palau Islands. Pelew Islands
9425
General
9426
By subject (Table G1)
9427
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9427)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Yap
9430
General
9431
By subject (Table G1)
9432
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9432)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Hall Islands. Horu Shoto
9435
General
9436
By subject (Table G1)
Chuuk. Hogoleu Islands. Mototokko Shoto
9440
General
9441
By subject (Table G1)
9442
Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9442)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Losap Atoll
9445
General
9446
By subject (Table G1)
Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands
9450
General

338
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific, Oceania
Micronesia
   Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
      Caroline Islands
      Mortlock Islands, Nomoi Islands -- Continued
9451 By subject (Table G1)
Marshall Islands
9460 General
9461 By subject (Table G1)
9462 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9462)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Ralik Chain
9465 General
9466 By subject (Table G1)
9467 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9467)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Ratak Chain
9470 General
9471 By subject (Table G1)
9472 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9472)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
   Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice Islands, Ocean
   Island, and islands claimed by the United Kingdom
   in the Phoenix and Line Islands
   Class here maps of the entire colony
   For maps of component islands, regions, etc., see
   G9480-G9489, G9510-G9514, G9530-G9544
9475 General
9476 By subject (Table G1)
Kiribati, Gilbert Islands, Kingsmill Islands
9480 General
9481 By subject (Table G1)
9482 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9482)
      Apply Table G1
      For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
Ocean Island, Banaba
   Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
9485 General
9486 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Micronesia -- Continued
Nauru
9490                      General
9491                      By subject (Table G1)
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
9500                      General
9501                      By subject (Table G1)
9502                      Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
                          Class here maps of Western Polynesia islands not
classed in or associated with G9510-G9604
Tuvalu. Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands
                          Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
                          For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
9510                      General
9511                      By subject (Table G1)
9512                      Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
                          (Table G9512)
                          Apply Table G1 for subject
Wallis and Futuna
9515                      General
9516                      By subject (Table G1)
Wallis Islands
9520                      General
9521                      By subject (Table G1)
Futuna Islands. Hoorn Islands
9525                      General
9526                      By subject (Table G1)
Line Islands. Equatorial Islands
                          Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint,
                          Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by
                          Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
                          For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
9530                      General
9531                      By subject (Table G1)
Phoenix Islands
                          Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix, and Sydney
                          Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice
                          Islands Colony
                          For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
9540                      General
9541                      By subject (Table G1)
Tokelau Islands. Union Islands
9550                      General
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Tokelau Islands. Union Islands -- Continued

9551 By subject (Table G1)
9552 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9552)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Samoan Islands. Navigators Islands

9555 General
9556 By subject (Table G1)
American Samoa

9560 General
9561 By subject (Table G1)
9562 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9562)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9564)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Samoa. Western Samoa

9565 General
9566 By subject (Table G1)
9567 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
   (Table G9567)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9569)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Tonga. Friendly Islands

9570 General
9571 By subject (Table G1)
9572 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9572)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

9573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9573)
   Apply Table G1 for subject
9574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9574)
   Apply Table G1 for subject

Niue. Savage Island

9580 General
9581 By subject (Table G1)
Kermadec Islands

9590 General
9591 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
Kermadec Islands -- Continued
9592 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9592)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Cook Islands
9600 General
9601 By subject (Table G1)
9602 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9602)
Apply Table G1 for subject
French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
9610 General
9611 By subject (Table G1)
9612 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9620-G9654
Clipperton see G9762
Marquesas Islands
9620 General
9621 By subject (Table G1)
9622 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9622)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Tuamoto Archipelago (Îles Tuamoto et Gambier. Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago
9630 General
9631 By subject (Table G1)
9632 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9632)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Society Islands
9640 General
9641 By subject (Table G1)
9642 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9642)
Apply Table G1 for subject
9644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9644)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands
9650 General
9651 By subject (Table G1)
G MAPS G

By region or country
Oceans (General)
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific. Oceania
Polynesia. Western Polynesia
French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands -- Continued

9652 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9652)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Pitcairn Islands
9660 General
9661 By subject (Table G1)
9662 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, etc., A-Z (Table G9662)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Easter Island
9665 General
9666 By subject (Table G1)
9667 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9667)
Apply Table G1 for subject

9669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9669)
Hawaiian Islands see G4380+

East Pacific
Class maps of islands relatively close to the American continents with the country or subdivision of the country to which they belong

9760 General
9761 By subject (Table G1)
9762 Regions, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9762)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Arctic Ocean
9780 General
9781 By subject (Table G1)
9782 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of Arctic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9785-G9794

Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land

9785 General
9786 By subject (Table G1)

Svalbard. Spitsbergen
9790 General
9791 By subject (Table G1)
By region or country
Oceans (General)
  Arctic Ocean
    Svalbard, Spitsbergen -- Continued
9792  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
      A-Z (Table G9792)
      Apply Table G1 for subject

Antarctica
9800  General
9801  By subject (Table G1)
9802  Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
      (Table G9802)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9803  Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9803)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9804  Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9804)
      Apply Table G1 for subject
9880  Collections of geographically dispersed material
Unlocalized maps

9900 Theoretical maps
   Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a determinable geographic area with the area

9930 Maps of imaginary places

9980 Maps of unidentified places
Mathematical geography. Cartography

Cf. QB275+ Geodesy
Cf. QB630+ Astronomical geography

Mathematical geography

1
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)

2
Several authors

2.5
Individual authors

Study and teaching. Research

2.7
General works
By region or country

2.8
United States

2.9.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

3
History
Cf. GA201+ Cartography
Cf. GA260+ Globes

4
Handbooks, tables, etc.
General works, treatises, and textbooks

5
Early through 1500

6
16th century. Cosmographies

7
17th-18th centuries

8
1801-1974

9
Comprehensive works

12
Compend
Cf. GA260+ History, description and construction of globes

13
1975-

23
General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
Including calculation of geographical areas

Surveys (General)
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveys
Cf. QE61 Geological surveys
Cf. TA590 Topographical surveying (Engineering)
Cf. VK588+ Hydrographic surveys

History, organization, methods, etc.

51
General works
Individual regions or countries
see GA55*

53
General special

55
International surveys

56
Several countries (not limited to one continent)
America

57
General works
United States

59
General works

61.A-.W
By state, A-W

63.A-Z
Other American countries, A-Z
Mathematical geography
Surveys (General) -- Continued
Europe
65 General works
66.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Asia
70 General works
71.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Africa
75 General works
76.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
80 General works
Australia
85 General works
86.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
86.5 New Zealand
87.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

Cartography
Class here works on map making and works about maps (General)
For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a special field, see the subject, e.g. QC878 Construction of weather maps; UG470 Military mapping; S494.5.C3 Agricultural cartography; etc.
For maps themselves see G3180+
Cf. GN476.5 Primitive cartography

101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101.2 Congresses
101.5 Collected works (nonserial)
101.7 Several authors
102 Individual authors
102 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
102.2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
Cf. GA155 Map symbols
102.25 Directories
102.3 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
102.4.A-Z General works
102.4.E4 Special methods, A-Z
102.4.R44 Electronic data processing
102.4.R44 Remote sensing
102.5 Study and teaching. Research
102.6 General works
102.6 By region or country
102.6 United States
102.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cartography -- Continued
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
   Including thematic cartography (General)
103  Early through 1800
105  1801-1974
105.3  1975-
Elementary textbooks see GA130

105.5  Popular works
105.6  Juvenile works
108  Addresses, essays, lectures
108.5  Handbooks, tables, etc.
108.7  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
109  Aerial cartography
   Cf. TA592+ Aerial surveying
   Cf. TL587 Aeronautical charts
109.5  Cadastral mapping
109.8  Statistical mapping

Projection
110  General works
115  Special types (not A-Z)
   Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, as well as individual methods, e.g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.
116  Grids
Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
118  Map scales
125  Topographic drawing
   Cf. TA616 Surveying
130  Elementary map drawing and reading
   Including juvenile textbooks
135  Maps for people with visual disabilities
138  Block diagrams
139  Digital mapping
139.5  Multimedia cartography
140  Relief maps
145  Modeling
146  Digital elevation models
Map printing, engraving, etc.
150  General works
150.5  Equipment, machinery, supplies
150.7  Reproduction, photocopying, etc.
151  Map reading (General)
   For military map reading see UG470+
   Cf. G107.8+ Geographic terms
   Cf. GA102.2 Cartographic terms
   Cf. GA130 Elementary map drawing and reading
155  Conventional signs and symbols

348
Cartography -- Continued

190 Museums. Exhibitions
   Arrange by author
   Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
      Cf. GA361 Collections of marine charts
      Cf. Z692.M3 Handling of maps in libraries
      Cf. Z695.6 Cataloging of maps

192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Biography

194 Collective


   e.g.

195.W64 Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek


197.3 Collector's manuals. History of collecting

Cartographers
   Including cartographic historians

197.5 Cartography as a profession

198 Biography (General)
   Including biography (General) of globe makers
   For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407;
   GA473; GA483 etc.
   For biography of globe makers by country see GA281+

History

201 General

203 General special
   Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary
   disputes, popes as geographers
   By period
   Ancient
      Cf. G83+ History of geography

205 General

207 Chinese

209 Egyptian

211 Indian

213 Greek and Roman

221 Medieval

231 16th century (1450-1600)

236 17th-18th centuries

241 19th century

246 20th century
   By country see GA401+
Cartography -- Continued
Globe making. Globes
For globes themselves see G3160+
Cf. GA192+ Collections of globes
Cf. GA198 Biography of globe makers

260 General works
263 General special
265 Manuals for the use of globes
By period
267 Before 16th century
271 16th century
273 17th century
275 18th century
277 19th century
278 20th century
By country
281 United States
282 Canada
283.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
284.A-Z Europe, A-Z
e.g.
284.I7 Italy
284.N4 Netherlands
287 Australia
287.5 New Zealand

World maps, general atlases, etc.
Class here works on the history and description of atlases and maps
For the atlases and maps themselves see G1001+

300 General works
Early Oriental
301 Identified. By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
302 Not identified
Subarrange by author of history or description
Date and cartographer unknown

Ancient and medieval to 1400
303 By date
Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated
304.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
Subarrange by author or editor
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
Ancient and medieval to 1400
Undated -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>304.Z5-.Z99</th>
<th>Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304.Z5</td>
<td>Before 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304.Z6</td>
<td>11th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304.Z7</td>
<td>12th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304.Z8</td>
<td>13th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304.Z9</td>
<td>14th century</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15th century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>307</th>
<th>By date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange: (1) by cartography or title, (2) by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308.A1-.Z4</td>
<td>By cartographer or title of map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308.Z5</td>
<td>Before 1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308.Z6</td>
<td>1425-1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308.Z7</td>
<td>1450-1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308.Z8</td>
<td>1475-1500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16th century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>311</th>
<th>By date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.A1-.Z4</td>
<td>By cartographer or title of map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.Z5</td>
<td>Before 1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.Z6</td>
<td>1525-1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.Z7</td>
<td>1550-1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.Z8</td>
<td>1575-1600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17th century

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>315</th>
<th>By date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316.A1-.Z4</td>
<td>By cartographer or title of map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author or editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316.Z5</td>
<td>Before 1625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

351
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
17th century
   Undated
      Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --
         Continued
   316.Z6                   1625-1650
   316.Z7                   1650-1675
   316.Z8                   1675-1700
18th century
   317             By date
      Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or
                  editor
   318             Undated
      318.A1-.Z4                By cartographer or title of map
      Subarrange by author or editor
         Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
         Subarrange by author or editor
   318.Z5                   Before 1725
   318.Z6                   1725-1750
   318.Z7                   1750-1775
   318.Z8                   1775-1800
19th century
   319             By date
      Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or
                  editor
   320             Undated
      320.A1-.Z4                By cartographer or title of map
      Subarrange by author or editor
         Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
         Subarrange by author or editor
   320.Z5                   Before 1825
   320.Z6                   1825-1850
   320.Z7                   1850-1875
   320.Z8                   1875-1900
   320.5.A-Z             Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
      e.g.
   320.5.S7                Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge
20th century
   321             By date
      Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or
                  editor
   322             Undated
      322.A1-.Z4                By cartographer or title of map
      Subarrange by author or editor
         Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
         Subarrange by author or editor
Cartography
World maps, general atlases, etc.
20th century
Undated
Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --
Continued
322.Z5 Before 1925
322.Z6 1925-1950
322.Z7 1950-1975
322.Z8 1975-2000
323 International Map Committee
325.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
Maps. By region or country
Class here works on the history of map production in particular
regions or countries and works on the history and
description of maps of special regions or countries
341 Eastern Hemisphere
Western Hemisphere see GA401+
345 Northern Hemisphere
347 Southern Hemisphere
Polar regions
351 General works
355 Arctic regions
357 Antarctic regions. Antarctica
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography
359 General works
361 Collections of nautical charts
For collections issued by individual countries see
GA401+
Arctic Ocean
364 General works
365.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
Atlantic Ocean
368 General works
369 North Atlantic
370 North Sea
371 Baltic Sea
372 English Channel. Saint George's Channel
373 Biscay, Bay of
374 Gibraltar, Strait of
375 Mediterranean Sea
375 General works
376.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
378 Black Sea
380 South Atlantic
381 Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

353
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography -- Continued
Pacific Ocean
  383                General works
  North Pacific
  384                General works
  385                Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk
  386                Japan Sea
  387                Yellow Sea
  388                China Sea
  390                South Pacific
  Indian Ocean
  392                General works
  394                Red Sea
  395                Persian Gulf
  396                Arabian Sea
  397                Bengal, Bay of
America. Western Hemisphere
  Including North and South America together or North America alone
  401                General works
  402                Individual maps. By date or approximate date
                  Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
United States
  405                General works. General history of cartography in the United States
  405.5              General special
  406                Official works. Documents
  Biography of cartographers
                  Cf. GA281 Biography of globe makers
  407.A1                Collective
  408                Individual maps. By date or approximate date
                  Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
By region or state
  408.5.A-Z                Individual regions, A-Z
  Individual states
  409                Alabama
  410                Alaska
  411                Arizona
  412                Arkansas
  413                California
  414                Colorado
  415                Connecticut
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
By region or state
Individual states -- Continued
416 Delaware
417 District of Columbia
418 Florida
419 Georgia
419.5 Hawaii
420 Idaho
421 Illinois
422 Indian Territory
423 Indiana
424 Iowa
425 Kansas
426 Kentucky
427 Louisiana
428 Maine
429 Maryland
430 Massachusetts
431 Michigan
432 Minnesota
433 Mississippi
434 Missouri
435 Montana
436 Nebraska
437 Nevada
438 New Hampshire
439 New Jersey
440 New Mexico
441 New York
442 North Carolina
443 North Dakota
444 Ohio
445 Oklahoma
446 Oregon
447 Pennsylvania
448 Rhode Island
449 South Carolina
450 South Dakota
451 Tennessee
452 Texas
453 Utah
454 Vermont
455 Virginia
456 Washington
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
United States
  By region or state
    Individual states -- Continued
    457  West Virginia
    458  Wisconsin
    459  Wyoming
    460.A-Z  Individual cities and towns, A-Z
Other regions or countries
    471-475  Canada. British North America (Table G7)
    481-485  Mexico (Table G7)
    Central America
      491  General works
      501-505  Belize. British Honduras (Table G7)
      511-515  Costa Rica (Table G7)
      521-525  Guatemala (Table G7)
      531-535  Honduras (Table G7)
      541-545  Nicaragua (Table G7)
      546-550  Panama (Table G7)
      551-555  El Salvador (Table G7)
    West Indies
      561  General works
      571-575  Bahamas (Table G7)
      581-585  Cuba (Table G7)
      591-595  Haiti (Table G7)
      601-605  Jamaica (Table G7)
      611-615  Puerto Rico (Table G7)
      621.A-Z  Other islands, A-Z
      631-635  Bermudas (Table G7)
    South America
      641  General works
      651-655  Argentina (Table G7)
      661-665  Bolivia (Table G7)
      671-675  Brazil (Table G7)
      681-685  Chile (Table G7)
      691-695  Colombia (Table G7)
      701-705  Ecuador (Table G7)
      Guianas
        711  General works
        716-720  Guyana (Table G7)
        721-725  Suriname (Table G7)
        726-730  French Guiana (Table G7)
        741-745  Paraguay (Table G7)
        751-755  Peru (Table G7)
        761-765  Uruguay (Table G7)
        771-775  Venezuela (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Europe

781                General works
787                Alps
        Not confined to one country
Great Britain. England (General)

791-794                General works (Table G7 modified)
795.A-Z                England (Local), A-Z
801-805                Northern Ireland (Table G7)
811-815                Scotland (Table G7)
821-825                Wales (Table G7)
826-830                Ireland (Table G7)
831-835                Austria (Table G7)
        Including Austria-Hungary
841-845                Czechoslovakia (Table G7)
851-855                Hungary (Table G7)
861-865                France (Table G7)
871-875                Germany (Table G7)
        Including West Germany
876-880                East Germany (Table G7)
881-885                Greece (Table G7)
891-895                Italy (Table G7)
        Low countries. Benelux
901                General works
911-915                Belgium (Table G7)
921-925                Netherlands (Holland) (Table G7)
931-935                Russia (Federation) (Table G7)
941-945                Poland (Table G7)
        Scandinavia
        For Finland see GA1077.F5
951                General works
961-965                Denmark (Table G7)
971-975                Iceland (Table G7)
981-985                Norway (Table G7)
991-995                Sweden (Table G7)
        Spain and Portugal. Spain (General)
1001-1004                General works (Table G7 modified)
1005.A-Z                Spain (Local), A-Z
1011-1015                Portugal (Table G7)
1021-1025                Switzerland (Table G7)
        Balkan States
1031                General works
1036-1040                Albania (Table G7)
1041-1045                Bulgaria (Table G7)
1061-1065                Romania (Table G7)
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
  Balkan States -- Continued
  Yugoslavia (Table G7)
  Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e. g.
  Croatia
  Finland
  Latvia
  Lithuania
  Luxembourg
  Malta
  Ukraine
Asia
  General works
  Afghanistan (Table G7)
  Arabia (Table G7)
  China (Table G7)
  India (Table G7)
  Pakistan (Table G7)
  Indochina
  Vietnam. Annam (Table G7)
  Cambodia (Table G7)
  Thailand. Siam (Table G7)
  Malaysia (Table G7)
  East Indies
  Indonesia (Table G7)
  Philippines (Table G7)
  Japan (Table G7)
  Korea (Table G7)
  Iran. Persia (Table G7)
  Russia in Asia
  General works
  Central Asia (Table G7)
  Siberia (Table G7)
  Turkey (Table G7)
  Armenia
    see GA935.A7
  Israel. Palestine (Table G7)
  Syria (Table G7)
  Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
### Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Africa -- Continued

North Africa

- Including Northeast Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348-1352</td>
<td>Morocco (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1358-1362</td>
<td>Algeria (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1368-1372</td>
<td>Tunisia (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1378-1382</td>
<td>Libya (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1388-1392</td>
<td>Egypt (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1398-1402</td>
<td>Sudan (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408-1412</td>
<td>Canary Islands (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1418</td>
<td>Sudan region and the Sahara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

East Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1428</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1434-1438</td>
<td>Ethiopia (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1439-1443</td>
<td>Afars and Issas (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444-1448</td>
<td>Somalia (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1454-1458</td>
<td>Kenya (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1464-1468</td>
<td>Uganda (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1474-1478</td>
<td>Rwanda (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1484-1488</td>
<td>Burundi (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1494-1498</td>
<td>Tanzania (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1499.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Central Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508-1512</td>
<td>Central African Republic (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1518-1522</td>
<td>Gabon (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1528-1532</td>
<td>Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1538-1542</td>
<td>Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1543.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

West Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1558-1562</td>
<td>Mauritania (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1568-1572</td>
<td>Senegal (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578-1582</td>
<td>Liberia (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588-1592</td>
<td>Nigeria (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1598-1602</td>
<td>Cameroon (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Southern Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1608-1612</td>
<td>Zambia (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1618-1622</td>
<td>Malawi (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1628-1632</td>
<td>Mozambique (Table G7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

359
Cartography
Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries
Africa
  Southern Africa -- Continued
  Namibia. South-West Africa (Table G7)
  Zimbabwe. Rhodesia (Table G7)
  South Africa (Table G7)
  Madagascar (Table G7)
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Australia (Table G7)
  New Zealand (Table G7)
  Pacific islands
  General works
  Marshall Islands
Physical geography
   Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
   Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
   Cf. QE1+ Geology
   Cf. QH1+ Natural history
   Cf. QK1+ Botany
   Cf. QL1+ Zoology
   Cf. S590+ Soils
Periodicals see G1
Societies see G2+
3    Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
5    Several authors
9    Individual authors
10   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
11   History
   Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
21   General works
   21.5.A-Z   Special methods, A-Z
   21.5.E44   Electronic data processing
   21.5.M33   Mathematics
   21.5.R43   Remote sensing
   21.5.S55   Simulation methods
   21.5.S7   Statistical methods
Study and teaching. Research
23   General works
24   Problems, exercises, examinations
25   Fieldwork
   25.5   Laboratory manuals
   By region or country
26   United States
26.2.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
27   Museums. Exhibitions
   Arrange by author
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
51   Early through 1800
53   1801-1974
54.5   1975-
55   Elementary textbooks
   55.5   Outlines, syllabi
   55.6   Pictorial works
   58   Juvenile works
59   Popular works
59.5   Addresses, essays, lectures
   59.6   Handbooks, tables, etc.
60   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
   By region or country
By region or country -- Continued

America
111          General works
North America
115          General works
United States
121          General works
124.A-Z          By region, A-Z
    e.g.
124.N4          New England
126.A-.W          By state, A-W
Canada
131          General works
132.A-Z          By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Mexico
133          General works
134.A-Z          By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Central America
136          General works
139.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
West Indies. Caribbean Area
142          General works
143.A-Z          By island or country, A-Z
South America
144          General works
151          Argentina
153          Bolivia
155          Brazil
156          Chile
157          Colombia
158          Ecuador
Guianas
159          General works
160          Guyana (British Guiana)
161          Suriname (Dutch Guiana)
162          French Guiana
163          Paraguay
165          Peru
167          Uruguay
169          Venezuela
South Atlantic islands
170          General works
170.2.A-Z          By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Europe
171          General works
174          Northern Europe
178          Mediterranean Basin
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Great Britain. England
181 General works
Northern Ireland
186 General works
189.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Scotland
191 General works
194.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Wales
196 General works
199.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Ireland (Éire)
200 General works
200.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Austria
201 General works
204.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Bulgaria
205 General works
205.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Czechoslovakia
205.4 General works
205.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Finland
205.7 General works
205.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
France
206 General works
209.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
211 General works
214.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
East Germany
215 General works
215.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Greece
216 General works
219.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Hungary
220 General works
220.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Italy
221 General works
By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued
224.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Low countries
225 General works
Belgium
226 General works

Netherlands
229.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Luxemburg
231 General works

Belgium
234.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Luxemburg
235 General works

Poland
235.4 General works

Romania
235.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Russia
235.7 General works

Cf. GB325+ Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia
235.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Scandinavia
236 General works

Denmark
239.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Norway
241 General works

Sweden
244.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Spain
246 General works

Portugal
249.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Switzerland
251 General works

Yugoslavia
254.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

364
By region or country

Europe -- Continued
276.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
276.A35 Alps

Asia
280 General works
Near East. Middle East
281 General works
283 Syria
284 Israel
285 Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula
286 Iraq
287 Jordan
288 Iran
289 Lebanon
289.2 Turkey
289.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
290 Central Asia
293 Himalaya Mountains
Southern Asia. Southeast Asia
295 General works
297 Afghanistan
299 Pakistan
India
301 General works
302.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
303 Sri Lanka
304 Burma. Myanmar
305 Vietnam
306 Thailand
Malaysia
308 General works
309.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
Indonesia
311 General works
312.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
313 Philippines
314.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Eastern Asia. Far East
315 General works
China
316 General works
317 Tibet
For Himalaya Mountains see GB293
318.A-Z Other regions or provinces, A-Z
e.g.
By region or country

Asia

Eastern Asia. Far East

China

Other regions or provinces, A-Z -- Continued

Sinkiang. East Turkestan

318.S5

Mongolia

318.3

Taiwan

318.5

Korea

Including South Korea

319

North Korea

319.5

Japan

Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

Cf. GB236+ Russia, as a whole. Russia in Europe

325

General works

326

Soviet Central Asia

327.A-Z

Other regions or republics, A-Z

328.A-Z

Islands of the Pacific, A-Z

Africa

330

General works

331

North Africa

331.5

Algeria

332

Egypt

334

Libya

336

Morocco

337

Tunisia

338

Sahara

349

Sub-Saharan Africa

Central Africa

350

General works

351

Congo (Brazzaville)

352

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

West Africa

355

General works

356

Nigeria

359.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

E.g.

359.A5

Angola

359.L5

Liberia

359.S6

Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro

Southern Africa

360

General works

362

Mozambique

363

South Africa

365.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

E.g.

365.S55

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe
By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

365.S6 South-West Africa. Namibia
365.Z3 Zambia

Eastern Africa. East Africa

370 General works
375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
e.g.
375.E8 Ethiopia
375.K4 Kenya
375.T3 Tanzania
375.U3 Uganda
378.A-Z Islands, A-Z
e.g.
378.C3 Canary Islands
378.M3 Madagascar

Australia

381 General works
384.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

New Zealand

385 General works
386.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Pacific islands

391 General works
394.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

395 Arctic regions
397 Antarctica
398 Arid regions

Cf. GB611+ Geomorphology
Cf. GB841 Hydrology

398.5 Cold regions

Cf. GB641+ Geomorphology
Cf. GB2401+ Ice, glaciers, ice sheets, sea ice

398.7 Tropics

Cf. GB446 Geomorphology

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Cf. QE500+ Dynamic and structural geology

400 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
400.2 Congresses
400.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Methodology

400.4 General works
400.42.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
400.42.A35 Aerial photography in geomorphology
400.42.A8 Astronautics in geomorphology
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
400.42.E4 Electronic data processing
400.42.M3 Mapping
400.42.M33 Mathematical models
400.42.M34 Mathematics
400.42.R4 Remote sensing
400.42.S7 Statistical methods
400.42.T73 Tracers
Study and teaching. Research
400.5 General works
By region or country
400.6 United States
400.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
400.7 History
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
401 1801-1974
401.5 1975-
402 Elementary textbooks
403 Pictorial works
404 Juvenile works
405 Addresses, essays, lectures
406 General special
By region or country
America
425 General works
North America
427 General works
United States
427.5 General works
428.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
428.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Central America
429 General works
430.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
South America
431 General works
432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
434.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z
Europe
435 General works
436.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Asia
437 General works
438.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Africa
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
439 General works
440.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
441 Australia
442 New Zealand
444 Arctic regions
445 Antarctica
446 Tropics
447 Climatic geomorphology
447.3 Environmental geomorphology
448 Slopes
Coasts
Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines
Cf. D-F, History and description of individual countries
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
Cf. TC330+ Shore protection
450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.2 Congresses
450.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
450.6 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
450.8 Instruments and apparatus
General works, treatises, and textbooks
451 1801-1974
451.2 1975-
452 Pictorial works
452.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
453 Juvenile works
454.A-Z By special coastal landform, A-Z
For landforms of special regions see GB455+
454.B2 Bays
454.B3 Beach cusps
454.F5 Fjords
454.I54 Inlets
454.P46 Peninsulas
454.R5 Ripple marks
454.S3 Sand
454.S66 Spits
454.V65 Volcanic coasts
454.W3 Washover fans
By region
Cf. GB460.A1+ Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or country
Arctic Ocean
455 General works

369
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By region

Arctic Ocean -- Continued

455.2                Alaska
455.3                Canada
455.4                Greenland
455.6                Norway
455.7                Finland
455.8                Russia. Siberia
456                Antarctica

Atlantic Ocean

457                General works

Western Atlantic see GB459+
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean

457.115                General works
457.12                Iceland. Faroe Islands
              North Sea. Skagerrak
457.2                General works

British Isles. England

            Including coasts on the Atlantic Ocean and Irish Sea
457.21                General works
457.22                Scotland
457.24                Hebrides
457.25                Wales
457.26                Isle of Man
457.27                Northern Ireland
457.28                Channel Islands
457.285                Ireland (Éire)
457.3                Norway
457.4                Denmark
457.5                Germany
457.53                Netherlands
457.54                Belgium

Baltic Sea. Cattegat

457.545                General works
457.55                Denmark
457.56                Bornholm
457.57.A-Z                Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z
457.58                Germany
457.59                Poland
457.6                Russia. Baltic States
457.62                Finland
457.63                Sweden
457.64                English Channel

            For Channel Islands see GB457.28
457.66                France
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Atlantic Ocean
Northeastern Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
457.68                     Biscay, Bay of
457.69                     Spain
457.695                    Portugal
Mediterranean Sea
457.71                     General works
457.72                     Spain
457.73                     France
457.74                     Italy
457.75                     Balkan Peninsula
457.755                   Black Sea. Azov, Sea of
457.76                     Turkey. Near East
457.78                     North Africa
457.79.A-Z                 Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z
457.8                     African coast
457.82.A-Z                 Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z
                                     e.g.
                                     Cabo Verde Islands see GB457.82.C3
457.82.C23                  Canary Islands
457.82.C3                  Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
457.82.M3                   Madeira Islands
457.822                    Caspian Sea
Indian Ocean
457.825                    General works
457.83                     African coast
457.84.A-Z                 Islands, A-Z
457.85                     Red Sea. Gulf of Aden
457.86                     Persian Gulf. Gulf Of Oman
457.87                     Arabian Sea
457.88                     Bengal, Bay of
Pacific Ocean
458                     General works
458.1                     General works
458.15                    Gulf of Siam
458.2                     China Sea
458.22                    South China Sea
                                     Including Gulf of Thailand and Gulf of Tonkin
458.25                     Yellow Sea
458.3                     Japan Sea
458.33                    Okhotsk, Sea of. Western Bering Sea
458.35.A-Z                 North Pacific islands, A-Z
                                     South Pacific
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By region
Pacific Ocean
South Pacific -- Continued
458.4 General works
458.5 Australia
458.55 New Zealand
South Pacific islands
458.6 General works
458.62.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Eastern Pacific Ocean
458.67 General works
458.7 Alaska, Eastern Bering Sea
British Columbia
458.73 General works
458.75 Vancouver Island
458.8 United States
458.85 Mexico
458.87 Central America
458.9 South America
Western Atlantic Ocean
459 General works
459.15 South America
459.17 Caribbean Sea
459.2.A-Z West Indies, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
459.25 General works
459.3 Florida Keys
United States
459.4 General works
459.5.A-Z Inland waters, A-Z
459.6 Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec
459.7 Newfoundland and Labrador
By continent or country
Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a
continent or country that borders more than one of the
water areas in GB455+
For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of
these water areas see GB455+
America
460.A1 General works
North America
460.A2 General works
460.A25 Central America
460.A3 South America
460.A4 Europe
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Coasts
By continent or country -- Continued
460.A5
Asia
460.A6
Africa
Australia see GB458.5
Antarctica see GB456
460.A7-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Reefs
Cf. QE565+ Geology
461
General works
462.A-Z
Special reef landforms, A-Z
For reef landforms of special regions or countries see
GB463+
462.M53
Microatolls
America
463
General works
United States
464
General works
465.A-.W
By state, A-W
466.A-Z
By reef, A-Z
468.112-.995
Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB468
Islands
Cf. G500 Voyages and travels
471
General works
472.5.A-Z
Special types of islands, A-Z
472.5.F55
Floating islands
America
473
General works
United States
474
General works
475.A-.W
By state, A-W
476.A-Z
By island, A-Z
478.112-.995
Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB478
Earth movements, subsidences, etc. see QE598+
Hypsometry. Tables of heights see QC895
Leveling see TA606+
Mountains. Orography
Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
Cf. QE521.5+ Volcanoes
Cf. QE621+ Mountain building
500
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
500.5
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
500.9
Early through 1800
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Mountains. Orography
General works -- Continued

501 1801-1974
501.2 1975-
511 Popular works
512 Juvenile works
515 Mountain passes
By region or country
America
521 General works
United States
525 General works
525.5.A-Z By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z
530.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
531.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)
Europe
541 General works
542.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
543.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
e.g.
Alps
543.A4 General works
543.A5A-.A5Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
543.A5J8 Jungfrau
Asia
544 General works
545.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
546.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
e.g.
Himalaya
546.H5 General works
546.H6A-.H6Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
546.H6E84 Everest
Africa
547 General works
548.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
549.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
551 Australia
552 New Zealand
553 Pacific islands
554 Arctic regions
555 Antarctica
Other natural landforms
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms -- Continued

Fluvial geomorphology
  Including floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds,
arroyos, canyons, and wadis

561  General works
562  General special
563  America
   United States
564  General works
565.A-.W  By state, A-W
566.A-Z  Special, A-Z
568.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
  Add country number in table to GB568

Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras
  Including cuestas, grasslands, llanos, prairies, and savannas

571  General works
572  General special
573  America
   United States
574  General works
575.A-.W  By state, A-W
576.A-Z  Special, A-Z
578.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
  Add country number in table to GB578

Glacial landforms
  Including drumlins

581  General works
582  General special
583  America
   United States
584  General works
585.A-.W  By state, A-W
586.A-Z  Special, A-Z
588.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
  Add country number in table to GB588

Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces

591  General works
592  General special
593  America
   United States
594  General works
595.A-.W  By state, A-W
596.A-Z  Special, A-Z
598.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)
  Add country number in table to GB598

Karst landforms
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Karst landforms -- Continued

599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
599.2 Congresses
600 General works
   By region or country
   United States
600.2 General works
600.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
600.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
600.5 Juvenile works
600.6 Addresses, essays, lectures

Caves. Speleology
   Cf. GN783+ Prehistoric archaeology
   Cf. GV200.6+ Caves and caving
601.A2 Congresses
601.A4 History
601.A6-Z General works
601.2 Juvenile works
601.3 Popular works
601.4 Pictorial works
   Methodology
601.5 General works
601.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
601.52.M34 Mapping
601.52.S95 Surveying
601.58 Biography
   Collective
601.8 Marine caves
   Cave exploration (Recreation) see GV200.6+
   Cave exploration (Technical) see GB601+
   By region or country
   America
603 General works
   United States
604 General works
605.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
606.A-Z By cave, A-Z
608.112-.995 Other (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GB608
609 Polje. Interior valleys
609.2 Sinkholes
609.4 Karren
609.6 Karst collapses

376
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms -- Continued
Deserts. Arid regions

611 General works
612 General special
613 America
United States
614 General works
615.A-.W By state, A-W
616.A-Z Special, A-Z
618.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB618

Wetlands
Including bogs, heaths, marshes, moors, peatbogs, swamps, etc.

621 General works
622 General special
Methodology
622.5 General works
622.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
622.52.M36 Mapping
623 America
United States
624 General works
625.A-.W By state, A-W
626.A-Z Special, A-Z
628.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB628

Dunes
631 General works
632 General special
633 America
United States
634 General works
635.A-.W By state, A-W
636.A-Z Special, A-Z
638.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB638

Frozen ground. Cold regions
Including aufeis, frost heaving, ice-wedge polygons, patterned ground, rock glaciers, and thermokarst

641 General works
642 General special
643 America
United States
644 General works
645.A-.W By state, A-W
Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Other natural landforms
Frozen ground. Cold regions
United States -- Continued

646.A-Z  Special, A-Z
648.112-.995  Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB648

649.A-Z  Other, A-Z
649.D8  Duricrusts
649.E3  Earth pyramids
649.L3  Lava tubes
649.S3  Sand waves

Hydrology. Water
Cf. HD1690+ Water supply
Cf. QC920 Water in meteorology
Cf. QE39.5.P27 Paleohydrology
Cf. QE581 Aqueous erosion
Cf. QH541.15.E19 Ecohydrology
Cf. S494.5.W3 Water in agriculture
Cf. TC1+ Hydraulic engineering
Cf. TD201+ Water supply

651  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
652  Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
653  Several authors
653.2  Individual authors
655  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
655.5  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
Methodology
656  General works
656.2.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
656.2.A37  Aerial photography in meteorology
656.2.A9  Automation
656.2.C63  Computer programs
656.2.E42  Electromechanical analogies
656.2.E43  Electronic data processing
656.2.H9  Hydrologic models
656.2.M29  Mapping
656.2.M33  Mathematical models
656.2.M34  Mathematics
656.2.R3  Radar in hydrology
656.2.R34  Radioisotopes in hydrology
656.2.R44  Remote sensing
656.2.S7  Statistical methods

Communication of information
657  General works
657.2  Information services
Hydrology. Water -- Continued
Study and teaching. Research
658          General works
658.3          Problems, exercises, examinations
658.35          Activity programs
658.4          Fieldwork
658.5          Laboratory manuals
                  By region or country
658.7          United States
658.8.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
659          Instruments and apparatus
             Museums. Exhibitions
659.4          General works
659.5.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
                  Under each country:
.x          General works
.x2A-.x2Z          Special. By city, A-Z
659.6          History
              Biography
659.7          Collective
              General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
659.9          Early through 1800
661          1801-1974
661.2          1975-
662          Outlines, syllabi
662.3          Juvenile works
662.4          Addresses, essays, lectures
662.5          Handbooks, tables, etc.
665          General special
671          Popular works
By region or country
              Class here works on general hydrology
              For groundwater and special types of bodies of water see
              GB1001+
              Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
              Cf. VK1+ Hydrography and navigation
North America
700          General works
701          United States
705.A-Z          By region or state, A-Z
                  For Hawaii see GB832
707          General works
708.A-Z          By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
Hydrology. Water
    By region or country
    North America
        Mexico -- Continued
    711                General works
    712.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
    Central America
    714                General works
    715.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
    717                West Indies
    South America
    718                General works
    719.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
    Europe
    720                General works
        Great Britain
    721                General works
    722.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
        e.g.
    722.S3                Scotland
    Austria
    725                General works
    725.2.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    Bulgaria
    726                General works
    726.2.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    Czechoslovakia
    727                General works
    727.2.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    Finland
    727.4                General works
    727.5.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    France
    728                General works
    729.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    Germany
        Including West Germany
    731                General works
    732.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    East Germany
    733.5                General works
    733.6.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    Greece
    734                General works
    735.A-Z                By region, etc., A-Z
    Hungary
    736                General works

380
Hydrology. Water
By region or country
Europe
  Hungary -- Continued
    By region, etc., A-Z
  Italy
    General works
  737
  738.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Low countries
  739
  General works
  Belgium
    General works
  740
  741.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
  743
  General works
  744.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Poland
  745
  General works
  745.2.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Romania
  745.4
  745.5.A-Z
  General works
  By region, etc., A-Z
Russia
  746
  General works
  747.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Scandinavia
  748.5
  General works
  Denmark
    General works
    749
    By region, etc., A-Z
Iceland
  751
  General works
  751.3.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Norway
  752
  General works
  753.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Sweden
  755
  General works
  756.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Spain
  758
  General works
  759.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Portugal
  761
  General works
  762.A-Z
  By region, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
  767
  General works
Hydrology. Water
By region or country

Europe
Switzerland -- Continued

768.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Yugoslavia

771 General works
771.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
772.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

. General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

E.g.

772.C7-.C72 Crete
772.L8-.L82 Luxemburg

Asia

773 General works
Eastern Asia. Far East

773.2 General works
773.4 Burma. Myanmar
773.6 Cambodia
773.8 Sri Lanka

China

774 General works
775.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

776 Taiwan

India

777 General works
778.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Indonesia

779 General works
779.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Japan

781 General works
782.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

783 Korea
783.5 Laos
784 Malaysia
784.5 Nepal
785 Pakistan

Philippines

786 General works
786.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

787 General works
788.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
790 Thailand
Hydrology. Water
By region or country

Asia

Eastern Asia. Far East -- Continued

790.5
  Vietnam

Middle East. Near East

791
  General works
791.5
  Cyprus
792
  Iran
792.5
  Iraq
793
  Israel. Palestine
793.5
  Jordan
794
  Lebanon
794.5
  Syria
794.6
  Turkey

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region

795
  General works
795.2
  Bahrain
795.3
  Kuwait
795.4
  Oman
795.5
  Qatar
795.6
  Saudi Arabia
795.7
  United Arab Emirates
795.8
  Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
795.85
  Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern
  Yemen

796.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

797
  Arab countries

Africa

800
  General works
  North Africa

800.2
  General works
800.4
  Algeria
801
  Egypt
801.5
  Libya
802
  Morocco
802.5
  Tunisia
803
  Sahara
803.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Eastern Africa

804
  General works
804.5
  Ethiopia
805
  Kenya
805.5
  Somalia
805.8
  South Sudan
806
  Sudan
806.5
  Tanzania
Hydrology. Water
By region or country

Africa

Eastern Africa -- Continued
807 Uganda
807.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Central Africa
808 General works
808.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
809.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

West Africa
812 General works
812.5 Ghana
813 Niger
813.5 Nigeria
814 Senegal
814.5 Upper Volta
815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Southern Africa
817 General works
817.5 Malawi
818 Mozambique
818.5 South Africa
819 South-West Africa. Namibia
819.5 Zambia
820.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
821 General works
822.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
823 New Zealand
Pacific islands
831 General works
832 Hawaii
833.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
835 Arctic regions
839 Antarctica
840 Tropics
841 Arid regions
842 Forest hydrology
  For local see GB700+
  Cf. SD425 Forests and water supply
843 Karst hydrology
  For local see GB700+
843.5 Mountain hydrology
  For local see GB700+
844 Rangeland hydrology
  For local see GB700+
Hydrology. Water -- Continued

844.5    Wetland hydrology
          For local see GB700+

845    Hydrological forecasting

848    Hydrologic cycle

850    Water transport phenomena

Natural water chemistry
          Cf. GC100+ Properties of sea water
          Cf. GC109+ Chemical oceanography
          Cf. QD142 Water analysis
          Cf. QH90+ Hydrobiology

855    General works
          By region or country
          United States

857    General works
857.2.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
857.3.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

860    Color

Ground and surface waters

Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
          Cf. TD657+ Sanitary engineering

980    General works
          By region or country
          United States

990    General works
991.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
992.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Groundwater. Hydrogeology
          Cf. QE640+ Stratigraphy

1001    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001.2    Congresses
1001.4    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1001.5    Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1001.7    General works
1001.72.A-Z    Special methods, A-Z
1001.72.A37    Aerial photography
1001.72.A38    Aeronautics
1001.72.A83    Astronautics
1001.72.A9    Automation
1001.72.C55    Classification
1001.72.E42    Electromechanical analogies
1001.72.E45    Electronic data processing
1001.72.F67    Forecasting
1001.72.G44    Geophysical well logging
1001.72.H93    Hydrogeological modeling
1001.72.M32    Mapping
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
Methodology
   Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1001.72.M35                  Mathematical models
1001.72.M37                  Mathematics
1001.72.R32                  Radar
1001.72.R34                  Radioisotopes
1001.72.R42                  Remote sensing
1001.72.S3                   Sampling
1001.72.S7                   Statistical methods
Communication of information
1001.8                  General works
1001.82                   Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1002                  General works
1002.2                  Problems, exercises, examinations
1002.25                 Activity programs
1002.3                  Fieldwork
1002.4                  Laboratory manuals
   By region or country
1002.5                  United States
1002.6.A-Z                 Other regions or countries, A-Z
1002.7                  Instruments and apparatus
   Biography
1002.73                 Collective
1002.74.A-Z                Individual, A-Z
   General works
1002.8                  Early through 1800
1003                  1801-1974
1003.2                 1975-
1003.6                  Pictorial works
1003.7                  Popular works
1003.8                  Juvenile works
1004                  Addresses, essays, lectures
1004.2                 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1005                  General special
   By region or country
1011                  America
1012                  North America
   United States
1015                  General works
   East. Atlantic coast
1016                  General works
1016.3                 New England
1016.5                 Appalachian region
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
By region or country
United States
East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
1016.6                      Middle Atlantic States
1016.7                   Lake region
1017                   Mississippi Valley
1018                   South. Gulf States
West
1019                      General works
1020                      Northwest
1021                      Pacific Coast
1022                      Southwest
1023                      Yellowstone National Park
1025.A-.W                   By state, A-W
1027.A-Z                   By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1029-1198                Other regions or countries (Table G3 modified)
                        Add country number in table to GB1000
Antarctic regions
1197                      General works
1197.5.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
1197.6                   Groundwater exploration
1197.7                   Groundwater flow
                        Cf. TC176 Underground flow
1197.77                Groundwater recharge
1197.8                  Saltwater encroachment. Salinity
1197.8                   General works
                        By region or country
                        United States
1197.82                      General works
1197.83.A-Z                     By region or state, A-Z
1197.84.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Springs. Hot springs
                        Cf. RA794 Health resorts, spas, etc.
                        Cf. TN923+ Mineral waters
1198                      General works
                        By region or country
                        United States
1198.2                      General works
1198.3.A-Z                     By region or state, A-Z
1198.4.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Geysers
1198.5                      General works
                        By region or country
                        United States
Hydrology. Water
  Ground and surface waters
Groundwater. Hydrogeology
  Geysers
    By region or country, A-Z
      United States -- Continued
  1198.6
    General works
  1198.7.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  1198.8.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aquifers
  1199
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  1199.2
    General works
  1199.3.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  1199.4.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Geothermal resources
  Cf. TK1041+ Production of electric energy from heat
  1199.5
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  1199.6
    General works
  1199.7.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  1199.8.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rivers. Stream measurements
  Including bayous
  For technique of stream measuring see TC175+
  Cf. GB561+ Floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, etc.
  1201
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  1201.2
    Congresses
  1201.4
    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
  1201.5
    Terminology. Encyclopedias. Notations

Methodology
  1201.7
    General works
  1201.72.A-Z
    Special methods, A-Z
  1201.72.A37
    Aerial photography
  1201.72.A38
    Aeronautics
  1201.72.A83
    Astronautics
  1201.72.A9
    Automation
  1201.72.C55
    Classification
  1201.72.E42
    Electromechanical analogies
  1201.72.E45
    Electronic data processing
  1201.72.F67
    Forecasting
  1201.72.G44
    Geophysical well logging
  1201.72.M32
    Mapping
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1201.72.M35 Mathematics. Mathematical models
For statistics see GB1201.72.S7
(1201.72.M37) Mathematics
see GB1202.72.M35
1201.72.R32 Radar
1201.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1201.72.R42 Remote sensing
1201.72.S3 Sampling
1201.72.S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
1201.8 General works
1201.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1202 General works
1202.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1202.25 Activity programs
1202.3 Fieldwork
1202.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1202.5 United States
1202.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1202.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
1202.8 Early through 1800
1203 1801-1974
1203.2 1975-
1203.6 Pictorial works
1203.7 Popular works
1203.8 Juvenile works
1204 Addresses, essays, lectures
1204.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1205 General special
1207 Streamflow
By region or country
1211 America
1212 North America
United States
1215 General works
East. Atlantic coast
1216 General works
1216.3 New England
1216.5 Appalachian region
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
By region or country
United States
   East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
1216.6                      Chesapeake Bay Watershed
1216.7                   Lake region
1217                   Great Lakes watershed
1218                   South. Gulf States
   West
1219                      General works
1220                      Northwest
1221                      Pacific Coast
1222                      Southwest
1223                   Yellowstone National Park
1225.A-.W                      By state, A-W
1227.A-Z                   By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1229-1398                Other regions or countries (Table G3)
                        Add country number in table to GB1200
Ice on rivers
1398.2                      General works
   By region or country
      United States
1398.3                      General works
1398.4.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
1398.5.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
River temperatures
1398.6                      General works
   By region or country
      United States
1398.7                      General works
1398.8.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
1398.9.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Floods
Cf. TC530+ Flood control
1399                      General works
1399.2                   Flood forecasting
   By region or country
      United States
1399.3                      General works
1399.4.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
1399.5.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
River sediments
1399.6                      General works
   By region or country
      United States

390
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
River sediments
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1399.7  General works
1399.8.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
1399.9.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterfalls
1401  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1401.2  Congresses
1401.4  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1401.5  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology
1401.7  General works
1401.72.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
1401.72.A37  Aerial photography
1401.72.A38  Aeronautics
1401.72.A83  Astronautics
1401.72.A9  Automation
1401.72.C55  Classification
1401.72.E42  Electromechanical analogies
1401.72.E45  Electronic data processing
1401.72.F67  Forecasting
1401.72.G44  Geophysical well logging
1401.72.M32  Mapping
1401.72.M35  Mathematical models
1401.72.M37  Mathematics
1401.72.R32  Radar
1401.72.R34  Radioisotopes
1401.72.R42  Remote sensing
1401.72.S3  Sampling
1401.72.S7  Statistical methods

Communication of information
1401.8  General works
1401.82  Information services

Study and teaching. Research
1402  General works
1402.2  Problems, exercises, examinations
1402.25  Activity programs
1402.3  Fieldwork
1402.4  Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1402.5  United States
1402.6.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1402.7  Instruments and apparatus
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Rivers. Stream measurements
Waterfalls -- Continued
General works
1402.8
Early through 1800
1403
1801-1974
1403.2
1975-
1403.6
Pictorial works
1403.7
Popular works
1403.8
Juvenile works
1404
Addresses, essays, lectures
1405
General special
By region or country
1411
America
1412
North America
United States
1415
General works
East. Atlantic coast
1416
General works
1416.3
New England
1416.5
Appalachian region
1416.7
Lake region
1417
Mississippi Valley
1418
South. Gulf States
West
1419
General works
1420
Northwest
1421
Pacific Coast
1422
Southwest
1423
Yellowstone National Park
1425.A-.W
By state, A-W
1427.A-Z
By spring, river, etc., A-Z
1429-1598
Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB1400
Lakes. Limnology
For freshwater biology of lakes see QH98
Cf. QE39.5.P3 Paleolimnology
1601
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1601.2
Congressess
1601.4
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1601.5
Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1601.7
General works
1601.72.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z
1601.72.A37
Aerial photography
1601.72.A38
Aeronautics
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Methodology
    Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
1601.72.A83 Astronautics
1601.72.A9 Automation
1601.72.C55 Classification
1601.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
1601.72.E45 Electronic data processing
1601.72.F67 Forecasting
1601.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
1601.72.M32 Mapping
1601.72.M35 Mathematical models
1601.72.M37 Mathematics
1601.72.R32 Radar
1601.72.R34 Radioisotopes
1601.72.R42 Remote sensing
1601.72.S3 Sampling
1601.72.S7 Statistical methods

Communication of information
1601.8 General works
1601.82 Information services

Study and teaching. Research
1602 General works
1602.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
1602.25 Activity programs
1602.3 Fieldwork
1602.4 Laboratory manuals
By region or country
1602.5 United States
1602.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

1602.7 Instruments and apparatus
General works
1602.8 Early through 1800
1603 1801-1974
1603.2 1975-
1603.6 Pictorial works
1603.7 Popular works
1603.8 Juvenile works
1604 Addresses, essays, lectures
1604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
1605 General special
By region or country
1611 America
1612 North America
United States

393
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
By region or country
   United States -- Continued
1615                   General works
   East. Atlantic coast
1616                   General works
1616.3                  New England
1616.5                  Appalachian region
1616.7                  Lake region
1617                   Mississippi Valley
1618                   South. Gulf States
   West
1619                   General works
1620                   Northwest
1621                   Pacific Coast
1622                   Southwest
1623                   Yellowstone National Park
1625.A-.W               By state, A-W
   For specific springs, rivers, etc. see GB1627.A+
1627.A-Z               By spring, river, etc., A-Z
   Great Lakes
1627.G8                 General works
   Lake Ontario
1627.G81                General works
1627.G82A-.G82Z         By region, A-Z
   Lake Erie
1627.G83                General works
1627.G84A-.G84Z         By region, A-Z
e.g.
1627.G84S2              Sandusky Bay
   Lake Huron
1627.G85                General works
1627.G86A-.G86Z         By region, A-Z
   Lake Michigan
1627.G87                General works
1627.G88A-.G88Z         By region, A-Z
   Lake Superior
1627.G89                General works
1627.G895A-.G895Z       By region, A-Z
1627.S24                Salton Sea (Calif.)
1629-1798               Other regions or countries (Table G3)
   Add country number in table to GB1600
Ice on lakes
1798.2                  General works
   By region or country

394
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lakes. Limnology
Ice on lakes

By region or country -- Continued
United States
1798.3 General works
1798.4 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1798.5 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lake temperatures
1798.6 General works
By region or country
United States
1798.7 General works
1798.8 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1798.9 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ponds
For freshwater biology see QH98
1801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1801.2 Congresses
1801.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1801.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
1801.7 General works
1801.72 A-Z Special methods, A-Z
1801.72 A37 Aerial photography
1801.72 A38 Aeronautics
1801.72 A83 Astronautics
1801.72 A9 Automation
1801.72 C55 Classification
1801.72 E42 Electromechanical analogies
1801.72 E45 Electronic data processing
1801.72 F67 Forecasting
1801.72 G44 Geophysical well logging
1801.72 M32 Mapping
1801.72 M35 Mathematical models
1801.72 M37 Mathematics
1801.72 R32 Radar
1801.72 R34 Radioisotopes
1801.72 R42 Remote sensing
1801.72 S3 Sampling
1801.72 S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
1801.8 General works
1801.82 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
1802 General works
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ponds
  Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
  1802.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
  1802.25 Activity programs
  1802.3 Fieldwork
  1802.4 Laboratory manuals
  By region or country
    1802.5 United States
    1802.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  1802.7 Instruments and apparatus
    General works
    1802.8 Early through 1800
    1803 1801-1974
    1803.2 1975-
    1803.6 Pictorial works
    1803.7 Popular works
    1803.8 Juvenile works
    1804 Addresses, essays, lectures
    1804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
    1805 General special
    By region or country
    1811 America
    1812 North America
    United States
    1815 General works
    East. Atlantic coast
    1816 General works
    1816.3 New England
    1816.5 Appalachian region
    1816.7 Lake region
    1817 Mississippi Valley
    1818 South. Gulf States
    West
    1819 General works
    1820 Northwest
    1821 Pacific Coast
    1822 Southwest
    1823 Yellowstone National Park
    1825.A-.W By state, A-W
    1827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
    1829-1998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
      Add country number in table to GB1800

Lagoons
For freshwater biology see QH98

2201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

396
Hydrology. Water
  Ground and surface waters
  Lagoons -- Continued
  2201.2          Congresses
  2201.4          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
  2201.5          Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
  Methodology
    2201.7          General works
    2201.72.A-Z     Special methods, A-Z
    2201.72.A37     Aerial photography
    2201.72.A38     Aeronautics
    2201.72.A83     Astronautics
    2201.72.A9      Automation
    2201.72.C55     Classification
    2201.72.E42     Electromechanical analogies
    2201.72.E45     Electronic data processing
    2201.72.F67     Forecasting
    2201.72.G44     Geophysical well logging
    2201.72.M32     Mapping
    2201.72.M35     Mathematical models
    2201.72.M37     Mathematics
    2201.72.R32     Radar
    2201.72.R34     Radioisotopes
    2201.72.R42     Remote sensing
    2201.72.S3      Sampling
    2201.72.S7      Statistical methods
  Communication of information
    2201.8          General works
    2201.82         Information services
  Study and teaching. Research
    2202          General works
    2202.2         Problems, exercises, examinations
    2202.25        Activity programs
    2202.3         Fieldwork
    2202.4         Laboratory manuals
                   By region or country
    2202.5         United States
    2202.6.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
    2202.7         Instruments and apparatus
                   General works
    2202.8         Early through 1800
    2203          1801-1974
    2203.2         1975-
    2203.6         Pictorial works
    2203.7         Popular works
    2203.8         Juvenile works
    2204          Addresses, essays, lectures

397
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Lagoons -- Continued
2204.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2205 General special
By region or country
2211 America
2212 North America
United States
2215 General works
East. Atlantic coast
2216 General works
2216.3 New England
2216.5 Appalachian region
2216.7 Lake region
2217 Mississippi Valley
2218 South. Gulf States
West
2219 General works
2220 Northwest
2221 Pacific Coast
2222 Southwest
2223 Yellowstone National Park
2225.A-.W By state, A-W
2227.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2229-2398 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
Add country number in table to GB2200
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Cf. GB581+ Glacial landforms
Cf. GB1398.2+ Ice on rivers
Cf. GB1798.2+ Ice on lakes
Cf. QC981.8.I23 Climatology
Cf. QE575+ Glacial erosion
Cf. QE697+ Pleistocene. Glacial epoch
Cf. TA714 Avalanche control
Cf. VK1299 Icebergs and navigation
2401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2401.2 Congresses
2401.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2401.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2401.7 General works
2401.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
2401.72.A37 Aerial photography
2401.72.A38 Aeronautics
2401.72.A83 Astronautics
2401.72.A9 Automation
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
Methodology

Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

2401.72.C55                   Classification
2401.72.E42                   Electromechanical analogies
2401.72.E45                   Electronic data processing
2401.72.F67                   Forecasting
2401.72.G44                   Geophysical well logging
2401.72.M32                   Mapping
2401.72.M35                   Mathematical models
2401.72.M37                   Mathematics
2401.72.R32                   Radar
2401.72.R34                   Radioisotopes
2401.72.R42                   Remote sensing
2401.72.S3                   Sampling
2401.72.S7                   Statistical methods

Communication of information

2401.8                General works
2401.82                Information services

Study and teaching. Research

2402                General works
2402.2                Problems, exercises, examinations
2402.25                Activity programs
2402.3                Fieldwork
2402.4                Laboratory manuals
2402.5                United States
2402.6.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
2402.7                Instruments and apparatus

General works

2402.8                Early through 1800
2403                1801-1974
2403.2                1975-
2403.6                Pictorial works
2403.7                Popular works
2403.8                Juvenile works
2404                Addresses, essays, lectures
2404.2                Handbooks, tables, etc.
2405                General special
2405.1                By region or country

2411                America
2412                North America
2415                General works

United States

2415                East. Atlantic coast
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
By region or country
United States
   East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
   2416                      General works
   2416.3                    New England
   2416.5                    Appalachian region
   2416.7                    Lake region
   2417                      Mississippi Valley
   2418                      South. Gulf States
   West
   2419                      General works
   2420                      Northwest
   2421                      Pacific Coast
   2422                      Southwest
   2423                      Yellowstone National Park
   2425.A-.W                  By state, A-W
   2427.A-Z                  By spring, river, etc., A-Z
   2429-2598                 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
                           Add country number in table to GB2400
Snow. Snow surveys
   Cf. TA714 Snow mechanics. Avalanche control
2601             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2601.2             Congresses
2601.4             Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2601.5             Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
2601.7             General works
2601.72.A-Z         Special methods, A-Z
2601.72.A37        Aerial photography
2601.72.A38        Aeronautics
2601.72.A83        Astronautics
2601.72.A9         Automation
2601.72.C55        Classification
2601.72.E42        Electromechanical analogies
2601.72.E45        Electronic data processing
2601.72.F67        Forecasting
2601.72.G44        Geophysical well logging
2601.72.M32        Mapping
2601.72.M35        Mathematical models
2601.72.M37        Mathematics
2601.72.R32        Radar
2601.72.R34        Radioisotopes
2601.72.R42        Remote sensing
2601.72.S3         Sampling
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Snow. Snow surveys
Methodology
Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
Statistical methods
Communication of information
General works
Information services
Study and teaching. Research
General works
Problems, exercises, examinations
Activity programs
Fieldwork
Laboratory manuals
By region or country
United States
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Instruments and apparatus
General works
Early through 1800
1801-1974
1975-
Pictorial works
Popular works
Juvenile works
Addresses, essays, lectures
Handbooks, tables, etc.
General special
By region or country
America
North America
United States
General works
East. Atlantic coast
General works
New England
Appalachian region
Lake region
Mississippi Valley
South. Gulf States
West
General works
Northwest
Pacific Coast
Southwest
Yellowstone National Park
Hydrology. Water
Ground and surface waters
Snow. Snow surveys
By region or country
  United States -- Continued
2625.A-.W
  By state, A-W
2627.A-Z
  By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2629-2798
  Other regions or countries (Table G3)
    Add country number in table to GB2600

Hydrometeorology
  Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
2801
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2801.2
  Congresses
2801.4
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2801.5
  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
Methodology
  2801.7
    General works
  2801.72.A-Z
    Special methods, A-Z
  2801.72.A37
    Aerial photography
  2801.72.A38
    Aeronautics
  2801.72.A83
    Astronautics
  2801.72.A9
    Automation
  2801.72.C55
    Classification
  2801.72.E42
    Electromechanical analogies
  2801.72.E45
    Electronic data processing
  2801.72.F67
    Forecasting
  2801.72.G44
    Geophysical well logging
  2801.72.M32
    Mapping
  2801.72.M35
    Mathematical models
  2801.72.M37
    Mathematics
  2801.72.R32
    Radar
  2801.72.R34
    Radioisotopes
  2801.72.R42
    Remote sensing
  2801.72.S3
    Sampling
  2801.72.S7
    Statistical methods
Communication of information
  2801.8
    General works
  2801.82
    Information services
Study and teaching. Research
  2802
    General works
  2802.2
    Problems, exercises, examinations
  2802.25
    Activity programs
  2802.3
    Fieldwork
  2802.4
    Laboratory manuals
    By region or country
  2802.5
    United States
  2802.6.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Hydrometeorology -- Continued

2802.7 Instrument and apparatus
    General works
2802.8 Early through 1800
2803 1801-1974
2803.2 1975-
2803.6 Pictorial works
2803.7 Popular works
2803.8 Juvenile works
2804 Addresses, essays, lectures
2804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
2805 General special
    By region or country
2811 America
2812 North America
    United States
2815 General works
    East. Atlantic coast
2816 General works
    New England
2816.3 Appalachian region
2816.5 Lake region
2817 Mississippi Valley
2818 South. Gulf States
    West
2819 General works
2820 Northwest
2821 Pacific Coast
2822 Southwest
2823 Yellowstone National Park
2825.A-W By state, A-W
2827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
2829-2998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
    Add country number in table to GB2800
Natural disasters
For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual
countries, see the country in D-F
For works that discuss natural disasters in general as
historic events see D24
Cf. GB1399+ Floods
Cf. GC219+ Tidal waves
Cf. GC225+ Storm surges
Cf. GF85 Hazardous environments (Human ecology)
Cf. HV8080.D5 Disaster operations (Police work)
Cf. QC929.A8 Avalanches
Cf. QC940.6+ Storms
Cf. QE521+ Volcanoes and earthquakes
Cf. QE598+ Earth movements
Cf. QH545.N3 Effect on plants and animals
Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
Cf. TF539 Damage to railroads

5000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5001 Congresses
5005 Study and teaching. Research
General works
By region or country
5007 United States
5008.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
By region or country
5010 United States
5011.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GB5011
5014 General works
5018 Popular works
5019 Juvenile works
5020 Addresses, essays, lectures
5030 Natural disaster warning systems
Oceanography
  Cf. GB651+ Hydrology
  Cf. QC801+ Geophysics
  Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
  Cf. QE39.5.P25 Paleoceanography
  Cf. QE350.2+ Geology of the Atlantic Ocean
  Cf. QE350.4+ Geology of the Pacific Ocean
  Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
  Cf. QK103 Marine flora
  Cf. QL120+ Marine fauna

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2    Congresses
6    Collected works (nonserial)
7    Several authors
9    Individual authors
9.2  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
10   Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
10   Directories
10.2 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
10.4.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
10.4.A3 Aeronautics
10.4.A8 Astronautics
10.4.E38 Electromechanical analogies
10.4.E4 Electronic data processing
10.4.M33 Mapping
10.4.M36 Mathematical models
10.4.N8 Nuclear energy
10.4.P5 Photography
10.4.R3 Radioactive tracers
10.4.R4 Remote sensing
10.4.S5 Simulation methods
10.4.S7 Statistical methods

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
10.9 Early works through 1800
11    1801-1974
11.2   1975-
16    Elementary textbooks
20    Outlines, syllabi
21    Popular works
21.5   Juvenile works
24    Handbooks, tables, etc.
26    Addresses, essays, lectures
28    General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
29    History
29.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography

30.A1 Collective
30.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

30.5 Oceanography as a profession

Study and teaching

For research see GC57+

31 General works

31.2 Audiovisual aids

31.3 Problems, exercises, examinations

31.35 Activity programs

31.4 Observations

31.5 Laboratory manuals

By region or country

31.6 United States

31.7. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

35 General works

35.2 A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

. x General works

. x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Communication of oceanographic information

37 General works

37.5 Information services

38 Exchange of oceanographic information

38.5 Marine geographic information systems

41 Instruments and apparatus

For special instruments, etc., see GC78, GC155, GC177, GC306, etc.

For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation

in navigation see VK593.5

Oceanographic research

For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied

Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

57 General works

By region or country

58 United States

59.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GC59

Oceanographic expeditions

63.A1 Collective

63.A2-Z By name of expedition, or name of ship

64 Oceanography and state. Oceanographic policy
Underwater exploration
  Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
  Cf. G521+ Buried treasure
  Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
  Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
  Cf. TR800 Underwater photography
  Cf. VM975+ Diving (Marine engineering)

65  General works
66  Manned underwater stations
66.5 Undersea colonies
67  Oceanographic submersibles

Deep-sea soundings
  For soundings in special regions, see GC84+

75  General works
78.A-Z Special instruments, A-Z
  Cf. VK584.S6 Sounding apparatus in navigation

Submarine topography
  Cf. QE39 Submarine geology

83  General works
83.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Continental margins
84  General works
84.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Continental shelves
85  General works
85.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Continental slopes
86  General works
86.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ocean bottom. Ocean basin
87  General works
87.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
87.6.A-Z Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
87.6.O25 Oceanic plateaus
  Plateaus see GC87.6.O25
87.6.S4 Seamounts
87.6.S92 Submarine fans
87.6.T76 Troughs

Sea level
89  General works
90.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Estuarine oceanography
  For oceanography of special estuaries see GC401+

96  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
96.5 Congresses
97  General works

Estuarine sediments
Estuarine oceanography
Estuarine sediments -- Continued
97.7          General works

Straits
   For oceanography of special straits see GC401+
98       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
98.5       Congresses
99       General works
Seawater
   For seawater in special regions see GC401+
100       Congresses
General works
100.8       Early through 1800
101       1801-1974
101.2       1975-
103       Addresses, essays, lectures

Chemical oceanography
   For chemical oceanography in special regions see GC401+
109       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
110       Congresses
General works
111       1801-1974
111.2       1975-
113       Addresses, essays, lectures
116       General special
117.A-Z       Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z
   For organic substances and compounds see GC118+
117.C34       Calcium
117.C37       Carbon
117.C47       Chromium
117.I76       Iron
117.M44       Mercury
117.M46       Metals
117.N5       Nitrogen
117.R37       Rare earth metals
117.S5       Silica
117.S8       Sulfur
117.T7       Trace elements

Organic substances and compounds
118       General works
118.2.A-Z       Special, A-Z
118.2.C37       Carbohydrates
118.2.O73       Organometallic compounds

Salinity
120       Congresses
General works
Chemical oceanography
Salinity
General works -- Continued
121             1801-1974
121.2             1975-
122             Methodology
Distribution of salinity
123             General works
125             Surface
127             Deep sea
130.A-Z             Local, A-Z
141             Absorbed gases
149             Radioactivity

Physical oceanography
   For physical oceanography (General) in special regions
   see GC401+
150             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
150.2             Congresses
   General works
150.4             1801-1974
150.5             1975-
150.7             Addresses, essays, lectures
Density
151             General works
155             Methodology. Hydrometers

Temperature
160             Congresses
   General works
161             1801-1974
161.2             1975-
166             General special
166.5             Charts, diagrams
167.A-Z             Local, A-Z
Distribution of temperatures
171             General works
173             Surface
175             Deep sea
177             Methodology

Optical oceanography
177.6             Congresses
   General works
178             1801-1974
178.2             1975-
179             Addresses, essays, lectures
180             General special
181             Underwater light
182             Ocean color
Ocean-atmosphere interaction
   General works
   190  1801-1974
   190.2  1975-
   190.3  Addresses, essays, lectures
   190.5  Methodology

Dynamics of the ocean
   For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions see GC401+
   Cf. QA911+ Hydrodynamics
   200  Congresses
       General works
       201  1801-1974
       201.2  1975-
       202  Addresses, essays, lectures
       203  General special

Waves
   Cf. QA927 Mathematical theory
   Cf. QC157 Mechanics
   205  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   206  Congresses
       General works
       211  1801-1974
       211.2  1975-
       211.6  Juvenile works
       213  Addresses, essays, lectures
       Methodology
       213.5  General works
       213.7.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
       213.7.M3  Mathematical models
       215  Waves in inland waters
       Seiches
       217  General works
       218.A-Z  Local, A-Z

Tsunamis. Tidal waves
   219  Congresses
   220  Study and teaching. Research
       By region or country
       220.3  United States
       220.4.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
   221  1801-1974
   221.2  1975-
   221.5  Juvenile works
   221.7  Addresses, essays, lectures
   221.8  Handbooks, tables, etc.
Dynamics of the ocean
Waves
Tsunamis. Tidal waves -- Continued
222.A-Z
Local, A-Z
223
Warning systems
Storm surges
225
General works
226.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
227
Rogue waves
Ocean circulation
Including specific types of circulation, e.g. meridional overturning circulation
228.5
General works
228.6.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Currents
Cf. G532+ Ocean bottles
229
Congresses
229.2
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
229.8
Early through 1800
231
1801-1974
231.2
1975-
232
Juvenile works
233
Addresses, essays, lectures
236
Handbooks, tables, etc.
239
General special
Methodology
239.2
General works
239.3.A-Z
Special methods, A-Z
239.3.M3
Mathematical models
239.5
Causes of currents
By region
Polar
240
General works
Arctic
Including Arctic Ocean
241
General works
Barents Sea
241.2
General works
241.3
White Sea
241.5
Greenland Sea
Antarctic
Including Antarctic Ocean
245
General works
245.2
Weddell Sea
245.3
Ross Sea
Temperate
Dynamics of the ocean
Currents
By region
Temperate -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>251</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>North Temperate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>South Temperate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Tropical. Equatorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By ocean
Atlantic Ocean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>271</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>272</th>
<th>North Atlantic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GC241+ Arctic regions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>273</th>
<th>South Atlantic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GC245+ Antarctic region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By sea or other body of water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>274</th>
<th>Baltic Sea</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274.2</td>
<td>English Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274.3</td>
<td>Irish Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274.4</td>
<td>Irminger Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>North Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including Skagerrak and Cattegat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>275.2</th>
<th>Norwegian Sea</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Biscay, Bay of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>277</th>
<th>Mediterranean Sea</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual parts, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 277.2.M4 | Messina, Strait of |
| 278      | Black Sea |
| 278.5    | Caribbean Sea |

Coastal waters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 279.D8  | Dover, Strait of |
|         | e.g. |

| 281.F9  | Fundy, Bay of |
| 281.M5  | Miami Beach, Fla. |
| 281.S2  | Saint Lawrence, Gulf of |
| 282.A-Z | South America, A-Z |

Indian Ocean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>283</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Red Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Persian Gulf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 286 | General works |

412
Dynamics of the ocean

Currents

By ocean

Pacific Ocean -- Continued

287                  North Pacific
288                  South Pacific

By sea

288.15                Bering Sea
288.2                 Coral Sea
288.5                 Japan Sea
288.7                 Tasman Sea

Currents on inland waters

290                  General works

291                  General works

                        e.g.
292.E7                Erie, Lake

293.A-Z              Other lakes, A-Z
                        e.g.
293.M4                Mead, Lake

By individual current

296                  Gulf Stream
296.2                 Kuroshio
296.8.A-Z            Other, A-Z
296.8.A38            Agulhas Current
296.8.E4             El Niño Current
296.8.G8             Guinea Current
296.8.L3             La Niña Current
296.8.L66            Loop Current
296.8.P33            Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent
296.8.P47            Peru Current
296.8.T78            Tsushima Current

Water masses

297                  General works
298.A-Z              Local, A-Z

299                  Oceanic mixing

Tides

Cf. QB414+ Theory of tides
Cf. VK600+ Tide and current tables

300                  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
300.2                 Congresses
300.3                 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

300.8                 Early through 1800
301                  1801-1974
301.2                 1975-
Dynamics of the ocean
Tides -- Continued

302  Juvenile works
302.2  Addresses, essays, lectures
302.3  Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
303  General special
  Methodology
305  General works
305.5.A-Z  Special methods, A-Z
305.5.E4  Electronic data processing
305.5.M3  Mathematical models
306  Instruments and apparatus
  Including tide predictors, gauges
307  Tide stations
  Tidal currents
308  General works
309.A-Z  Local. By region, A-Z
  e.g.
  309.B6  Boston Harbor
  309.C5  Chesapeake Bay
  309.M3  Massachusetts
    e.g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
  309.N7  New York Harbor
  309.S27  Saint Johns River

By region
  Arctic
    Including Arctic Ocean
  313  Antarctic
    Including Antarctic Ocean
  316  Temperate
  321  Tropical. Equatorial

Atlantic Ocean
  331  General works
  334  North Atlantic
  335  South Atlantic
  By sea or other body of water
  337  Baltic Sea
  341  North Sea
    Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
  343  English Channel
  346  Biscay, Bay of
    Mediterranean Sea
  347  General works
  348.A-Z  Special parts, A-Z
    e.g.
  348.I7  Italy
    European coast

414
Dynamics of the ocean
Tides
By region
Atlantic Ocean
350
General works
351.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
European coast -- Continued
African coast
352
General works
353.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
American coast
United States
356.A1
General works
356.A3-.W
By state, A-W
357.A-Z
By city, A-Z
358.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
358.C2
Canada, Canadian coast
358.F8
Fundy, Bay of
Indian Ocean
359
General works
361
Red Sea
364
Persian Gulf
Pacific Ocean
367
General works
369
North Pacific
371
South Pacific
Tides of inland waters
373
General works
374
Tides of the Great Lakes
375.A-Z
Tides on other lakes, A-Z
376
Tidal bores
Marine sediments
Cf. GC75+ Deep-sea soundings
Cf. GC97.7+ Estuarine sediments
Cf. QE471+ Sedimentary rocks
Cf. QE471.2 Sediments
Cf. QE571+ Sedimentation
377
Congresses
General works
380
1801-1974
380.15
1975-
380.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
380.2.A25
Acoustic properties
380.2.A52
Analysis
380.2.G3
Gas content
Microbiology see QR106+
Marine sediments
   Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
380.2.S28    Sampling
380.2.S4     Sediment transport
380.2.T4     Testing
By region
380.3        Tropical, Equatorial
380.5        Arctic
   Including Arctic Ocean
380.6        Antarctic
   Including Antarctic Ocean
   Atlantic Ocean
381          General works
   North Atlantic
383          General works
383.2        Caribbean Sea
383.5        Gulf of Mexico
385          Baltic Sea
387          North Sea
389          Mediterranean Sea
389.5        Black Sea
   South Atlantic
391          General works
392          Scotia Sea
   Indian Ocean
393          General works
393.5        Arabian Sea
394          Red Sea
395          Persian Gulf
   Pacific Ocean
397          General works
   North Pacific
398          General works
398.3        Puget Sound
398.4        Sea of Japan
398.5        Bering Sea
398.6        Okhotsk, Sea of
398.7        Yellow Sea
399          South Pacific
Oceanography. By region
   Arctic Ocean
401          General works
   Western
411          General works
413          Beaufort Sea
421          Baffin Bay
431          Davis Strait
Oceanography. By region

Arctic Ocean
  Western -- Continued
  436  Denmark Strait
  439  Greenland Sea
  441  Hudson Bay
  443  Hudson Strait
  Eastern
  451  General works
  452  Barents Sea
  453  Kara Sea
  454  East Siberian Sea
  455  Chukchi Sea
  456  Laptev Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean
  461  General works
  462  Weddell Sea
  463  Ross Sea

Atlantic Ocean
  481  General works
  491  General works
  492  Norwegian Sea
  Western Atlantic
  501  General works
  502  Grand Banks of Newfoundland
  503  Labrador Sea
  506  Georges Bank
  Coast of North America
  511  General works
  512.A-Z  By state or province, A-Z
    e.g.
    512.M3  Maine
  521  Gulf of Mexico
  531  Caribbean Sea
  535  Sargasso Sea
  541  Coast of South America

Eastern Atlantic
  551  General works
  561  Scandinavian coasts
  571  Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
  581  German coast
  591  North Sea
  593  Dutch coast
  597  Belgian coast
  601  British coast
  603  Irish Sea
Oceanography. By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic -- Continued

611 English Channel
621 French coast
631 Biscay, Bay of
641 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
645 Gibraltar, Strait of

Mediterranean Sea

651 General works
661 Adriatic Sea
671 Aegean Sea
681 Black Sea
685.A-Z Other parts, A-Z
   e.g.
   685.A9 Azov, Sea of
   685.B58 Bocca Piccola
   685.B6 Bosporus
   685.M4 Messina, Strait of
   685.S8 Suez Canal
   685.T3 Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

691 General works
701 Gulf of Guinea
711 Cape of Good Hope
715 Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

721 General works
731 Arabian Sea
741 Red Sea
751 Persian Gulf
761 Bengal, Bay of
765 Australian coast

Pacific Ocean

771 General works

North Pacific

781 General works

Western Pacific

791 General works
801 China Sea
   Including East China Sea, South China Sea

811 Yellow Sea
821 Japan Sea
831 Okhotsk, Sea of
841 Bering Sea
845.A-Z Other, A-Z
   e.g.
Oceanography. By region

Pacific Ocean

North Pacific

Western Pacific

Other, A-Z -- Continued

845.Y6

Yŏsu Bay

Eastern Pacific

851

General works

852

Alaskan coast

854

Canadian coast

856

United States coast

858

Mexican coast

859

Central American coast

860.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

860.C8

Costa Rica

Central Pacific. Equatorial Pacific

860.5

General works

860.7

Line Islands

South Pacific

861

General works

862

Coral Sea

863

Java Sea

865

Tasman Sea

871

South American coast

873.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

873.K47

Kermadec Islands

875

Australia

For coasts on specific bodies of water, see the body, e.g.

GC765, Indian Coast of Australia

877

Polar regions

880

Tropical. Equatorial

881

Temperate

Marine resources. Applied oceanography

For applied oceanography, see the field of application, e.g.

TD898 Radioactive waste disposal in the sea; VK588+

Marine hydrography

Cf. HC92 Economic geography

Cf. SH1+ Fish culture and fisheries

Cf. TC147 Tidal power as a source of energy

Cf. TD478+ Fresh water from seawater

Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

1000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1001

Congresses

Study and teaching. Research

1005

General works
Marine resources. Applied oceanography
Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
By region or country
1005.2 United States
1005.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
1015 1801-1974
1015.2 1975-
1016 Popular works
1016.5 Juvenile works
1017 General special
1018 Conservation
1018.5 Management
  Including ocean zoning
By region or country
  United States
1020 General works
1021.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1023.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
  Add country number in table to GC1023

Mineral resources see TN264

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
  Cf. QH91.8.O4 Oil pollution (Marine biology)
  Cf. TD195.O25 Environmental effects of ocean mining
1080 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1081 Congresses
1085 General works
1090 Juvenile works
By region
  Arctic Ocean
1101 General works
  Western
1111 General works
1113 Beaufort Sea
1121 Baffin Bay
1131 Davis Strait
1136 Denmark Strait
1139 Greenland Sea
1141 Hudson Bay
1143 Hudson Strait
  Eastern
1151 General works
1152 Barents Sea
1153 Kara Sea
1154 East Siberian Sea
1155 Chukchi Sea
  Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
  Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean -- Continued
1161             General works
1162             Weddell Sea
Atlantic Ocean
1181             General works
      North Atlantic
1191             General works
1192             Norwegian Sea
Western Atlantic
1201             General works
1202             Grand Banks of Newfoundland
1203             Labrador Sea
      Coast of North America
1211             General works
1212.A-Z             By state or province, A-Z
                          e.g.
1212.M3                      Maine
1221             Gulf of Mexico
1231             Caribbean Sea
1235             Sargasso Sea
1241             Coast of South America
Eastern Atlantic
1251             General works
1261             Scandinavian coasts
1271             Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
1281             German coast
1291             North Sea
1293             Dutch coast
1297             Belgian coast
1301             British coast
1303             Irish Sea
1311             English Channel
1321             French coast
1331             Biscay, Bay of
1341             Spanish and Portuguese coasts
1345             Gibraltar, Strait of
      Mediterranean Sea
1351             General works
1361             Adriatic Sea
1371             Aegean Sea
1381             Black Sea
1385.A-Z             Other parts, A-Z
                          e.g.
1385.A9                      Azov, Sea of
1385.B58                    Bocca Piccola
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Atlantic Ocean
   Eastern Atlantic
      Mediterranean Sea
         Other parts, A-Z -- Continued

      1385.B6  Bosporus
      1385.M4  Messina, Strait of
      1385.S8  Suez Canal
      1385.T3  Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic
   1391  General works
   1401  Gulf of Guinea
   1411  Cape of Good Hope
   1415  Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean
   1421  General works
   1431  Arabian Sea
   1441  Red Sea
   1451  Persian Gulf
   1461  Bengal, Bay of

Pacific Ocean
   1471  General works

North Pacific
   1481  General works
      Western Pacific
   1491  General works
   1501  China Sea
         Including East China Sea, South China Sea
   1511  Yellow Sea
   1521  Japan Sea
   1531  Okhotsk, Sea of
   1541  Bering Sea
   1545.A-Z  Other, A-Z
      1545.Y6  Yŏsu Bay

   Eastern Pacific
   1551  General works
   1552  Alaskan coast
   1554  Canadian coast
   1556  United States coast
   1558  Mexican coast
   1559  Central American coast
   1560.A-Z  Other, A-Z

   South Pacific
   1561  General works
   1562  Coral Sea
   1565  Tasman Sea
Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
By region
  Pacific Ocean
    South Pacific -- Continued
  1571          South American coast
  1580          Tropical. Equatorial
  1581          Temperate
Environmental sciences
  Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
  Cf. BH301.E58 Aesthetics
  Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
  Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
  Cf. HC1+ Natural resources
  Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
  Cf. K3581+ Environmental law
  Cf. QE38 Environmental geology
  Cf. QH540+ Ecology
  Cf. RA565+ Environmental health
  Cf. S900+ Conservation of natural resources
  Cf. TA170+ Environmental engineering (Civil engineering)
  Cf. TD1+ Environmental technology
  Cf. TD169+ Environmental protection
  Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5 Congresses
10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
15 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
20 Directories
  Communication in environmental sciences
  25 General works
     Information services
  30 General works
  30.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  32 Computer networks
     Including the Internet
  35 Environmental literature
  40 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
     General works
  42 Environmental ethics
     Cf. GE220+ Environmental justice
  43 Bioregionalism
  45.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
  45.D37 Data processing. Computer applications
  45.M35 Mapping
  45.M37 Mathematical models
  45.M38 Mathematics
  45.R44 Remote sensing
  45.S25 Sampling
  45.S73 Statistical methods
  50 History
  55 Biography
  56.A-Z Individual, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Vocational guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.A-Z</td>
<td>Audio-visual aids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.Z9</td>
<td>Catalogs of audiovisual materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Problems, exercises, examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Activity programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museums. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Pictorial works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Handbooks, manuals, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Public opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental conditions. Environmental quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental indicators. Environmental degradation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.5</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Environmental risk assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country see GE150+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Environmental disasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Global environmental change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. QC903 Global temperature changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. QC981.8.G56 Global warming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmentalism. Green movement
   Cf. JA75.8 Political science
195
   General works
195.5
   Juvenile works
195.7
   Environmental responsibility
195.9
   Women in the environmental movement
      Cf. HQ1194 Ecofeminism
196
   Sustainability. Sustainable living
      Cf. HC79.E5 Sustainable development (Economic history and conditions)
   By region or country
      United States
197
   General works
198.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
199.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental justice
220
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
230
   General works
235.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
240.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental management
   For environmental management in specific fields, see the field, e.g. HD30.255, Industrial management
   Cf. QH75+ Ecosystem management
300
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
310
   General works
315.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
320.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
350
   Ecological engineering
Human ecology. Anthropogeography

Including human geography
For environmental sciences, see GE
For environmental archaeology see CC81
For conservation of natural resources see S900+
For environmental protection and pollution see TD1+
Cf. HM861 Social ecology

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3 Congresses
4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
4.5 Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations
5 Directories
Collected works (nonserial)

8 Several authors

History. Environmental history

13 General works
13.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography
15 Collective

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
Cf. HX550.E25 Communism and ecology

21 General works
21.5 Relation to archaeology
Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology

23.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
23.C35 Cartography
23.E4 Electronic data processing
23.G7 Graphic methods
(23.I53) Indexes
see GE140-GE160
23.M35 Mathematics. Quantitative methods
23.N47 Network analysis

24 Applied human geography

Study and teaching. Research

26 General works
26.3.A-.Z8 Audiovisual aids
26.3.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
26.5 Problems, exercises, examinations
By region or country
United States

27 General works
Study and teaching. Research
By region or country
United States -- Continued
27.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual schools or universities.
By place, A-Z
28.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual schools or universities.
By place, A-Z
General works, treatises, and textbooks
Early through 1969
31 Comprehensive works
33 Elementary textbooks
37 Popular works
1970-
41 Comprehensive works
43 Elementary textbooks
45 Outlines, syllabi
46 Pictorial works
47 Popular works
48 Juvenile works
49 Addresses, essays, lectures
50 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
50.5 Public opinion
51 Environmental influences on humans
Class here general works only
Cf. GN386+ Ethnology
Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
Cf. GE1+ Environmental sciences
Cf. GN406.5 Technology, material culture
Cf. HB849.415 Demography
Humans and specific environments
Arctic regions
see GF891
53 Frontiers
54 Jungles
54.5 Forests
Cf. SD416+ Forestry
55 Deserts. Arid regions
Cf. GB611+ Desertification (general and natural aspects)
57 Mountains
58 Volcanoes. Volcanic activity
59 Plains. Grasslands. Steppes
Humans and specific environments -- Continued

61 Islands
   Bodies of water
63 Rivers
65 Oceans
67 Lakes
71 Climatic influences on humans
75 Human influences on the environment
   Cf. HB849.415 Population and the environment
77 Organic living
   Cf. RA773+ Personal health
   Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
   Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening
   Cf. TX369 Natural foods
   Cf. TX392+ Vegetarianism
78 Self-reliant living
80 Ethical, moral and religious aspects
   For works on environmental ethics see GE42
85 Hazardous aspects of the environment
   Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution
86 Survival skills
   Cf. HQ2035+ Life skills
90 Landscape assessment
91.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
95 Spatial studies
98 Chronogeography. Time-geometry
   Settlements
   Including limits of land settlement, natural boundaries, etc.
   For human migrations see GN370
   For demography, theory of population, etc. see HB848+
   For geopolitics see JC319+
101 General works
   By region or country see GF500+
125 Cities. Urban geography
   For urban geography of individual cities, see D-F
   Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
127 Rural settlements. Rural geography
   Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
   By region or country
   America
   500 General works
   501 North America
      United States
   503 General works
   504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   Canada
By region or country

America

Canada -- Continued

511 General works
512.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
514 Latin America

Mexico

516 General works
517.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Central America

521 General works
522.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
524 Caribbean Area

West Indies

526 General works
527.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

South America

531 General works
532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
535 Eurasia

Europe

540 General works
541 Mediterranean Region
545 Alps
547 Baltic region

Great Britain. England (General)

551 General works
552.A-Z England (Local), A-Z

Scotland

555 General works
556.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Wales

557 General works
558.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

561 General works
562.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
563 Ireland

Austria

565 General works
567.A-Z Local, A-Z
568 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
568.5 Slovakia
569 Hungary

France

571 General works
574.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany
  Including West Germany
  576 General works
  578.A-Z Local, A-Z
  579 East Germany

Greece
  581 General works
  582.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Italy
  586 General works
  587.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Low countries
  591
  Netherlands
    593 General works
    594.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
  Belgium
    596 General works
    597.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
For individual states, see GF602.2+ and GF676+
  601 General works
  (602) By region, state, etc.,
    see GF602.2+ and GF676+

Baltic States
  602.2 General works
  602.3 Estonia
  602.4 Latvia
  602.5 Lithuania
  602.6 Belarus
  602.7 Russia (Federation)
    For Siberia see GF676
  602.8 Moldova
  602.9 Ukraine
  604 Finland

Scandinavia
  611
  Norway
    612 General works
    613.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
  Sweden
    614 General works
    615.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
  Denmark
    616 General works
    617.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Spain
By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

621
General works

622.A-Z
By region, state, etc., A-Z

Portugal

623
General works

624.A-Z
By region, state, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

631
General works

632.A-Z
By region, state, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula (General)

641

642.A-Z
Individual Balkan states, A-Z

Under each:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

645.A-Z
Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z

645.A53
Andorra

645.C36
Central Europe

645.E92
Europe, Eastern

645.I25
Iceland

645.L9
Luxembourg

645.P7
Poland

Asia

China

656
General works

657.A-Z
By region, state, etc., A-Z

658
Hong Kong

659
Korea

South Asia

660
General works

India

661
General works

662.A-Z
By region, state, etc., A-Z

Pakistan

(664)
see GF696.P34

Other countries of South Asia see GF696.A+

Japan

666
General works

667.A-Z
By region, state, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia

Including Malay Archipelago

668
General works

669
Malaysia

669.2
Indonesia

669.3
Thailand

669.4
Philippines
By region or country

Asia

Southeast Asia -- Continued

669.5
   Vietnam

670
   Middle East (General)
   Iran

671
   General works

672.A-Z
   By region, state, etc., A-Z

674
   Afghanistan

675
   Iraq, Mesopotamia

676
   Siberia
   Central Asia

677.2
   General works

677.3
   Kazakhstan

677.4
   Kyrgyzstan

677.5
   Tajikistan

677.6
   Turkmenistan

677.7
   Uzbekistan
   Turkey, Asia Minor

678
   General works

679.A-Z
   By region, state, etc., A-Z
   Arabian Peninsula

680
   General works
   Saudi Arabia

681
   General works

682.A-Z
   By region, state, etc., A-Z
   Palestine, Israel

685
   General works

686.A-Z
   By region, state, etc., A-Z
   Syria

687
   General works

688.A-Z
   By region, state, etc., A-Z

696.A-Z
   Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z

696.B26
   Bahrain

696.B3
   Bangladesh

696.B47
   Bhutan

696.B67
   Borneo

696.H55
   Himalaya Mountains Region

696.K87
   Kurdistan

696.K9
   Kuwait

696.L42
   Lebanon
   Mesopotamia see GF675

696.N35
   Nepal

696.P34
   Pakistan

696.S75
   Sri Lanka

696.U5
   United Arab Emirates

698
   Arab countries
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
701          General works
702          North Africa
703             Morocco
704             Algeria
706             Libya
Egypt
711          General works
712.A-Z             By region, state, etc., A-Z
715          Sahara
Eastern Africa
720          General works
721             Ethiopia
724             Kenya
725             Madagascar
726             Mozambique
726.5             Rwanda
728             Sudan
729             Tanzania
729.5             Uganda
730          Central Africa
West Africa
740          General works
742             Benin
743             Burkina Faso
744             Cameroon
746             Gabon
746.2             Guinea
746.3             Mali
746.4             Nigeria
746.5             Senegal
746.7             Sierra Leone
747             Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
Southern Africa
750          General works
753             Botswana
754             Namibia
758             South Africa
Atlantic Ocean islands
765          General works
766             Bermuda
Indian Ocean islands
769          General works
770             Réunion
Pacific area
    Including coastal regions of Asia and America
By region or country

Pacific area -- Continued

798
  General works
  Australia

801
  General works
  802.A-Z
    By region, state, etc., A-Z
    New Zealand

805
  General works
  806.A-Z
    By region, state, etc., A-Z
    Pacific islands

851
  General works
  852.A-Z
    By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

891
  Arctic regions
    Cf. G600+ Geography

895
  Tropics

900
  Developing countries
Anthropology

1  Periodicals. Serials
2  Societies
3  Congresses
   Collected works (nonserial)
   Several authors
4  Individual authors
5  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
6  Directories
11  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
12  Communication of information
   General works
13  Information services
13.5  Computer network resources. Computer networks
   Including the Internet
14  Anthropological archives
17  History
17.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   Biography
20  Collective
   General works, treatises, and textbooks
23  Early through 1870
24  1871-1974
25  1975-
27  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
29  Addresses, essays, lectures
   Popular works
30  Early through 1870
31  1871-1974
31.2  1975-
31.5  Juvenile works
32  Pictorial works
33  Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
   Cf. BD450 Philosophical anthropology
33  General works
33.5  Relation to demography
   Relation to parapsychology see BF1045.A65
   Relation to psychology see GN502+
   Relation to theater see PN2041.A57
33.6  Anthropological ethics
33.8  Feminist anthropology
34  Classification
34.2  Irony in anthropology
34.3.A-Z  Other special methods, A-Z
34.3.A35  Aerial photography
   Artificial intelligence see GN34.3.I53
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Other special methods, A-Z -- Continued

34.3.C6          Componential analysis
34.3.D36          Data processing
34.3.F53          Fieldwork
34.3.I53          Information technology
                  Including artificial intelligence
34.3.M3          Mathematical anthropology
34.3.P45          Photography
34.3.S7          Statistical methods

Museums. Exhibitions

Class here general collections only. For special collections, see
the subject

35       General works
36.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x                      General works
.x2A-.x2Z                Special. By city, A-Z

  e.g.

Cuba
36.C9             General works
36.C92H38          Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montané

41       Private collections

Anthropologists

41.6       General works
41.8       Anthropology as a profession

Biography see GN20+

Study and teaching. Research

42       General works
42.3.A-.Z8       Audiovisual aids
42.3.Z9          Catalogs of audiovisual materials
42.5       Computers. Data processing

By region or country

Class individual institutions by state or country without further
subdivision

United States
43             General works
43.2.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
44.A-Z          Other American regions or countries, A-Z
45.A-Z          Europe. By region or country, A-Z
46.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Cf. GF51 Environmental influences on humans
Cf. QM1+ Human anatomy
Cf. QP34+ Human physiology

49       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
50       Congresses

437
Physical anthropology. Somatology -- Continued

50.2       Collected works (nonserial)
50.3       Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

50.4          General works
50.45.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

Biography

50.5          Collective
50.6.A-Z       Individual, A-Z

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

50.8          General works

Anthropometry

General works

51.A2                Early works through 1800
51.A3-Z                1801-

53             Instruments

54             Special methods

56             Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)

For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic

Special anthropometric studies

Including results of studies
For works on a specific ethnic group or race,
regardless of topic see GN57.A+
For studies limited to special topics, without regard to
ethnic groups or races see GN62.9

57.A-Z                By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

   e.g.
   Aboriginal Australians see GN57.A9

57.A35            African Americans
57.A9            Australians, Aboriginal
57.B5            Blacks

   Cf. GN57.A35 African Americans
   Indians see E98.A55

58.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z

59.A-Z                By class of persons, A-Z

59.A35            Aged. Older people

Athletes see GV435
Children (Physical anthropology) see GN63
Children (School hygiene) see LB3421+

59.M4            Men

Older people see GN59.A35

59.S7            Soldiers

   Including all military personnel

59.S8            Students

59.W6            Women

59.6          Study and teaching. Research

Museums. Exhibitions
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

59.8  General works
59.82.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
          Subarrange each region or country by author

60  General works
62  General special
       Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Man as an animal see GN280.7

Human variation
       Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
62.8  General works
62.85  Sex differences
          Including bio-cultural studies

Human growth
       Cf. QP84 Physiology of growth
62.9  General works
63  Children. Adolescents
       Cf. LB1101+ Child development for teachers
       Cf. LB3421+ Physical measurements of school
           children
       Cf. RJ1+ Pediatrics
63.6  Twins, triplets, etc.
          For works on human variation in the physiology of
          multiple births see GN236.5
       Cf. BF723.T9 Child psychology
       Cf. HQ777.35 Child rearing

Physical form and dimensions
Head. Cephalometry
       Cf. GN71+ Craniometry
63.8  General works
64  Face form and profile. Physiognomy
       Including shape of special features, e.g. nose, lips, etc.
       For works on the shape of the ear see GN201
       Cf. BF840+ Physiognomy and phrenology
64.2  Facial expression

Body dimensions and proportions
       Cf. NC765 Proportions in art
66  General works
66.5  Somatotypes
67  Climate and body build
67.5  Women
       Special variations
       Cf. RB140+ Growth disorders
       Giants

69  General works
       Biography
Physical anthropology. Somatology
  Human variation
    Physical form and dimensions
    Body dimensions and proportions
    Special variations
      Giants
      Biography -- Continued
      Collective
  69.2
  69.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  69.3 Dwarfs. Midgets
      Cf. CT9992 Biography
      Cf. RB140.3 Growth disorders

The skeleton. Osteology
  For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man see
  GN281+
  Cf. QM101+ Anatomy of the skeleton

Philosophy. Relations to other topics
  69.8 Forensic anthropology
      Cf. HV6322.8 Mass burials (Criminology)
      Cf. RA1059 Forensic osteology

70 General works
  By continent
    America
      70.5.A1 General works
      70.5.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
    Europe
      70.6.A1 General works
      70.6.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
    Asia
      70.7.A1 General works
      70.7.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
    Africa
      70.8.A1 General works
      70.8.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
      Australia and Pacific islands
    70.9.A1 General works
    70.9.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z

The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
  71 General works
  72 General special
    Including identification of skulls, artificial deformation of
    skulls, etc.
  74 Facial reconstruction
  By period
    Pleistocene skulls see GN282+
    Ancient skulls
      Including post-Pleistocene to medieval periods

440
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Human variation
The skeleton. Osteology
The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
By period
Ancient skulls -- Continued
84
General works
85.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Medieval and modern skulls
87
General works
Including description of skulls from several parts of the world
By continent
America
90
General works
93.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
Europe
100
General works
103.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
Asia
110
General works
113.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
Africa
120
General works
123.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
125
General works
128.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
130.A-Z
By race, A-Z
  e.g.
130.B56
Black
130.M7
Mongolian
Negro see GN130.B56
131
Special details (not A-Z)
  e.g. Exotosis, eye sockets, hard palate, prognathism
  For teeth see GN209
141
Vertebra
145
Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.
151
Pelvis
161
Extremities
  Including hand, foot, etc.
171
Muscular system
Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
  Cf. QM455 Anatomy of the brain
181
General works
By continent
American
Physical anthropology. Somatology
  Human variation
    Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
      By continent
        America -- Continued
          General works
        182
        183.A-Z
          Individual countries, A-Z
        Europe
          General works
        184
        185.A-Z
          Individual countries, A-Z
        Asia
          General works
        186
        187.A-Z
          Individual countries, A-Z
        Africa
          General works
        188
        189.A-Z
          Individual countries, A-Z
        Australia and Pacific islands
          General works
        190
        190.5.A-Z
          Individual countries, A-Z
  Skin
    General works
    191
    Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprints
      Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.
      Cf. HV6074 Criminal anthropology
    192
    Hair
    193
    Color. Pigmentation
      Including hair and eyes
    197
    Albinism
    199
    Sense organs
      Including the shape of the external ear
      Cf. QM501+ Anatomy of the sense organs
    201
    Internal organs
      Including individual organs, e.g. heart, lungs, etc.
    206
    Teeth. Dental anthropology
    209
    Sex organs
    211
    Physiological anthropology
      Cf. QP1+ Physiology
    221
    General works
    223
    Basal metabolism
    229
    Physical traits
      Strength
      Posture. Movement
    231
    General works
    232
    Sitting position
Physical anthropology. Somatology
   Human variation
   Physiological anthropology
   Physical traits -- Continued

233
   Left- and right-handedness
      Including significance, measurement and determination
      of hand preferences, etc.
      Cf. LB1123 Left- and right-handedness in education
      Cf. QP385+ Localization of functions (Brain)

Reproduction. Sexual functions

235
   General works
   Birth

236
   General works
   Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)
      For works on the twins, triplets, etc., themselves
      see GN63.6
      Cf. RG567 Multiple pregnancy
      Cf. RG696+ Obstetrics

238
   Puberty

241
   Fertility
   Hereditary functions
      Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
      Cf. QH431 Human genetics

247
   General works

251
   Atavism

252
   Inbreeding
      Cf. HQ1026 Consanguineous marriages
      Cf. HV4981 Social pathology

254
   Racial crossing. Miscegenation
      Cf. HQ1031 Mixed marriages

256
   Degeneration
      Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics

Blood

260
   General works

263
   Blood groups

264
   Hemoglobin polymorphisms

265
   Immunoglobulin allotypes

Race (General)
   For anthropometric works on particular races see GN57+
   For works on particular races see GN537

269
   General works
   Race psychology
      Cf. BF431+ Racial intelligence
      Cf. BF699+ Genetic psychology
      Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
      Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
      Cf. QP351+ Physiological psychology
Physical anthropology. Somatology
Race (General)
Race psychology -- Continued
270  General works
273  General special
   Senses and sensation
274  General works
275  Hearing
277  Vision
279.A-Z  Other senses, A-Z
280.7  Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
   Including man's place in nature
   Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Human evolution
   Including the origin of man
   Cf. BF698.95 Evolutionary psychology
   Cf. BL263 Natural theology
   Cf. QH359+ Biology
281  General works
281.4  General special
   Fossil man. Human paleontology
      Class here works on physical remains only, including
      particular parts of the skeleton.
      For works on physical remains and associated cultural
      remains see GN768+
282  General works
282.5  General special
      e.g. Piltdown man
282.6  Gigantopithecus
282.7  General works
282.73  Ardipithecus kadabba
283  Australopithecines
   General works
283.25  Australopithecus afarensis
283.3  Australopithecus prometheus
283.5  Meganthropus paleojavanicus
283.6  Paranthropus crassidens
283.7  Plesianthropus transvaalensis
283.8  Zinjanthropus boisei
283.9  Homo habilis
   Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines
284  General works
284.4  Homo soloensis
284.5  Homo naledi
284.6  Java man. Pithecanthropus erectus. Homo erectus
      javensis
Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human evolution

Fossil man. Human paleontology

Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines -- Continued

284.7
Peking man. Homo erectus pekinensis. Sinanthropus pekinensis

284.8
Heidelberg man. Homo heidelbergensis

285
Homo neanderthalensis
Homo sapiens

286
General works

286.2
Boskop man

286.3
Cro-Magnon man
Including Proto Cro-Magnon

286.7
Swanscombe

286.8
Tianyuan man

Population genetics
Including mechanics of evolution and continuing evolution
Cf. GN247+ Hereditary functions
Cf. HB848+ Population (Economic theory)
Cf. QH455 Genetics (General)

289
General works

290.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

293
Mummies

Medical anthropology
Cf. GN477+ Traditional medicine (Ethnology)
Cf. GR880 Traditional medicine (Folklore)

296
General works

296.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

298
Social aspects of the human body
Cf. GR489+ Human body in folklore
Cf. GT495+ Manners and customs about the human body

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Many topics provided for here represent concepts also encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases of overlap, the following principle should normally apply, unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class here those works that deal with the nature of human societies in general, as well as those works that deal specifically with preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works that deal principally with modern civilization, see HM

Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs (General)
Cf. HM401+ Sociology

301
Periodicals. Societies. Serials

302
Congresses
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued
Collected works (nonserial)
303  Several authors
304  Individual authors
307  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
307.3  Directories
Communication of information
307.5  General works
307.6  Information services
307.65  Computer network resources. Computer networks
Including the Internet
307.7  Writing of ethnographies
Study and teaching
307.8  General works
307.82  Audiovisual aids
307.85.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
History
  For the history of specific schools of thought, see the subject,
e.g. GN365+ German diffusionists
308  General works
308.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Ethnologists see GN41.6+
General works, treatises, and textbooks
310  Through 1870
315  1871-1974
316  1975-
320  General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
323  Outlines, syllabi
325  Addresses, essays, lectures
330  Popular works
333  Juvenile works
340  Pictorial works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
345  General works
  Relation to archaeology. Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
345.15  Relation to communism. Marxist anthropology
345.2  Relation to history. Ethnohistory
  Relation to linguistics see P35+
  Relation to religion see BL256
345.3  Classification
345.5  Cultural relativism
  Cf. GN469 Value systems
  Cf. GN495.8 Ethnocentrism
  Cf. GN517 Culture shock
345.6  Intercultural communication
345.65  Cross-cultural orientation
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology --
  Continued
  Special methods
  345.7  Cross cultural studies
  Fieldwork
  346  General works
  346.3  Interviews
  346.4  Participant observation
  346.5  Data processing
  346.6  Life histories
  346.7  Cartography. Mapping
  346.8  Mathematical models
  346.85  Statistical methods
  347  Visual anthropology. Photography. Motion pictures
  348  Sound recordings in ethnoogy
Culture and cultural processes
  357  General works
  357.5  Origin of culture
  358  Culture change. Social change
  Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
  360  General works
  360.4  Neo-evolutionism
  362  Structuralism. Structural anthropology
  363  Functionalism
  Culture diffusion
  365  General works
  Culture history
  365.4  General works
  365.6  Kulturkreis theory
  365.8  Cultural determinism
  365.9  Biological determinism. Sociobiology
    Cf. QL775 Social behavior in animals
    Psychoanalytic approach see GN508
    Acculturation. Culture contact
    Cf. GN380 Threatened societies
  366  General works
  367  Assimilation
  368  First contact with Western civilization
  370  Migrations of peoples (General)
  372  Feral studies. Wolf children
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued

378  Collected ethnographies
      Class here works that describe two or more ethnic groups not
      confined to one geographic region or country. For works on
      specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the
      appropriate number for the group in D-F
      For works on individual groups not confined to one region
      or country see GN537+
      For comprehensive works on the groups of specific
      regions or countries see GN550+

Ethnographies of special categories of peoples

380  Threatened societies
      Class here ethnographies that discuss collectively the
      nonliterate peoples of the world whose particular way
      of life is being shattered by Western encroachments

386  Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology
      Cf. CB458 History of civilization
      Cf. CB465 History of civilization
      Cf. GF65 Oceanic influences of humans
      Cf. GN440+ Transportation by water

387  Nomadic peoples

388  Hunting and gathering peoples
      Cf. GN407 Food and food production

389  Fishing peoples

390  Desert people

391  Island people

392  Mountain people

393  Grassland people

394  Rain forest people

395  City dwellers. Urban anthropology

396  Peaceful societies

Applied anthropology

397  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    General works

397.5  By region or country, A-Z

Public anthropology

398  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    General works

398.5  By region or country, A-Z

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
      Class here general works on specific topics only
      For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups
      or races see GN537+
      For works on topics pertaining to one region or country
      see GN550+

Technology. Material culture

406  General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
  Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
  Technology. Material culture -- Continued
  406.5  Influence of the environment
  407  General works
        Hunting and gathering
  407.3  General works
  407.33.A-Z  Special, A-Z
            Arrows see GN498.B78
            Caribou hunting see GN407.33.R45
  407.33.H55  Harpoons
  407.33.R45  Reindeer and caribou hunting
  407.33.T7  Traps
  407.35  Fishing
            Including fishing implements
  Agriculture
  407.4  General works
        Domesticated plants
  407.5  General works
  407.55  Horticulture
        Domesticated animals
  407.6  General works
  407.7  Pastoralism. Herding
  407.8  Irrigation
  408  Geophagy. Dirt eating
  409  Cannibalism
  409.5  Insects
            Including entomophagy
  410  Food preparation
  410.5  Beverages
        Stimulants and narcotics
  411  General works
  411.5  Alcohol
  Shelter. Habitation
  413  General works
  413.5  Village patterns
  Dwellings
            Cf. GT165+ Manners and customs
  414  General works
  414.3.A-Z  Special types, A-Z
  414.3.C38  Cave-dwellings
  414.3.G7  Grass huts
  414.3.T45  Tents
  Furniture
  415  General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
Shelter. Habitation
Furniture -- Continued
415.3.A-Z Special, A-Z
415.3.H35 Hammocks
Fire. Light and heat
416 General works
416.5 Light and heat
417 Fire-making
Including fire-making implements
Clothing and adornment
Cf. GT500+ Manners and customs
418 General works
Ornaments. Jewelry
418.4 General works
419.A-Z Special, A-Z
419.B4 Beads
419.13 Hairstyles. Headdresses
419.15 Cosmetics. Body markings. Body painting
419.2 Mutilations
419.25 Body piercing
Cf. GT2348+ Manners and customs
419.3 Tattooing
419.5 Masks
Arts and crafts. Industries
429 General works
430 General special
Special crafts
431 Basketmaking
432 Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics
433 Pottery making
433.5 Beadwork
Special materials
Stone
434 General works
434.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
434.2.A45 Amber
434.2.F55 Flint
434.2.M53 Microblades
Plant materials
434.3 General works
434.5 Bark
434.6 Gourds
434.7 Wood
Animal materials
450
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Technology. Material culture
Arts and crafts. Industries
Special materials
Animal materials -- Continued

435                      General works
435.3                      Bone, tooth, horn
435.5                      Leather. Skin dressing
435.7                      Shell
435.9                      Feathers
Metals. Metallurgy
436                      General works
436.2                      Copper. Bronze
436.3                      Gold
436.4                      Iron
Tools. Implements
436.8                      General works
437.A-Z                    Special, A-Z
Class here works on tools made of various materials
For works on tools used in a particular activity see
    GN406+
For works on tools made of a special material see
    GN434+
For prehistoric tools see GN700+

437.A35                      Adzes
437.A9                      Axes
437.D7                      Drilling implements
437.K55                      Knives
437.P65                      Pounders
Transportation
    Cf. GN407.6+ Domesticated animals
438                      General works
438.2                      General special
439                      Routes of communication
    Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
Transportation by water. Navigation
440                      General works
440.1                      Boats
440.2                      Canoes
441                      Vehicles. Wheels
442                      Snowshoes. Skis
Economic organization. Economic anthropology
448                      General works
448.2                      General special
448.3                      Allocation of natural resources
Division of labor. Organization of work

451
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
  Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
    Economic organization. Economic anthropology
      Division of labor. Organization of work -- Continued
  448.5 General works
  448.6 Specialization
  448.8 Cooperation. Competition
      Property. Ownership
  449 General works
  449.3 Land tenure
      Distribution of goods and services
  449.6 General works
  449.8 Ceremonial exchange
      Commerce and trade
  450 General works
  450.2 Markets
      Cf. HF5470 Business (General)
  450.4 Barter
  450.5 Money
  450.7 Reciprocity
  450.75 Sharing
  450.8 Business anthropology
      Cf. HD58.7 Corporate culture
  Intellectual life
    For works on the arts, see the specific subject
    Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
  451 General works
      Communication
        Cf. P1+ Linguistics
  452 General works
  452.5 Symbolism. Signs and symbols
  453 Creativity. Creative ability
      Recreation. Sports
  454 General works
  454.5 General special
  454.55 Wit and humor
        Cf. PN6147 Wit and humor (General)
  454.6 Gambling
  454.7 Children's play
      Games and toys
  454.8 General works
  455.A-Z Special, A-Z
  455.D64 Dolls
  455.S9 String figures
      Philosophy. World view
  468 General works
  468.2 General special
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology  
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions  
Intellectual life  
Philosophy. World view -- Continued  
Classification systems  
Cf. GN476+ Science and knowledge  
468.4  
General works  
468.45  
Names. Naming systems  
468.5  
Folk models  
468.7  
Ethics  
469  
Values  
469.5  
Time concepts. Cross-cultural studies of time  
Religion and ritual. Belief systems  
For works on the religion of a particular ethnic group  
or religion see BL1+  
For works on mythology see BL300+  
470  
General works  
470.2  
General special  
470.5  
Origin of religion  
470.7  
Religion and society  
471  
Nature worship. Animism  
471.4  
Mana. Taboo  
472  
Fetishism  
Totemism see GN489  
472.4  
Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy  
Including the use of hallucinogenic drugs  
472.5  
Supernatural beings  
472.6  
Soul concept  
Nativistic movements  
472.7  
General works  
472.75  
Cargo cults  
472.8  
Ancestor worship  
Rites and ceremonies  
473  
General works  
473.3  
Head hunting  
Sacrifice  
473.4  
General works  
473.5  
Blood sacrifice  
473.6  
Rain-making rites  
474  
Religious specialists, priests, etc.  
Magic. Witchcraft  
Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism  
Cf. GR525+ Folklore  
475  
General works  
475.3  
Magic  
475.5  
Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life
Magic. Witchcraft -- Continued

475.6                Evil eye
                     Cf. BF1553 Occult sciences
475.7                Divination
                     Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
                     Cf. BL613 Religions
475.8                Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism

Science and knowledge
476                General works
476.15              Mathematics. Counting and number systems
476.3              Astronomy. Calendars
476.35              Meteorology. Ethnometeorology

Geography
476.4              General works
476.5              Cartography
476.6              History
Biology. Ethnobiology
476.7              General works
476.73              Ethnobotany
476.76              Ethnozoology
476.77              Ethnoornithology
476.78              Ethnoentomology. Insects
                     Cf. GN409.5 Edible insects

Medicine
                     Cf. GN296+ Medical anthropology
                     Cf. GN475.8 Medicine men
                     Cf. GR880 Folk medicine
477                General works
Surgery
477.5              General works
                     Mutilation see GN419.2
477.7              Trepanation

Social organization
                     Cf. HM401+ Sociology
478                General works
479                General special
479.5              Matriarchy
479.6              Patriarchy
                     Social roles
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
   Social organization
   Social roles -- Continued
   Sex roles
     Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology
     Cf. GN62.85 Physical anthropology and biocultural studies
     Cf. GN490.7 Sex-based groups
     Cf. HQ1075+ Sociology

479.65
   General works
479.7
   Women
   Age roles see GN490.5
   Leadership roles see GN492.25
479.8
   Social groups (General)
   Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage
     Cf. GN484.4+ Marriage customs
     Cf. HQ1+ Sociology
480
   General works
480.2
   General special
480.25
   Incest. Consanguinity
     Cf. HV6570.6+ Sexual abuse of children within the family
480.3
   Endogamy and exogamy
   Polygamy
480.33
   General works
480.35
   Polygyny
480.36
   Polyandry
480.4
   Cross-cousin marriage
480.43
   Levirate
480.5
   Nuclear families
480.55
   Extended families
   Residence rules
480.6
   General works
480.63
   Matrilocal. Uxorilocal
480.65
   Patrilocal. Virilocal

Life cycle
   Childhood
482
   General works
   Birth. Infancy
482.1
   General works
482.3
   Adoption
482.4
   Birth control. Abortion
482.5
   Infanticide

Adolescence. Youth
483
   General works
483.3
   Initiations. Puberty rites
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Social organization
Life cycle
Childhood
  Adolescence. Youth -- Continued
  Circumcision. Female circumcision
    Including clitoridectomy and infibulation
Adulthood
  General works
  Sexual behavior. Sex customs
  General works
  Homosexuality
  Menstruation
  Marriage
  General works
  Betrothal
  Bridewealth. Dowry
  Virginity. Defloration
  Divorce
  Old age
Death
  General works
  Funeral and mourning customs
    Cf. GT3150+ Manners and customs
Friendship
  Cf. GN490.2 Institutionalized friendships
Kinship systems. Regulation of descent
  General works
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  Unilineal descent
  General works
  Matrilineal
  Patrilineal
  Double descent
  Special kinship groups, A-Z
  Clans. Sibs
  Moieties
  Phratries
  Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent
Associations
  General works
  Ambilineal. Ramages
  Bilateral. Kindreds
Totemism
  General works
456
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
   Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
   Social organization
      Associations -- Continued
      490.2     Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers. Bond friends
      490.3     God parents
      490.5     Age groups
         Cf. GN483.3 Puberty rites
      490.7     Sex-based groups
      490.8     Secret societies
   Social stratification
      491     General works
      491.4     Castes
      491.45    Classes
      491.5     Professional distinctions
         Cf. GN448.6 Economic specialization
      491.7     Territorial groups. Human territoriality
   Political organization. Political anthropology
      492     General works
      492.2     General special
      492.25    Leadership. Authority
      492.3     Political customs and rites
         Types of political organizations
         Bands
      492.4     Segmentary systems
      492.5     Tribes
      492.55    Chieftainships
         States
      492.6     General works
      492.7     Kingships. Kings
   Social control
      Cf. GN471.4 Taboo
      Cf. K190+ Primitive law
      493     General works
      493.3     Social norms. Behavioral conformity
      493.5     Deviance
      494     Violation of norms. Crime
      494.3     Punishment. Ordeals
         Disputes
      494.5     General works
      495     Retaliation. Vendetta
      495.2     Violence
   Societal groups. Ethnic groups
      Cf. GN506 Patterns of culture
      Cf. HT1501+ Races
      495.4     General works
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Societal groups. Ethnic groups -- Continued
495.6  Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
495.8  Ethnocentrism
Cf. GN345.5 Cultural relativism
Intergroup relations. Diplomacy. Ethnic relations. Ethnic conflict
Cf. GN345.6 Intercultural communication
496  General works
496.5  Feuds
497  Warfare
General works
Weapons and armor
497.5  General works
498.A-Z  Special, A-Z
498.B5  Blowguns
498.B6  Boomerangs
Cf. GV1097.B65 Throwing sports
498.B78  Bows and arrows
Including arrowheads
498.C6  Clubs
498.S5  Shields
498.S55  Slings
498.S68  Spears
498.T5  Throwing sticks
Psychological anthropology
Cf. GN270+ Race psychology
502  General works
504  Culture and personality
Cf. BF698.9.C8 Psychology (General)
506  Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
Cf. BF751 National characteristics
508  Psychoanalytic interpretations
510  Socialization. Enculturation
Cf. HQ783 Sociology
Cf. LC189+ Educational sociology
512  Self concept. Self identity
Cf. GN495.6 Ethnic identity
514  Psychology and social change
Cf. RC451.5.A2 Ethnopsychiatry
517  Culture shock
519  Affect. Emotions
Ethnic groups and races
Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races -- Continued

Groups not limited to particular regions

Including works on certain European groups found in several countries

537  Caucasian. White races (General)
539  Indo-European
    Cf. DS15+ Indo-Europeans in Asia
543  Mediterranean
547  Semitic. Jewish
548  Mongolian races (General)
      Negro races (General) see GN645
549.A-Z  Other, A-Z
549.A7  Arabs
549.B3  Basques
549.B9  Budini
549.C3  Celts
      For works on Celtic antiquities see D70
549.C73  Creoles
549.F5  Finno-Ugrians
549.G4  Germanic tribes
      Gypsies see DX101+
549.P3  Pelasgi
549.P9  Pygmies
      Romanies see DX101+
549.S6  Slavs
549.T4  Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples
549.U7  Uralic peoples

By region or country

Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk societies of particular regions or countries (including works on certain individual large groupings, e.g. Bantus, Melanesians, Aboriginal Australians, etc.) even in the case of works limited to special topics or aspects

Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate subject number with the cutter "Z9"

For works on particular societies or groups, including works on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the society or group in D-F

For works on prehistoric archaeology including prehistoric remains of particular regions or countries see GN700+

North America

For local works on Indians of North America, see F

550  General works
560.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country -- Continued

Central and South America. Latin America (General)

For works on Indians of Central America, the West Indies, and South America, see E65 etc.

For local works on Indians of Central and South America, see F

562

General works

564.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Europe

575

General works

Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.

For general works on the ethnic groups of Europe see D990

585.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of individual countries in Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.

For general works on the ethnic groups of individual countries in Europe, see the numbers for ethnography under those countries, e.g. DC34+, France

588

Mediterranean Region

590

Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)

Asia

625

General works

635.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

635.B6

Borneo

635.I4

India

635.I65

Indonesia

635.M35

Malay Archipelago

635.M4

Malaysia

635.M43

Maldives

635.N42

Near East. Middle East. Southwestern Asia

New Guinea see GN671.N5

Philippines see GN671.P5

635.R9

Ryukyu Islands

635.S5

Siberia

635.S58

Southeast Asia

635.S64

Soviet Central Asia

635.T4

Thailand

640

Arab countries

641

Islamic countries

460
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country -- Continued
Africa
   Including Blacks in general
643                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
645                General works
   North Africa
646                General works
648                Egypt
649.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Algeria
649.L53                Libya
649.M65                Morocco
649.A4                Algeria
649.L53                Libya
649.M65                Morocco
Northeast Africa
650                General works
650.5.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
650.5.D55                Djibouti
650.5.E8                Ethiopia
650.5.S65                Somalia
   Sahara. Sahel
      Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan region
651                General works
652.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
562.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
   Burkina Faso see GN652.U65
652.C44                Central African Republic
652.C5                Chad
652.M25                Mali
652.M28                Mauritania
652.N64                Niger
652.S93                Sudan
652.T63                Togo
652.U65                Upper Volta. Burkina Faso
West Africa
   Including Central Africa
   For works on French-speaking West Africa see GN651+
652.5                General works
653                Nigeria
      Including the Niger area (General)
   Congo (Democratic Republic)
654.A5-Z                General works
655.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z
655.A5                Angola
655.B46                Benin
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
    West Africa
    Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
655.C3                      Cameroon
655.C65                      Congo (Brazzaville)
655.G3                      Gabon
655.G35                      Gambia
655.G45                      Ghana
655.G74                      Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
655.G75                      Guinea. French Guinea
655.G76                      Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
655.I9                      Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
655.L5                      Liberia
655.S3                      Senegal
655.S5                      Sierra Leone
655.S6                      Spanish Guinea see GN655.G74

Southern Africa. South Africa
656                   General works
657.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
657.B64                      Botswana
657.M15                      Malawi
657.N35                      Namibia. South-West Africa
657.O36                      Okavango River
657.R85                      Rwanda
657.R45                      Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe
657.R5                      South-West Africa see GN657.N35
661.A-Z                Islands, A-Z
661.A95                      Azores
661.C2                      Canary Islands

462
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Africa
   Islands, A-Z -- Continued
661.C65                   Comoros
661.M2                   Madagascar
661.M38                   Mauritius
661.R48                   Réunion
661.S49                   Seychelles

Australia and Pacific islands
662                General works
663                General special
By country, island, or island group
Australia
   Until 2004, the Library of Congress classed general
   works on Aboriginal Australians in GN665+
   Beginning in 2004, newly cataloged works on
   Aboriginal Australians are classed in DU123.2+
   except works limited to particular regions or states,
   which are classed in GN667.A+
665                      General works
666                      General special
667.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
   For works on Tasmania see DU189
667.5                    New Zealand
   For works on Maori see DU422.8+
668                   Melanesia (General)
669                   Micronesia (General)
670                   Polynesia (General)
671.A-Z                 Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
   Where possible, class individual islands or small island
   groups with the country or island territory in which
   they are located. For example, class the Loyalty
   Islands, which are a part of the territory of New
   Caledonia, in GN671.N35
   Bismarck Archipelago see GN671.N5
   Bougainville Island see GN671.N5
671.C3                 Caroline Islands
   Including the Federated States of Micronesia and
   Kapingamarangi and Manihiki Atolls
671.C5                 Chatham Islands
671.C6                 Cook Islands
   Including Manihiki Atoll
671.E2                 Easter Island
   Federated States of Micronesia see GN671.C3
671.F5                 Fiji
Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Ethnic groups and races
By region or country
Australia and Pacific islands
By country, island, or island group
Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z --
Continued
671.G35                      Gambier Islands. Mangareva
671.H3                      Hawaii
                      Kapingamarangi Atoll see GN671.C3
671.K57                      Kiribati
                      Manihiki Atoll see GN671.C3
                      Loyalty Islands see GN671.N35
671.M27                      Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands
671.M3                      Marquesas Islands
671.M33                      Marshall Islands
671.N27                      Nauru
671.N35                      New Caledonia
                      Including the Loyalty Islands
                      Including Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville Island
671.N6                      New Hebrides. Vanuatu
671.P5                      Philippines
                      Portuguese Timor see GN635.I65
671.S2                      Samoan Islands
671.S55                      Society Islands
671.S6                      Solomon Islands
671.T46                      Tokelau Islands
671.T5                      Tonga
671.T6                      Torres Strait Islands
671.T76                      Truk Islands
671.T77                      Tuamotu Islands
671.T8                      Tubuai Islands
671.T88                      Tuvalu
                      Vanuatu see GN671.N6
                      Wallis and Futuna
671.W3                      Wallis and Futuna
673                      Arctic regions
                      For works on Eskimos see E99.E7
674                      Tropics
Prehistoric archaeology
Class here works on cultures without writing. Class
archaeological studies of historic or proto-historic cultures
with written records, including those limited to the Bronze age
or Iron age, in D-F
For works dealing with a particular period, including works
dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage
to a particular topic and/or geographic area see
GN768+
For works on a particular topic and geographic area without
regard to the period see GN803+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>700</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology see
CC73+
Study and teaching. Research see GN761
Museums. Exhibitions see GN800+

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>720</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>722.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biography see CC110+

General works, treatises, and textbooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>733</th>
<th>Early through 1800</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>1801-1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>1870-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>1951-1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>1975-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>Pictorial works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lost continents
Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>750</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>Subterranean civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Study and teaching. Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period division
For works that are limited in scope to the physical
remains of Early man see GN282+

Stone age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>768</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Archeolithic. Eolithic -- Continued

770
General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
770.2.A1
General works
770.2.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
770.22.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
770.25
Mediterranean Region (General)
770.28
Eurasia
Asia
770.3.A1
General works
770.3.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.32.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
770.32.N4
Near East. Middle East
Africa
770.4.A1
General works
770.4.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.42.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
770.5.A1
General works
770.5.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc.
For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
770.52.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Prefer classification by special cultures
Paleolithic
771
General works
772
General special
By continent
For America, see E-F
Europe
772.2.A1
General works
772.2.A5-Z
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
Establish here all paleolithic cultures regardless of continent
772.2.A53
Acheulian
772.2.A78
Aterien
772.2.A8
Aurignacian
772.2.C3
Capsian
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Paleolithic
By continent
Europe
Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued
772.2.C48 Chatelperronien
772.2.C53 Clactonian
772.2.H36 Hamburgian
772.2.M3 Magdalenian
772.2.M6 Mousterian
772.2.P32 Patjitan
772.2.P4 Perigordian
  Including Gravettian
Reindeer see GN772.2.M3
772.2.S6 Solutrean
772.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
772.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
772.28 Eurasia
Asia
772.3.A1 General works
772.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
  For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
772.32.N4 Near East
Africa
772.4.A1 General works
772.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
  For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
772.5.A1 General works
772.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
  For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
772.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Prefer classification by special cultures
Mesolithic
773 General works
774 General special
By continent
  For America, see E-F
Europe
774.2.A1 General works
Prehistoric archaeology
   By period division
   Stone age
      Mesolithic
         By continent
            Europe -- Continued

774.2.A5-Z
   Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
      Establish here all mesolithic cultures regardless of continent

774.2.A85
   Asturian
774.2.A97
   Azilian
774.2.E73
   Ertebølle
774.2.M33
   Maglemosean
774.2.N38
   Natufian
774.2.S6
   Smithfield
774.2.T3
   Tardenoisian
774.2.V47
   Veretye
774.2.W5
   Wilton

774.22.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Prefer classification by special cultures

774.25
   Mediterranean Region (General)
774.28
   Eurasia

Asia

774.3.A1
   General works
774.3.A5-Z
   Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
      For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.32.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Prefer classification by special cultures

774.32.N4
   Near East

Africa

774.4.A1
   General works
774.4.A5-Z
   Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
      For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.42.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

774.5.A1
   General works
774.5.A5-Z
   Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
      For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.52.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Prefer classification by special cultures

Neolithic

775
   General works
776
   General special
      By continent
         For America, see E-F
         Europe
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent
Europe -- Continued

776.2.A1                      General works
776.2.A5-Z                    Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
   Establish here all neolithic cultures regardless of continent
776.2.B3                      Bandkeramik
776.2.B4                      Beaker
776.2.B47                     Bernburg
776.2.B64                     Boisman culture
776.2.C43                     Chassey culture
776.2.C6                      Corded ware
776.2.C68                     Cotofeni
776.2.C83                     Cucuteni-Trypillia. Cucuteni-Tripolye
776.2.D3                      Danilo
776.2.F8                      Funnel-beaker
   Ghassul see GN778.2.G48
776.2.G86                     Gumelnița
776.2.H34                     Halaf
776.2.H58                     Hongshan
776.2.H6                      Horgen
776.2.H75                     Hsi-t’uan shan
776.2.J6                      Jōmon
776.2.L4                      Lengyel-Jordansmühl
776.2.L52                     Liangzhu
776.2.M35                     Majiayao
776.2.M5                      Michelsberg
776.2.O35                     Okhotsk
776.2.P3                      Passage Graves
776.2.P43                     P’ei-li-kang
776.2.P47                     Pfyn
776.2.Q25                     Qijia
776.2.S27                     Satsumon
776.2.S55                     Single grave culture
776.2.S66                     Songze culture
776.2.S73                     Starčevo
776.2.V5                      Vinča
776.2.Y27                     Yang-shao
776.2.Y3                      Yayoi
776.22.A-Z                    By region or country, A-Z
   Prefer classification by special cultures
776.25                      Mediterranean Region (General)
776.28                      Eurasia
Prehistoric archaeology
By period division
Stone age
Neolithic
By continent -- Continued
Asia
776.3.A1 General works
776.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
    For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Prefer classification by special cultures
776.32.N4 Near East
Africa
776.4.A1 General works
776.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
    For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Prefer classification by special cultures
Australia and Pacific islands
776.5.A1 General works
776.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
    For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
776.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Prefer classification by special cultures
Copper and bronze ages
777 General works
778 General special
By continent
    For America, see E-F
Europe
778.2.A1 General works
778.2.A2-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
    Establish here all copper and bronze age cultures
    regardless of continent
778.2.A22 Abashev
778.2.A53 Andronovo culture
778.2.B3 Baden
778.2.B37 Barkhatov culture
778.2.B44 Bell beaker
778.2.C37 Castelluccian culture
778.2.D66 Dong Son culture
778.2.G48 Ghassul
778.2.K5 Knaviz
778.2.K63 Koban culture
778.2.K87 Kura-Araxes culture
778.2.L3 Lausitz
778.2.M35 Maikop culture
Prehistoric archaeology
  By period division
    Copper and bronze ages
      By continent
        Europe
          Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued
            778.2.M53  Mierzanowice
            778.2.N87  Nuraghi
            778.2.R56  Rinaldone culture
            778.2.S68  Srubna
            778.2.T86  Tumulus
            778.2.U22  Ubaid
            778.2.U43  Unetice
            778.2.U76  Urnfield
            778.2.V83  Vučedol
            778.22.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                          Prefer classification by special cultures
            778.25  Mediterranean Region (General)
            778.28  Eurasia
              Asia
                778.3.A1  General works
                778.3.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                              For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
                778.32.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                              Prefer classification by special cultures
                778.32.N4  Near East
                  Africa
                    778.4.A1  General works
                    778.4.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                                  For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
                    778.42.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                                  Prefer classification by special cultures
                  Australia and Pacific islands
                    778.5.A1  General works
                    778.5.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
                                  For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
                    778.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
                                  Prefer classification by special cultures
          Iron age
            779  General works
            780  General special
              By continent
                For America, see E-F
                Europe
                  780.2.A1  General works
Prehistoric archaeology
   By period division
      Iron age
      By continent
         Europe -- Continued

780.2.A5-Z   Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            Establish here all iron age cultures regardless of
            continent

780.2.H3       Hallstatt
780.2.J38      Jastorf culture
780.2.L3       La Tène period
780.2.P39      Pazyryk culture
780.2.P79      Przeworsk
780.2.S27      Sargat
780.2.V5       Villanovan culture
780.2.W54      Wielbark culture
780.22.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z
                   Prefer classification by special cultures

780.25      Mediterranean Region (General)
780.28      Eurasia
   Asia
780.3.A1   General works
780.3.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.32.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures
780.32.N4   Near East
   Africa
780.4.A1   General works
780.4.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.42.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures
   Australia and Pacific islands
780.5.A1   General works
780.5.A5-Z  Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
            For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
780.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
            Prefer classification by special cultures

By special topic
   For works on special topics in special geographic areas
      see GN803+

Caves and cave dwellers
   Cf. GB601+ Caves (Physical geography)

783       General works
            General special
783.3      Artificial caves
Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
Caves and cave dwellers
   General special -- Continued
783.5 Other (not A-Z)
784 Coastal sites. Coastal archaeology
785 Lake dwellings and lake dwellers
786 Wetland sites. Water-saturated sites
787 Kitchen middens
789 Fortifications. Earthworks
790 Megalithic monuments
   Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.
795 Mounds, tumuli, etc.
796 Leys. Straight tracks
799.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
799.A4 Agriculture
   Including agricultural implements and the origin of domestic
   plants and animals
   Cf. S419+ History of agriculture
799.A5 Amber
   Architecture see GN799.B8
799.A76 Art see N5310+
799.A8 Astronomy
799.A9 Axes
799.B62 Boats
799.B65 Bone implements. Bone carving
799.B7 Bronzes
799.B8 Buildings. Architecture
799.C25 Cannibalism
799.C35 Chemistry
799.C38 Children
799.C45 Commerce
799.C49 Cordage
799.C5 Costume
799.C87 Cupules
799.C9 Cyclons
   Demography see GN33.5
799.E4 Economics
799.E63 Engineering
   Including irrigation engineering and hydraulic engineering
799.F48 Fire
   Including hearths
799.F5 Fishing
799.F6 Food
799.G53 Glass beads
799.G6 Gold
Prehistoric archaeology
By special topic
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
Hearths see GN799.F48
799.H84 Hunting
799.J33 Jade. Jade implements
799.M4 Metallurgy
799.N3 Navigation
799.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
799.P5 Pins and needles
799.P6 Pottery
799.P74 Psychology
799.Q83 Quarries
799.R4 Religion
Rock paintings see GN799.P4
799.S4 Sculpture
799.S43 Settlement patterns
799.S45 Sex role
799.S5 Skis
799.S9 Symbolism
799.T43 Textile fabrics
799.T6 Tools
799.T7 Toys
799.T73 Transportation
799.W26 Warfare
799.W3 Weapons
Including arrowheads, daggers, spearheads, swords
799.W4 Weaving
799.W66 Women
Museums. Exhibitions (General)
Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For works on collections or exhibitions representative of particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations thereof, see the period, topic, or place
800 General works
802 Private collections
By region or country
Europe
803 General works
805.A1 Periodicals. Societies
805.A2 Congresses
805.A5-Z General works
806.A-Z Local, A-Z
806.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country

Europe

Ireland -- Continued
806.5.A2 Congresses
806.5.A5-Z General works
806.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Austria
807.A1 Periodicals. Societies
807.A2 Congresses
807.A5-Z General works
808.A-Z Local, A-Z

France
811.A1 Periodicals. Societies
811.A2 Congresses
811.A5-Z General works
812.A-Z Local, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
813.A1 Periodicals. Societies
813.A2 Congresses
813.A5-Z General works
814.A-Z Local, A-Z

East Germany
814.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
814.5.A2 Congresses
814.5.A5-Z General works
814.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Greece
815.A1 Periodicals. Societies
815.A2 Congresses
815.A5-Z General works
816.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy
817.A1 Periodicals. Societies
817.A2 Congresses
817.A5-Z General works
818.A-Z Local, A-Z

Netherlands
819.A1 Periodicals. Societies
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
819.A2 Congresses
819.A5-Z General works
820.A-Z Local, A-Z
Belgium
821.A1 Periodicals. Societies
821.A2 Congresses
821.A5-Z General works
822.A-Z Local, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
Including former Soviet republics (collectively)
For individual European states see GN845.A+
For individual Asian regions or states see GN855.A+
823.A1 Periodicals. Societies
823.A2 Congresses
823.A5-Z General works
824.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
Denmark
826.A1 Periodicals. Societies
826.A2 Congresses
826.A5A-Z General works
827.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway
828.A1 Periodicals. Societies
828.A2 Congresses
828.A5-Z General works
829.A-Z Local, A-Z
Sweden
830.A1 Periodicals. Societies
830.A2 Congresses
830.A5-Z General works
831.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
835.A1 Periodicals. Societies
835.A2 Congresses
835.A5-Z General works
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
836.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Portugal
837.A1
Periodicals. Societies
837.A2
Congressues
837.A3A-.A3Z
Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
837.A5-Z
General works
838.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Switzerland
841.A1
Periodicals. Societies
841.A2
Congressues
841.A3A-.A3Z
Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
841.A5-Z
General works
842.A-Z
Local, A-Z
845.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
845.A3
Adriatic Sea Region
845.A34
Aegean Sea Region
845.A56
Alps
845.B28
Balkan Peninsula
845.B3
Baltic States
845.B4
Belarus
845.B5
Bosnia and Hercegovina
845.B8
Bulgaria
(845.C3)
Caucasus
see GN855.C35
845.C7
Croatia
(845.C93)
Cyprus
see GN855.C93
845.C95
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
845.D26
Danube River Valley
Including Lower Danube River Valley
845.E15
Eastern Europe
845.E5
Estonia
845.F5
Finland
845.H8
Hungary
845.L3
Latvia
845.L5
Lithuania
Lower Danube River Valley see GN845.D26
845.M2
Macedonia (Republic)
845.M3
Malta
845.M7
Moldova
845.P7
Poland
845.R8
Romania
845.S2
Serbia
Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

845.S3                Slovakia
845.S5                Slovenia
845.U37                Ukraine
845.W47                Western Mediterranean
845.Y8                Yugoslavia
848                Mediterranean Region
849                Eurasia

Asia

851                General works
855.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
855.A3                Afghanistan
855.A72                Arabian Peninsula
855.A74                Armenia (Republic)
855.A78                Azerbaijan
855.B34                Baluchistan
855.B35                Bangladesh
855.C35                Caucasus
855.C4                Asia, Central
855.C6                China
855.C65                Chukchi Peninsula
855.C93                Cyprus
855.E27                East Asia
855.E3                Egypt
855.G4                Georgia (Republic)
855.I4                India
855.I5                Indochina
855.I6                Indonesia
855.I72                Iraq
855.I75                Israel
855.J2                Japan
855.J67                Jordan
855.K2                Kazakhstan
855.K6                Korea
855.K8                Kyrgyzstan
855.M25                Macau
855.M4                Malaysia
855.M65                Mongolia
855.N35                Near East
                        see GN857
855.N37                Nepal
855.O43                Oman
855.P18                Pakistan
855.P3                Palestine
Prehistoric archaeology
By region or country

Asia
By region or country, A-Z -- Continued
855.P5                Philippines
855.Q2                Qatar
855.R9                Russian Far East
                      Including Siberia
855.S33                Saudi Arabia
                      Siberia see GN855.R9
855.S68                Southeast Asia
855.S74                Sri Lanka
855.S95                Syria
855.T28                Taiwan
855.T4                Tajikistan
855.T45                Thailand
855.T47                Thar Desert
855.T5                Tibet
855.T83                Turkey
855.U5                Uzbekistan
855.V5                Vietnam
857                Middle East (General)
                      For individual countries see GN855.A+
Africa
861                General works
865.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
Atlantic Ocean islands
868                General works
869.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
Australia and Pacific islands
871                General works
875.A-Z                By country, island, or island group, A-Z
                      For individual islands or small island groups, see, whenever
                      possible, the country or island territory in which they
                      are located, e.g. class Moen Island with Micronesia
                      (Federated States), not with Truk Islands
885                Arctic regions (General)
890                Tropics
Folklore
   Cf. GN301+ Ethnology
   Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
   Cf. GV1743 Folk dancing
   Cf. M1627+ Folk music
   Cf. ML3544+ Folk music
   Cf. NK607+ Folk art

1  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
10  Congresses
15       Several authors
20       Individual authors
35  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
37  Directories

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
40       General works
41       Relation to history
41.3       Relation to literature
          For specific literatures, see the literature in P
          Cf. PNS6.F58 Folklore in literature
41.5       Relation to politics
41.7       Relation to popular culture
42       Relation to psychology
42.5       Relation to social history
42.6       Relation to sociology
43.A-Z       Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
43.C4          Children
44.A-Z       Special methods, A-Z
44.C3          Cartography
44.E43          Electronic data processing
          Including computer network resources and the Internet
44.O72          Oral-formulaic analysis
44.S7          Structural analysis

Communication in folklore
          Including intercultural communication
44.4       General works
44.5       Folkloristic writing

Study and teaching. Research
45       General works
45.5       Fieldwork
          By region or country
46          United States
47.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
48       History
49       Folklorists

Folklore as a profession
Folklorists -- Continued

Biography
50
   Collective
55.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
58
   Applied folklore
   General works, treatises, and textbooks
60
   Early through 1800
65
   1801-1974
66
   1975-
67
   General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
68
   Outlines, syllabi
68.5
   Popular works
69
   Juvenile works
71
   Addresses, essays, lectures
   For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular
   region, country, or ethnic group, including folk literature
   from a particular region, etc., on a specific topic see
   GR91.2+
   For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a
   particular region, etc. see GR430+
   For medieval literature (general) see PN661+

Folk literature (General)
   For medieval literature by language, see PQ-PT
72
   General works
72.3
   Performance
   Including the performance of folktales, i.e. storytelling
72.5
   Themes, motives, etc.
72.56
   Classification, indexes, etc.
73
   Collection of texts
   By form
   Fable see PN980+
   Folk drama see PN6120.F6
   Folktales
   For fairy tales see GR550+
   For juvenile folktales see PZ8
74
   General works
   Themes, motives, etc.
74.4
   General works
74.6
   Classification, indexes, etc.
75.A-Z
   Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
   Including collections of variant tales found in more than
   one region or country
75.A42
   Aladdin
75.A53
   Anansi
75.B22
   Baba Yaga
75.B3
   Basil maiden
75.B38
   Beauty and the beast

481
Folk tales
Themes, motives, etc.
Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --
Continued

75.B4 Befana
75.B53 Black ox
75.B57 Bluebeard
75.B6 Book of the book
75.B76 Brother and Sister
75.C4 Cinderella
75.C8 Cupid and Psyche
75.D72 Dragon slayer
75.F4 Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful
75.F58 Flying Dutchman
75.F67 Forgotten Bride
75.F72 Frog Holle
75.F75 Frog Prince
75.G45 Giufâ
75.G6 Grateful dead
75.G64 Green Man
75.G65 Grim Reaper
75.H3 Halfchick
The kids and wolf see GR75.W64
75.J32 Jackal
75.L56 Little Red Riding Hood
75.M3 Maiden without hands
75.M44 Melusine
75.M92 Mushkil Gusha
75.O3 Oedipus
75.O4 Oldenburger Horn
75.O9 Our Lady's child
75.P5 Pent Cuckoo
75.P53 Perseus
75.P55 Pied Piper of Hamelin
75.P6 Polyphemus
75.P73 Pregnant man
75.P74 Prince and the arm bands
Psyche and Cupid see GR75.C8
75.P85 Puss in Boots
75.R35 Rapunzel
75.S26 Sandman
75.S44 Servant's good counsels
75.S55 Sleeping Beauty
75.S6 Snow White
75.S67 Sorcerer's apprentice

482
Folk literature (General)
By form
Folktales
Themes, motives, etc.
   Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --
      Continued
75.S69  Spinning women by the spring
75.S8   Swan maidens
75.T35  Taming of the Shrew
75.T48  Three oranges
75.T5   Three stolen princesses
75.T64  Tom Thumb
75.T66  Tooth Fairy
75.T93  Two Brothers
75.U45  Uglier foot
75.W3   Wandering Jew
         Cf. PN57.W3 Wandering Jew as theme in
         literature
75.W55  Wild huntsman
75.W64  Wolf and the kids
75.W66  Women living on mountains
76      Collections of texts
         For collections of tales on a single theme from more
         than one region or country see GR75.A+
Jokes see PN6147
Nursery rhymes see GR487
Proverbs see PN6400+
Riddles see PN6366+
Legends
78      General works
79      Collections of texts
Memorates
79.5    General works
79.6    Collections of texts
81      Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)
By race or group not limited to special places
         For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions
         or countries see GR99.6+
         Celtic see GR137
         Christian see BR135+
         Gypsy see DX157
93.5    Finno-Ugrian
95      Indo-European
96      Portuguese in foreign countries
         Romani see DX157
         Semitic
97      General works

483
By race or group not limited to special places
  Semitic -- Continued
    Jewish
97.8    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
98    General works

By hemisphere
99    Northern
99.2    Southern
99.4    Eastern
    Western see GR100

By region or country
Class here works on the folklore of specific places, including the folklore of specific places on specific topics
99.6    Pacific area
100    America
    North America
101    General works
    American Indians see E98.F6
    United States
105    General works
    Themes, motives, etc.
105.3    General works
105.34    Classification, indexes, etc.
                Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or state
105.37.C63    Cockaigne
105.37.D3    Davy Crockett
105.37.J32    Jack tales
105.37.M54    Mike Fink
105.37.P38    Paul Bunyan
105.5    Collections of texts (General)
106    New England
106.5    Middle Atlantic
107    Middle West
107.5    Mississippi River
108    The South
108.15    Appalachian Region
108.2    Shenandoah Valley
108.3    Ozark Mountains
108.4    Great Plains
108.5    Southwest
108.6    Rio Grande Valley
109    The West
                For Mexican Americans see GR111.M49
109.5    Northwest, Pacific
By region or country

North America

United States -- Continued

110.A-.W  By state, A-W
  e.g.
  110.H38  Hawaii

111.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z

111.A47  African Americans
  Including Gullahs
  American Indians see E98.F6

111.A75  Asian Americans

111.C55  Chinese Americans

111.F55  Filipino Americans

111.F56  Finnish Americans

111.F73  French Americans
  Including Cajun

111.G47  German Americans
  Including Pennsylvania Dutch

111.G74  Greek Americans

111.H57  Hispanic Americans

111.I73  Italian Americans

111.M49  Mexican Americans

111.P65  Polish Americans

111.R65  Romanian Americans

111.S33  Scandinavian Americans

111.S65  Spanish Americans (Spain)

111.S84  Swedish Americans

112  Insular possessions (General)

Canada

113  General works

113.5.A-Z  Local, A-Z

113.7.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
  Acadians see GR113.7.F73

113.7.F73  French-Canadians

113.7.M34  Macedonians

113.7.M45  Mennonites

113.7.U57  Ukrainians

Latin America

114  General works

Mexico

115  General works

115.5  Local, A-Z

Central America

117  General works

118.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies. Caribbean Area

120  General works
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued
121.A-Z  By island, etc., A-Z
121.B3    Bahamas
121.C37   Carriacou
121.C8    Cuba
121.D6    Dominican Republic
121.G8    Guadeloupe
121.H3    Haiti
121.J2    Jamaica
121.M36   Martinique
121.N42   Netherlands Antilles
121.P8    Puerto Rico
121.S24   Saint Lucia
121.T7    Trinidad and Tobago

South America
130       General works
133.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
     Under each country:
             General works
             Local, A-Z
             By ethnic group, A-Z

Europe
135       General works
By people not limited to one country
136       Miscellaneous combinations of peoples
     e.g. Slavs and Magyars
137       Celtic peoples
137.5     Frisian peoples
137.6     Mennonites
137.7     Basque peoples
138       Slavic peoples
138.3     Szeklers
138.5     Sami
139       Nordic peoples. Germanic peoples
139.2     Walser peoples
By region not limited to one country
139.3     Alps
139.4     Ardennes
139.45    Balkan Peninsula see GR250+
139.47    Carpathian Mountains
139.48    Danube River Valley
139.5     Eastern Europe
139.6     Fichtelgebirge
### By region or country

#### Europe

- **139.7** Macedonia
  - Cf. GR255+ Macedonia (Republic)
- **139.78** Pyrenees
  - Mediterranean Region see GR264
- **139.8** Rhine River Valley
  - Scandinavia see GR205+

#### Great Britain. England

- **140** Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- **141** General works
- **142.A-Z** England (Local), A-Z
  - Scotland
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
  - Northern Ireland
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
  - Wales
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z

#### Other divisions, A-Z

- **153.A-Z**
  - Guernsey
  - Man, Isle of

#### Ireland

- **153.4** Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- **153.5** General works
- **153.6.A-Z** Local, A-Z

#### Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

- **154** General works
- **154.2.A-Z** Local, A-Z
- **154.3.A-Z** By ethnic group, A-Z
  - Germans
  - Poles
  - Ukrainians

#### Slovakia

- **154.4** General works
- **154.43.A-Z** Local, A-Z
- **154.47.A-Z** By ethnic group, A-Z

#### Hungary

- **154.5** General works
- **154.7.A-Z** Local, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued
154.8.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
154.8.G47  Germans
154.8.S56  Slovaks

Austria
155  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
156  General works
159.A-Z  Local, A-Z

France
160  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161  General works
162.A-Z  Local, A-Z
162.5.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
162.5.C38  Catalans
163  Andorra

Germany
165  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
166  General works
167.A-Z  Local (West Germany), A-Z
167.2.A-Z  By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
167.2.A42  Albanians
167.2.C38  Catalans
167.2.F74  Friulians
167.2.G47  Germans
167.2.G74  Greeks
169  General works
169.A-Z  Local, A-Z
169.2.A-Z  By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
169.2.S6  Sorbs
169.2.A76  Aromanians
169.3.K37  Karaguni
169.3.M33  Macedonians

East Germany
168  General works
169.A-Z  Local, A-Z
169.2.A-Z  By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z

Greece (Modern)
170  General works
170.2.A-Z  Local, A-Z
170.3.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
170.3.A76  Aromanians
170.3.K37  Karaguni
170.3.M33  Macedonians

Italy
175  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
176  General works
177.A-Z  Local, A-Z
177.2.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
177.2.A42  Albanians
177.2.C38  Catalans
177.2.F74  Friulians
177.2.G47  Germans
177.2.G74  Greeks
178  Malta
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

179  Monaco
     Netherlands
180  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181  General works
182.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Belgium
185  General works
186.A-Z  Local, A-Z
187.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
187.F54  Flemish
187.W35  Walloons
188  Luxemburg

Poland
195  General works
196.A-Z  Local, A-Z
196.2.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
196.2.G47  Germans
196.2.U47  Ukrainians

Finland
200  General works
201.A-Z  Local, A-Z
201.2.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
201.2.S94  Swedes

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
   For former republics of the Baltics see GR204+
   For former republics of the Caucasus see GR276+
   For Armenia (Republic) see GR277
   For former republics of central Asia see GR300+

202  General works
202.5.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z

Russia (Federation)
203.17  General works
203.19.A-Z  Local, A-Z
   For Siberia see GR345
203.2.A-Z  By ethnic group, A-Z
203.2.A2  Abaza
203.2.A48  Altais
203.2.A92  Avars
203.2.B37  Bashkir
203.2.C45  Chechens
203.2.C5  Chukchi
203.2.C53  Chuvash
203.2.C57  Circassian
203.2.D37  Darghins
203.2.D64  Dolgans

489
GR FOLKLORE GR

By region or country
Europe

Russia (Federation)

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

203.2.E83                Even
203.2.E84                Evenki
203.2.G47                Germans
203.2.G55                Gilyaks
203.2.I54                Ingush
203.2.K33                Kabardians
203.2.K45                Kets
203.2.K49                Khakassians
203.2.K53                Khanty
203.2.K65                Komi
203.2.K86                Kumyk
203.2.L35                Lak
203.2.L49                Lezgians
203.2.M25                Mansi
203.2.M37                Mari
203.2.M67                Mordvins
203.2.N4                Nentsy
203.2.N53                Nganasani
203.2.N64                Nogai
203.2.O2                Ob-Ugrians
203.2.S54                Shor
203.2.T33                Tabasarans
203.2.T36                Tat
203.2.T37                Tatars
203.2.U34                Udekhe
203.2.V46                Veps
203.2.V67                Votes

Belarus

203.4                General works
203.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
203.6                Moldova

Ukraine

203.8                General works
203.9.A-Z                Local, A-Z
203.95.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z

Baltic States

204                General works
204.2                Estonia
204.5                Latvia
204.8                Lithuania

Scandinavia

    For works on Lapp folklore see GR138.5

205                General works
By region or country
Europe
Scandinavia -- Continued
  Denmark
    209    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    210    General works
    211.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    213    Faeroe Islands
    214    Greenland
        For works on Eskimo folklore see E99.E7
    215    Iceland
Norway
    220    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    221    General works
    222.A-Z    Local, A-Z
Sweden
    224    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    225    General works
    226.A-Z    Local, A-Z
Spain
    229    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    230    General works
    233    Moorish folklore
    237.A-Z    Local, A-Z
Portugal
    238    General works
    239.A-Z    Local, A-Z
    239.2.A-Z    By ethnic group, A-Z
Switzerland
    Cf. DQ92 Tell and Rütli legends
    240    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    241    General works
Balkan States. Southern Slavs
    250    General works
    250.5.A-Z    By group not limited to one country, A-Z
    250.5.M33    Macedonians
        For Macedonians in a particular country, see the country
    250.5.T87    Turks
        For Turks in a particular country, see the country
    251    Albania
    252    Bosnia and Hercegovina
    253    Bulgaria
    254    Croatia
Macedonia (Republic)
    Cf. GR139.7 Macedonia as a region
    255    General works
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

Macedonia (Republic) -- Continued

256.A-Z Local, A-Z
256.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
256.2.A75 Aromanians
256.2.T87 Turks

Romania

257 General works
258.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
258.2.A74 Armenians
258.2.A75 Aromanians
258.2.C73 Csangos
258.2.G47 Germans
258.2.H86 Hungarians
258.2.S56 Slovaks
258.2.T37 Tatars

Serbia

258.5 General works
258.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.7 Slovenia

Yugoslavia

259 General works

see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, GR258.52.A+
Macedonia (Republic), GR256.A+

260.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
260.2.A43 Albanians
260.2.H86 Hungarians
260.2.M33 Macedonians
260.2.S44 Serbs
260.2.U37 Ukrainians

263.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
264 Mediterranean Region

Asia. The Orient

265 General works

268.A-Z By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z
268.A73 Arabs
268.D85 Dungans
268.K2 Kalmuks
(268.M57) Miris (Hill tribe)

see GR305.7.M57

268.T86 Turkic peoples
268.T89 Tuvinians
268.U5 Uighur (Turkic people)
By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued
Middle East
For Arab countries collectively see GR268.A73
270          General works
271.A-Z      By group not limited to one country, A-Z
271.A75      Armenians
For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
271.A87      Assyrians (Modern), Chaldean Catholics, Syriac Christians
For Assyrians in a particular country, see the country
271.B44      Bedouins
For Bedouins in a particular country, see the country
271.K85      Kurds
For Kurds in a particular country, see the country
Chaldean Catholics see GR271.A87
Syriac Christians see GR271.A87
275          Arabian Peninsula, Saudi Arabia, Persian Gulf States
For other countries of the Arabian Peninsula see GR295.A+
Caucasus
276          General works
277          Armenia (Republic)
278          Azerbaijan
279          Georgia (Republic)
Turkey
280          General works
281.A-Z      Local, A-Z
281.2.A-Z    By ethnic group, A-Z
281.2.A39    Adygei
281.2.A75    Armenians
281.2.G46    Georgians (South Caucasians)
281.2.G74    Greeks
281.2.J48    Jews
281.2.K87    Kurds
281.2.L39    Laz
Israel, Palestine
285          General works
286.A-Z      Local, A-Z
286.2.A-Z    By ethnic group, A-Z
286.2.A72    Arabs
Iran
290          General works
291.A-Z      Local, A-Z
291.2.A-Z    By ethnic group, A-Z
291.2.A94    Azerbaijani, Azeri
291.2.B348   Bakhtiari
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Middle East
Iran
By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
291.2.B35                   Baluchis
291.2.K47                   Khalaj
291.2.K87                   Kurds
291.2.L87                   Lur
291.2.Q27                   Qashqā'ī
291.2.T87                   Turkmen
293             Syria
295.A-Z             Other, A-Z
e.g.
295.C9                Cyprus
Central Asia
300             General works
300.2.A-Z             By ethnic group not limited to one republic or country, A-Z
300.2.D86                   Dungans
300.2.K39                   Kazakhs
300.2.K57                   Kirghiz
300.2.K67                   Koreans
300.2.T33                   Tajiks
300.2.T87                   Turkmen
300.2.U38                   Uighur
300.2.U9                   Uzbekks
Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan
300.3             General works
300.32.A-Z             Local, A-Z
Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan
300.4             General works
300.42.A-Z             Local, A-Z
Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan
300.5             General works
300.52.A-Z             Local, A-Z
Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan
300.6             General works
300.62.A-Z             Local, A-Z
Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan
300.7             General works
300.72.A-Z             Local, A-Z
South Asia
302             General works
302.2.A-Z             By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z
302.2.A35                   Akha
302.2.B44                   Bengali

494
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
   By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z --
      Continued

302.2.B55                  Bhojpuri
302.2.C53                  Chakma
302.2.D63                  Dogri
302.2.M35                  Maithili
302.2.P34                  Panjabis
302.2.P85                  Pushtuns
302.2.S56                  Sindhi
302.2.T34                  Tamil

Afghanistan
302.5                     General works
302.7.A-Z                 Local, A-Z
302.9.A-Z                 By ethnic group, A-Z
302.9.H39                 Hazāras
302.9.P37                 Pashai

Pakistan
303                     General works
304.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
304.3.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
304.3.B35                Baluchi
304.3.B73                Brahui
304.3.P34                Panjabis

Bangladesh
304.5                     General works
304.7.A-Z                 Local, A-Z
304.9.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
304.9.M35                Maghs

India
305                     General works
305.5.A-Z                Local, A-Z
305.7.A-Z                By ethnic group, A-Z
305.7.A38                Adivasis
305.7.A44                Ahirs
305.7.A54                Angami
305.7.A63                Apatani
305.7.B34                Badaga
305.7.B46                Bengali
305.7.B53                Bhil
305.7.B54                Bhojpuri
305.7.B56                Bhotia
305.7.B87                Buxas
305.7.D53                Dhangar
305.7.D64                Dogras
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

305.7.D67  Dorla
305.7.G66  Gond
305.7.G83  Gujaratis
305.7.G84  Gujars
305.7.H35  Hajong
305.7.H62  Ho
305.7.J48  Jews
305.7.K32  Kadar
305.7.K34  Kachari
305.7.K36  Kanarese
305.7.K42  Khamti
305.7.K43  Kharia
305.7.K45  Khasi
305.7.K84  Kuki
305.7.K86  Kumauni
305.7.L36  Lambadi
305.7.L45  Lepcha
305.7.L52  Liangmai
305.7.L85  Lushai
305.7.M33  Malayans
305.7.M34  Maram
305.7.M35  Maratha
305.7.M37  Maria
305.7.M39  Marwaris
305.7.M45  Meitheis
305.7.M47  Mer
305.7.M57  Miri
305.7.M85  Munda
305.7.N33  Naga
305.7.N35  Naika
305.7.N44  Nepalese
305.7.O72  Oraon
305.7.P34  Paite
305.7.P37  Panjabis
305.7.P38  Pardhan
305.7.R32  Rabaris
305.7.R33  Rabha
305.7.R34  Rajput
305.7.R38  Rathvi
305.7.S36  Santal
305.7.S54  Sikhs
305.7.S56  Sindhi
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
South Asia
India
- By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
  - Tamil
  - Telugu
  - Toto
  - Tulu
  - Warli

Sri Lanka
- Tamil
- Veddah

Southeast Asia
- Cham
- Chin
- Hmong
- Jarai
- Khmu'
- Lahu
- Lisu
- Malays
- Tai
- Yao

Burma. Myanmar
- Shan

Cambodia
- Cambodian

Laos

Thailand
- Black Tai
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Thailand
   By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
   312.5.K37                        Karen
   312.5.K45                        Khmer
   312.5.M35                        Malays
   312.5.N67                        Northern Thai
Vietnam
   313                        General works
   313.2.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
   313.5.A-Z                     By ethnic group, A-Z
       313.5.B35                  Bana
       313.5.C83                  Cua
       313.5.H36                  Hani
       313.5.H56                  Hmong
       313.5.H7                  Hrê
       313.5.J37                  Jarai
       313.5.K36                  Katu
       313.5.K46                  Khmer
       313.5.K73                  Krem
       313.5.L38                  Lawa
       313.5.L64                  Lolo
       313.5.M3                  Maa
       313.5.M36                  Mang
       313.5.M57                  Mnong
       313.5.M65                  Montagnards
       313.5.M86                  Muong
       313.5.N86                  Nung
       313.5.R53                  Rhade
       313.5.R65                  Roglai
       313.5.S44                  Sedang
       313.5.T34                  Tai
       313.5.T38                  Tay Nung
       313.5.T45                  Tho
       313.5.U66                  Upper Ta’oih
       313.5.V35                  Văn Kiêu
       313.5.Y26                  Yao
Malaysia
   315                        General works
   316.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
   316.5.A-Z                   By ethnic group, A-Z
       316.5.B83                Bugis
       316.5.C45               Chewong
       316.5.C46               Chinese
       316.5.D39              Dayak
GR FOLKLORE GR

By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Malaysia
   By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
316.5.D87   Dusun
316.5.I23   Iban
316.5.M34   Mah Meri
316.5.P45   Penan
316.5.S46   Senoi

Singapore
316.7
   General works
316.72.A-Z   Local, A-Z
316.75.A-Z   By ethnic group, A-Z

Brunei
317
   General works
317.2.A-Z   Local, A-Z
317.5.A-Z   By ethnic group, A-Z

Indonesia
320   General works
323   Borneo. Kalimantan
324.A-Z   Other local, A-Z
324.5.A-Z   By ethnic group, A-Z
324.5.A25   Achinese
324.5.B34   Banjarasese
324.5.B38   Betawi
324.5.B55   Bima
324.5.B83   Bugis
324.5.B86   Bunak
324.5.D35   Dairi Pakpak
324.5.D39   Dayak
324.5.D65   Donggo
324.5.D85   Dusun
324.5.G38   Gayo
324.5.I2    Iban
324.5.K35   Kaili
324.5.K37   Karo-Batak
324.5.K58   Kluet
324.5.M36   Manggarai
324.5.M44   Mee
324.5.M46   Mentawai
324.5.M55   Minangkabau
324.5.P47   Petalangan
324.5.S39   Sawai
324.5.S56   Simelungun
324.5.S94   Sundanese
324.5.T45   Tengger

499
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Indonesia
   By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued
      324.5.T47
         Tetum
      324.5.T6
         Toba-Batak
      324.5.T62
         Tobelo
      324.5.W64
         Wolio
Philippines
      325
         General works
      326.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
      326.2.A-Z
         By ethnic group, A-Z
      326.2.C43
         Cebuano
      326.2.I35
         Ifugao
      326.2.I73
         Itbayat
      326.2.M33
         Mandaya
      326.2.M35
         Manobos
      326.2.M36
         Mansaka
      326.2.M37
         Maranao
      326.2.P34
         Palawan
      326.2.P35
         Pampangan
Eastern Asia. Far East
China
      334
         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      335
         General works
         Themes, motives, etc.
      335.3
         General works
      335.4.A-Z
         Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
         Daoji, 1148-1209 see GR335.4.T35
      335.4.D65
         Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
      335.4.H83
         Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
      335.4.M45
         Mengjiangnü (Legendary character)
      335.4.M56
         Ming Taizu, Emperor of China, 1328-1398
      335.4.T35
         Tao-chi, 1148-1209. Daoji, 1148-1209
      336.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
         e.g.
      336.M66
         Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
337
   Tibet
337.5
   Outer Mongolia
338
   Taiwan
Japan
      339
         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
340
   General works
341.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Korea
By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Eastern Asia. Far East

Korea -- Continued

342

General works

Themes, motives, etc.

342.3

General works

342.4.A-Z

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z

342.4.C44

Chang, Po-go, -846

342.4.P36

Pang, Hak-chung

342.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

345

Siberia (Russia)

Africa

350

General works

By group not limited to one region or country

350.2

Bantu-speaking peoples

By region or country

West Africa

350.3

General works

350.32.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

350.32.B28

Baka (West African people)

350.32.B3

Bambara

350.32.D98

Dyula

350.32.F35

Fang

350.32.F82

Fula

350.32.M33

Mandingo

350.32.S64

Songhai

350.32.S65

Soninke

350.32.T45

Tenda

350.32.T83

Tuareg

350.32.Z37

Zarma

Equatorial Guinea

350.4

General works

350.42.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

350.42.B83

Bubi

350.42.N35

Ndowe

Cameroon

351

General works

351.2.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.2.B33

Baka

351.2.B34

Bali

351.2.B35

Bamileke

351.2.B357

Bandjoun

351.2.B38

Basa

351.2.B46

Beti

351.2.D82

Duala

351.2.E86

Ewondo

501
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Cameroon
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.2.K65                      Kom
351.2.L55                      Limbum
351.2.M34                      Maka
351.2.M37                      Matakam. Mafa
351.2.M55                      Mongo
351.2.N75                      Nso
351.2.U43                      Uldeme

Nigeria
General works
351.3                   General works
351.32.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.32.B56                      Bini
351.32.E45                      Emai
351.32.G35                      Gbagyi
351.32.H34                      Hausa
351.32.I34                      Igbo
351.32.K35                      Kanuri
351.32.K54                      Kilba
351.32.N53                      Niger River Delta
351.32.O36                      Ogoni
351.32.T35                      Tangale
351.32.Y47                      Yergum
351.32.Y56                      Yoruba

Benin
General works
351.4                   General works
351.42.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.42.A35                      Aja
351.42.F65                      Fon
351.42.L85                      Lukpa

Togo
General works
351.5                   General works
351.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.52.C45                      Chokossi
351.52.E83                      Ewe
351.52.K32                      Kabiye
351.52.T45                      Tem

Ghana
General works
351.6                   General works
351.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.62.A83                      Ashanti
351.62.B85                      Builsa
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Ghana
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
351.62.E83                      Ewe
351.62.F36                      Fanti
351.62.G32                      Gã
351.62.G83                      Gurma
351.62.M33                      Mamprusi
351.62.N94                      Nzima
351.62.T85                      Twi
Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
351.7                   General works
351.72.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.72.D34                      Dagaaba
351.72.G87                      Gurma
351.72.M63                      Mossi
351.72.S24                      Samo
351.72.T87                      Tusia
Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire
351.8                   General works
351.82.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.82.A27                      Abron
351.82.A59                      Akye
351.82.A62                      Anyi
351.82.B35                      Bambara
351.82.B36                      Baoule
351.82.B47                      Bété
351.82.G87                      Guro
351.82.S46                      Senufo
Niger
351.9                   General works
351.92.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
351.92.B69                      Bozo
351.92.F84                      Fula
351.92.H38                      Hausa
351.92.S65                      Songhai
351.92.Z37                      Zarma
Liberia
352                   General works
352.2.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.2.G34                      Gbandi
Sierra Leone
352.3                   General works
352.32.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
West Africa
Sierra Leone
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
352.32.K74                      Krio
352.32.K87                      Kuranko
352.32.L35                      Limba
352.32.M35                      Mandingo
352.32.M46                      Mende
352.32.S94                      Susu
Guinea-Bissau
352.5                   General works
352.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.52.B35                      Badyara
Guinea
352.6                   General works
352.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.62.K65                      Kono
352.62.M36                      Mandingo
Senegal
352.7                   General works
352.72.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.72.D54                      Diola
352.72.M35                      Mandingo
352.72.W64                      Wolof
Mali
352.8                   General works
352.82.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.82.B35                      Bambara
352.82.M34                      Mandingo
352.82.S46                      Senufo
Gambia
352.9                   General works
352.92.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Mauritania
352.95                   General works
352.97.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
352.97.F84                      Fula
352.97.H37                      Hassaniyeh
352.97.W64                      Wolof
North Africa
353                   General works
353.2.A-Z                   By group not limited to one country, A-Z
353.2.B39                      Bedouins
353.2.B43                      Berbers
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
North Africa
By group not limited to one country, A-Z -- Continued
353.2.K33                   Kabyles
353.2.T8                   Tuaregs
Morocco
353.3                   General works
353.32.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Algeria
353.4                   General works
353.42.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Tunisia
353.5                   General works
353.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Libya
353.6                   General works
353.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Egypt
355                   General works
355.2.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Chad
355.5                   General works
355.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.52.G35                   Gambaye
355.52.M27                   Masa
355.52.S25                   Sara
355.52.Z33                   Zaghawa
Eastern Africa
355.6                   General works
355.62.A-Z                   By group not limited to one country, A-Z
355.62.E27                   East Indians
355.62.M47                   Meru
355.62.S93                   Swahili-speaking peoples
Sudan
355.8                   General works
355.82.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
355.82.D53                   Dinka
355.82.M37                   Masiriyah
355.82.N82                   Nubians
355.82.S55                   Shilluk
355.82.Z35                   Zande
Ethiopia
356                   General works
356.2.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.2.B67                   Boran

505
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
      Eastern Africa
         Ethiopia
            Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
            356.2.F34                      Falashas. Ethiopian Jews
            356.2.G35                      Gamo
            356.2.G87                      Gurage
            356.2.O75                      Oromo
            Jews see GR356.2.F34
            Djibouti. French Somaliland
            356.24                   General works
            356.25.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
         Somalia
            356.3                   General works
            356.32.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
         Kenya
            356.4                   General works
            356.42.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
            356.42.B83                      Bukusu
            356.42.E45                      Embu
            356.42.G87                      Gusii
            356.42.K36                      Kamba
            356.42.K53                      Kikuyu
            356.42.K87                      Kusu
                  see GR356.42.B83
            356.42.L83                      Luo
            356.42.M37                      Masai
            356.42.P64                      Pokomo
            356.42.S25                      Samburu
            356.42.W33                      Wachaga
         Uganda
            356.5                   General works
            356.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
            356.52.B33                      Bairo
            356.52.G36                      Ganda
            356.52.L34                      Lango
            Burundi
            356.58                   General works
            356.582.A-Z                  Local or individual groups, A-Z
         Rwanda
            356.6                   General works
            356.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
            356.62.B38                      Batwa
            356.62.H87                      Hutu
         Tanzania
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Eastern Africa
Tanzania -- Continued
356.7                   General works
356.72.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.72.B84                   Burungi
356.72.C45                   Chaga
356.72.F58                   Fipa
356.72.H36                   Haysa
356.72.H38                   Haya
356.72.M38                   Matengo
356.72.M85                   Mwera
356.72.N47                   Ngonde
356.72.S95                   Swahili-speaking peoples
356.72.W33                   Wachaga
356.72.W34                   Wambulu
356.72.W35                   Wanyatura
Mozambique
356.9                   General works
356.92.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
356.92.M34                      Makonde
356.92.S46                      Sena
356.92.T56                      Thonga
Madagascar
357                General works
357.2.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.2.A57                   Antandroy
357.2.B48                   Betsimisaraka
357.2.M35                   Mahafaly
357.2.M47                   Merina
357.2.T35                   Tanala
Central Africa
357.3                General works
357.32.A-Z                By group not limited to one country, A-Z
357.32.B36                   Banziri
357.32.K66                   Kongo
357.32.L88                   Luvale
357.32.M34                   Mandja
357.32.M66                   Mongombo
Central African Republic
357.4                General works
357.42.A-Z                Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.42.K37                   Kara (Gbayan people)
357.42.M38                   Manja
357.42.N55                   Ngbaka-Ma'bo
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Central Africa -- Continued
Congo (Brazzaville)

357.5
  General works
357.52.A-Z
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.52.K66
  Kota
357.52.L33
  Laadi
357.52.M34
  Mbosi

Gabon
357.6
  General works
357.62.A-Z
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.62.F34
  Fang

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
357.8
  General works
357.82.A-Z
  Local or individual groups, A-Z
357.82.B33
  Bakongo
357.82.B35
  Balese
357.82.B57
  Bira
357.82.B65
  Boma
357.82.H83
  Hungana
357.82.K57
  Kituba
357.82.K64
  Kongo
357.82.L82
  Luba
357.82.L84
  Lulua
357.82.M42
  Mbala
357.82.M64
  Mongo
357.82.M78
  Mputu
357.82.N45
  Ngongo
357.82.N57
  Nkundu
357.82.P46
  Pende
357.82.R53
  Rega
357.82.R84
  Rundi
357.82.R88
  Ruund
357.82.S24
  Sakata
357.82.S95
  Suku
(357.82.W35)
  Warena
  see GR357.82.R53
357.82.Y36
  Yanzi

Southern Africa
358
  General works
358.2.A-Z
  By group not limited to one country, A-Z
  Bantu-speaking peoples see GR350.2
358.2.B83
  Bushmen. San
  Hottentot see GR358.2.K45
358.2.K45
  Khoikhoi
By region or country
Africa
By region or country
Southern Africa
By group not limited to one country, A-Z -- Continued
358.2.L86                   Lunda, Southern
San see GR358.2.B83
Angola
358.3                   General works
358.32.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.32.C45                      Chokwe
358.32.L88                      Luvale
358.32.M35                      Mbundu
358.32.Z66                      Zombo
Zambia
358.4                   General works
358.42.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.42.B43                      Bemba
358.42.T66                      Tonga
Malawi
358.5                   General works
358.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.52.T85                      Tumbuka
358.52.Y36                      Yao
Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
358.6                   General works
358.62.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.62.K37                      Karanga
358.62.M3                      Mashona. Shona
358.62.N34                      Ndebele
Botswana
358.7                   General works
358.72.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
Namibia
358.8                   General works
358.82.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
358.82.H45                      Herero
358.82.H55                      Himba
358.82.J83                      Ju/'hoan
358.82.K94                      Kxoe
358.82.N32                      Nama
358.82.N35                      Ndonga
South Africa
359                   General works
359.2.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
359.2.A47                      Afrikaners
359.2.L62                      Lobedu
By region or country
Africa
   By region or country
   Southern Africa
      South Africa
         Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
359.2.M34                      Malay
359.2.P44                      Pedi
359.2.P65                      Pondo
359.2.S95                      Swazi
359.2.T78                      Tswana
359.2.V43                      Venda
359.2.X64                      Xhosa
359.2.Z83                      Zulu
   Lesotho
359.5                   General works
359.52.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
                                Basuto see GR359.52.S68
359.52.S68                      Sotho. Basuto
359.55                   General works
359.56.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
359.56.S95                      Swazi
360.A-Z       Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
360.A95             Australians, Aboriginal
                                Cabo Verde Islands see GR360.C3
360.C27             Canary Islands
360.C3             Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
360.C58             Comoros
360.F4             Fernando Po
360.M343             Mauritius
360.R48             Réunion
360.S3             Sao Tome
360.S44             Seychelles
   Australia
365                   General works
366.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
                                Aboriginal Australians see GR366.A87
366.A87             Australians, Aboriginal
366.K84             Kukatja
366.K86             Kumbainggar
366.W35             Walbiri
370                  Tasmania
   New Zealand
      Including Maori tales, etc.
375                   General works
376.A-Z                   Local or individual groups, A-Z
By region or country
New Zealand
Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued
376.N45             Ngaitahu
376.T65             Tokelauans

Pacific islands
380          General works
383          Micronesia (General)
385.A-Z          By country, island, or island group, A-Z
                    Class where possible individual islands or small island groups
                    with the country or island territory in which they are
                    located, e.g., class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part
                    of the territory of New Caledonia, with New Caledonia
385.C66             Cook Islands
385.E2             Easter Island
385.F5             Fiji
385.G85             Guam
Hawaii see GR110.H38
385.K5             Kiribati
385.M29             Mariana Islands
385.M3             Marquesas Islands
385.M37             Marshall Islands
385.M625             Micronesia (Federated States)
                    Including Nukuoro Atoll, Ulithi
385.N32             Nauru
New Britain Island see GR385.P36
385.N5             New Caledonia
New Guinea see GR385.P36
New Hebrides see GR385.V35
Nukuoro Atoll see GR385.M625
385.P33             Palau
                    Including Bismarck Archipelago, New Britain Island
Phippines see GR325+
385.S3             Samoan Islands
                    Including American Samoa and Western Samoa
385.S575             Society Islands
385.S6             Solomon Islands
385.T6             Tonga
385.T63             Torres Strait Islands
Ulithi see GR385.M625
385.V35             Vanuatu. New Hebrides
385.W34             Wallis and Futuna

Arctic regions (General)
By subject
For works on special subjects limited to a special region or
country see GR99.6+
By subject -- Continued

Costume. Dress
420          General works
425          Jewelry. Rings
        Cf. GR805 Gems
426          Crowns. Wreaths

Folklore relating to private life
430          General works
435          Dreams
        Cf. BF1074+ Parapsychology
Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc.
440          General works
450          Birth
452          Aging
455          Death
460          Love. Love potions
462          Sex
465          Marriage
        Including family life
467          Rebirth
469          Men
        Women
470          General works
471          Mothers. Stepmothers
472          Twins
473          Brothers and sisters
        Children and childhood
475          General works
        Games
        Including collections and discussion of rhyming games
480          General works
481          Hand games. Hand-clapping games
485          Counting-out rhymes
486          Alphabet rhymes
487          Nursery rhymes
        For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ, e.g., for
collections of American and English nursery
rhymes see PZ8.3
488          Older people. Old age
        Human body and its parts
489          General works
489.2          Blood
489.25         Navel
489.3          Teeth
489.35         Tongue
489.4          Heart
489.45         Generative organs. Penis. Vagina
By subject -- Continued

489.5 People with disabilities
   Dwellings
490 General works
495 Fire. Hearths
496 Lanterns
497 Beds
498 Eating. Drinking

Supernatural beings and forces
   Cf. BL473 Religions
   Cf. GR825+ Mythical monsters

500 General works
505 Sacred places. Churches
   Cf. BL580+ Worship (Religions)
506 General works
507 Cemeteries
507 Sepulchral and perpetual lamps
510 Gods
512 Devils
515 Heroes
   Cf. BL325.H46 Mythology

517 Soldiers

520 Kings
   Cf. BL325.K5 Mythology
   Cf. DG124 Cult of emperors
   Cf. JC375+ Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy

523 Fools. Jesters

524 Trickster

Demonology
   Cf. BF1501+ Occultism
   Cf. BL480 Religious doctrines (General)

525 General works
530 Witches
535 Sorcerers

540 Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms

Fairies
   Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.
   Cf. BF1552 Occultism
   Cf. GR785 Wood nymphs, dryads

549 General works

Fairy tales
   For fairy tales of special regions or countries see
   GR99.6+
   Cf. PN3437 Fairy tales (Fiction genre)
   Cf. PN6071.F15 Literary collections

550 General works
By subject

Fairies
  Fairy tales -- Continued
  Collections of texts (General)
  Cf. PZ8 American and English juvenile literature

Dwarfs

Ogres. Giants

Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions
  Cf. BF1444+ Occultism

Zombies
  Evil eye see GN475.6

Charms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells
  Cf. BF1561 Occultism
  Cf. GN475+ Primitive religion

General works

Special topics

Elixirs. Elixir of life

Love potions see GR460

Pentacles

Wishes

Nature

General works

Cosmic phenomena

Sun. Moon. Stars

(630) Thunder and lightning
  see GR640

Weather lore. Meteorology

General works
  Cf. QC998 Weather forecasting

Wind. Air. Breezes

Thunder and lightning

Astrology see BF1651+

Alchemy, History of see QD13

Alchemy (General) see QD23.3+

Geographical topics

General works

Earth

Mountains
  Cf. GR940+ Mythical mountains

Caves

Seas see GR910

Islands
  Cf. GR940+ Mythical islands

Waters

General works

Rivers. Streams
By subject
Nature
Geographical topics
Waters -- Continued
685                Floods
690                Springs. Wells
Animals, plants, and minerals
700                General works
Animals. Animal lore
705                General works
710                Language of animals
    Special kinds of animals
712                Poisonous animals
        Including venom
715                Horses
720                Dogs
725                Cats
730.A-Z                Other mammals, A-Z
730.A6                Apes
730.A8                Asses. Donkeys
730.B3                Badgers
730.B4                Bears
730.B8                Bulls
730.C38                Cattle
730.D4                Deer
        Donkeys see GR730.A8
730.E44                Elephants
730.F6                Foxes
730.G6                Goats
730.H3                Hares. Rabbits
730.L55                Lions
730.M5                Mice
730.M57                Moles
730.M6                Monkeys
        Rabbits see GR730.H3
730.R3                Rams
730.S4                Seals
730.S54                Sheep
730.S9                Swine
730.W5                Wild boar
730.W6                Wolves
735                Birds. Eggs
740                Reptiles
745                Fishes
        Insects
750                General works
751                Butterflies
By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals

Animals. Animal lore

Special kinds of animals

Insects -- Continued

752.A-Z Other insects, A-Z
752.B44 Bees
755 Spiders
760.A-Z Other animals, A-Z
760.B3 Barnacles
760.M65 Mollusks. Shells
760.O27 Octopuses

Shells see GR760.M65

760.T6 Toads

Plants. Plant lore

Cf. QK83 Botany

780 General works
785 Trees

Including wood nymphs, dryads

790.A-Z Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z
790.A65 Apple
790.A78 Artemisia vulgaris
790.E3 Edelweiss
790.F5 Fig
790.F78 Fruit
790.G3 Garlic
790.G5 Ginseng
790.J35 Japanese flowering cherry
790.L28 Laurel
790.L33 Leaves
790.L4 Lemon
790.M3 Mandrakes
790.M35 Marijuana
790.M37 Mate plant
790.M88 Mushrooms
790.N88 Nuts
790.O45 Olive
790.P45 Psychotropic plants
790.R6 Roses
790.S4 Sesame
790.S55 Shamrock (Emblem)
790.S94 Sweet woodruff
790.W54 Wild flowers

Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones

800 General works
805 Precious stones. Gems
By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals -- Continued

810
Metals

820
Mythical animals, plants, and minerals
General works

825
Mythical animals. Monsters
Cf. BF1484 Animal ghosts

830.A-Z
Special, A-Z

830.B3
Basilisk

830.D7
Dragons

830.J3
Jayhawk
Mermaids see GR910

830.P4
Phoenix

830.S3
Salamanders

830.T3
Sea monsters see GR910
Tengu

830.U6
Unicorns

830.V3
Vampires
Cf. BF1556 Occultism

830.W4
Werewolves

Mythical plants

840
General works

845.A-Z
Special, A-Z

860
Mythical minerals
Cf. QD25 Philosopher's stone

Transportation and travel

Cf. GR910 Seafaring

865
General works

866
Crossroads
Vehicles

867
General works

869
Automobiles

870
Railroads

Commerce

872
General works

873
Markets

874
Money

877
Law. Justice

880
Medicine. Folk medicine
Cf. GN477+ Ethnology
Cf. GR489+ Folklore of the body, blood, etc.
Cf. R706 Curiosities, delusions

Music. Dance

885
General works

885.4
Drums

517
By subject -- Continued

Recreation. Sports

Cf. GR480+ Children’s games

Occupations

General works

Agriculture

Including planting, harvesting, etc.

Blacksmithing

Executioners. Executions

Fire fighting

Hunting

Mining. Mines

Office work. Office practice

Potters. Pottery making

Sandmen

Seafaring. Folklore of the sea

Including mermaids and sea monsters

Cf. PN57.F6 Flying Dutchman as a theme in literature

Fire fighting

Textile industry. Weaving

Special days, months, seasons, etc.

Signs and symbols

Cf. AZ108 Symbols and their use

General works

Special, A-Z

Circle

Spiral

Square

Three monkeys

Special numbers

Color

Mythical places

Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.

Cf. G555 Voyages touching unidentified places

Cf. GN750+ Lost continents

General works

By place, A-Z

Ciudad de los Césares

Is (Legendary city)

San Borondon

Shambhala

Treasure troves

Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z

Balance (Scales)

Girdle. Cincture

Knots

Swords
Manners and customs (General)
Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs
For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i.e., the aggregate of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB
For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F
For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F
Cf. HM+ Sociology
For general works on the social life and customs of pre-literate and folk cultures see GN301+
Cf. BJ1801+ Social usages. Etiquette
Cf. GR1+ Folklore

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
19 Several authors
23 Individual authors
31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Museums. Exhibitions
see GN35+; D-F
41 History of the study of manners and customs
Biography
51 Collective
61 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
General works, treatises, and textbooks
70 Early through 1850
75 1851-1974
76 1975-
80 Pictorial works
85 Juvenile works
90 Addresses, essays, lectures
95 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
By period
Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944
For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F
110 Ancient
For classical period, see DE-DG
120 Medieval
Modern
129 General works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>16th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houses. Dwellings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the history of dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. GT3550 Castle life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. NA7100+ Domestic architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy. Relation to other topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.5</td>
<td>Relation to psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Popular works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. DF99 Greek dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. DG97+ Roman dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>New England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Central</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Pacific States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.A-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

520
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
North America
Canada -- Continued
229.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Latin America
230
  General works
Mexico
231
  General works
232.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Central America
233
  General works
Belize. British Honduras
235
  General works
236.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Costa Rica
237
  General works
238.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Guatemala
239
  General works
240.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Honduras
241
  General works
242.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Nicaragua
243
  General works
244.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Panama
245
  General works
245.5.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
El Salvador
246
  General works
246.5.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
West Indies
247
  General works
Bahamas
249
  General works
250.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Cuba
251
  General works
252.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Haiti
253
  General works
254.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Jamaica
255
  General works
256.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Latin America
West Indies -- Continued
Puerto Rico
257 General works
257.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
258.A-Z Other, A-Z
South America
259 General works
Argentina
261 General works
262.A-Z Local, A-Z
Bolivia
263 General works
264.A-Z Local, A-Z
Brazil
265 General works
266.A-Z Local, A-Z
Chile
267 General works
268.A-Z Local, A-Z
Colombia
269 General works
270.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ecuador
271 General works
272.A-Z Local, A-Z
Guianas
273 General works
274.A-Z Local, A-Z
Paraguay
275 General works
276.A-Z Local, A-Z
Peru
277 General works
278.A-Z Local, A-Z
Uruguay
279 General works
280.A-Z Local, A-Z
Venezuela
281 General works
282.A-Z Local, A-Z
Europe
283 General works
Great Britain. England (General)
285 General works

522
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England (General) -- Continued
287.A-Z                  England (Local), A-Z
Scotland
289                   General works
290.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Northern Ireland
291                   General works
292.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Wales
293                   General works
294.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Ireland
294.5                  General works
294.6.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Austria
295                   General works
296.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Hungary
296.5                  General works
296.6.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
France
297                   General works
298.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
298.5              North Sea Region
Germany
   Including West Germany
298.9                  General works
299.A-Z              West Germany (Local, A-Z)
East Germany
300                   General works
300.5.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Greece
301                   General works
302.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Italy
303                   General works
304.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Low Countries
305                   General works
Netherlands
307                   General works
308.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
Belgium
309                   General works
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
  Low Countries
    Belgium -- Continued
      Local, A-Z
  Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
    Cf. GT349+ Central Asia
    Cf. GT371+ Siberia (Russia)
    Russia (Federation)
  General works
    Local, A-Z
  Belarus
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Moldova
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Ukraine
    General works
    Local, A-Z
Scandinavia
  General works
  Denmark
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Iceland
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Norway
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Sweden
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Spain
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Portugal
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General works
    Local, A-Z
  Balkan States
    General works
    Albania
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
  Albania -- Continued
    General works
332
    Local, A-Z
332.5.A-Z
Bulgaria
333
    General works
334.A-Z
Romania
337
    General works
338.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Yugoslavia
339
    General works
340.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
341.A-Z
Other, A-Z
342.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  342.F5
Finland
Asia. The Orient
343
    General works
Middle East
343.5
    General works
Israel
343.7
    General works
343.72.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Syria
344
    General works
344.2.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Turkey
345
    General works
346.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Caucasus
346.2
    General works
Armenia (Republic)
346.3
    General works
346.32.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Azerbaijan
346.4
    General works
346.42.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Georgia (Republic)
346.45
    General works
346.46.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Iraq
346.5
    General works
346.6.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
Houses. Dwellings  
By region or country  
Asia. The Orient -- Continued  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>350.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>350.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>350.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>350.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>350.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>350.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>352.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>352.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>352.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>356.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>358.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

526
Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient
Southeast Asia
Indonesia -- Continued
360.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Philippines
361  General works
362.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Vietnam
362.5  General works
362.6.A-Z  Local, A-Z
East Asia
363  General works
China
365  General works
366.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Taiwan
366.5  General works
366.6.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Japan
367  General works
368.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Korea
369  General works
370.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Siberia (Russia)
371  General works
Africa
373  General works
Egypt
375  General works
376.A-Z  Local, A-Z
377.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
379  General works
380.A-Z  Local, A-Z
New Zealand
381  General works
382.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
383  General works
384.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
Special topics
Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves
420  General works
Houses. Dwellings
   Special topics
      Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves -- Continued
425.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
   Lighting
440   General works
445   Lamps, lanterns, etc.
446.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
   Furniture
450   General works
455.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
456   Chairs
457   Beds
460   Wall hangings
461   Locks and keys
470   House marks
471   House names
472   Sanitation
474   Sanding. Sandhouses
476   Toilets
Household arts. Households
   Cf. TT700+ Sewing, needlework
   Cf. TX641.2+ Cooking
480   General works
481   By region or country, A-Z
482   Laundering
      Cf. TT980+ Laundry work
485   Churches and church going
      Cf. BR1+ Christianity
      Cf. BV4523 Christian life
      Cf. NA4790+ Christian architecture
Human body and its parts
   Cf. GT2290+ Hairdressing, cosmetics, tattooing, etc.
   Cf. GN418+ Clothing and adornment
   Cf. GT2845+ Bathing
495   General works
497.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
498.A-Z   Specific parts of the body, A-Z
498.B55   Blood
498.B63   Body hair
498.B74   Breast
498.B87   Buttocks
498.F46   Finger
498.F66   Foot
498.H34   Hand
498.H43   Head
   Head hair. Facial hair see GT2290+
Human body and its parts
Specific parts of the body, A-Z -- Continued

498.H45   Heart
498.P45   Penis
498.S56   Skin
498.S65   Stomach
498.T47   Testis

499   Personal beauty
Class here historical and descriptive works on personal beauty
Cf. RA776.98+ Practical works on grooming and appearance
Cf. HQ1219+ Beauty in women

Costume. Dress. Fashion
Class here descriptive and historical studies, and publications of
historical interest
Cf. NK4700+ Costume and its accessories (Art)
Cf. TT490+ Clothing manufacture

500   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
For current fashion periodicals see TT500.A2+

503   Exhibitions
505   Collections of costumes (General)
Cf. NK4701.8+ Museums and collections (Art)

507   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
509   Early through 1800
510   1801-1974
511   1975-

513   Pictorial works
518   Juvenile works

520   Addresses, essays, lectures

521   Philosophy. Relation to other topics
General works
522   Relation to aesthetics
523   Relation to art
Relation to ethics see BJ1697
523.9   Relation to politics
524   Relation to psychology
525   Relation to sociology. Social aspects

(527)   Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress
see class K
529   Cold weather clothing
Cf. GT1605 Arctic regions

529.2   Hot weather clothing
By class (age, sex, etc.) see GT1710+
By occupation (trades, etc.) see GT5910+
By period
Ancient

530   General works
Costume, Dress, Fashion

By period
Ancient -- Continued

533  Egyptian
535  Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
537  South Asian
538  Far Eastern
      Including Japanese and Chinese
540  Hebrew
      Classical
545  General works
550  Greek
555  Roman
560  Other ancient
575  Medieval
      Modern
580  General works
585  1500-1789
589  1790-1815
595  1816-1899
596  1900-

By region or country

601  America
603  North America
       General works
       United States
605  General works
607  Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
610  19th century
615  20th century
617.A-Z  Local, A-Z
       Canada
620  General works
621.A-Z  Local, A-Z

623  Latin America
       General works
625  Mexico
       Central America
630  General works
633  Belize, British Honduras
636  Costa Rica
639  Guatemala
641  Honduras
644  Nicaragua
646  Panama
648  El Salvador
       West Indies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>658</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>661</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>664</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>667</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>670</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>673</td>
<td>Other, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>678</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>681</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>684</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>687</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>690</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>693</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>695</td>
<td>Guianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>698</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>701</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>704</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>707</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>710</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>713</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>716</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>721</td>
<td>Basque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>725</td>
<td>Slavic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain. England (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>730</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>731</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>732</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>733</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>734</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>735</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>736</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>737</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>738</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>England (Local)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>741</td>
<td>By region or county, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain. England (General)
    England (Local) -- Continued
    By city, A-Z
  742.A-Z
  750-762 Scotland (Table G5)
  770-782 Northern Ireland (Table G5)
  790-802 Wales (Table G5)
  805.A-Z Other local, A-Z
    e.g.
    805.J4 Jersey
    Ireland
    806 General works
    807.A-Z Local, A-Z
    Austria
    810 General works
      By period
    811 Ancient
    812 Medieval
      Modern
    813 General works
    814 15th-16th centuries
    815 17th century
    816 18th century
    817 19th century
    818 20th century
    Local
      820.A-Z By division, A-Z
      821.A-Z By city, A-Z
    Hungary
    825 General works
    831.A-Z By division, A-Z
    833.A-Z By city, A-Z
    Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
    835 General works
    841.A-Z By division, A-Z
    843.A-Z By city, A-Z
    Slovakia
    845 General works
    847.A-Z By division, A-Z
    849.A-Z By city, A-Z
    France
    850 General works
      By period
    851 Ancient
    852 Medieval
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
   France
      By period -- Continued
         Modern
     853                      General works
     855                      15th-16th centuries
     857                      17th century. Reign of Louis XIV
                             18th century. Early 19th century
     860                      General works
     863                      Reign of Louis XV
     865                      Reign of Louis XVI
     867                      French Revolution
                             19th century
     871                      General works
     873                      First Empire
     875                      Second Empire
     880                      20th century
     885.A-Z                  By region or department, A-Z
         By city
     887                      Paris
     889.A-Z                  Other cities, A-Z
Germany
   Including general works on West Germany
     900                      General works
         By period
     901                      Ancient
     902                      Medieval
                             Modern
     903                      General works
     905                      15th-16th centuries
     907                      17th century
     909                      18th century
     910                      19th century
     911                      20th century
         By region or state
     915                      East Germany (General)
     918                      Baden-Württemberg
     919                      Bavaria
     920                      Black Forest
     920.5                     Eastphalia
     921                      Hesse
     923                      Lower Saxony
     924                      North Rhine-Westphalia
     925                      Rhineland-Palatinate
     926                      Saarland
Costume, Dress, Fashion
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    By region or state -- Continued
    928 Schleswig-Holstein
    930 Swabia
  931.A-Z By city, A-Z
East Germany
  (932) General works
    see GT915
  (933) Local, A-Z
    see GT918+
    940-952 Greece (Modern) (Table G5)
    960-972 Italy (Table G5)
    975 Vatican
Low Countries
  980 General works
    1000-1012 Netherlands (Table G5)
    1020-1032 Belgium (Table G5)
Russia, Soviet Union, Former Soviet republics
  collectively
    Cf. GT1444+ Former Soviet Central Asia
  1040 General works
    By period
      1041 Ancient
      1042 Medieval
        Modern
      1043 General works
      1044 15th-16th centuries
      1045 17th century
      1046 18th century
      1047 19th century
      1048 20th century
Russia (Federation)
  Cf. GT1570 Siberia (Russia)
  1050 General works
  1051.A-Z By division, A-Z
  1052.A-Z By city, A-Z
Ukraine
  1053 General works
  1053.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
  1053.3.A-Z By city, A-Z
Belarus
  1054 General works
  1054.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
  1054.3.A-Z By city, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Moldova
1055                General works
1055.2.A-Z            By division, A-Z
1055.3.A-Z            By city, A-Z

Lithuania
1056                General works
1056.2.A-Z            By division, A-Z
1056.22.A-Z           By city, A-Z

Latvia
1056.3                General works
1056.32.A-Z           By division, A-Z
1056.33.A-Z           By city, A-Z

Estonia
1056.4                General works
1056.42.A-Z           By division, A-Z
1056.43.A-Z           By city, A-Z
(1057)            Armenia (Republic)
                           see GT1402
(1057.3)          Georgia (Republic)
                           see GT1403
(1057.4)           Azerbaijan
                           see GT1404

1060                Poland
1080                Finland

Scandinavia
1100                General works
1120-1132          Denmark (Table G5)
1140                Iceland
1150-1162          Norway (Table G5)
1170-1182         Sweden (Table G5)

Spain and Portugal
1190                General works
1200-1212          Spain (Table G5)
1220-1232         Portugal (Table G5)
1240-1252        Switzerland (Table G5)

Balkan States
1280                General works
1285                Albania
1287                Bosnia and Hercegovina
1288.A-Z            General works
1288.A-Z            Local, A-Z
1290                General works
1291.A-Z            Local, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
  Croatia
  General works
  1295
  Local, A-Z
  Macedonia (Republic)
  1296.A-Z
  General works
  1305
  Local, A-Z
  Montenegro
  1306.A-Z
  General works
  1307
  Local, A-Z
  Romania
  General works
  1310
  Local, A-Z
  Serbia
  1311.A-Z
  General works
  1312
  Local, A-Z
  Slovenia
  1313.A-Z
  General works
  1315
  Local, A-Z
  Yugoslavia
  1316.A-Z
  General works
  1325
  Local, A-Z
  Other European regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Alps
  1330.A-Z
  Mediterranean islands
  For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries,
  see the local divisions of those countries
  1350
  Cyprus
  1360
  Malta
  Asia
  1370
  General works
  Middle East
  1380
  General works
  1390
  Arabia
  1400
  Turkey
  Caucasus
  1401
  General works
  1402
  Armenia (Republic)
  1403
  Azerbaijan
  1404
  Georgia (Republic)
  1405
  Iraq
  1410
  Syria
  1420
  Iran
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country

Asia

Middle East -- Continued
1430.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Western and Central Asia
1440
General works
1443
Afghanistan
Former Soviet Central Asia
1444
General works
1445
Kazakhstan
1446
Kyrgyzstan
1447
Tajikistan
1448
Turkmenistan
1449
Uzbekistan
1450.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

South Asia. Southeast Asia
1455
General works
India
1460
General works
1470.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
1475.A-Z
By city, A-Z
1476
Nepal
1478
Pakistan
1479
Sri Lanka
Indochina
1490
General works
1495
Vietnam
1498
Cambodia
1501
Laos
1520
Thailand
1522
Burma. Myanmar
1530
Malaysia
Indonesia
1535
General works
1539.A-Z
By island, A-Z
Philippines
1540
General works
1544.A-Z
By island, A-Z
1545.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

East Asia
1550
General works
1555
China
1555.5
Mongolia
1556
Taiwan
1560
Japan
1565
Korea

537
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1570    Siberia (Russia)
Africa
1580    General works
        North Africa
1581    General works
1582    Morocco
1583    Algeria
1585    Egypt
1585.5   Ethiopia
1586    Kenya
1586.5   Tanzania
1587    Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
1588    South Africa
1589.A-Z   Other African regions or countries, A-Z
1589.5.A-Z   Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
                Cabo Verde Islands see GT1589.5.C34
1589.5.C33   Canary Islands
1589.5.C34   Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
Australia
1590    General works
1593.A-Z   By state or territory, A-Z
1595    New Zealand
        Pacific islands
1597    General works
1599.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
1605    Arctic regions
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)
    For clothing of industries and trades see GT5910+
    For clothing of professional classes see GT6110+
    For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
    For academic dress see LB2389
1710    Men
1720    Women
1730    Children
(1740)    Theatrical costumes
                see PN2067
Masks. Disguise. Masquerade
    Including costumes based on masks
    Cf. TT898 Decorative crafts
1747    General works
1748.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
        Under each country:
                .x   General works
                .x2A-.x2Z   Local, A-Z
Costume. Dress. Fashion
By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.) -- Continued

1749
Mannequins (Figures)
For mannequins in decorative arts see NK6214

1750
Fancy dress
Including evening gowns and formal wear
For works limited to one region or country see GT601+

Wedding costumes

1752
General works

1753.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Court costumes
Cf. GT975 Pontifical court dress

1754
General works

1755.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Christening gowns

1756
General works

1757.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Heroes. Heroines

1760
Nobility
Cf. CR4480+ Insignia

1800
Burghers

1850
Peasants

1855
Sportswear. Sport clothes
For riding costumes see GT5885+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53

Work clothes

1860
General works

1865.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Uniforms (General)
For soldiers' uniforms see UC480+
For sailors' uniforms see VC300+

1950
Religious and military orders (General)
For religious costume in general, see BL+ for religious orders
alone see BX for military orders alone see CR

Burial clothing

1955
General works

1956.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
For materials and articles of particular places see GT601+

2050
General works

2060
Dresses

2065
Skirts

2070
Fur

2071
Lace and lace making

2072
Tweed

Underwear

539
Costume. Dress. Fashion

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories

Underwear -- Continued

2073  General works
2075  Crinolines. Corsets
2077  Bathing suits
2079  Coats. Jackets. Suits
2080  Shirts
2082  Trousers. Pants. Slacks
2085  General works
2088  Jeans. Blue jeans

Headgear

Including hats, hoods, etc.

2110  General works
2111  Headbands
2111.5  Ornamental combs
2112  Veils

Cf. BP190.5.H44 Islam

2113  Scarves
2114  Shawls
2117  Aprons
2120  Neckwear. Ties
2125  Sashes
2128  Hosiery. Stockings. Garters
2130  Footwear

Including shoes, sandals, etc.

Cf. TS989+ Boot and shoe making

2135  Handkerchiefs
2150  Fans
2170  Gloves
2180  Handbags
2190  Muffs
2210  Umbrellas. Parasols
2220  Walking sticks. Canes
2225  Wrapping cloths

Ornaments. Jewelry

Cf. TS740+ Jewelry manufacture

2250  General works
2252.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
2254  Diamonds
2255  Pearls
2260  Necklaces, torques, etc.
2265  Earrings
2267  Nose rings
2270  Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.
2280  Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.
2281  Buckles
Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
Ornaments. Jewelry -- Continued

2282
Cuff links

2290
General works
2295.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2310
Use of false hair. Wigs
2318
Mustaches
2320
Beards

2340
Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.
Cf. RA776.98 Grooming
Cf. TP983+ Chemical technology

2341.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Body markings
Including body painting and mehndi
Cf. GN419.15 Ethnology

2343
General works
2344.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Tattooing
Cf. GN419.3 Ethnology
Cf. GT5960.T36+ Tattoo artists

2345
General works
2346.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2347
Tribal tattoos

Body piercing

2348
General works
2348.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

2350
Other (not A-Z)

2370
Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.

Customs relating to private life
Including family customs, traditions, and festivals
Cf. GR430+ Folklore
Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

2400
General works
2402.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2405
Privacy
2420
Family life. Home life
Family reunions

2423
General works
2424.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
2430
Birthdays
Cf. GV1472.7.B5 Birthday parties
Cf. PN6084.B5 Birthday books
Customs relative to private life -- Continued

2435    Naming ceremonies
        Cf. GT2460+ Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.

Children
2450    General works
        Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
        Cf. GT2435 Naming ceremonies
        Cf. GT5080 Ceremonies of royalty

2460    General works
        By period
        Ancient
        General works
        Classical
2462.3   General works
        Roman
2465.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        Infant carriers
2468    Baby carriages. Baby strollers
2470    Circumcision
        Cf. BM705 Judaism
        Cf. GN484 Ethnology

2480    Amusements. Games. Play
        Cf. GV182.9 Recreation for children
        Cf. GV1202.92+ Children's amusements

Adolescence. Maturation
        Including coming of age rites and ceremonies, initiations
        Cf. GN483.3 Coming of age rites (Ethnology)
2485    General works
2486    General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
2487.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2490    Quinceañera

Women
2520    General works
2540    Young women. Girls

Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
        For works on sex customs (ethnology) see GN484.3+
        For works on sex customs (social) see HQ12+
2600    General works
        By period
        Ancient
2610    Medieval
2620    Modern
2630    Hugging
        Including spooning
2637    Kissing
2640    Courtship. Betrothal
2650    General works
Customs relative to private life
Love, Courtship, Marriage, Sex customs
Courtship, Betrothal -- Continued

2651 Bundling
Marriage customs
Cf. GT1752+ Wedding costumes
Cf. GT5070 Royal marriages
General works

2660 Early through 1800
2665 1801-

By period
2670 Ancient
2680 Medieval
2690 Modern

2695.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries.
For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in classes D-F

2695.A87 Assyrians (Modern), Chaldean Catholics, Syriac Christians
Chaldean Catholics see GT2695.A87

2695.J4 Jews
Cf. BM713 Judaism

2695.K87 Kurds

2695.M8 Muslims

2695.S5 Slavs
Syriac Christians see GT2695.A87

2701-2796 By region or country (Table G6)
2796.5 Brides
2797 Wedding cakes
2798 Honeymoons
2800 Wedding anniversaries
2810 Chastity belts

Celibacy (General) see HQ800.15
Celibacy of the clergy see BV4390

Eliminative behavior

2830 General works
2831.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Defecation

2835 General works

2838.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Flatulence

2840 Bathing customs
Cf. RA780 Bathing (Personal hygiene)
Cf. RM819+ Baths (Physical therapy)

2845 General works
Customs relative to private life
Bathing customs -- Continued

2846.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2846.5 Sauna

2847 Odors. Smell
Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT3770+ Inns and taverns

2850 General works
2853.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Foods and beverages
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. TX15+ History and antiquities of home economics
Cf. TX631+ Gastronomy

2855 General works
Foods
Cf. TX341+ Home economics

2860 General works
Animal food
Cf. TX743+ Cooking

2865 General works
2866.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Bread

2868 General works
2868.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Wedding cakes see GT2797
2868.4 Kimchi
Cf. TX806 Cooking
Meat

2868.5 General works
2868.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

2869 Sugar

2870 Condiments. Salt, etc.
Cf. TX819.A1+ Cooking
Beverages
Cf. TX815+ Cooking

2880 General works
2883.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Alcoholic beverages

2884 General works
2885 Wine
2887 Rice wines. Sake. Makkółli
2890 Ale and beer
Distilled liquors

2893 General works
2894 Brandy
2895 Whiskey
2896 Gin
Customs relative to private life
  Eating and drinking customs
  Foods and beverages
  Beverages
    Alcoholic beverages
    Distilled liquors -- Continued
    Makkŏlli see GT2887
    Rum
    Absinthe

  Tea
    Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
  2905
  2907.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Japanese tea ceremony
  2910
  General works
  Tea masters

  2911.A1
  Collective
  2911.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
  2912.A-Z
  Special schools, A-Z
  2912.E35
  Edo Senke school
  2912.E57
  Enshū school
  2912.M8
  Mushanokōji Senke
  2912.O4
  Omote Senke
  2912.O73
  Oribe Senke
  2912.S42
  Sekishū school
  2912.S55
  Sōhen school
  2912.U7
  Ura Senke
  Japanese style gardens see SB458
  Gardens in Japan see SB466.J3+

  2915
  Utensils, etc.
  2916
  Aesthetics, psychology, etc.
  Kaiseki see TX724.5.J3

  Coffee
    Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy
  2918
  General works
  2919.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  2920.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
  2920.C3
  Chocolate
  2920.K3
  Kava
  2920.M3
  Mate (Tea)
  2920.M55
  Milk

  2930
  Drinking of healths. Toasts
  Drinking vessels
    Cf. NK4895+ Decorative arts

  2940
  General works
  Special
Customs relative to private life
Eating and drinking customs
Drinking vessels
Special -- Continued
2945.A-Z  By form, material, etc., A-Z
          Cf. NK7218 Gold and silver plate
2947.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
          Tables. Table settings. Tableware
2948  General works
2949  Chopsticks
2950  Spoons
2952  Toothpicks
          Picnics
          Including clambakes
2955  General works
2956.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
2960  Luncheons
2995  Lying down customs
          Sleeping customs
3000.3  General works
3000.4.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3000.5.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
3000.5.B43  Bedrooms
3000.5.B44  Beds
3000.5.C67  Co-sleeping
3000.5.P54  Pillows
          Morning customs
3002  General works
3002.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
          Sitting customs
3005.3  General works
3005.4.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3010  Narcotics. Psychotropic drugs
3015  Betel. Betel nut
          Coca
3016  General works
3016.3.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
          Tobacco. Smoking
3020  General works
3021.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3030  Snuff
          Incense
3031  General works
3032  Japanese incense ceremony
          Exchange of gifts. Gift wrapping
3040  General works
3041.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to private life -- Continued
Salutations, farewells, courtesies, etc.
  Cf. GT2640 Kissing
3050  General works
3050.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3055  Scatology
3070  Insult. Invective
3080  Swearing. Profanity
3085  Oaths. Vows
3100  Treatment of older people
Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
  Cf. BF789.F8 Funerals (Psychology)
  Cf. GT1955+ Burial clothes
  Cf. RA619+ Public health
3150  General works
3170  Ancient
3180  Medieval
3190  Modern
3201-3296  By region or country (Table G6)
Interment. Burial
3320  General works
3325  Coffins
Incineration. Cremation
3330  General works
3331.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
3335  Urns
3340  Embalming. Mummies
  For works limited to Egyptian mummies see DT62.M7
3350  Exposure
3353  Body snatching
Special funeral customs
3360  Wakes
3370  Suttee. Widow suicide
  Cf. GT3276 India
  Cf. GT3330+ Incineration, cremation
3380  Ship burial
  For works on specific ship burials, see D-F
Mourning customs
3390  General works
3390.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Customs relative to public and social life
  For general works on the customs of a particular region or
country, see D-F. For popular dramatic representations,
broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PN1720+
  For recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc.
  see GV1+
3400  General works
Customs relative to public and social life -- Continued

Special events

Class here general works only; for specific types of special events, see the type of event, e.g. sports events, see GV, conventions and congresses, see AS

Including special events industry

3403 Periodicals
3404 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
3405 General works
3406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
3408 Nighttime. Night life

Entertaining. Hospitality

Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. GV1470+ Parties
Cf. TX731 Cooking

3410 General works. History
Geishas. Kisaengs
3412 General works
Biography
3412.5 Collective
3412.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
3415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Town life

Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology

3420 General works
Fashionable life. High life
3430 General works
3433 Snobs
Dandies see GT6720

3440 Street life
3450 Street cries
For London cries see DA688
For New York City cries see F128.37

3452 Street decoration

Country life

Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
Cf. S521+ Farm life

3470 General works
3471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Island life

3480 General works
3481.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

3490 Mountain life

Court and castle life

Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
Cf. GV1747 Court and state balls

3510 General works
Customs relative to public and social life
Court and castle life -- Continued

By period
3520   Medieval
3530   Modern

By region or country
see classes D-F

3550   Castle life

Customs of chivalry
Cf. CR4501+ Heraldry

3600   General works
Minstrels. Troubadours. Minnesingers
Cf. ML182 Music history and criticism
Cf. PQ199 French literature
Cf. PR507 English poetry

3650   General works
3650.5.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
3660   Storytellers
Court fools. Jesters
3670   General works
3670.5.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z

Inns. Taverns. Hotels
Cf. GT2850+ Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT2855+ Food and beverage customs
Cf. TX901+ Home economics

3770   General works
By period
3780   Medieval
3785   Modern
3801-3896   By region or country (Table G6)

Signs and signboards
Cf. HF5841 Advertising signs
Cf. HF5843+ Billboards

3910   General works
By region or country
United States
3911.A2   General works
3911.A3-Z   By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:
.x   General works
.x2A-..x2Z   Local, A-Z

3911.112-.995   Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GT3911
United States
General works
see GV3911.A2

549
Customs relative to public and social life
   Signs and signboards
      By region or country
      Other regions or countries
         United States -- Continued
            By region or state
               see GV3911.A3+

Graffiti
3912
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
3913.A2
   General works
3913.A3-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
      Under each state:
         .x General works
         .x24-.x2Z Local, A-Z
3913.112-.995
   Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
      Add country number in table to GT3913
         United States
            General works
               see GT3913.A2
            By region or state
               see GT3913.A3+

Festivals. Holidays
   Including antiquarian, historical, and descriptive works
   For local history, see D-F
   For school exercises for special days see LB3525+
   For production of (modern) amateur pageants and plays
      see PN3203+
      Cf. BV30+ Church festivals
      Cf. GV1748 Public balls
3925
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3930
   General works
3932
   Popular works
3933
   Juvenile works
3935
   Management of festivals
      Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
3940
   General works
      Processions. Pageants. Parades
3980
   General works
4001-4096
   By region or country (Table G6)
4180
   General works
4201-4296
   By region or country (Table G6)
      Harvest festivals
         Including Oktoberfest
4380
   General works

550
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
Harvest festivals -- Continued
4401-4496
By region or country (Table G6)
Autumn festivals
4502
4502.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4502
Winter festivals
4503
4503.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4503
Spring festivals
4504
4504.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4504
Summer festivals
4505
4505.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4505
Fairs. Kermisses
Cf. HF5469.7+ Market fairs
Cf. HF5481 Street fairs
Cf. HV544 Charity fairs
Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions. State fairs. County fairs
Cf. T391+ World's fairs
4580
4601-4696
By region or country (Table G6)
4801-4896
By region or country (Table G6)
Special days and periods of time
Cf. TT900.A+ Decorations for special events
Cf. TX739+ Cooking for special occasions
New Year's Day. New Year's Eve
Cf. BV135.N5 Religious observance
4905
4908
Special customs: New Year cards
4915
Twelfth Night. Epiphany
Cf. BV50.E7 Religious observance
4925
Valentine's Day
Spring see GT4995.V4
Lent
Cf. BV85+ Religious observance
4928
4930
Holy Week
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time -- Continued
Easter
   Cf. BV55 Religious observance
4935    General works
4935.4   Easter Bunny
4935.5   Easter eggs
4945
May Day
Including maypoles
4965
Halloween
4975    Thanksgiving Day
   Cf. BV75 Religious observance
   Cf. E162 Colonial United States
   Cf. F7 Colonial New England
Christmas
   Cf. BV45+ Religious observance
4985    General works
4985.5   Juvenile works
By region or country
   Prefer classification by special custom below
United States
4986.A1   General works
4986.A2-Z  By region or state, A-Z
4987.112-.995  Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
   Add country number in table to GT4987
Special customs
4988    Christmas decorations
   Cf. TT900.C4 Handicrafts
4988.5   Advent calendars
4988.7   Christmas greens
4989   Christmas trees
4989.5   Crèches
   Cf. N8065 Religious art
4990   Pistol shooting
4992   Santa Claus
4995.A-Z  Other days, A-Z
4995.A4    All Souls’ Day
4995.A53   Saint Andrew’s Day
4995.A6    April Fools Day
4995.A8    Ascension Day
4995.A98   Autumnal equinox
4995.B74   Saint Brigid’s Day
4995.C36   Candlemas
4995.C6    Corpus Christi
4995.D5    Dingaan’s Day
4995.D65   Saint Dominic’s Day
Customs relative to public and social life
Festivals. Holidays
Special days and periods of time
Other days, A-Z -- Continued

4995.F6    Fools, Feast of
4995.G4    Saint George's Day
4995.G76   Groundhog Day
4995.J35   Saint James' Day
4995.J6    John the Baptist's Day
4995.J66   Saint Joseph's Day
4995.L8    Saint Lucy's Day
4995.M3    Saint Martin's Day
4995.M53   Saint Michael's Day
        Midsummer's Day see GT4995.S85
4995.N5    Saint Nicholas Day
4995.P3    Saint Patrick's Day
4995.P45   Pentecost. Whitsunday
4995.P48   Saint Peter's Day
4995.P8    Purim
        Spring see GT4995.V4
4995.S73   Saint Stephen's Day
4995.S85   Summer solstice. Midsummer
4995.V4    Vernal equinox. Spring
        Whitsunday see GT4995.P45
4995.W55   Winter solstice

Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.
For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see D-F
Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
Cf. GT5350+ Customs of royalty and nobility

5010    General works
5020    Heralds, trumpeters, etc.
5030    Triumphs. Triumphant entries
        Cf. DG89 Military and naval antiquities

Coronations
5050    General works
(5051)    By region or country
         see D-F

5070    Marriages
        Cf. GT2660+ Marriage customs
5080    Baptisms
5090    Visits of royalty, etc.
5150    Customs relative to use of trees and plants
        Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants
        Cf. GT4989 Christmas trees
        Cf. GT5897+ Cultivated plants
        Cf. SD363+ Arbor Day
Customs relative to use of flowers, leaves, etc.
  Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants, language of flowers
  Cf. SB449+ Use of flowers in decoration

5160  General works
5164  Herbs
5168  Violets

5170  Customs relative to use of precious metals

Customs relative to transportation and travel
  Cf. BJ2137 Etiquette of travel
  Cf. G149+ Voyages and travels
  Cf. G540+ Seafaring life
  Cf. GT6490 Customs relating to wayfarers
  Cf. HE1+ Transportation

5220  General works

By period
5230  Ancient
5240  Medieval
5250  Modern through 1800
5260  1801-
5265.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Vehicles. Chariots. Cars

5280  General works
5283.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Sleighs. Sleds

5285  General works
5286.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
  Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
  Cf. GT1710+ Costumes of special classes
  Cf. HT641+ Sociology

5320  General works

Special groups
  Royalty
    For the customs of royalty in particular countries, see D-F
    Cf. GT3510+ Court life
    Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
    Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship

5350  General works

By period
5360  Ancient
5370  Medieval
5380  Modern through 1800
5390  1801-

Nobility
  For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see D-F
  Cf. HT647+ Sociology

5450  General works
Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.

Special groups

Nobility -- Continued

By period

5460  Ancient
5470  Medieval
5480  Modern through 1800
5490  1801-

Burghers

5550  General works

By period

5560  Medieval
5570  Modern through 1800
5580  1801-

Peasants

Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers (Economic history)

5650  General works

By period

5660  Medieval
5670  Modern through 1800
5680  1801-
5690.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Cf. HT675+ Sociology

5750  General works

By period

5760  Ancient
5770  Medieval
5780  Modern through 1800
5790  1801-

Agriculture and hunting

Cf. GN406+ Primitive customs
Cf. GT3470+ Country life
Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports

5810  General works

By period

5820  Ancient
5830  Medieval
5840  Modern through 1800
5850  1801-

By region or country
United States

5855  General works
5856.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
5856.112-.995  Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
Add country number in table to GT5856

Domestic animals and cultivated plants
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Agriculture and hunting

Domestic animals and cultivated plants -- Continued

5870
General works
Domestic and otherwise useful animals
Cf. SF1+ Animal culture

5880
General works
Horses and riding
Including costumes

5885
General works
5888 Harness, bits, spurs, etc.
Cf. SF92 Use on farms
Cf. TS1030+ Leather industry

5889.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

5890
Dogs

5895.A-Z
Other animals, A-Z
5895.C37 Cattle
5895.E43 Elephants
5895.M84 Mules
Pigs see GT5895.S95
5895.R4 Reindeer
5895.S5 Sheep
5895.S95 Swine

Cultivated plants
Cf. GT5150 Customs relative to the use of plants
Cf. SB1+ Plant culture

5897
General works
5899.A-Z Individual plants, A-Z
5899.B36 Bamboo
5899.H38 Hay
5899.M54 Millets
5899.R5 Rice
5899.R66 Root crops
5899.S5 Sisal hemp
5899.W5 Wheat

Fishing
General works
5904.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
5905.S53 Sharks

Industries. Trades
Including costumes
Cf. GN429+ Primitive industries
Cf. HD9000+ Economic history

5910
General works
By period

5920
Ancient
Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Industries. Trades

By period -- Continued

5930
Medieval

5940
Modern through 1800

5950
1801-

5960.A-Z
Special, A-Z

5960.B34-.B342
Bakers (Table G16)

5960.B8-.B82
Building trades (Table G16)

5960.D58-.D582
Divers (Table G16)

5960.F57-.F572
Fire fighters (Table G16)

5960.G55-.G552
Glass workers (Table G16)

5960.L55-.L552
Loggers (Table G16)

5960.M5-.M52
Miners (Table G16)

Miners, Salt see GT5960.S35+

5960.P43-.P432
Peddlers (Table G16)

5960.S35-.S352
Salt workers (Table G16)

5960.S45-.S452
Servants. Domestics (Table G16)

5960.T2-.T22
Tailors (Table G16)

5960.T36-.T362
Tattoo artists (Table G16)

5960.T54-.T542
Tinkers (Table G16)

5960.W43-.W432
Weavers (Table G16)

Commercial occupations

Cf. HF1+ Commerce

6010
General works

6060
Street vendors

Professions

Including costumes

6110
General works

Church, clergy
see subclasses BR-BX

(6230)
Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.
see class K

Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc.
see R707+

(6380)
Apothecaries. Pharmacists
see RS122.5

Soldiers
see class U

6390.A-Z
Other professions, A-Z

Customs relative to other classes

6490
Wayfarers

Outlaws. The underworld
Cf. HV6201+ Criminal classes (Social pathology)

6550
General works

By period

557
Customs relative to other classes
Outlaws. The underworld
  By period -- Continued
6560             Ancient
6570             Medieval
6580             Modern through 1800
6590             1801-
6601-6696        By region or country (Table G6)
  Prosecutions and punishments
    Cf. HV8497+ Penology
6710             General works
6715             Prosecutions and punishments of animals
    Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals
6720       Dandies. Dandyism
    For the biography of dandies see CT9985+
6730       Physically abnormal people
    Cf. GN69+ Giants and dwarfs (Physical anthropology)
    Cf. GV1834.7+ Side shows
    Cf. QM690+ Teratology
6735       Redheads
6737       Blondes
6739       Brunettes
Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former
  customs
7050             General works
7055.A-Z        By region or country, A-Z
7070.A-Z        Special, A-Z
7070.A93        Axes
7070.D5         Distaffs
7070.K66        Knots and splices
7070.L6         Locks
7070.M4         Measuring instruments
7070.M67        Mortars and pestles
    Pestles see GT7070.M67
    Splices see GT7070.K66
Recreation. Leisure
Including amusement in general, play, etc.
Cf. BV1620+ Recreation in the Church
Cf. GN454+ Cultural anthropology
Cf. GR887 Folklore
Cf. HT281 Urban sociology
Cf. HT469 Rural sociology
Cf. LB1137 Play in education
Cf. LB3031 Recreation in the school management
Cf. LC5201+ Adult education
Cf. NX1+ The arts
Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts
Cf. Z1003+ Books and reading

1 Periodicals. Serials
3 Societies
4 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
7 Several authors
8 Individual authors
9 Questions and answers. Quiz books
11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
12 Directories (General and international)
   For individual regions or countries see GV51+

Philosophy. Relation to other topics
   Cf. GV706+ Philosophy of sports
14 General works
14.3 Relation to character and character building
   Relation to Christian life see BV4597+
14.35 Relation to ethics
   For ethics of leisure only see BJ1498
14.4 Relation to psychology
   For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic
   For the psychology of games see GV1201.37
   Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)
14.45 Relation to sociology

Study and teaching. Research
14.5 General works
14.6 Audiovisual aids

Museums. Exhibitions
14.7 General works
14.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A+.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History
   Cf. GV571+ History of athletic sports
15 General works
History -- Continued
Ancient. Classical games, etc.
  Cf. GV213 History of physical training
  Cf. GV573 History of athletic sports
17  General works
19  Oriental
21  Greek
23  Olympic games
  Cf. GV721.18+ Olympic revivals
24  Pythian Games
21  General works
31  Roman
33  Chariot racing
34  Circus
35  Gladiators, etc.
38  Celtic
41  Medieval
45  Modern
47  State policy, finance, etc.
By region or country
  Including history, conditions, policy, finance, calendars, etc.
America
  Cf. E59.G3 Games of Indians
51  General works
53  United States
54.A-Z By region or state
54.A1-.A195 By region
54.A11 New England
54.A13 Southern States
54.A135 Tennessee Valley
54.A14 North Central States
  Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
54.A17 West (U.S.)
54.A18 Pacific Coast
54.A19 Pacific Northwest
54.A2-.W By state, A-W
  Under each state:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z. Including regions, counties, river valleys, cities, etc.
  e.g.
54.H3-.H32 Hawaii
Canada
55  General works
History
Modern
By region or country
America
56.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Latin America
57
General works
Mexico
58.A1
General works
58.A2-Z
Local, A-Z
Central America
59
General works
60.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
61
General works
62.A-Z
Local, A-Z
South America
63
General works
Argentina
65
General works
66.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Brazil
67
General works
68.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Chile
69
General works
70.A-Z
Local, A-Z
71.A-Z
Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z
By city, A-Z
Europe
73
General works
Great Britain
75
General works
76.E.-W
By division
England
76.E5
General works
76.E6A-.E6Z
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.E7A-.E7Z
By city, A-Z
Northern Ireland
76.N6
General works
76.N7A-.N7Z
By region, county, etc., A-Z
76.N8A-.N8Z
By city, A-Z
Scotland
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain
    By division
      Scotland -- Continued
        General works
  Wales
    General works
  By region, county, etc., A-Z
  By city, A-Z

Wales
  General works
  By region, county, etc., A-Z
  By city, A-Z

Ireland
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Austria
  General works
  Local, A-Z

France
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Germany
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Former East Germany
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Greece
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Italy
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Low Countries
  General works

Belgium
  General works
  Local, A-Z

Netherlands
  General works
  Local, A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
   For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see
   GV118.A+
   For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see
   GV133.A+

93            General works
94.A-Z        Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

95            General works
97            General works
98.A-Z        Local, A-Z

Finland see GV118.F55+

Norway

99            General works
100.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Sweden

101           General works
102.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Spain

103           General works
104.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Portugal

105           General works
106.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Switzerland

107           General works
108.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Balkan States

109           General works

Bulgaria

111           General works
112.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Romania

115           General works

Former Yugoslavia

117           General works
117.5A-.5Z    Local, A-Z
History
Modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

118.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
   e.g.
   Czech Republic
      118.C9 General works
      118.C92A-.C92Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
      118.C93A-.C93Z By city, A-Z
      Finland
      118.F55 General works
      118.F552A-.F552Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
      118.F553A-.F553Z By city, A-Z

Asia

119 General works
   China
      121 General works
      122.A-Z Local, A-Z
      India
      123 General works
      124.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Japan
      125 General works
      126.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Indonesia
      126.5 General works
      126.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Iran
      127 General works
      128.A-Z Local, A-Z
      (129) Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
           see GV93
      (130.A-Z) Local
           see GV94
      Turkey. Asia Minor
      131 General works
      132.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Israel
      132.5 General works
      132.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
History
Modern
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

133.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
   e.g.
   Korea

133.K8 General works
133.K82A-.K82Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
133.K83A-.K83Z By city, A-Z

134 Arab countries

Africa

135 General works
137 South Africa


Egypt

139 General works
140.A-Z Local, A-Z

Tunisia

141 General works
142.A-Z Local, A-Z

Morocco

142.5 General works
142.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

143.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
   e.g.
   Angola

143.A5 General works
143.A52.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ethiopia

143.E8 General works
143.E82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
143.E83.A-Z By city, A-Z

Australia

145 General works
146.A-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand

565
History
Modern
By region or country
New Zealand -- Continued
149 General works
150.A-Z Local, A-Z
Pacific islands
157 General works
158.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
For Hawaii see GV54.H3+

Recreation personnel
160 Recreation as a profession
Biography
For biographies within special recreational subjects, see the subject
Collective
161 General works
163 Women
166 Volunteer workers
General works, treatises, and textbooks
171 American, through 1975
173 English, through 1975
174 American and English, 1976-
177 French
179 German
181 Other (not A-Z)
181.15 Pictorial works
181.18 Interpretation of cultural and natural resources
181.2 Program handbooks
Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions and ideas for special programs, activities, parties, games, fun, etc.
Cf. GV181.43 Program planning
Cf. GV1199+ Games and amusements
Addresses, essays, lectures see GV191
181.3 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
Recreation leadership
181.35 Study and teaching
181.4 General works
181.42 Leisure counseling
181.43 Program planning and supervising
181.46 Recreation surveys
Class here works on methodology only
For results of surveys of activities, see the activity
For results of particular surveys by country see GV51+
Administration of recreation services. Community recreation
181.5 General works

566
Recreation leadership
    Administration of recreation services. Community recreation -
    - Continued

181.55 Evaluation of services
181.6 Finance
    Cf. TH4711 Construction of recreation buildings
Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
    Cf. GV401+ Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.
    Cf. HN41+ Community centers, social centers
    Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
    Cf. HT485 Social centers in the country
    Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements
    Cf. LC223 Schools as community centers
    Cf. NA6800+ Recreation buildings (Architecture)
    Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks and reserves
    Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management areas

182 General works
    By region or country see GV51+
    Personnel see GV160+
182.15 Financial and business aspects
182.2 Public relations
    Cf. GV714 Sports
182.3 Facility planning. Standards
182.4 Maintenance and repair
182.5 Equipment and supplies
    Including catalogs
Recreation for special classes of persons
    Families
182.8 Children
    For works discussing the significance of play in the life of
    the child see HQ782
    Cf. GV1202.92+ Games and amusements
    Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
    Youth see GV1+
    Students see LB3608
183 Girls and women
183.2 Gay men. Lesbians
    Cf. GV445 Physical training
Peopel with disabilities
183.5 General works
183.6 Children with disabilities
    Cf. LC4026 Games for children with disabilities
183.7 People with mental disabilities
    For children with mental disabilities see GV183.6
183.9 People with social disabilities
    For children with social disabilities see GV183.6
    Blind see HV1765+
Recreation for special classes of persons -- Continued

183.95       Kings and rulers
Industrial workers see HD7395.R4
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Invalids, Recreation therapy for see RM736.7
Mentally ill see RC489.R4
Military personnel (Armed Forces) see UH800+

184       Older people. Retirees

Special occasions

186       Vacations
          Cf. G149+ Voyages and travel
          Cf. HD5260+ Labor economics
          Cf. LC5701+ Vacation schools

Leisure industry

188       General works
188.3.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

191       Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
          Cf. GV707 Sports
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
          Cf. GT2955+ Picnics
          Cf. QH81 Nature books. Outdoor books
          Cf. RA604 Public health aspects
          Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
          Cf. SH401+ Angling
          Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
          Cf. SK650+ Wildlife-related recreation

191.2       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
191.22       Congresses

191.24       Several authors
191.25       Individual authors

191.3       Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
191.35       Directories
          Class here general directories or general directories of the
          United States
          For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.
          see GV191.42.A+

191.355       Computer network resources
          Including the Internet

191.357       General works
191.358.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
191.36       History
          By region or country
          United States
          Including works treating United States and Canada together
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
By region or country
United States -- Continued
191.4
   General works
      For directories of the United States see GV191.35
191.42.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
Canada
191.44
   General works
191.46.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
191.48.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
191.5
   Collective
191.52.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
191.6
   General works
191.62
   Juvenile works
191.623
   Equipment and supplies
191.625
   Safety measures
Works for special groups
191.63
   Children
191.635
   People with disabilities
      Including children with disabilities
191.64
   Women
Outdoor recreation resources planning and management
   Including conservation
      Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports facilities
      Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
      Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks
   By region or country see GV191.4+
191.66
   General works
191.67.A-Z
   Special types, A-Z
191.67.F6
   Forest recreation
191.67.R36
   Rangeland recreation
   Water-oriented recreation
      Including public access to bodies of water for recreational use
      Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports
191.67.W3
   General works
   By region or country see GV191.4+
191.67.W5
   Wilderness recreation
      Cf. GV200.5+ Wilderness survival
      Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
Camping
   Including camping for individuals or small groups
191.68
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
   By region or country see GV191.4+
191.7
   General works
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping -- Continued

191.72  Campground construction and maintenance
         Cf. GV198.L3 Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized camps

191.74  Sanitation

191.76  Equipment and supplies

191.78  Safety measures

Summer camps. Organized camping
         For camps operated by special youth societies or organizations see HS3250+
         Cf. SH405 Fishing resorts


192.A2  Congresses

192.A5-Z  General works

192.2  Juvenile works

Biography

192.5  Collective

192.7.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

192.8  History

By region or country

United States

193  General works

194.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
         Under each state:
         .x  General works
         .x2A-.x2Z  Individual camps. By name, A-Z

195.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
         Under each country:
         .x  General works
         .x2A-.x2Z  Individual camps. By name, A-Z

197.A-Z  Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z

197.A34  Aged. Older people
         Boy Scouts see HS3313.Z65
         Church camps see BV1650
         Computer camps see QA76.33

197.D3  Day camps
         Fresh-air fund see HV931+

197.G5  Girls

197.H3  Handicapped. People with disabilities
         Jewish see BM135
         Music camps
         see MT
         Older people see GV197.A34
         People with disabilities see GV197.H3
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
Summer camps. Organized camping
Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z -- Continued
197.S3
School camps
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
Sports camps see GV711.7+
198.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
198.A38
Accreditation
Administration see GV198.M35
198.C6
Counselors
198.D4
Decoration
198.F6
Food
Cf. TX823 Camp cooking
198.L3
Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.
198.M35
Management
198.M38
Marketing
198.P74
Psychological aspects
198.R4
Recreational programs
Including campfire programs
Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV1217 Scouting games
198.S2
Safety measures
Cf. RC88.9.C3 First aid in injury
198.S3
Sanitation
Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
Theatricals see PN3156
198.V63
Vocational guidance
Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
Cf. GV1020+ Touring
Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living
198.5
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
198.54
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
198.56
Directories
Class here general directories or general directories of the United States
For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.
see GV198.65.A+
By region or country
Class here works on the technical aspects of trailer camping in particular places
For works of description and travel, see D-F
United States
198.6
General works
For U.S. directories see GV198.56
198.65.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Camping
   Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
      By region or country -- Continued
198.67.A-Z                  Other regions or countries, A-Z
198.7                        General works
198.9                        Ice and snow camping
198.92                       Swamp camping
      Low-impact camping
198.93                       General works
      By region or country see GV191.4+
198.945                      General works
      Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.
      Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
198.95                        General works
      By region or country
      United States
198.96.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
      Under each state:
          .x                General works
          .x2A-.x2Z          Individual ranches or farms. By
                             name, A-Z
198.97.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
          .x                General works
          .x2A-.x2Z          Individual ranches or farms. By
                             name, A-Z
198.975                      General works
      Canoe cruising and camping see GV789+
Hiking. Pedestrian tours
      Cf. G504 Hitchhiking
      Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
      Cf. GV855+ Cross-country skiing
      Cf. GV1044+ Bicycle hiking
      Cf. GV1071+ Walking matches
      Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
199                          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      By region or country
      Class here works on the technical aspects of hiking, climbing,
      etc., in particular places
      For works of description and travel, see D-F
      For Alps see DQ820+
      United States
199.4                        General works
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
  Hiking. Pedestrian tours
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
      199.42.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
          Under each state:
            .x General works
            .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
      199.44.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
          Under each country:
            .x General works
            .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
  199.5
    General works
  199.52
    Juvenile literature
      For special classes of persons
      199.53
        Older people
      199.54
        Children
      199.58
        Women
        By region or country see GV199.4+
        Backpacking
          Cf. SH446.B3 Backpack fishing
      199.6
        General works
        By region or country see GV199.44.A+
      199.62
        Equipment and supplies
      199.7
        Packhorse camping
          For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
          Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding
      199.75
        Llama pack camping
          For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
      199.77
        Goat pack camping
          For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
        Mountaineering
          Cf. GV854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
      199.8
        Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
          Collected works (nonserial)
      199.82
        Several authors
      199.83
        Individual authors
      199.85
        Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
      199.87
        Directories
      199.89
        History
        By region or country see GV199.4+
        Biography
      199.9
        Collective
      199.92.A-Z
        Individual, A-Z
      200
        General works
      200.15
        Equipment and supplies
      200.18
        Safety measures
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Mountaineering -- Continued

200.183 Search and rescue operations
200.19.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
200.19.K56 Knots
200.19.P78 Psychological aspects
200.19.R34 Rappelling
200.19.S63 Social aspects

Alpine scrambling

200.195 General works
By region or country see GV199.4+

Rock climbing

200.2 General works
By region or country see GV199.4+
Equipment and supplies see GV200.15

200.23.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
200.23.C35 Children

200.25 Free climbing

Ice and snow climbing
By region or country see GV199.4+

200.3 General works

200.35 Canyoneering
For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+

Orienteering

200.38 Biography
Collective

200.4 General works
By region or country see GV191.4+

Wilderness survival. Desert survival. Jungle survival

Cf. TL553.7 Survival after airplane accidents

200.5 General works

Study and teaching. Research
Cf. GV192+ Organized camping
Cf. LB1047 Outdoor education
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools

200.52 General works

Outward bound schools
By region or country
United States

200.53 General works
200.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
200.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
200.56 General works
200.57 Zip lines

Caving. Spelunking
Cf. GB601+ Caves. Speleology
Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
Caving. Spelunking -- Continued

200.6
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
200.615
Collective
200.616.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
200.62
General works
200.63
Cave diving
200.64
Prusiking
200.645
Search and rescue operations
By region or country
United States
200.65
General works
200.655.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z (Including caves)
200.66.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z (Including caves)

Physical education and training
Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity
Cf. RA780.5+ Personal hygiene
Cf. RM719+ Mechanotherapy: Massage, exercise, etc.

201
Periodicals. Serials
Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.
Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Cf. GV563 Sports clubs and societies

202
International

203
United States

204.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z (Including regions, provinces, river valleys, cities, etc.)
.x3A-.x3Z
Special societies, etc. By name, A-Z

205
Congressess
Collected works (nonserial)

206
Several authors
206.5.A-Z
Individual authors, A-Z

207
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information

207.3
General works
207.4
Documentation
Physical education and training -- Continued

Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV342+

History

211 General works
By period
213 Ancient
215 Medieval
217 Modern
By region or country
For individual schools see GV367.A+

America
221 General works
United States
223 General works
224.A1A-.A1W By state, A-W
  e.g.
224.A1H3 Hawaii
224.A2-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
225.A1 General works
225.A2-Z Local, A-Z
Latin America
226 General works
Mexico
227.A1 General works
227.A2-Z Local, A-Z
Central America
228 General works
229.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
230 General works
231.A-Z Local, A-Z
South America
233 General works
Argentina
235 General works
236.A-Z Local, A-Z
Brazil
237 General works
238.A-Z Local, A-Z
Chile
239 General works
240.A-Z Local, A-Z
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
America
   Latin America
   South America -- Continued
   241.A-Z
      Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
         Under each country:
            .x   General works
            .x2A-.x2Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
            .x3A-.x3Z  By city, A-Z
Europe
   243  General works
   Great Britain
      Including England
   245  General works
   246.A-Z  By division, A-Z
      Northern Ireland
   246.N6  General works
   246.N7A-.N7Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   246.N8A-.N8Z  By city, A-Z
      Scotland
   246.S4  General works
   246.S5A-.S5Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   246.S6A-.S6Z  By city, A-Z
      Wales
   246.W3  General works
   246.W4A-.W4Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
   246.W5A-.W5Z  By city, A-Z
      Ireland
   246.5  General works
   246.6.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      Austria
   247  General works
   248.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      France
   249  General works
   250.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      Germany
         Including former West Germany
   251  General works
   252.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      Former East Germany
   252.5  General works
   252.6.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      Greece
   253  General works
Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued

254 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Italy

255
General works

256 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Low Countries

257
General works

Belgium

259
General works

260 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Netherlands

261
General works

262 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Russia, Soviet Union, Russia (Federation)

For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see
GV288.A+

For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see
GV303.A+

263
General works

264 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

265
General works

Denmark

267
General works

268 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Norway

269
General works

270 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Sweden

271
General works

272 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Spain

273
General works

274 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Portugal

275
General works

276 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Switzerland

277
General works

278 A-Z
Local, A-Z

Balkan States

279
General works

Bulgaria
Physical education and training
History
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States
Bulgaria -- Continued
281
   General works
282.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Romania
285
   General works
286.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Former Yugoslavia
287
   General works
287.5.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
288.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
     Under each country:
     .x   General works
     .x2A-.x2Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
     .x3A-.x3Z   By city, A-Z
     e.g.
     Czech Republic
288.C9
   General works
288.C92A-.C92Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.C93A-.C93Z
   By city, A-Z
Poland
288.P6
   General works
288.P62A-.P62Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
288.P63A-.P63Z
   By city, A-Z
Asia
289
   General works
China
291
   General works
292.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
India
293
   General works
294.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Japan
295
   General works
296.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
Iran
297
   General works
298.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
(299)
   Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
   see GV263
(300.A-Z)
   Local, A-Z
   see GV264
Turkey. Asia Minor
Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia

Turkey. Asia Minor -- Continued

301 General works

302.A-Z Local, A-Z

303.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

e.g.

Indonesia

303.I5 General works

303.I52A-.I52Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.I53A-.I53Z By city, A-Z

Israel

303.I75 General works

303.I76A-.I76Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.I77A-.I77Z By city, A-Z

Korea

303.K6 General works

303.K62A-.K62Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.K63A-.K63Z By city, A-Z

Laos

303.L28 General works

303.L282A-.L282Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.L283A-.L283Z By city, A-Z

Taiwan

303.T28 General works

303.T282A-.T282Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.T283A-.T283Z By city, A-Z

304 Arab countries

Africa

305 General works

South Africa

307 General works

308.A-Z Local, A-Z

Egypt

309 General works

310.A-Z Local, A-Z

Senegal

311 General works

312.A-Z Local, A-Z
Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

313.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z

314.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Australia

315 General works

316.A-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand

319 General works

320.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

327 General works

328.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV224.A1H3

Biography

Cf. GV697.A+ Athletes

331 Collective


341 General works, treatises, and textbooks

341.4 Popular works

341.5 Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Cf. BV4598 Christian life

342 General works

342.22 Relation to psychology. Psychological aspects

342.27 Relation to sociology. Social aspects

342.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z

342.5.S7 Statistical methods

343 Addresses, essays, lectures

343.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

343.5 Organization and administration

Cf. GV713 Athletic events

344 Safety measures. Accident prevention

Cf. RC86+ First aid in illness and injury
Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
Cf. RD92+ Emergency surgery
Cf. RD101 Fractures and dislocations

345 Value of physical training in schools and colleges

346 School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics

Cf. LC2580+ Student-athletes

581
Physical education and training -- Continued

College athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics

For programs in individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual colleges
Cf. GV710 Intramural sports (General)

347
General works

350
Financial and business aspects

350.5
Recruitment

By region or country

United States

351
General works

351.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

351.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coaching see GV711

Study and teaching. Research

Class here works on the training of teachers of physical education

361
General works

362
General special
  e.g., Women teachers

362.5
Examinations, questions, etc.

History see GV211+

Methods of teaching

363
General works

364
Audiovisual aids, motion pictures, television, etc.

364.3
Music in physical education

By region or country

For individual schools see GV367+

United States

365
General works

365.3.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

365.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual schools
Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual schools and colleges

367.A-Z
American. By name, A-Z

368.A-Z
Other. By name, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

381.A1
General works

381.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

391
Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

For facilities of individual sports, see the sport
Cf. GV743+ Athletic and sporting goods

401
General works
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities -- Continued

Gymnasiums
Cf. BV1645 Church gymnasiums

403 General works

405 Planning. Design
Including architecture
Cf. NA325.G9 Roman gymnasiums
Cf. TH845+ Construction of buildings

407 Furniture
Equipment and supplies

409 General works

410 Catalogs

Athletic fields. Playing fields

411 General works

413 Planning. Design. Location
Special structures
Including sports arenas, coliseums, field houses, stadiums,
spectator stands, etc., for multiple use or single sports
Cf. NA6860+ Architecture

415 General works

see GV417+

see GV417.Y36

Individual structures


417.A83 AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.)

417.B43 Beaver Stadium (State College, Pa.)

417.B67 Bosse Field (Evansville, Ind.)
Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.) see GV417.O75

417.C36 Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.)

417.C48 Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.)

417.C58 Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio)
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.) see GV417.M45

417.C66 Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.)

417.C67 Coors Field (Denver, Colo.)
County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.) see GV417.M56

417.C76 Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio)

417.D63 Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.)

417.E23 Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.)

417.F46 Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.)

417.F67 Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.)

417.H65 Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.)

417.H87 Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.)

417.I58 Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.)

417.J64 John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
United States. By name, A-Z -- Continued
Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63
417.K46
Kenan Memorial Stadium (Chapel Hill, N.C.)
417.K48
KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.)
417.K56
Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.)
417.M33
Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.)
417.M38
McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.)
417.M45
Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.). Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
417.M46
Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)
417.M53
Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.)
417.M55
Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.)
417.M56
Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.)
417.N38
Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.)
417.O73
Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.)
417.O75
Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.)
417.P65
Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.)
417.P76
Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio)
417.Q94
Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.)
417.R53
Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.)
417.R63
Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.)
417.S23
SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.)
417.S55
Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)
417.S65
Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)
417.T32
Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.)
417.T54
Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.)
417.T68
Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.)
417.T76
Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.)
417.T87
Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.)
417.V47
Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.)
417.V48
Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.)
417.V65
Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.)
417.W37
Warren Ballpark (Bisbee, Ariz.)
417.W75
Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)
417.Y36
Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.)
Class here both stadiums of that name
418.A-Z
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z
Ara, Stadio Dall' (Bologna, Italy) see GV418.S76
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --
  Continued
  Australia, Stadium (Sydney, N.S.W.) see GV418.S74
  Azteca, Estadio (Mexico City, Mexico) see GV418.E86

418.B47
  Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany)
  Braglia, Stadio (Modena, Italy) see GV418.S75

418.C37
  Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales)

418.C38
  Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil)

418.C76
  Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland)

418.D86
  Dvorečnica kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria)
  Ebro, Estadio (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
  see GV418.E873

418.E86
  Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico)

418.E87
  Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)
  Estadio Ebro (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)

418.E88
  Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina)

418.F67
  Foro Italico (Rome, Italy)

418.F73
  Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany)
  France, Stade de (Saint-Denis, France) see GV418.S73

418.H37
  Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany)
  Italicco, Foro (Rome, Italy) see GV418.F67
  José María Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88

418.K33
  Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool)

418.K65
  Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan)
  Lenin Stadium (Moscow, Russia) see GV418.T78

418.L86
  Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina)

418.M37
  Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.)
  Maracanã, Estádio do (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) see GV418.E87

418.M47
  Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
  Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88

418.N3
  N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria)

418.O47
  Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany)

418.O48
  Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany)
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Athletic fields. Playing fields
Special structures
Individual structures
Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --
Continued

418.O49  Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
418.P35  Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain)
418.R44  Regensburger Variété-Theater Velodrom
          (Regensburg, Germany)
        Sant Jordi, Palau d'esports (Barcelona, Spain) see
        GV418.P35
        Sportpalast, Berliner (Berlin, Germany) see
        GV418.B47
418.S73  Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France)
418.S74  Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.)
418.S75  Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy)
418.S76  Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy)
418.S77  Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany)
418.T66  Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea)
418.T76  Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway)
418.T78  Tsentral'nui stadiun im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia)
        Variété-Theater Velodrom, Regensburger
        (Regensburg, Germany) see GV418.R44
418.W46  Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England)
        Class here both stadiums of that name
        Wesel, Stadtbad (Wesel, Germany) see
        GV418.S77

Playgrounds. Play spaces
Cf. LB3251+ School playgrounds

421  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
423  General works
424  General special
        Including adventure playgrounds

424.5  Playgrounds for preschool children
425  Planning. Design. Location
425.5  Construction
426  Apparatus
        Including climbing structures, mystery boxes, sculpture, etc.

426.5  Equipment and supplies
427  Management

Physical fitness centers

428  General works
428.5  Management
428.7  Personal trainers

586
Physical education and training
Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
Physical fitness centers -- Continued
By region or country see GV429+
By region or country
United States
429.A1 Periodicals. Societies
429.A2 General works
430.A-.W By state, A-W
431.A-Z By city, A-Z
Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual facilities. By name, A-Z
Individual stadiums see GV417.A+
433.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
435 Physical measurements
Including anthropometric manuals and tables
Cf. LB3421+ School children
Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
Including tests for motor ability, physical aptitude, capacity, and
efficiency; achievement scales and standards, etc.
436 General works
Evaluation of performance
436.5 General works
436.6.A-Z Individual tests, A-Z
436.6.E87 Eurofit
436.6.T47 Test of Gross Motor Development
436.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
437 Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
Cf. GV441 Dress for women and girls
Diet see TX361.A8
Physical education and training for special classes of persons
438 Individuals
Women and girls
Cf. GV464 Gymnastics for women
Cf. GV482 Exercises for women
Cf. GV709+ Sports for women
439 General works
441 Dress
Physical education and training
Physical education and training for special classes of persons -- Continued

443 Children
Class here general works on the physical education of children at the elementary level
For education at the secondary and higher levels see GV201+
For physical education programs of particular places or school systems, any level see GV221+
Cf. BV1640 Physical culture for the young in the Church
Cf. GV464.5 Gymnastics for children
Cf. GV709.2+ Sports for children
Cf. HV9083 Physical education for juvenile delinquents

444 People with social disabilities
445 People with disabilities
Cf. HV1767 Physical education for the blind

447 Older people
Employees see HD7395.P45
Sailors see V260+
Soldiers see U320+

Nudism. Sunbathing

450 General works
Nudist camps. Nude beaches
By region or country
United States

451 General works
451.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
451.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

451.4 General works

452 Movement education
Cf. BF295+ Movement, Psychology of

Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Biography

460 Collective
460.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

461 General works

461.3 Juvenile works

461.5 Psychological aspects

461.7 Coaching

462 Circuit training

463 Exercises for grace and expression
Including Delsarte system, etc.

463.3 Rules, records, etc.

463.5 Gymnastics for men

464 Gymnastics for women and girls
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises -- Continued

464.5          Gymnastics for children
465          German
467          Swedish
468.A-Z          In special institutions. By name, A-Z
469          Young Men's Christian Association
470.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
470.O73          Organization and administration
471.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z

Calisthenics. Group exercises
Including physical fitness programs
For physical fitness centers see GV428+
For exercise for health on the part of individuals see RA781
Cf. GV838.53.E94 Aquatic exercises
Cf. GV1798+ Gymnastic dancing
Cf. M1993 Musico-calisthenics

481          General works
481.2          Psychological aspects
481.4          Physical fitness training as a profession
482          Exercise for women
            For exercise for pregnant women see RG558.7
482.5          Exercise for men
482.6          Exercise for older people
482.7          Exercise for people with disabilities
483          School exercises
484          Balls
            Cf. GV496 Medicine ball
485          Bar bells
487          Dumbbells
488          Flags
489          Free exercises
490          Hoops
        Indian clubs
491          General works
493          Fancy club swinging
494          Jogging
            Cf. RM727.J64 Therapeutic use
495          Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
            Cf. GV1797 Fancy drills
            Cf. UD310+ Military marching
496          Medicine ball
497          Poles
498          Rope jumping or skipping
499          Roundel
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Calisthenics. Group exercises -- Continued

501 Setting-up exercises
   Cf. U320+ Military exercises
501.5 Step aerobics
502 Walking
   Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
   Cf. GV1071+ Race walking
   Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
503 Wands
   Cf. MT733.6 Baton twirling
Tai chi. Tai ju quan
504 General works
504.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
504.6.A35 Aged. Older people
504.6.C44 Children
   Older people see GV504.6.A35
504.6.W66 Women
505 Other special exercises (not A-Z)
   Including stretching, posture control, etc.
508 Development of special parts of the body
   Including face, neck, arms, etc.
   Reducing exercises for individuals see RA781.6
510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Heavy exercises
511 General works
512 Balance beam
513 Balancing apparatus
   Chest weights see GV547.6
   Floor exercise see GV545.3
   Horse
      General works
517 Pommel horse
518 Buck
521 Long
523 Side
525 High kick
527 Horizontal bars
529 Jumping exercises
   Cf. GV1073+ Sports
   Parallel bars
535 General works
536 Uneven parallel bars
537 Pyramids and Roman ladders
539 Rings
541 Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Heavy exercises -- Continued

543  Rowing machines, etc.
544  Stationary bicycles
      Tumbling and mat work
545  General works
545.3  Floor exercise

Weight training. Weight lifting. Body building

545.5  Collective
545.52.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
546  General works
546.2  Juvenile works
      Weight lifting
546.3  General works
546.35  Contests, competitions, etc.
546.4.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
546.4.P78  Psychological aspects
546.4.R34  Refereeing
546.4.S74  Stone lifting

Bodybuilding

546.5  General works
      Contests, competitions, etc.
546.55  General works
546.56.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
546.6.A-Z  For special classes of persons, A-Z
546.6.A35  Aged. Older people
546.6.B68  Boys
546.6.C45  Children
      Older people see GV546.6.A35
546.6.W64  Women

Weight training equipment

547  General works
547.3  Barbells
547.4  Dumbbells
547.5  Kettlebells
547.6  Chest weights
548.A-Z  Special machines. By name, A-Z
548.N38  Nautilus
548.U54  Universal

Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
Cf. GV854.9.A25 Ski acrobatics

Biography

550  Collective
551  General works
Physical education and training
Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
   Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking -- Continued
   Acrobatics
   General works
552
553
Hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.
555
Trampolining
Sports sciences
   Cf. GV436+ Physical tests, etc.
   Cf. GV706.4 Sports psychology
   Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
557
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
557.5
Congresses
558
General works
Sports
   Cf. G156.5.S66 Sports and tourism
   Cf. GR887 Folklore
   Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
   Cf. RC88.9.A+ First aid
   Cf. RC1200+ Medical and physiological aspects of individual sports
   Cf. SF277+ Horse racing, riding, and driving
   Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports
   Cf. SF424 Dog sports
   Cf. SF439.5+ Dog racing
   Cf. SH401+ Angling
   Cf. SK1+ Hunting
   Cf. TL233.3 Tractor pulling
   Cf. U327+ Military sports
   Cf. V267+ Navy sports
561
Periodicals. Serials
   Cf. GV741 Sporting annuals
563
Societies. Clubs. Leagues
   For clubs for individual sports, see the sport
   For clubs in individual countries see GV581+
   For programs of special sports events see GV721+
   Cf. GV202+ Physical education societies
   Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
Collected works (nonserial)
565
   Several authors
565.2
   Individual authors
567
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
567.3
Directories
   Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV706+
   Communication of information
567.5
   General works
Sports
Communication of information -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>Information services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568.3</td>
<td>Computer network resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including the Internet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study and teaching see GV201+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>568.5</td>
<td>Sports collectibles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Museums. Exhibitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>568.69</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568.7.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under each country:

- .x General works |
- .x2A-.x2Z Individual. By name, A-Z |

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By period

- Preliterate see GN454+ |
- Ancient |
- Medieval |
- Modern |

By region or country

For sports in individual schools and colleges see GV691+

America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or state, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584.5.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585.3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585.5.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Greenland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>585.7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585.73.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585.75.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Latin America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587-588.5</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Central America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590.B44</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590.C67</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590.G82</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590.H65</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sports
History
By region or country
America
Latin America
Central America
Individual countries, A-Z -- Continued
590.N53
Nicaragua
590.P53
Panama
590.S24
El Salvador
West Indies
591
General works
592.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z
e.g.
592.C82
Cuba
592.D65
Dominican Republic
592.P8
Puerto Rico
592.T7
Trinidad and Tobago
South America
593
General works
595-596.5
Argentina (Table G8)
597-598.5
Brazil (Table G8)
599-600.5
Chile (Table G8)
601.A-Z
Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z
Europe
603
General works
Great Britain
Including England
605
General works
605.2
Scotland
605.3
Wales
605.5
Northern Ireland
605.6.A-Z
By county, A-Z
605.7.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Ireland
606.5
General works
606.53.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
606.55.A-Z
By city, A-Z
607-608.5
Austria (Table G8)
France
609
General works
610.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
610.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Sports
  History
  By region or country
  Europe
    France -- Continued
      610.55
        Colonies (General)
      611-612.5
        Germany (Table G8)
          Including former West Germany
        Former East Germany
      612.6
        General works
      612.63.A-Z
        By state, province, etc., A-Z
      612.65.A-Z
        By city, A-Z
      613-614.5
        Greece (Table G8)
      615-616.5
        Italy (Table G8)
  Low Countries
    617
      General works
    619-620.5
      Belgium (Table G8)
    620.7
      Luxembourg
    621-622.5
      Netherlands (Table G8)
  Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
    623
      General works
      (624-624.5)
        Local
        see GV624.62, GV624.75, etc.
    624.6
      General works
    624.62.A-Z
      By republic, oblast', krai, etc., A-Z
    624.625.A-Z
      By city, A-Z
    624.7
      General works
    624.75.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
    Moldova
    624.8
      General works
    624.85.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
    Ukraine
    624.9
      General works
    624.92.A-Z
      By province, A-Z
    624.925.A-Z
      By city, A-Z
    Baltic States
      Estonia
    624.93
      General works
    624.935.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
      Latvia
    624.94
      General works
    624.945.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
      Lithuania
    624.95
      General works
    624.955.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
Sports

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Scandinavia

625 General works
627-628.5 Denmark (Table G8)
629-630.5 Norway (Table G8)
631-632.5 Sweden (Table G8)
633-634.5 Spain (Table G8)
635-636.5 Portugal (Table G8)
637-638.5 Switzerland (Table G8)

Balkan States

639 General works
641-642.5 Bulgaria (Table G8)
645-646.5 Romania (Table G8)

Yugoslavia

647 General works

Bosnia and Hercegovina

647.52 General works
647.57.A-Z By city, A-Z

Croatia

647.6 General works
647.65.A-Z By city, A-Z

Macedonia (Republic)

647.7 General works
647.75.A-Z By city, A-Z

Montenegro

647.77 General works
647.775.A-Z By city, A-Z

Serbia

647.78 General works
647.785.A-Z By city, A-Z

Slovenia

647.8 General works
647.85.A-Z By city, A-Z

Albania

647.9 General works
647.93.A-Z By district, A-Z
647.97.A-Z By city, A-Z

648.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z

648.C9-.C95 Czech Republic
648.E852-.E8525 Europe, Eastern
Sports

History

By region or country

Europe

Other European regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

648.F32-.F325                   Faroe Islands
648.F5-.F55                   Finland
648.H8-.H85                   Hungary
648.I2-.I25                   Iceland
648.P6-.P65                   Poland
648.S4-.S45                   Slovakia

Asia

649                General works
651-652.5                China (Table G8)
653-654.5                India (Table G8)
655-656.5                Japan (Table G8)
657-658.5                Iran (Table G8)
(659-660.5)                Soviet Union in Asia
                          see GV660.6+ GV662.6+

Central Asia

660.6                   General works
660.62                      General works
660.625.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
660.63                      General works
660.635.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
660.64                      General works
660.645.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
660.65                      General works
660.655.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
660.66                      General works
660.665.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
661-662.5                Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G8)

Caucasus

662.6                   General works
662.62                      General works
662.625.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
662.63                      General works
662.635.A-Z                      By city, A-Z
662.64                      General works
Sports
History
By region or country
Asia
Caucasus
Georgia (Republic) -- Continued

662.645.A-Z By city, A-Z
663.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
663.B3-.B35 Bangladesh (Table G9)
663.B48-.B485 Bhutan (Table G9)
663.B35-.B955 Burma. Myanmar (Table G9)
663.C93-.C935 Cyprus (Table G9)
663.I5-.I55 Indonesia (Table G9)
663.I8-.I85 Israel (Table G9)
663.K6-.K65 Korea (Table G9)

Including South Korea
663.K7-.K75 Korea (North) (Table G9)
663.L4-.L45 Lebanon (Table G9)
663.M4-.M45 Malaysia (Table G9)

Myanmar see GV663.B95+
663.N35-.N355 Nepal (Table G9)
663.P25-.P255 Pakistan (Table G9)
663.P45-.P455 Philippines (Table G9)
663.S33-.S335 Saudi Arabia (Table G9)
663.S56-.S565 Singapore (Table G9)
663.S72-.S725 Sri Lanka (Table G9)
663.T3-.T35 Taiwan (Table G9)
663.T5-.T55 Thailand (Table G9)
663.V5-.V55 Vietnam (Table G9)
663.Y46-.Y465 Yemen (Table G9)

664 Arab countries

665 General works
South Africa
667 General works
667.3.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
667.5.A-Z By city, A-Z

Egypt
669 General works
669.3.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
669.5.A-Z By city, A-Z

Morocco
671 General works
671.3.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
671.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
673.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
673.A44-.A445 Algeria (Table G9)
Sports
History
By region or country
Africa

Other African regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

673.A54-.A545 Angola (Table G9)
673.B45-.B455 Benin (Table G9)
673.B55-.B555 Botswana (Table G9)
673.B87-.B875 Burundi (Table G9)
673.C17-.C175 Cameroon (Table G9)
673.C85-.C855 Côte d'Ivoire (Table G9)
673.E6-.E65 Eritrea (Table G9)
673.E7-.E75 Ethiopia (Table G9)
673.G5-.G55 Ghana (Table G9)
673.I743 Islands of the Indian Ocean
673.K4-.K45 Kenya (Table G9)
673.L5-.L55 Lesotho (Table G9)
673.L75-.L755 Libya (Table G9)
673.M3-.M35 Madagascar (Table G9)
673.M69-.M695 Mozambique (Table G9)
673.N34-.N345 Namibia (Table G9)
673.N55-.N555 Niger (Table G9)
673.N63-.N635 Nigeria (Table G9)
673.R95-.R955 Rwanda (Table G9)
673.S38-.S385 Senegal (Table G9)
673.S45-.S455 Seychelles (Table G9)
673.S52-.S525 Sierra Leone (Table G9)
(673.S6-.S65) South Africa
see GV667+
673.S8-.S85 Sudan (Table G9)
673.S9-.S95 Swaziland (Table G9)
673.T34-.T345 Tanzania (Table G9)
673.T8-.T85 Tunisia (Table G9)
673.U33-.U335 Uganda (Table G9)
673.Z33-.Z335 Zambia (Table G9)
673.Z55-.Z555 Zimbabwe (Table G9)

Indian Ocean islands

674 General works
674.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
675-676.5 Australia (Table G8)
679-680.5 New Zealand (Table G8)

Pacific islands

687 General works
688.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
689 Communist countries
689.2 Developing countries
Sports -- Continued
Individual schools and colleges
   For general college athletics see GV347+
   Cf. GV367+ Schools of physical education and training
693.A-Z    Other. By name, A-Z
Biography of sports personalities
   Including spouses and families
   For biography in individual sports, see the sport
   For biography of sports agents see GV734.7+
   Cf. CT9997.A1+ Strong men
697.A1    Collective
697.A2-Z    Individual, A-Z
General works
701        American, through 1975
703        English, through 1975
704        American, and English, 1976-
705        Other languages (not A-Z)
705.3      Pictorial works
705.4      Juvenile works
Philosophy. Relation to other topics
706        General works
706.2      Relation to anthropology
706.3      Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship
706.32     Relation to race and discrimination
706.34     Relation to nationalism
706.35     Relation to politics. Sports and state
706.4      Relation to psychology. Sports psychology
706.42     Relation to religion
706.45     Relation to scholastic achievement
706.5      Relation to sociology
706.55     Relation to success
   Relation to tourism see G156.5.S66
706.7      Relation to violence. Violence and sports
706.8      General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
707        Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
Sports for special classes of persons
708        Individuals
708.5      Older people
708.8      Gay men. Lesbians. Transgender people
Women
   For biography of women athletes see GV697.A+
   Cf. GV439+ Physical training for women
709        General works
709.14     Coaching
709.18.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
Sports
Sports for special classes of persons -- Continued
  Children
    For sports for youth see GV561+
    For juvenile delinquents see HV9083

709.2  General works
709.24  Coaching

People with disabilities
  Including wheelchair sports in general
  For individual wheelchair sports, see the sport
  For wheelchair basketball see GV886.5
  Cf. GV722.5.P37 Paralympics
  Cf. GV722.5.S64 Special Olympics

709.3  General works
709.4  Coaching

Minorities
709.5  General works
709.55  Indians
709.6  Jews
709.7  Travelers. Deck sports
      Cf. GV1099 Shuffleboard
      Cf. GV1206 Games for travelers

710  Intramural sports (General)
      Cf. GV346 School athletics
      Cf. GV347+ College athletics

711  Coaching
711.5  Training and conditioning

Sports camps
  For camps of individual sports, see the sport

711.7  General works

By region or country see GV581+

Athletic contests. Sports events
  Including sports tournaments

712  General works
713  Organization and administration
      Cf. GV343.5 Physical education and training
714  Public relations
714.5  Mascots
715  Spectators. Spectator control
716  Financial and business aspects
717  Betting
      Cf. GV1301+ Games of chance
      Cf. SF331+ Horse racing

Corruption in sports
  For corruption in individual sports, see the sport

718  General works
718.2.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

601
Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events -- Continued

Special contests and events
International

721
General works

Olympic games (Modern revivals)
Class here comprehensive works on the Olympics as well as works specifically on the Olympic Summer Games
For Olympic games in ancient Greece see GV23
For Paralympics see GV722.5.P37
For Special Olympics see GV722.5.S64
For Youth Olympic Games see GV722.5.Y68
For Olympic winter games see GV841.5+
For horse events see SF294.85

Biography of trustees, etc.

721.18
Collective

721.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

721.3
International Olympic Committee

721.4.A-Z
  e.g. United States participation, Russian participation

721.5
General works

721.52
Pictorial works

721.53
Juvenile works

721.6
Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal

721.7
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

721.75
Posters. Collectibles

721.8
Rules, records, etc.

721.9
Facilities

721.92
Olympic torch

722
Individual contests. By year
  Subarrange by author

722.5.A-Z
Other contests and events, A-Z

722.5.A43
Alberta Games

722.5.A47
All Africa Games

722.5.A7
Asian Games

722.5.B32
Balkanski igri

722.5.B7
British Commonwealth Games

722.5.C35
Canada Games

722.5.D48
Deutsches Turnfest

722.5.E76
ESPN X-Games

722.5.E9
European Athletic Championships

722.5.G3
GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces)

722.5.G36
Gay Games

722.5.G66
Goodwill Games

722.5.G73
Grandfather Mountain Highland Games

722.5.H36
Hamahaykakan khagher

602
Sports
Athletic contests. Sports events
Special contests and events
International
Other contests and events, A-Z -- Continued
722.5.H54
Highland Games
IAAF see GV722.5.W57
722.5.I29
Inter-Allied Games
722.5.I34
International Games for the Disabled
722.5.I38
International Sports Competition
722.5.I42
International Stoke Mandeville Games
722.5.I5
Internationaler Sportkongress
722.5.J48
Jeux du Québec
722.5.J78
Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos
722.5.J8
Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe
722.5.M3
Maccabiah Games
722.5.M43
Mediterranean Games
722.5.N67
Nordic Games
Olympic Games, Youth see GV722.5.Y68
Olympics, Senior see GV722.5.S46
Olympics, Special see GV722.5.S64
722.5.P3
Pan American Games
Pan-Armenian Games see GV722.5.H36
722.5.P37
Paralympics
722.5.S27
Saskatchewan Games
722.5.S42
SEA Games (South East Asian Games)
722.5.S46
Senior Olympics
722.5.S48
South Asian Games
South East Asian Games see GV722.5.S42
722.5.S6
Spartakiads
722.5.S64
Special Olympics
722.5.T9
Työväen Urheiluliitto
722.5.U5
Universiade
722.5.W55
Western Canada Summer Games
722.5.W57
World Cup (IAAF)
722.5.W58
World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship
722.5.W594
World Master's Track and Field Championship
722.5.W6
World University Summer Games
722.5.W65
World Youth Games
722.5.Y68
Youth Olympic Games
723.A-Z
National contests. By name, A-Z
725.A-Z
Local contests. By name, A-Z
731
Rules (Collections)
For rules for individual sports, see the sport
733
Professionalism in sports
Sports -- Continued

Professional sports (General)
   For individual sports, see the sport
   By region or country see GV581+

734          General works
734.3          Vocational guidance
734.5          Sports agents
   Biography of sports agents
734.7          Collective
734.72.A-Z          Individual, A-Z
735          Umpires. Sports officiating
741          Sports records and statistics. Champions
   Including sporting annuals
   For records of individual sports, see the sport

Mass media

742          General works
742.3          Radio and television broadcasting
742.34          Sports video
   Sports journalism see PN4784.S6
   Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, promoters, etc.
742.4          Collective
742.42.A-Z          Individual, A-Z
   Sports facilities, playing fields, etc. see GV401+

Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.
   Cf. HD9992+ Sporting goods industries
   Cf. TS1017 Athletic shoes (Manufactures)
   Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing industries

743          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
744          Directories
745          General works
747          Catalogs
749.A-Z          Special equipment, A-Z
749.B34          Balls
749.M6          Mouth protectors
749.S64          Shoes
   Including sneakers
   Sports clothing see GV749.U53
749.U53          Uniforms. Sports clothing
   For uniforms of individual sports, see the sport
   Cf. GT1855 Sports clothes
749.5          Endurance sports
   For individual sports, see the sport
   Cf. GV1060.73 Triathlon
749.7          Extreme sports
   Class here general works and works on extreme activities not
   normally regarded as sports, e.g., Ironing
   For individual sports, see the sport
Sports -- Continued
Air sports
    Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics
750  Periodicals. Serials
751  Societies. Clubs
752  Dictionaries
History
753  General works
754.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
755  General works
756  General special
757  Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
    Miscellanea
Airplane flying
    Cf. TL721.4 Private flying
758  General works
Racing
    Cf. TL721.5+ Air meets
759  General works
759.2.A-Z  Special races, A-Z
759.2.G67  Gordon Bennett Cup Race
759.2.N37  National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada)
759.2.P74  Powder Puff Derby
759.2.P85  Pulitzer Air Race
759.2.S35  Schneider Trophy
Models
    Cf. TL770+ Model airplane construction
760  General works
761  Competitions
761.5  Racing
761.6.A-Z  Special races, A-Z
761.6.W35  Wakefield International Cup
Balloon flying
762  General works
762.5.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
763  Racing
Gliding and soaring
    Biography
763.85  Collective
763.86.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
764  General works
765.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
766  Racing
Kiteflying
    Cf. TL759+ Aeronautics
767  General works
768.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Sports
Air sports
Kiteflying -- Continued

769 Competitions
Parachuting. Skydiving
Biography

769.5 Collective
769.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
770 General works
770.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
770.23 Skysurfing
770.24 Wingsuit flying
770.25 Parakiting
770.26 BASE jumping
770.27 Bungee jumping

Water sports
Cf. GV191.67.W3+ Water-oriented recreation

770.3 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
770.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
770.5 General works
770.6 Safety measures

Water sports facilities
Including resources, planning, etc.

770.7 General works
By region or country see GV770.4.A+

Boats and boating (General)

771 Periodicals. Serials
775 General works
775.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
776.A2 General works
776.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

776.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GV776

United States
General works
see GV776.A2
By region or state
see GV776.A3+

777 Societies and clubs
Cf. GV822.8+ Yacht clubs

777.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
777.4 Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs

606
Sports
Water sports
Boats and boating (General) -- Continued

777.5
Seamanship. Boat handling
Cf. VK541+ Merchant marine

777.55
Safety measures. Rescue work
Cf. VK200 Merchant marine
For special classes

777.56
Children
777.57
Women
777.58
People with disabilities

777.6
Small boats. Dinghies
Cf. GV811.6 Dinghy sailing

777.7
Boat living
Cf. GV836 Houseboating

780
Rafting
Including tubing, use of inflatable boats
Cf. GV790.3 Inflatable canoes
By region or country see GV776.A2+

Canoeing
Including kayaking

781
Periodicals. Serials
782
Study and teaching
Biography

782.4
Collective
782.42.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

783
General works
784
Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
784.3
Juvenile works
784.55
Safety measures. Rescue work
785
Societies and clubs
786
Racing
788
White-water running
Sea kayaking
788.5
General works
By region or country see GV776.A2+

Cruising. Tripping

789
General works
790
Camping
790.3
Inflatable canoes
For special classes of persons see GV777.56+
Cf. GV780 Inflatable boats for rafting
By region or country see GV776.A2+

Rowing
Cf. GV543 Rowing machines

790.6
Periodicals. Serials
Biography
Sports
Water sports
Rowing
Biography -- Continued
790.9 Collective
791 General works
793 Societies and clubs
College, school, and club rowing
By country
795 England
796 United States
797.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
Special races
England
798 Henley regattas
799 University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge)
800.A-Z Other English races. By place, A-Z
United States
801 New London
Including all Harvard-Yale races
803 Poughkeepsie
804 Saratoga
805.A-Z Other races. By place, A-Z
806.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z
At individual institutions
e.g.
807.C6 Cornell
807.H3 Harvard
807.5.A-Z Other. By institution, A-Z
e.g.
807.5.E8 Eton
807.5.O9 Oxford
Sailing (General)
Including yacht sailing
810 Periodicals. Serials
810.5 Societies and clubs
810.8 Study and teaching
Biography
810.9 Collective
810.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
811 General works
811.12 Pictorial works
811.13 Juvenile works
811.2 Sailboat catalogs
811.3 Maintenance and repair

608
Sports
Water sports
Sailing (General) -- Continued
Equipment and supplies
811.4 General works
811.45 Spars, rigging, sails
811.5 Handling and maneuvering
811.53 Safety measures. Rescue work
Multihull sailboats
811.55 General works
811.57 Catamarans
811.58 Trimarans
811.6 Small boats. Dinghies
811.63.A-Z Other special craft, A-Z
811.63.S94 Sunfish
811.63.W56 Windsurfers. Windsurfing
811.65 Sailboat living
811.66 Sailing on land. Sand yachting
811.7.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
811.7.P75 Psychological aspects
Yachting
For yacht sailing see GV810+
For motor yachting see GV833.5+
Cf. VM331+ Yacht building
811.8 Periodicals. Serials
Societies and clubs for yacht sailing see GV822.8+
812 History
Biography
812.4 Collective
812.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
813 General works
813.2 Pictorial works
813.3 Juvenile works
By region or country
814 Great Britain
815 United States and Canada
817.A-Z Other, A-Z
819 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
821 Illustrations of yachts
Including illustrations, cruises, etc.
Societies and clubs
822.8 General works
Yacht lists, annuals, etc.
825 General works
Sports
Water sports
Yachting
Yacht lists, annuals, etc. -- Continued
826
  Flags, codes, etc.
Yacht racing
  Including sailboat racing
  For motorboat racing see GV835.9
826.5
  General works
826.7
  Rules. Records. Programs
  Races, regattas, etc.
827
  General works
828
  Measurement of yachts
  America's cup
829
  General works
830
  Individual races. By year
    Subarrange by author
832
  Other races (not A-Z)
833
  Model yacht racing
    Cf. VM332 Model yacht construction
    Cf. VM359 Toy and model boat construction
Motorboats and motorboating. Launches
  Cf. VM340+ Motorboat construction
833.5
  Periodicals. Serials
833.8
  Societies and clubs
834.A-Z
  Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z
835
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
835.18
  General works
835.2.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
835.3.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
835.7
  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
835.8
  Outboard motorboating
835.9
  Motorboat racing
835.93
  Model motorboat racing
835.94
  Personal watercraft racing
836
  Houseboats and houseboating
    Cf. VM335 Houseboat construction
836.15
  Pontoon boating
  Swimming, diving, lifesaving
836.2
  Periodicals. Serials
836.25
  Societies and clubs
836.3
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
836.35
  Study and teaching. Research
836.4
  History
Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving -- Continued
837
General works
For special classes of persons
Children
837.2
General works
837.25
Infants
837.3
Older people
837.4
People with disabilities
837.5
Women
837.6
Juvenile works
837.65
Coaching
837.7
Training
Biography
837.9
Collective
838.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
838.4.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
838.5
Rules, records, etc.
838.52.A-Z
Individual strokes, A-Z
838.52.B33
Back stroke
838.52.B73
Breast stroke
838.52.B87
Butterfly stroke
838.52.C73
Crawl
838.52.S54
Side stroke
838.53.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
838.53.E93
Examinations
838.53.E94
Exercises
838.53.F65
Floating
838.53.K52
Kicking
838.53.L65
Long distance swimming
838.53.M35
Management
838.53.M43
Medley swimming
838.53.O35
Officiating
838.53.P75
Psychological aspects
838.53.S24
Safety measures
838.53.S63
Social aspects
838.53.S75
Starts and turns
838.53.S85
Swimming pools
Cf. RA606 Sanitation
Cf. TH4763 Swimming pool construction
838.53.S95
Synchronized swimming
Swimming see GV836.2+
Diving
838.58
Study and teaching. Research
838.6
General works
838.613
Juvenile works
Sports
Water sports
Swimming, diving, lifesaving
Diving -- Continued
838.62.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.62.M45 Men
838.62.W65 Women's diving
Biography see GV837.9+
838.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
838.64 Rules, records, etc.
838.65.A-Z Individual dives, A-Z
838.65.J32 Jack-knife
838.65.S84 Swan dive
838.67.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
Biography see GV838.67.O73
838.67.C55 Cliff diving
838.67.O73 Organization and administration
838.67.P75 Psychological aspects
838.67.S34 Safety measures
838.67.S65 Springboard diving
838.67.T73 Training
Submarine diving. Skindiving. Scuba diving
Including underwater spear fishing
Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
838.672 General works
838.673.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
838.6735.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
838.6735.C45 Children
838.674.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
838.674.R43 Recreational dive industry
838.674.S24 Safety measures
Lifesaving
Cf. RC87.9 Artificial respiration
Cf. RC88 Restoration from drowning
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving services
838.68 Study and teaching. Research
838.7 General works
Biography see GV837.9+
Life guards
838.72 General works
838.73 Certification, examinations, etc.
838.74 Training
838.75 Drowning prevention
838.76 Survival swimming
Water polo
839 General works
Biography see GV837.9+
Sports
Water sports -- Continued
Surfing. Surf riding
For special forms of surfing see GV840.A+ e.g., Kite surfing
see GV840.K49
839.5
General works
839.55
Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
839.6
General works
839.65.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
839.66.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
839.7.A-Z
For special classes of people, A-Z
839.7.W65
Women
840.A-Z
Other water sports, A-Z
For biography see GV837.9+
Angling, fly casting, etc. see SH401+
840.B37
Barefoot waterskiing
840.F59
Flyboarding
840.J4
Jet skiing
840.J6
Jousting
840.K49
Kite surfing
840.K53
Kneeboarding
Paddle surfing, Stand-up see GV840.S68
840.S5
Skiing
840.S68
Stand-up paddle surfing
(840.S78)
Submarine diving. Skindiving
see GV838.672
(840.S8-.S82)
Surfing. Surf riding
see GV839.5+
840.W34
Wakeboarding
Winter sports
840.7.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
841
General works
841.15
Juvenile works
841.2
Winter sports facilities
Winter Olympic games
841.5
General works
842
Individual contests. By year
Subarrange by author
843
Iceboating
Curling
845
General works
845.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Biography
845.6
Collective
845.62
Individual, A-Z
Sports
Winter sports -- Continued

Ice hockey
846          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
846.5        History
             Biography see GV848.5.A+
847          General works
847.2        Addresses, essays, lectures
847.23       Pictorial works
847.25       Juvenile works
847.3        Psychological aspects
847.4        Financial and business aspects
847.45       Trading of players
847.5        Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
847.6        Hockey cards
847.7        International contests. Stanley Cup
847.75.A-Z   In special institutions, A-Z
847.8.A-Z    Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
848.A-Z      Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
848.2.A-Z    Tournaments and special games, A-Z
848.2.B42    Beanpot
848.25       Coaching
848.3        Training
848.35       Safety measures
848.4.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
             Biography
848.5.A1     Collective
848.5.A2-Z   Individual, A-Z
848.6.A-Z    For special classes of persons, A-Z
848.6.A35    Aged. Older people
848.6.C45    Children
848.6.G56    Girls
             Older people see GV848.6.A35
848.6.W65    Women
             Other special topics
848.7        Offensive play
(848.73)     Masks
             see GV848.78
             Defensive play
848.75       General works
848.76       Goalkeeping
848.78       Masks
848.79       Sticks
             Other related games
848.8        Broomball
             Ice skating
             Cf. GV858.2+ Roller skating
Sports
Winter sports
Ice skating -- Continued

848.9
Directories

(848.95) Juvenile works
see GV850.223

849
General works

849.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2c)
Add country number in table to GV849

Biography

850.2 Collective
850.15 Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.
850.2 Rules, records, etc.
850.223 Juvenile works

For special classes of persons

850.224 People with disabilities

850.3 Speed skating
For biography see GV850.A+

Figure skating
For biography see GV850.A+

850.4 General works
850.45 Pair skating. Ice dancing

Events and competitions

850.5 General works
850.55.A-Z Special, A-Z
850.55.I25 Ice Capades
850.55.W37 Walt Disney's World on Ice

852.3.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
852.3.P75 Psychological aspects
852.3.S63 Social aspects

852.5 Skate sailing

853 Snowshoeing

Skiing. Downhill skiing

854.A2 Directories
854.A3-Z General works
854.1 History

Biography

854.2.A1 Collective
854.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
854.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellaneous

854.315 Juvenile works
Sports
Winter sports
Skiing. Downhill skiing -- Continued
For special classes of persons
854.32 Children
854.33 People with disabilities
854.34 Women
Ski resorts
Including design, planning, resources, etc.
854.35 General works
By region or country see GV854.4+
By region or country
United States
854.4 General works
854.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
854.6.A-Z By resort, A-Z
854.7 Switzerland
854.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x24-.x2Z Local, A-Z
854.85 Training. Conditioning. Exercises
854.87 Rules, records, etc.
854.875 Competitions. Special events
854.88 Alpine combined contests
854.89 Nordic combined contests
854.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
854.9.A25 Acrobatics
Cf. GV854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing
854.9.B5 Biathlon
Cf. GV1177 Rifleshotting
Cross-country skiing see GV855+
854.9.D78 Dry slope skiing
854.9.E6 Equipment and supplies
854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing
Cf. GV854.9.A25 Acrobatics
854.9.G7 Grass skiing
854.9.J8 Jumping
854.9.M65 Monoski skiing
854.9.P75 Psychological aspects
854.9.R3 Racing, Downhill
854.9.S55 Ski lifts
854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
854.9.S6 Slalom
854.9.S63 Social aspects
854.9.T44 Telemark
Cross-country skiing
Sports

Winter sports

Skiing. Downhill skiing

Cross-country skiing -- Continued

855

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

855.2

History

Biography see GV854.2.A+

855.3

General works

855.35

Juvenile works

855.4

Competitions. Special events

855.45

Rules, records, etc.

For special classes of persons

855.47

Children

855.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

855.5.E67

Equipment and supplies

855.5.P78

Psychological aspects

855.5.R33

Racing

855.5.S34

Safety measures

855.5.S53

Skating

855.5.T73

Training

855.5.W39

Waxes. Waxing

By region or country see GV854.4+

856

Bobsledding. Tobogganing. Sledding

Including coasting

Snowmobiling

856.4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

856.5

General works

By region or country

United States

856.6

General works

856.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

856.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Racing

856.8

General works

856.85

Snocross

856.9.A-Z

Special races, A-Z

856.9.E23

Eagle River Derby

857.A-Z

Other winter sports, A-Z

Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25

857.S47

Skibobbing

857.S48

Skijoring

Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports

857.S5

Sleighbing

857.S57

Snowboarding

(857.S6)

Snowmobiling

see GV856.4+

Roller skating
Sports
Roller skating -- Continued
Biography
858.2
Collective
858.22.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
859
General works
859.3
Juvenile works
859.4
Facilities. Rinks
859.45
Equipment and supplies
  Including skates
859.5
Roller disco
859.6
Roller derbies. Roller derby
859.7
Roller polo. Roller-skate hockey
859.72
Roll ball
In-line skating
859.73
General works
  For special classes of persons
859.76
Women
859.762
Mountainboarding
859.77
Scootering
  Skateboarding
859.8
General works
  Biography
859.812
Collective
859.813.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
859.82
Street luge racing
Ball games
861
General works
861.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2d)
  Add country number in table to GV861
Baseball
862
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
862.3
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  Communication of information
862.4
General works
862.44
Information services
862.47
Computer network resources
  Including the Internet
History
862.5
General works
862.6
America
  United States
863.A1
General works
863.A2-Z
By region or state, A-Z
  Under each state:
    .x
      General works
    .x2A-.x2Z
      Local, A-Z
Sports
  Ball games
  Baseball

  History -- Continued
  863.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2d modified)
    Add country number in table to GV863
    United States
      General works
      see GV863.A1
      By region or state
      see GV863.A2+

  Biography
    865.A1 collective
    865.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
      865.G4 Gehrig, Lou
      865.R8 Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")

  867 General works
    867.3 General special
    867.4 Pictorial works
    867.5 Juvenile works
    867.54 Anthropological aspects
    867.6 Psychological aspects
    867.64 Social aspects

  Offensive play
    867.7 General works
    868 Base running
    868.4 Home runs
    869 Batting
    869.2 Designated hitters

  Defensive play
    869.5 General works
    870 Fielding
    870.5 Shortstop
    871 Pitching
    872 Catching
    873 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

  Leagues, clubs, etc.
    Cf. GV880.5 Little League baseball
    875.A1 General works
    875.A15 American League of Professional Baseball Clubs
    875.A3 National League of Professional Baseball Clubs
    875.A35 International League of Professional Baseball Clubs
    875.A4-Z Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
      875.A56 All-American Girls Professional League
      875.C37 California League
Sports
  Ball games
  Baseball
    Leagues, clubs, etc.
    Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z --
    Continued
  875.I43  Indianapolis ABC's
  875.N4   New York Yankees
  875.P43  Peoria Chiefs
  875.W3   Washington Senators
  875.12.A-Z  In special institutions, A-Z
  875.2   Insignia, buttons, pins, pennants (flags), etc.
  875.3   Baseball cards
  875.5   Coaching
  875.6   Training
  875.65  Safety measures
  875.7   Managing
  875.8   Baseball signs and signals
  876    Umpiring
  877   Rules, records, etc. "Guides"
  877.5  Corrupt practices
  878    All Star Baseball Game
  878.2  East-West All-Star Game
  878.3  College World Series
  878.4  World Series
  878.5  Caribbean World Series
  878.6  Junior World Series
  878.7  JUCO World Series
  879   Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.
  879.5  Baseball fields
  879.7   Equipment
    Including uniforms
  880    Financial and business aspects
  880.15  Collective bargaining
  880.17  Strikes and lockouts
  880.2  Trade unions
  880.22  Scouting
  880.25  Draft
  880.3  Trading of players
    For special classes of persons
      Children and youth
  880.4   General works
  880.5   Little League baseball
  880.6   Pony League
  880.65  Youth league baseball
  880.7   Women
Sports
Ball games
Baseball -- Continued

(880.8) Youth league baseball
see GV880.65

Softball
Biography see GV865.A+

881 General works
881.13 Financial and business aspects
881.15 Juvenile literature
881.2 Rules, records, etc.
881.25 Older people
881.3 Women
881.35 Youth league softball
881.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
881.4.B37 Batting
881.4.C6 Coaching
881.4.P57 Pitching
881.4.T72 Training
881.4.U47 Umpiring
881.5 T-ball
881.55 Indoor baseball
881.6 Halfrubber
881.7 Finnish baseball
881.8 Wiffle ball

Basketball
882 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
883 History
884.A1 Collective
884.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
885 General works
885.1 Juvenile works
885.13 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
885.14 Pictorial works
885.15 Basketball cards
885.2 Officiating
885.25 Scouting
885.3 Coaching
885.35 Training
885.8 Basketball camps
Sports
Ball games
Basketball
Basketball camps -- Continued
885.38
General works
By region or country see GV885.7+
Amateur
885.4
General works
885.415.A-Z
Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
885.42.A-Z
Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
885.43.A-Z
In special institutions, A-Z
885.45
Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
885.47
Managing
885.49.A-Z
Tournaments and special games, A-Z
885.49.A15
AAAD Basketball Tournament
Professional
885.5
General works
885.513
Financial and business aspects
885.514
Draft
885.515.A-Z
Special leagues, Conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
885.52.A-Z
Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
885.55
Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
885.59.A-Z
Championship contests, special games, etc., A-Z
By region or country
United States
885.7
General works
885.72.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
885.73.A-Z
By city, A-Z
885.8.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Girls' and women's basketball
886
General works
(886.2)
Coaching
see GV885.3
Basketball for children and youth
886.25
General works
886.3
Youth league basketball
886.5
Basketball for people with disabilities
Including wheelchair basketball
887
Halfcourt basketball
887.3
Streetball
Other special topics
887.5
Ability testing
887.7
Betting
887.74
Center play
887.75
Courts
Sports
Ball games
Basketball

Other special topics -- Continued

888                Defensive play
888.15                Dunking
888.2                Free throw
888.22                Inbounding
888.25                Moral and ethical aspects
889                Offensive play
889.2                Psychological aspects
889.23                Rebounding
889.24                Refereeing. Officiating
889.26                Social aspects
889.5                Korfbal
889.6                Netball

Billiards and pool

891.A3-Z                General works
Biography
892                Collective
893                Shots
894                Billiard parlors. Pool halls
895                Championship contests, etc.
897                Rules
898                Records
899                Tables, equipment, etc.
899.4.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
899.4.P78                Psychological aspects
900.A-Z                Special forms, A-Z
900.A16                8-Ball
900.S6                Snooker

Bowling games

901                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Biography
901.9                Collective
902.5                General works
902.6                Equipment and supplies

Special games
Bowling. Tenpins

902.7                Collectibles
903                General works
903.5                Juvenile works
904                Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellaneous
905                Rules, scores, etc.
Sports
  Ball games
  Bowling games
  Special games
    Bowling. Tenpins -- Continued
      Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
    Bowling alleys
    By region or country, A-Z
      Bowls. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green
        Including indoor bowls
    General works
    Bowling greens
    Other special, A-Z
    Other special topics, A-Z
      Bittles
    Boccie
    Candlepins
    Duckpins
    Ninepins
    Petanque
    Road bowling
    Team bowling
    Wheelchair bowling

Cricket
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  History
  Biography
    Collective
    Individual, A-Z
    General works
    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
    Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
    Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
    Cambridge University Cricket Club
    Free Foresters
    Marylebone Cricket Club
    Warwickshire County Cricket Club
    Contests, etc.
  Umpiring
  Rules, records, etc.
  Coaching
  Playing fields
  Other special topics, A-Z
  Batting
  Bowling
  Financial and business aspects
  Social aspects
Sports

Ball games

Cricket

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

927.5.W53                Wicket-keeping
928.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z

For special classes of persons

929                Women
929.3            Children

Croquet

931                General works
933                General special
935                Roque

Football games

937             PerIODicals. Societies. Serials
938                History

Biography (General)

Cf. GV942.7.A+ Soccer players
Cf. GV944.9.A+ Rugby players
Cf. GV946.5.A1+ Australian football players
Cf. GV948.4.A1+ Florentine football players
Cf. GV948.6.A1+ Gaelic football players

939.A1        Collective
939.A2-Z            Individual, A-Z
940                General works
941             Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Special games

Soccer. Association

Cf. GV1060.15 Motorcycle soccer

942             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
942.2             Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
942.3        Terminology. Abbreviations
942.4                Study and teaching
942.5        History

Biography

942.7.A1        Collective
942.7.A2-Z            Individual, A-Z
943                General works
943.2        Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
943.23                Pictorial works
943.25            Juvenile works
943.3                Financial and business aspects
943.35            Trading of players
943.4        Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

International contests

943.45        General works

World Cup
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
  Special games
  Soccer. Association
    International contests
      World Cup -- Continued
  943.49
    General works
  943.5
    Individual contests. By year
      Subarrange by author
    Europa Cup
    General works
    Individual contests. By year
      Subarrange by author
  943.52
  943.53
  943.54.A-Z
    Other, A-Z
  943.54.IS3
    IFA Shield
  943.55.A-Z
    Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
  943.6.A-Z
    Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
        943.6.A292
        AEK
        943.6.P36
        Panathēnaikos
  943.7.A-Z
    In special institutions, A-Z
  943.8
    Coaching
  943.9.A-Z
    Other special topics, A-Z
  943.9.A35
    Ability testing
  943.9.A57
    Anthropological aspects
  943.9.B43
    Beach soccer
  943.9.C64
    Collectibles
  943.9.D43
    Defense
  943.9.E65
    Equipment and supplies
      Including uniforms
  943.9.F35
    Fans and spectators
      Including spectator control and hooliganism
  943.9.G62
    Goalkeeping
  943.9.I6
    Indoor soccer
  943.9.O44
    Offense
  943.9.O45
    Officiating
  943.9.P37
    Passing
  943.9.P65
    Political aspects
  943.9.P7
    Psychological aspects
  943.9.R43
    Refereeing
  943.9.S49
    Sex. Sexual behavior
    Skill testing see GV943.9.A35
  943.9.S63
    Soccer fields
  943.9.S64
    Social aspects
    Spectators and spectator control see GV943.9.F35
    Supplies see GV943.9.E65

626
Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games
Soccer. Association
Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
943.9.T7    Training
944.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
944.2    Soccer for children
944.4    Soccer for people with disabilities
            Including wheelchair soccer
944.5    Soccer for women
Rugby
944.8    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
944.85    History
            Biography
944.9.A1    Collective
944.9.A2-Z    Individual, A-Z
945    General works
945.2    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
945.25    Juvenile works
945.3    Financial and business aspects
945.4    Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
945.5    International contests. Tournaments, tours, etc.
945.55.A-Z    Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
945.6.A-Z    Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
945.7.A-Z    In special institutions, A-Z
945.75    Coaching
945.8    Training
945.85.A-Z    Other special topics, A-Z
945.85.P75    Psychological aspects
945.85.S65    Social aspects
945.9.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
            Rugby league football
946    General works
            By region or country see GV945.9.A+
            Rugby union football
946.2    General works
            By region or country see GV945.9.A+
Australian football
            Biography
946.5.A1    Collective
946.5.A2-Z    Individual, A-Z
947    General works
947.3    Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
947.4.A-Z    For special classes of persons, A-Z
947.4.C55    Children
Sports
Ball games
Football games
  Special games -- Continued
    Canadian football
      For biography see GV939.A+
628
948
  General
948.3
    Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
Florentine football
  Biography
628
948.4.A1
  Collective
948.4.A2-Z
    Individual, A-Z
948.5
  General works
Gaelic football
  Biography
628
948.6.A1
  Collective
948.6.A2-Z
    Individual, A-Z
948.7
  General works
American football
948.8
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
948.85
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
950
  History
628
950.5
  Biography see GV939.A+
950.6
  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
628
950.7
  Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a spectator
    Cf. GV1202.F34 Fantasy football
951
  Juvenile works
951
  General works
628
951.15
  Strategies and techniques. Playbooks
951.18
  Defensive play (General)
951.2
  Line play
951.25
  End play. Pass receiving
951.3
  Backfield play. Quarterbacking
951.5
  Passing
951.7
  Kicking. Punting
951.8
  Offensive play (General)
951.85
  Special teams play
951.9
  T formation
951.93
  Tackling
951.95
  Wingback formation
  Variants, etc.
952
  Touch football
952.2
  Flag football
952.4
  Flag football for women
953
  Six-man football
Sports
Ball games
Football games
Special games
American football -- Continued

953.4   Selection of players. Scouting
953.5   Training
953.6   Safety measures
Professional

History
954   General works
954.2   Individual football seasons. By year
      Subarrange by author
      General works see GV954
954.3   Financial and business aspects
954.32  Draft
954.35  Officiating
954.4   Coaching
955   Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
955.3   Football cards
955.5.A-Z   Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
956.A-Z   Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
956.2.A-Z   Special games, A-Z
956.2.S8   Super Bowl game

Amateur
History see GV950
956.3   Individual seasons. By year
      Subarrange by author
      General works see GV951
956.4   Financial and business aspects
956.6   Coaching
956.8   Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
957.A-Z   Special games, A-Z
957.A7   Army-Navy game
957.B55   Blue-Gray game
957.C58   Civil War game
957.C64   College All-Star Football Game
957.F54   Fiesta Bowl
957.M66   Monon Bell Classic
957.O72   Orange Bowl game
957.R6   Rose Bowl
957.S45   Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
957.S5   Shrine East-West game
957.S8   Sugar Bowl game
958.A-Z   In special institutions, A-Z
958.5.A-Z   Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
Sports
  Ball games
  Football games
    Special games
      American football -- Continued
      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      By region or country
        United States
  959.5    General works
  959.52.A-Z    By region or state, A-Z
  959.53.A-Z    By city, A-Z
  959.54.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  959.55.A-Z    For special classes of persons, A-Z
  959.55.C45    Children
  959.6    Youth league football
  960.A-Z    Other football games, A-Z
    Beeball
    Cu ju
    Footbag
    Kemari

Golf
  961    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  961.3    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
  962    Directories
    For region or country see GV981+
    Computer network resources
    Including the Internet
  962.5    Study and teaching
  963    History
    Biography
    Collective
    Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
    964.J6    Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")
  965    General works
    For special classes of persons
    People with disabilities
    Women
    Children
    Older people
  967    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
  967.5    Pictorial works
  968    Juvenile works
  969.A-Z    Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
  969.R6    Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews
Sports
Ball games
Golf
Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z -- Continued
969.W5 Western Golf Association
969.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
970 Tournaments, etc.
970.3.A-Z Individual tournaments. By name, A-Z
970.3.S72 St. Andrews Open
971 Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.
Special topics
Golf courses. Greens. Driving ranges
975 General works
By region or country see GV981+
975.3 Environmental aspects
975.5 Management
976 Equipment
977 Caddies
979.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
979.B47 Betting
979.B86 Bunkers. Sand traps
979.C6 Coaching
979.D74 Drive
979.E9 Exercises
979.G7 Grip
979.H3 Hand action
979.P65 Political aspects
979.P7 Professionals
979.P75 Psychological aspects
979.P8 Putting
Sand traps see GV979.B86
979.S54 Short game
979.S63 Social aspects
979.S9 Swing
979.T68 Training
979.T7 Trophies
979.W43 Wedge shot
By region or country
United States
981 General works
982.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
983.A-Z By city, A-Z
984 Great Britain
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
986 Contract golf
987 Miniature golf
988 Hope (Game)
Sports
Ball games -- Continued

Lacrosse
Including box lacrosse

989 General works
989.13 Pictorial works
989.14 Juvenile works
989.15 Women's lacrosse
989.17 Lacrosse for children

Tennis and related games

990 General works
990.3 Collectibles
990.5 Equipment
990.7 Rules

Tennis. Lawn tennis

991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Communication of information

991.2 General works
991.4 Tennis literature
991.5 Study and teaching
992 History

Biography

994.A1 Collective
994.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
994.L4 Lenglen, Suzanne
994.T5 Tilden, William

995 General works
996 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
996.3 Pictorial works
996.5 Juvenile works
997.A-Z Clubs, facilities, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
997.R3 Racket and Tennis Club, New York
997.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
998 Resorts
By region or country see GV1002.95.A+

999 Tournaments, etc.
e.g. Davis Cup, Wightman Cup

1000 Financial and business aspects
1001 Rules, scores, etc.
(1001.2) By region or country
see GV1002.95

1001.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1001.4.A35 Aged. Older people
1001.4.C45 Children
Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Tennis. Lawn tennis
For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued
1001.4.G57                   Girls
1001.4.H36                   Handicapped. People with disabilities
                                    Including wheelchair tennis
                                    Older people see GV1001.4.A35
                                    People with disabilities see GV1001.4.H36
Special topics
1002                   Tennis courts
1002.5                   Other equipment
                                    e.g. Balls, nets, rackets
1002.7                   Singles
1002.8                   Doubles
1002.9.A-Z                   Other special topics, A-Z
1002.9.C63                   Coaching
1002.9.P75                   Psychological aspects
1002.9.S34                   Safety measures
1002.9.S47                   Serve
1002.9.T7                   Training
1002.9.T86                   Two-handed strokes
1002.9.V65                   Volley
1002.95.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z
1003                   Court tennis (Royal tennis)
1003.2                   Paddleball
                                Racquetball
1003.32                   History
1003.34                   General works
1003.36                   Rules, records, etc.
1003.38.A-Z                   For special classes of persons, A-Z
1003.38.C48                   Children
1003.38.W66                   Women
1003.5                   Racquet (Rackets)
                                Squash
1003.6                   Biography
1004                   General works
1004.3.A-Z                   For special classes of people, A-Z
1004.3.C45                   Children
1004.5                   Squash tennis
                                Table tennis (Ping-pong)
1004.9                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1005                   General works
1005.15                   History
Sports
Ball games
Tennis and related games
Table tennis (Ping-pong) -- Continued
  Biography
1005.2
  Collective
1005.22.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
1005.3.A-Z
  Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1005.32
  Organization and administration
1005.35
  Tournaments, etc. By date
    Subarrange by main entry
1005.4
  Rules, records, etc.
1005.45.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
1005.5
  Tamburello
1006
  Paddle tennis
    Including playground paddle tennis and platform paddle tennis
  Paddleball see GV1003.2
  Handball see GV1017.H2
Badminton
  Biography
1006.5
  Collective
1006.52.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
1007
  General works
1007.5.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
1007.5.C6
  Coaching
1007.5.D67
  Doubles
1007.5.S55
  Singles
1007.6.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
1008
  Battledore and shuttlecock
Polo
  Cf. GV839+ Water polo
  Cf. GV859.7 Roller polo
  Cf. GV1017.W6 Wicket polo
  Cf. GV1058 Bicycle polo
1010
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  Biography
1010.3
  Collective
1010.32.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
1011
  General works
1011.6.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
Volleyball
1015
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1015.15
  Study and teaching
1015.2
  History
  Biography
1015.25
  Collective
Sports
Ball games
Volleyball
Biography -- Continued
1015.3 General works
1015.33 Pictorial works
1015.34 Juvenile works
1015.35.A-Z Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1015.37 Tournaments, etc.
1015.39 Rules, records, etc.
1015.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1015.4.C55 Children
1015.4.W66 Women
1015.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1015.5.B43 Beach volleyball
1015.5.B56 Block
1015.5.C63 Coaching
1015.5.D54 Dig
1015.5.O44 Officiating
1015.5.P37 Pass
1015.5.S47 Serve
1015.5.S48 Set
1015.5.S65 Spike
1015.5.T73 Training
By region or country
United States
1015.55 General works
1015.56.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    Under each state:
      .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1015.57.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x General works
        .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1017.A-Z Other ball games, A-Z
1017.A5 America
1017.B33 Battle ball
1017.B4 Belle coquette. Lawn billiards
1017.C4 Cercle
1017.C45 Changers
1017.C48 Chinlon
1017.C5 Chivalrie
1017.D5 Dix
1017.D6 Dodgeball
1017.F5 Fieldball. Field handball

635
Sports
Ball games

Other ball games, A-Z -- Continued

1017.H2
Handball. Fives
Handball, Team see GV1017.T4

1017.H7
Hockey. Field hockey
Cf. GV846+ Ice hockey
Cf. GV1017.I53 Indoor hockey
Cf. GV1099 Ring hockey

1017.H8
Hurling

1017.I53
Indoor hockey
Jai alai see GV1017.P4

1017.K3
Kang

1017.K5
Kickball

1017.L3
Lapta
Lawn billiards see GV1017.B4

1017.L48
Lawn tempest
Medicine ball see GV496

1017.M6
Minton

1017.N4
Newcomb

1017.N7
Nine pockets

1017.P3
Pato

1017.P4
Pelota. Jai alai

1017.P5
Pize-ball

1017.P7
Po-lo-lo

1017.P9
Pushball

1017.R34
Raga
Roll ball see GV859.72

1017.R6
Rounders

1017.R9
Ruse

1017.S2
Schlagball

1017.S3
School

1017.S45
Shinty

1017.S5
Silver chimes

1017.S58
Speed-a-way

1017.S6
Speedball

1017.S7
Sphero

1017.S8
Stoolball

1017.T24
Takraw

1017.T27
Balle au tamis

1017.T3
Tan-to

1017.T4
Team handball

1017.T7
Trapball

1017.W34
Wallyball

1017.W45
Wheelchair hockey

1017.W5
Wicket

1017.W6
Wicket polo
Sports -- Continued
Racing (General)
  Cf. GV759+ Airplane racing
  Cf. GV786 Canoe racing
  Cf. GV795+ Rowing races
  Cf. GV828.5+ Yacht racing
  Cf. GV1029+ Automobile racing
  Cf. GV1049+ Bicycle racing
  Cf. GV1061+ Footracing
  Cf. SF321+ Horse racing

1018          General works
1019          Speed records
Motorsports
  Cf. GV1059.5+ Motorcycling
1019.2          General works
1019.5.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
              Under each country:
                .x General works
                .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
Automobile travel. Motoring
  Cf. TL, Motor vehicles
  Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping
1020          Periodicals. Serials
1021          General works
1023          Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
              Road guides, route books, etc.
              Class here works on automobile travel only
              For general descriptive works on travel in particular places,
              see D-F
1024          United States
1025.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
1027          Clubs
              Including the American Automobile Association, Touring
              Club Uruguayo, etc.
Automobile racing
  Including Grand Prix racing
  For model car racing see GV1570
1029          General works
1029.12          Pictorial works
1029.13          Juvenile works
1029.14          Financial and business aspects
1029.15          History
Special topics
1029.2          Rallies. Rallying
1029.3          Drag racing
1029.5          Karting
Sports
Motorsports
Automobile racing
Special topics -- Continued
1029.6    Midget car racing
1029.7    Soapbox racing
1029.8    Sports car events
1029.9.A-Z    Other, A-Z
1029.9.A88    Autocross
1029.9.D45    Demolition derbies
1029.9.D75    Drifting (Motorsport)
1029.9.D8    Dune buggy racing
                  Cf. TL236.7 Dune buggies (Motor vehicles)
1029.9.I25    Ice racing
1029.9.M83    Mud racing
1029.9.R35    Rallycross
1029.9.R63    Rockcrawling
1029.9.S67    Sprint cars
1029.9.S74    Stock car racing
1030    Rules. Records. Programs
1030.2    Cards, collectibles, etc.
Biography
1032.A1    Collective
1032.A2-Z    Individual, A-Z
By region or country
          For particular types of races in particular places see
          GV1029.2+
1033    General works
1033.5.A-Z    Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z
1034.112-.995    Other regions or countries (Table G2e)
                   Add country number in table to GV1034
1034.996    Truck racing
1037    All terrain vehicle racing
                  Cf. GV856.8+ Snowmobiling
                  Cf. GV1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
                  Cf. GV1060.12 Motocross
Adventure racing
1038    General works
1038.2.A-Z    Individual races, A-Z
1038.2.R34    Raid Gauloises
Cycling. Bicycling
                  Cf. HE5736+ Bicycle transportation
                  Cf. TL400+ Cycles
1040    Periodicals. Serials
1040.5    History
1041    General works

638
Sports
Cycling. Bicycling -- Continued

1043  Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1043.5  Juvenile works

1043.7  Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.

1044  General works
Tour guide books. Route books
Class here technical works only
For descriptive works of travel in particular places, see
   classes D - F

1045  United States
   General works
1045.5.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z  Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z

1046.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Local, A-Z
      .x3A-.x3Z  Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z

Clubs
1046.9  Collective
   e.g.
1047.L4  League of American Wheelmen
1047.W3  Washington Cycling Club, Chicago

1048  Training for cycling

Racing
1049  General works
1049.2.A-Z  Special races, A-Z
   Cape Rally see GV1049.2.M44
1049.2.F38  FBD Milk Rás
1049.2.G57  Giro d'Italia
1049.2.G74  Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
1049.2.L57  Little Soo
1049.2.M44  Mediterranean. The Cape Rally
1049.2.P37  Paris-Roubaix
1049.2.P43  Peace Race
1049.2.R33  Race across America
1049.2.R34  RAGBRAI
1049.2.T65  Tour d'Afrique
1049.2.T66  Tour de Belgique
1049.2.T68  Tour de France
1049.2.T69  Tour de Suisse
Sports
Cycling, Bicycling
Racing
Special races, A-Z -- Continued
1049.2.T73 Tour du Faso
1049.2.T74 Tour Du Pont
1049.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1049.25.C63 Coaching
1049.25.C67 Corrupt practices
1049.25.R45 Religious aspects
1049.3 Bicycle motocross
Biography
1051.A1 Collective
1051.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1053 Records, etc.
1054 Equipment, costume, etc.
1055 Safety measures
1056 Mountain biking. All terrain cycling
By region or country see GV1045+
1057 Cycling for women
1057.2 Cycling for children
1058 Bicycle polo
1058.5 Railbiking
1059 Unicycling
Motorcycling
Cf. TL439+ Motorcycles
1059.5 General works
1059.513 Pictorial works
1059.515 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
1059.52 General works
1059.522.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1059.53.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Racing
1060 General works
1060.12 Motocross
1060.125 Minibike racing
1060.13 Racing on ice
1060.14 Sidecar racing
1060.145 Speedway racing
1060.1455 Supercross
1060.1457 Supermoto
By region or country
United States
1060.146 General works
1060.147.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Sports
Motorcycling
Racing
By region or country -- Continued
1060.148.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.149.A-Z Individual events, races, etc., A-Z
1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
1060.154 Stunt cycling
1060.155 Track days
Biography
1060.2.A1 Collective
1060.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.4 Safety measures
Track and field athletics
For special contests and meets see GV721+
1060.5 General works
1060.53 Pictorial works
1060.55 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
1060.6 General works
1060.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1060.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1060.67 Rules, records, etc.
1060.675.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1060.675.C6 Coaching
1060.675.O74 Organization and administration
1060.675.T7 Tracks
1060.675.T73 Training
All-round athletics
1060.7 General works
1060.715 Biography
1060.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1060.73 Triathlon
1060.74 Tetrathlon
1060.75 Pentathlon
1060.77 Heptathlon
1060.79 Decathlon
1060.8 Women’s track
1060.9 Track for children and youth
1060.93 Wheelchair track-athletics
Foot racing. Running
1061 General works
1061.14 Biography
1061.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Sports
Track and field athletics
Foot racing. Running -- Continued

1061.18.A-Z  For special classes of persons, A-Z
1061.18.A35  Aged. Older people
1061.18.C45  Children
1061.18.W66  Women
1061.18.A-Z  Older people see GV1061.18.A35

By region or country
United States

1061.2  General works
1061.22.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
1061.23.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

1061.4  Officiating
1061.5  Training
1061.6  Running shoes
1061.8.A-Z  Other special topics, A-Z
1061.8.P75  Psychological aspects

Distance running

1062  General works
1062.5.A-Z  Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
Cross-country runs
Cf. GV200.38+ Orienteering

1063  General works
1063.2.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1063.2.C62  Coaching
1063.5  Ride and tie racing
1063.6  Marathon running

1065  General works
1065.17.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1065.17.T73  Training

By region or country
United States

1065.2  General works
1065.22.A-Z  Individual races, events, etc., A-Z
1065.23.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Individual races, events, etc., A-Z

1065.66  Mountain running
1066  Relay races
1067  Hurdle racing. Obstacle racing
1068  Parkour
1069  Sprinting

642
Sports
Track and field athletics
Foot racing. Running -- Continued
Walking
Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
Cf. GV502 Exercise walking
Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

1071 General works
Biography
1072.A1 Collective
1072.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Jumping
Cf. GV529 Exercises

1073 General works
Biography
1073.14 Collective
1073.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1075 High jump
1077 Broad jump. Long jump
1078 Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump

Vaulting

1079 General works
1080 Pole vaulting
1084 Wheelchair road racing

Throwing games and sports
Cf. GV861+ Ball games

1091 General works
Weight throwing
1093 General works
Biography
1093.9 Collective
1094.3 Discus throwing
1094.5 Hammer throwing
1094.6 Javelin throwing
1094.8 Shot-putting
1095 Quoits. Horseshoe pitching
1096 Knife throwing
Cf. GV1150.7 Knife fighting

1097.A-Z Other throwing games, A-Z
1097.B44 Billions
1097.B65 Boomerangs
1097.B7 Brist
Darts see GV1564+
1097.F7 Flying discs. Frisbee (Registered trademark)
1097.F75 Foxtail
1097.R5 Ringtoss
Sports
   Track and field athletics
      Throwing games and sports
      Other throwing games, A-Z -- Continued
1097.T66                Toobee
1097.U48                Ultimate
1098                Tug of war
1098.5               Kossaum (Game)
1099                Other athletic sports
   Including ring hockey, shuffleboard, stilt walking
1099.5               Buzkashi
Fighting sports. Martial arts
By region or country
   United States
1100.A2                General works
1100.A3-Z            By region or state, A-Z
      Under each state:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1100.112-.995        Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
   Add country number in table to GV1100
   United States
      General works
         see GV1100.A2
      By region or state
         see GV1100.A3+
1101            General works
1101.3           Pictorial works
1101.35         Juvenile works
1101.5         Weapons for martial arts
Martial arts schools
1102            General works
1102.7.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z
1102.7.A56       Anthropological aspects
1102.7.B73       Breaking
1102.7.H64       Holding
1102.7.K52       Kicking
1102.7.M59       Mixed martial arts
1102.7.P75       Psychological aspects
1102.7.R44       Religious aspects
1102.7.S82       Striking
1102.7.S85       Study and teaching
1102.7.T7        Training
Animal fighting
1103            General works
1105            Bear and badger baiting
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Animal fighting -- Continued
Bullfighting
Cf. SF199.F5 Fighting bull culture
1107                General works
1107.3                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1107.5                Pictorial works
1108.A1                   Collective
1108.A2-Z                   Individual, A-Z
1108.2                Costume
1108.3                General works
1108.35.A-Z                   Individual, A-Z
1108.38                   Rejoneo
1108.4                Running to the pens. El encierro
1108.5                Spain
1108.6.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1108.7.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
1108.7.M67                   Moral and ethical aspects
1108.7.S65                   Social aspects
Cockfighting see SF502.8+
1109                Dogfighting
Cf. SF428.85 Fighting dogs
1111                General works
For special classes of persons
1111.4                Self-defense for children
1111.45               Self-defense for people with disabilities
1111.5                Self-defense for women
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
1112                General works
1113.A2                   Collective
1113.A3-Z                   Individual, A-Z
1113.25.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
1113.25.T48                   Throws
1114                General works
1114.2.A-Z                   For special classes of persons, A-Z
1114.2.W64                Women
1114.25.A-Z                Special topics, A-Z
1114.25.R84                Rules
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting
Jiu-jitsu. Judo
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
1114.25.T48
Throws
Karate
Cf. GV1142.6 Nunchaku
Cf. GV1150.6 Sai
1114.3
General works
1114.314
Coaching
1114.315
Rules
For special classes of persons
1114.32
Children
1114.33.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1114.33.A58
Anthropological aspects
1114.33.T72
Training
1114.35
Aikido
1114.38
Escrима
1114.39
Hapkido
1114.4
Hwarangdo
1114.6
Jeet Kune Do
1114.63
Kajukenbo
1114.65
Kickboxing
1114.68
Kuk Sool Won
1114.7
Kung fu. Kempo
1114.73
Ninjutsu
1114.75
Pencak silat
1114.8
San-jitsu
1114.9
Tae kwon do
1114.92
Taekkyon
Boxing. Prize fighting
Cf. HV6733 Gambling in prize fighting
1115
Periodicals. Serials
1116.A-Z
Rules and regulations. By country, A-Z
1116.2
Collectibles
1117
Clubs
1118
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1121
General works
1123
England
1125
United States
1127.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Biography
1131
Collective

646
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
   Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
   Boxing. Prize fighting
   Biography -- Continued
1132.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
e.g.
1132.L6
   Louis, Joe
1132.S95
   Sullivan, John
1133
   General works
1135
   Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1135.5
   Pictorial works
1136
   Juvenile works
   For special classes of persons
   Women
1136.5
   Moral and ethical aspects
1136.7
   Financial and business aspects
1136.8
   Social aspects
1137
   Records. Programs. Schedules
1137.3
   Refereeing, Judging
1137.6
   Training
Stick fighting
1141
   General works
1141.2
   Single stick, quarter staff, etc.
   Kendo
1141.3
   Study and teaching
1141.5
   History
   Biography
1141.7
   Collective
1141.72.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1142
   General works
1142.4
   Pictorial works
1142.6
   Nunchaku
Fencing
   Class here general works on western or European fencing
   including fencing with foils
   Cf. PN2071.F4 Stage fencing
   Cf. U850+ Swords and daggers (Military science)
1143
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1143.15
   Congresses
1143.2
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1143.4
   Study and teaching
1143.6
   History
   Biography
1144
   Collective
1144.2.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
General works
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
Fencing
General works -- Continued
1145 Early through 1800
1146 1801-1900
1147 1901-
1148 Pictorial works
Cf. N8217.F4 Fencing in art
1148.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
1149 Rules. Records, etc.
1149.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1149.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1149.6.W65 Women
Special
Oriental fencing
1150 General works
1150.2 Iaido
1150.4 Naginata
1150.6 Sai
Dueling see CR4571+
Wrestling see GV1195+
1150.7 Knife fighting
1150.8 Spear fighting
1150.9 Sickle fighting
Shooting
Cf. SK37+ Hunting sports
1151 Periodicals. Serials
1152 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1153 General works
Biography
1156 Collective
1157.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
1157.O3 Oakley, Annie
1158.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1158.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
  People with disabilities see GV1158.H36
1158.W65 Women
1159 Coaching
1163 Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)
1164 Shooting schools
Contests
1167 International
  United States
1169 National. Interstate

648
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Shooting
Contests
  United States -- Continued
    Local, A-Z
1171.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1172.A-Z
1173 Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.
Guns and pistols
  Cf. SK274+ Hunting guns
  Cf. TS535+ Gun making
  Cf. UD380+ Infantry firearms
  Cf. UE400+ Cavalry firearms
1174 General works
  Pistols and revolvers
    Cf. GT4990 Christmas shooting
    Cf. UD410+ Military science
1175 General works
1175.5 Fast draw shooting
1175.7 Safety measures
1177 Rifles
  Cf. GV854.9.B5 Biathlon
  Cf. SK274.2+ Hunting rifles
  Cf. UD390+ Military science
1179 Shotguns
  Cf. SK274.5+ Hunting shotguns
1180 Silhouette shooting
  Trapshooting
1181 General works
1181.3 Skeet shooting
Archery
  Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
1183 Periodicals. Serials
1184 Societies. Clubs
1184.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1184.54 Study and teaching
1185 General works
  Biography
1185.9 Collective
  By region or country
    United States
1187
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
1188.A-Z
1189 Juvenile works
1189.5 Bow and arrow making
1189.6 Bow tuning
1190 Crossbow shooting
Sports
Fighting sports. Martial arts
Shooting
Archery -- Continued
1190.7
Quivers
Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.
Class here works concerned with modern revivals of the
knightly sports
Cf. CR4553 Chivalry and knighthood
1191
General works
By region or country
1191.7
United States
1191.75.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
1193
Pancratium
Wrestling
Including Greco-Roman wrestling
Cf. GV1114+ Jiu-jitsu
1195
General works
1195.3
Juvenile works
Biography
1196.A1
Collective
1196.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
1196.2.A-Z
For special classes of persons, A-Z
1196.2.C45
Children
1196.25
Tournaments, matches, etc.
1196.27
Rules, records, etc.
1196.3
Coaching
1196.4.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
1196.4.C64
Collectibles
1196.4.H64
Holds
1196.4.S63
Social aspects
1196.4.T33
Takedown
1196.4.T7
Training
1196.5
Arm wrestling
1196.7
Glima. Icelandic wrestling
1196.8
Inuit wrestling
1197
Japanese wrestling. Sumo
1197.5
Sambo wrestling
1198.112-.995
By region or country (Table G2c)
Add country number in table to GV1198
Games and amusements
Including both indoor and outdoor games and amusements
For indoor games and amusements alone see GV1221+
Cf. E59.G3 Games of Pre-Columbian Americans
Cf. E98.G2 Games of American Indians
Cf. GN454+ Games of preliterate peoples
Cf. GV191.2+ Outdoor recreation
Games and amusements -- Continued
1199       Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1200       History
1201       General works
1201.3       Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1201.34       Games and technology
1201.35       Symbolism of games
1201.37       Psychological aspects
1201.38       Social aspects. Relation to sociology
1201.39       Games for one
1201.4       Games for two
1201.42       Rules
1201.5       Hobbies (General)
               For individual hobbies, see the topic
1201.6       Contests (General)
               For individual contests, see the specific subject
               For school prize competitions see LB3068+
1201.8       Cosplay
1202.A-Z       Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z
1202.C36       Campers' games
               Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
               Cf. GV1217 Scouting programs
               Carnival games see GV1835.2
1202.D72       Dreidel
1202.D74       Drinking games
1202.F33       Fantasy baseball. Rotisserie League Baseball
1202.F333      Fantasy basketball. Rotisserie League Basketball
1202.F34       Fantasy football. Rotisserie League Football
               Fantasy games see GV1469.6+
1202.F345      Fantasy hockey. Rotisserie League Hockey
1202.F348      Fantasy soccer
1202.F35       Fantasy sports
1202.G46       Geocaching
               High Fantasy see GV1469.62.H54
1202.L48       Letterboxing
1202.M67       Morra
               Paintball see GV1202.S87
               Rotisserie League Baseball see GV1202.F33
               Rotisserie League Basketball see GV1202.F333
               Rotisserie League Football see GV1202.F34
               Rotisserie League Hockey see GV1202.F345
1202.S87       Survival Game. Paintball
1202.T7       Treasure hunting
Children's games and amusements
               Cf. GV182.9 Recreation, play, for children
               Cf. LB3031 School games
               History see GV1200

651
Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements -- Continued

1203          General works
1204.112-.995          By region or country (Table G2a)
   Add country number in table to GV1204
   Games for special classes of children
1204.997          Boys
   Children with disabilities see LC4026
   Children with mental disabilities see LC4611
1204.998          Girls
   Invalids, Games for see GV1231
   Mentally ill see RJ505.P6
1205          Children's parties
   Including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc.
   For works consisting solely of party games see GV1202.92+
1206          Auto games. Games for travelers
1207          Chasing games, blindman's bluff, etc.
   Counting-out rhymes see GR485
1211          Kissing games
1213          Marbles
1215          Singing and dancing games
   Cf. GV1771 Play-party
   Cf. LB1177 Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten
   Cf. M1993 Action and drill songs in schools
1215.4          General works
1215.7          Jacks
1216          Yo-yos
1217          How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.
   Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
   Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
1218.A-Z          Other, A-Z
1218.B34          Balloons
1218.B6          Building with blocks, etc.
   Cf. LB1139.C7 Child development
1218.C3          Card castles. Houses of cards
1218.C47          Circle games
1218.C63          Conkers
1218.C7          Cutting out pictures
1218.F5          Finger games
1218.F55          Floral games
1218.H35          Hand games
1218.H6          Hopscotch
   Houses of cards see GV1218.C3
1218.M3          Masks

652
Games and amusements
Children's games and amusements
Other, A-Z -- Continued

1218.M52
  Milkcaps
1218.P3
  Paper work
1218.P34
  Parachute games
1218.P5
  Pinatas
  POGs see GV1218.M52
1218.S5
  Shadow pictures
1218.S8
  String figures
  Cf. GN455.S9 Ethnology
1218.T5
  Tops
1218.T55
  Toy soldiers
  Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
  Cf. U311 Military science

Toys
  Cf. GN799.T7 Prehistoric toys
  Cf. HQ784.T68 Child development
  Cf. LB1029.T6 Educational toys
  Cf. NK9509+ Decorative arts
  Cf. TS2301.T7 Toy manufacture
  Cf. TT174+ Handicrafts

1218.5
  General works

1218.6
  Toy lending libraries
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dolls
  Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
1219
  General works
1220
  Dollhouses
  Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
1220.7
  Teddy bears
1220.8
  Virtual pets
1220.9
  NERF toys
  Cf. NK8595.2.T68 Plastic toys

Indoor games and amusements
  Cf. GV1470+ Party games and stunts

1221
  Museums. Exhibitions
  History
1223
  General works
1225.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

General works

1227
  Through 1800
1229
  1801-
1230
  Design and construction of games
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements -- Continued

1231 Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.
   Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
1231.5 Play-by-mail games
Card games
1232 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   History
1233 General works
1234.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Collections of playing cards. Illustrations of old cards
   Including playing card collecting
1235 General works
1239 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
   General works
   Including Hoyle's rules
1241 Through 1800
1243 1801-
1244 Juvenile works
1245 Ethics of card playing
1247 Card sharping. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks
   Cf. HV6708+ Criminology
   Card tricks in parlor magic see GV1549
   Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards see BF1876+
1249 Euchre
   Cf. GV1469.35.P65 Video poker
   Biography
1250 Collective
1250.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1251 General works
1252.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1252.W66 Women
1253 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1254 Tournaments
1254.5 Rules, etc.
1255.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
1255.P78 Psychological aspects
1257 Skat
1261 Solitaire. Patience
   Whist
1271 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1273 Congresses
   Biography
1274.9 Collective
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Whist -- Continued

1277                  General works
Bridge (Bridge whist)
1281.A4-Z              General works
1281.5                 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
1282                  Auction bridge
Contract bridge
1282.2                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1282.22               Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1282.23               History
Biography
1282.25               Collective
1282.3                General works
1282.32               General special
Strategies and tactics
1282.4                Bidding
1282.42               Defensive play
1282.43               Doubles
1282.435              Dummy play
1282.44               End play. Squeeze
1282.46               Opening leads. Signals
1282.48               Slams
1282.5                Collections of games
   For collections of games of an individual player
see GV1282.26.A+
Tournaments
1282.6                General
1282.64               Rules, etc.
1282.7.A-Z            Other specific topics, A-Z
   Computer bridge see GV1282.7.D38
1282.7.D38            Data processing. Computer bridge
1282.7.P76            Programmed instruction
1282.7.P87            Psychological aspects
1282.8.A-Z            Variant forms or games based on contract bridge,
   A-Z
1282.8.C55            Chicago bridge
1282.8.D86            Duplicate bridge
1282.8.F59            Five-suit bridge
1282.8.G56            Ghoulie. Train bridge
1282.8.G68            Goulasch
1282.8.M55            MiniBridge

655
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games
Whist
Bridge (Bridge whist)
Contract bridge
Variant forms or games based on contract bridge,
A-Z -- Continued
1282.8.T57
Three-handed bridge
Train bridge see GV1282.8.G56
1282.9.A-Z
Other, A-Z
1282.9.S65
Solitaire bridge
1283
Duplicate whist
1285
Progressive whist
1287
Short whist
1289
Solo whist. Boston
1291.A-Z
Other varieties, A-Z
1291.A8
Auction whist
1291.B53
Bid whist
1291.D7
Drive whist
1291.L7
Living whist
1291.P8
Preference. Swedish whist
Russian whist see GV1291.V5
1291.S6
Social whist
1291.T8
Triplicate whist
1291.V5
Vint. Russian whist
1295.A-Z
Other card games, A-Z
1295.A8
Auction piquet
1295.B3
Baccarat
Basket rummy see GV1295.C2
1295.B5
Bezique
1295.B55
Blackjack
1295.C15
Calypso
1295.C2
Canasta
Cf. GV1295.S3 Samba
Cinch see GV1295.P3
1295.C6
Cooncan (Conquian)
1295.C9
Cribbage
1295.E3
Écarté
1295.F5
Five hundred
1295.F6
Football poker
1295.F7
Forty-five
Gin rummy see GV1295.R8
1295.H4
Hearts
High five see GV1295.P3
1295.H57
Hofämterspiel
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Card games

Other card games, A-Z -- Continued

1295.H6 Hollywood bridge
1295.J3 Jass
1295.L68 Lotería
1295.O4 Oklahoma
1295.O5 Ombre (Quadrille)
1295.P17 Panguingue (Pan)
1295.P3 Pedro (Cinch, High five)
1295.P6 Pinochle
1295.P7 Piquet
1295.R8 Rummy (Gin rummy)
1295.R9 Russian bank
1295.S3 Samba
1295.S4 Scopa
1295.S6 Solo-sixty
1295.S65 Spades
1295.T37 Tarot

Cf. BF1879.T2 Occult sciences

1295.T7 Tressette
1297 Game counters, score sheets, etc.
1299.A-Z Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z
1299.G2 Gaigle
1299.G84 Guiñote
1299.I7 Iroha karuta
1299.K34 Kahiko
1299.M3 Mah jong
1299.M6 Money game
1299.R6 Rook

Lotteries see HG6105+

Gambling. Chance and banking games
Cf. HV6708+ Criminology

1301 General works
1302 Probabilities, betting systems, etc.
1302.5 Internet gambling
1303 Dice and dice games
1305 Faro
1306 Keno
1307 Monte
1308 Trente et quarante. Rouge et noir
1309 Roulette
1311.A-Z Other, A-Z
1311.B5 Bingo
1311.L6 Lotto
1311.P32 Pachinko
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
  Gambling. Chance and banking games
  Other, A-Z -- Continued
  1311.P5                Pinball machines
  1311.S56                Slot machines
  1311.T73                Triboulet

Board games. Move games
  For ancient Egyptian board games see DT62.B5
  1312             General works
  Chess
    Cf. NK4696 Chessmen
  1313             Periodicals. Serials
  1314             Societies, clubs, etc.
  1314.5            Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  1314.7            Philosophy

History
  1315                   Collected works (nonserial)
  1317                   General works
  1318                   General special
    By period
    1319                      Origin
    1320                      Middle Ages through 1600
    1321                      1601-1850
    1322                      1851-
    By region or country
    United States
      1323                         General works
      1325.A-Z                         By city, A-Z
      1330.A-Z                      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography
  1438                   Collective
    Also class here the collected games of individual players, treating such works as autobiographies, e.g.
    1439.F5A3                      Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess

Study and teaching
  1440                   General works
  1440.5.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z

General works
  1442                      Early to Philidor
  1444                      Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894
  1445                      1894-
  1446                      Chess for beginners. Juvenile works
  1447                      Miscellany and curiosa
  1448                      Psychology
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
  Board games. Move games
  Chess -- Continued
  1449.3    Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
  1449.5    Data processing. Computer chess
            Strategies and tactics
  1450.2    General works
  1450.3    Individual openings (not A-Z)
  1450.7    Middle games. Combinations
  1450.8    End games. Studies
  1451.2    General works
  1451.3    Fairy chess
  1451.5    Helpmate
  1451.5.A-Z  Moves of particular men, A-Z
  1451.5.B57  Bishop
  1451.5.K5    King
  1451.5.K6    Knight
  1451.5.P3    Pawn
  1451.5.Q43    Queen
  1452.2    Collections of games
            For the collected games of an individual player see
  1453.5.A-Z  GV1439.A+
  1455.2    Tournaments, matches
  1456.2    Correspondence chess
  1457.5    Rules, records, etc.
  1457.5.2    Rating of chess players
  1458.A-Z    Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z
  1458.A7    Archchess
  1458.A75    Arimaa
  1458.C44    Changgi (Korean chess)
  1458.C47    Chez game
  1458.C5    Chinese chess
  1458.H4    Hexagonal chess
  1458.K74    Kriegspiel
  1458.K5    Military chess
  1458.M65    Mongolian chess
  1458.Q32    Quächess
  1458.S5    Shōgi (Japanese chess)
  1458.T74    Tri-chess
  1458.Y35    Yamagochi
  1459.2    Go (Game)
            Periodicals. Serials
  1459.2    Societies, etc.
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
  Board games. Move games
  Go (Game) -- Continued

  History
  1459.3      Collected works (nonserial)
  1459.32     General works
  1459.33     General special
  1459.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

  Biography
  1459.4      Collective
  1459.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  1459.5      General works
  1459.52     Beginners’ manuals. Juvenile works
  1459.54     Addresses, essays, lectures
  1459.55     General special
  1459.56     Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

  1460      Joseki
  1460.2     Openings
  1460.3     Middle games
  1460.4     End games. Studies
  1460.43    Tesuji
  1460.5     Handicap games
  1460.6     Problems, etc.

  Collections of games
  1460.72    General works
  1460.73    By individual player
  1460.75.A-Z Tournaments, matches, A-Z
          Including Meijinsen, Hon’inbo, etc.
  1460.8     Rules, etc.

  Checkers. Draughts
  1461      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          Biography
  1462      Collective
  1463      General works
          Strategies and tactics
  1463.5    General works
  1463.7    Openings
  1463.9    End games
  1464      Data processing. Computer checkers
  1465      Collections of games

  Dominoes
  1467      General works
  1468      Domino bridge
  1468.3.A-Z Variant forms or games based on dominoes, A-Z
  1468.3.F65 Forty-two
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Board games. Move games -- Continued

1469.A-Z Other board games, A-Z
1469.A75 Armchair Gold
1469.A96 Ayo
1469.B2 Backgammon
1469.C5 Checker pool
1469.C65 Connect 4
1469.C66 Connection games
1469.D54 Diplomacy
    Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
1469.E54 Electric Football
1469.F34 Fanorona
1469.G72 Gomoku
1469.H48 Hex
1469.K45 Kensington
1469.K54 Kiela
1469.L45 Leela. Snakes and ladders. Chutes and ladders
1469.M35 Mancala
1469.M65 Monopoly
1469.O4 Omweso
1469.O75 Othello
1469.O78 Oware
1469.P17 Pachisi
    Palladium see GV1469.62.P34
1469.P44 Pente
1469.P52 Pictionary
1469.R85 Rummikub
1469.R86 RuneQuest
1469.S6 Solitaire
1469.S84 Sugoroku
1469.S94 Swan
1469.T75 Traveller
1469.T76 Trax
1469.T77 Trivial Pursuit
1469.W63 Woaley
1469.Y87 Yunnori

  Including Internet games
  For programming computer games see QA76.76.C672
  Cf. TL712.8 Computer flight games
  Cf. U310.2 Computer war games

1469.15 General works
1469.16.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
1469.16.W66 Women

661
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements


1469.17.A-Z  Special topics, A-Z
1469.17.P65  Political aspects
1469.17.S63  Social aspects
1469.18.A-Z  Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
1469.2  Computer programs
1469.22  Adventure games
1469.23  Yahoo! games

  e.g.
1469.25.A45  Alone in the dark
1469.25.A56  Antagonists
1469.25.A75  Armored fist
1469.25.B34  Balance of power
1469.25.B48  Betrayal at Krondor
1469.25.B55  Blackthorne
1469.25.B87  Buzz Aldrin's race into space
1469.25.C37  Carmen Sandiego
1469.25.C44  Celtic tales
1469.25.C58  Civilization
1469.25.C62  Club Penguin
1469.25.C64  Colonization
1469.25.C92  Cyberia
1469.25.D45  Decent
1469.25.D56  Discworld
1469.25.D66  Doom
1469.25.D72  Dragon lore
1469.25.D85  Dwarf Fortress
1469.25.E18  Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League
1469.25.E45  Empire Deluxe
1469.25.F55  Fleet defender
1469.25.F69  Forza motorsport
1469.25.H355  Half-Life 2
1469.25.H36  Halo
1469.25.H37  Harpoon Battlebook
1469.25.H43  Heaven & earth
1469.25.H45  Hell
1469.25.H46  Heretic
1469.25.H47  Heroes of might and magic
1469.25.K56  King's quest
1469.25.L43  Legend of Kyrandia
1469.25.L45  Leisure Suit Larry
1469.25.L54  LINKS
1469.25.L63  Lode runner
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M33</td>
<td>Madden NFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M34</td>
<td>Marathon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M346</td>
<td>Marauder 2107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M35</td>
<td>Marco Polo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M36</td>
<td>Master of Orion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M53</td>
<td>MicroLeague Baseball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M55</td>
<td>MicroLeague Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M56</td>
<td>Microsoft Golf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M57</td>
<td>Might and Magic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M65</td>
<td>Monty Python's complete waste of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.M95</td>
<td>Myst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.O88</td>
<td>Outpost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P34</td>
<td>Pagan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P47</td>
<td>Perfect General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P63</td>
<td>Police Quest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P65</td>
<td>Populous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P68</td>
<td>PowerHouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.P75</td>
<td>Prince of Persia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.Q47</td>
<td>Quest for Glory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R34</td>
<td>Railroad Tycoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R42</td>
<td>Rebel assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R45</td>
<td>Renegade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R47</td>
<td>Return to Zork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.R64</td>
<td>RollerCoaster tycoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S425</td>
<td>Second Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S43</td>
<td>Sega genesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see GV1469.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S45</td>
<td>7th guest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S52</td>
<td>Shadow of the Comet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S55</td>
<td>Simlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S63</td>
<td>Sims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S57</td>
<td>SimTower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S65</td>
<td>Space quest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S68</td>
<td>Star crusader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S69</td>
<td>Star trek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S72</td>
<td>Star trek, the next generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S75</td>
<td>Stunt Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S82</td>
<td>Subwar 2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S85</td>
<td>Super munchers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S88</td>
<td>Super Star wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.S95</td>
<td>System shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.25.T54</td>
<td>Timelost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements


Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.25.T73    Treehouse
1469.25.U45    Ultima
1469.25.U94    Under a killing moon
1469.25.W55    Wing commander
1469.25.W64    World of Warcraft
1469.25.X36    X-COM Terror from the Deep
1469.25.X82    X-COM UFO defense
1469.25.X85    X-wing
1469.27        Other individual games (not A-Z)

Video games

Cf. TK6681 Video game equipment

1469.3        General works
1469.32       Nintendo video games
  Including Game Boy video games
1469.325      Sega Dreamcast video games
1469.33       Sega Genesis video games
1469.335      Sega Saturn video games
1469.34.A-Z   Special topics, A-Z
1469.34.A97   Authorship, scenario writing, etc.
1469.34.C48   Characters
1469.34.C67   Cheating see GV1469.34.C67
1469.34.C65   Collectors and collecting. Collectibles
1469.34.C67   Corrupt practices. Cheating
1469.34.H43   Health aspects
  Cf. RC569.5.I54 Internet addiction
1469.34.H66   Homosexuality
1469.34.P79   Psychological aspects
1469.34.R45   Religious aspects
1469.34.S52   Social aspects
  Video game addiction see RC569.5.V53
  Video games in education see LB1028.75

1469.34.V56   Violence
1469.35.A-Z   Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z
1469.35.A16   1080 Degree Snowboarding
1469.35.A18   A-Train
1469.35.A33   Ace Combat
1469.35.A43   Albert Odyssey
1469.35.A48   Alundra
1469.35.A64   Angry Birds
1469.35.A75   Army Men World War
1469.35.B33   Banjo-Kazooie
1469.35.B34   Batman & Robin

664
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.B35  Battle Arena Toshinden
1469.35.B36  BattleTanx Global Assault
1469.35.B37  Battletoads
1469.35.B48  Beyond the Beyond
1469.35.B54  Blast Corps
1469.35.B56  Blood Omen
1469.35.B57  Blue Stinger
1469.35.B59  Body Harvest
1469.35.B63  Bomberman 64
1469.35.B64  Bomberman World
1469.35.B65  Boogerman
1469.35.B7  Brave Fencer Musashi
1469.35.B73  Breath of Fire
1469.35.B76  Brigandine
1469.35.B78  Broken Age
1469.35.B83  Bubsy Bobcat
1469.35.B85  Buck Bumble
1469.35.B86  Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time
1469.35.B88  Bushido Blade 2
1469.35.C36  Carrier
1469.35.C37  Castlevania
1469.35.C45  Centipede
1469.35.C56  Chocobo's Dungeon
1469.35.C64  Colony Wars
1469.35.C73  Crash Bandicoot
1469.35.C74  Crazy Taxi
1469.35.C75  Critical Depth
1469.35.C78  Crusaders of Might and Magic
1469.35.D37  Dark Seed II
1469.35.D39  Dead or Alive
1469.35.D4  Deathtrap Dungeon
1469.35.D43  Deception
1469.35.D46  Destrega
1469.35.D54  Diddy Kong Racing
1469.35.D58  Dino Crisis
1469.35.D66  Donkey Kong
1469.35.D68  Doom 64
1469.35.D72  Dragon Force
1469.35.D725  Dragon Warrior
1469.35.D73  Dragon's Lair
1469.35.D84  Duke Nukem
1469.35.D95  Dynasty Warriors
1469.35.E72  Earthworm Jim
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.E74      Ehrgelz
1469.35.F4       Fear Effect
1469.35.F52      Fighter's Edge
1469.35.F54      Fighting Force
(1469.35.G34)    Game Boy
                 see GV1469.32
1469.35.G36      GameShark
1469.35.G38      Gauntlet
1469.35.G44      Gekido
1469.35.G48      GEX
1469.35.G52      Ghost in the Shell
1469.35.G55      Global conquest
1469.35.G58      Glover
1469.35.G64      GoldenEye 007
1469.35.G73      Gran Turismo
1469.35.G738     Grand Theft Auto
1469.35.G74      Grandia
1469.35.G75      Granstream Saga
1469.35.H35      Halo
1469.35.H65      Hot Wheels turbo racing
1469.35.H67      House of the dead
1469.35.H94      Hybrid Heaven
1469.35.J34      Jade Cocoon
1469.35.J42      Jedi Power Battles
1469.35.J48      Jet Force Gemini
1469.35.J52      Jet Moto
1469.35.J83      Juggernaut
1469.35.K35      Kagero: Deception II
1469.35.K37      Kartia
1469.35.K54      Killer Instinct
1469.35.K58      King's Field
1469.35.K62      Knockout Kings 2000
1469.35.L28      Legacy of Kain
1469.35.L32      Legend of Legaia
1469.35.L43      Legend of Zelda
1469.35.L45      Lemmings
1469.35.L67      Lord of the Rings
1469.35.L84      Lunar
1469.35.M35      Mario Party
1469.35.M36      Mario Tennis
1469.35.M37      Masters of Teräs Kasi
1469.35.M4       Medievil
1469.35.M43      Mega Man X
Games and amusements
   Indoor games and amusements
   Video games
      Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.M46                Metal Gear Solid
1469.35.M53                Micro Maniacs
1469.35.M535                Minecraft
1469.35.M54                Misadventures of Tron Bonne
1469.35.M57                Mission Impossible
1469.35.M65                Monkey Hero
1469.35.M67                Mortal Kombat
1469.35.M73                Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness
1469.35.N3                NBA 2K
1469.35.N33                NBA JAM
1469.35.N335                NBA Live 2000
1469.35.N336                NBA Showtime
1469.35.N338                NFL 2K1
1469.35.N34                NFL Blitz
1469.35.N347                NHL 2K
1469.35.N35                Nightmare Creatures
1469.35.N36                Nights into Dreams
1469.35.N39                Ninja, Shadow of Darkness
1469.35.N83                Nuclear Strike
1469.35.O2                O.D.T.
1469.35.O47                Ogre Battle
1469.35.O53                One
1469.35.P33                Pac-Man
1469.35.P34                Pac-Man World
1469.35.P37                Parasite Eve
1469.35.P47                Perfect Dark
1469.35.P63                Pokémon
1469.35.P636                Pokémon Stadium
1469.35.P64                Pokémon Yellow
1469.35.P65                Poker
1469.35.Q32                Quake II
1469.35.Q47                Quest 64
1469.35.R38                Rayman
1469.35.R43                Ready 2 Rumble Boxing
1469.35.R47                Resident Evil
1469.35.R53                Ridge Racer 64
1469.35.R58                Rival Schools
1469.35.R59                Road Rash Jailbreak
1469.35.R6                Rocket
1469.35.R64                Rogue Trip Vacation 2012
1469.35.R67                Rollcage
1469.35.R69                Royal Rumble
1469.35.R85                Rush 2
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.S33                San Francisco Rush
1469.35.S43                Secret of Evermore
(1469.35.S45)                Sega Saturn
        see GV1469.335
1469.35.S47                Shadow Madness
1469.35.S48                Shadows of the Empire
1469.35.S54                Silent Hill
1469.35.S6                Sno-cross Championship Racing
1469.35.S62                Sonic Adventure
1469.35.S64                Soul Blade
1469.35.S643                Soul Calibur
1469.35.S645                Spacestation Silicon Valley
1469.35.S65                Spellcasting 101
1469.35.S66                Sports Car GT
1469.35.S664                Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage
1469.35.S67                Spyro the Dragon
1469.35.S7                Star Fox 64
1469.35.S72                Star Ocean
1469.35.S74                Street Fighter Alpha
1469.35.S93                Suikoden
1469.35.S957                Super Mario 64
1469.35.S96                Super Mario Bros.
1469.35.S965                Super Mario RPG
1469.35.S98                Super Smash Bros.
1469.35.S983                Superman
1469.35.S984                Sword of the Beserk
1469.35.S985                Syphon Filter
1469.35.T3                Tactics Ogre
1469.35.T33                T'ai Fu
1469.35.T37                Tekken
1469.35.T46                Tempest
1469.35.T63                Tobal No. 1
1469.35.T64                Tomorrow Never Dies
1469.35.T65                Tonic Trouble
1469.35.T66                Tony Hawk's Pro Skater
1469.35.T68                Toy commander
1469.35.T69                Toy Story 2
1469.35.T8                Turok
1469.35.T85                Twisted Metal 2
1469.35.T86                Twisted Metal III
1469.35.U54                Unholy War
1469.35.U72                Urban Strike
1469.35.V34                Valkyrie Profile
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Video games
  Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.V37    Vandal Hearts
1469.35.V49    Vigilance
1469.35.V52    Vigilante 8
1469.35.V548   Virtua Fighter 1
1469.35.V549   Virtua Fighter 2
1469.35.V55    Virtua Fighter 3
1469.35.V57    Virtual Bart
1469.35.V73    Vs.
1469.35.W37    War Gods
1469.35.W4     WCW Nitro
1469.35.W414   WCW/NWO Revenge
1469.35.W416   WCW/NWO Thunder
1469.35.W42    WCW vs. the World
1469.35.W54    Wild Arms
1469.35.W64    Wolfenstein: the New Order
1469.35.W65    World Series Baseball 2K1
1469.35.W67    Worms Armageddon
1469.35.W73    Wrestlemania
1469.35.W736   Wu-Tang Shaolin Style
1469.35.W75    WWF Smack Down
1469.35.X25    X-Men
1469.35.X26    X-Men vs. Street Fighter
1469.35.X42    Xena, Warrior Princess
1469.35.X45    Xenogears
1469.35.Y67    Yoshi's Story
(1469.35.Z44)  Zelda II
  see GV1469.35.L43
1469.37        Other individual games (not A-Z)
1469.4         Foosball
1469.45        Tabletop hockey

Fantasy games

1469.6         General works
1469.612       Rules
1469.62.A24    Aberrant
  Advanced Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
1469.62.A35    All Flesh Must Be Eaten
1469.62.A4     Amazing Engine
1469.62.A42    Amber
1469.62.A73    Aria
1469.62.A75    Armageddon
1469.62.A77    Ars Magica
1469.62.A93    Avant Charlemagne (Game)
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Fantasy games
Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.62.B36            BattleTech
1469.62.B54            Big Eyes, Small Mouth
1469.62.C34            Call of Cthulhu
1469.62.C36            Castle Falkenstein
1469.62.C43            Champions
1469.62.C44            Changeling
1469.62.C45            Chill
1469.62.C47            Chronopia
1469.62.C89            Cyberpunk
1469.62.C92            Cyberworld
1469.62.D2             d20 Modern (Game)
1469.62.D365           Dark Ages: Inquisitor
1469.62.D367           Dark Ages: Mage
1469.62.D37            Dark Ages: Vampire
1469.62.D373           Dark Ages: Werewolf
1469.62.D43            Deadlands
1469.62.D46            Demon (Game)
1469.62.D65            Don't Look Back
1469.62.D84            Dungeons and Dragons
1469.62.E17            Earthdawn
1469.62.E45            Empire Galactique
1469.62.E79            Everlasting
1469.62.E82            Exalted
1469.62.F32            Fading Suns
1469.62.F33            Faerie Mound of Dragonkind
1469.62.F37            Fates Worse Than Death
1469.62.F56            Final Bug
1469.62.F65            Forge: Out of Chaos
1469.62.F72            Freebase
1469.62.F74            Freeway Warrior
1469.62.F77            Friends & Foes
1469.62.F84            Fudge
1469.62.G85            GURPS
1469.62.G86            GURPS Dinosaurs
1469.62.G87            GURPS Goblins
1469.62.G88            GURPS Reign of Steel
1469.62.H45            Heroes Unlimited
1469.62.H54            High Fantasy
1469.62.H64            Höll
1469.62.H85            Hunter
1469.62.I5             In Nomine
1469.62.I53            Initial Reaction
1469.62.I84            Island of Kesmai
Games and amusements
Indoor games and amusements
Fantasy games
   Individual games, A-Z -- Continued
1469.62.L43 Legend of the Five Rings
1469.62.L45 Legendmaker
1469.62.L57 Little Fears
1469.62.L67 Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
1469.62.M29 Mage
1469.62.M34 Magic: The Gathering
1469.62.M42 Mecha (Game)
1469.62.M43 Mechanoids
1469.62.M45 Men in Black
1469.62.M53 Middle-Earth
1469.62.M66 Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved
1469.62.M84 Mummy: The Resurrection
1469.62.M86 Munchkin
1469.62.N48 NetRunner
1469.62.N63 Nobilis
1469.62.O77 Orpheus
1469.62.P34 Palladium
1469.62.P36 Paranoia
1469.62.P38 Pathfinder
1469.62.P44 Pelicar
1469.62.P67 Portal
1469.62.P75 Prince Valiant
1469.62.R28 Ravenloft
1469.62.R34 Rifts
1469.62.R62 Robotech
1469.62.S36 Scorpion Swamp
1469.62.S46 Sentinels
1469.62.S5 Shades of Nightfall
1469.62.S52 Shadowrun
1469.62.S56 Silver Age Sentinels
1469.62.S65 Sorcery
1469.62.S656 Space: 1889
1469.62.S66 Spellfire
1469.62.S67 Sphere
1469.62.S68 Spycraft
1469.62.S69 Star Trek
1469.62.S7 Star Wars
1469.62.S73 Starchildren: Velvet Generation
1469.62.T33 Tales from the Floating Vagabond
1469.62.T35 Talislanta
1469.62.T37 Tao Chi
1469.62.T47 Terminus V
Games and amusements
  Indoor games and amusements
    Fantasy games
      Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.62.T66                Toon
1469.62.U54                Universe
1469.62.V34                Vampire
1469.62.W35                Warhammer
1469.62.W43                Werewolf
1469.62.W44                Westbrook
1469.62.W45                Whispering Vault
1469.62.W54                Willow
1469.62.W58                Witchcraft
1469.62.W67                World of Darkness
1469.62.W7                Wraith
1469.63
  Other individual games (not A-Z)
1469.7
  Alternate reality games

Parties. Party games and stunts
  Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.
  Cf. GV1205 Children's parties
  Cf. GV1746+ Dance parties
  Cf. GV1838 Amateur carnivals
  Cf. PN3151+ Amateur theatricals, etc.
  Cf. TT900.P3 Party decorations
  Cf. TX731 Cooking

1470
  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1470.5
  Congresses
1471
  General works
1472
  General special
    e.g. Obsrance of anniversaries (General)
1472.3.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
1472.5.A-Z
  Private entertainers, A-Z
    Unless otherwise provided for
1472.7.A-Z
  Parties for special occasions, A-Z
1472.7.B33
  Bachelor parties. Bachelorette
1472.7.B5
  Birthdays
1472.7.C5
  Christmas
1472.7.D58
  Divorce
1472.7.S5
  Showers
1472.7.S87
  Surprise parties
    Class here works on surprise parties in general; those
    limited by specific occasions class with the occasion
    (e.g., birthdays, wedding anniversaries, etc.)
1472.7.W38
  Wedding anniversaries
1472.7.W4
  Weekends
Games and amusements
Parties. Party games and stunts -- Continued

1473  Guessing games
1474  Adult party games

Instructive games
   Cf. LB1029.G3 Games in education

1480  General works
   Special topics

1483  Authors
1485  Geography
1487  History
1488  Letter writing
1489  Parenting

Puzzles
   Including literary and mathematical games
   Cf. PN6366+ Riddles, charades, etc.
   Cf. QA95 Mathematical recreations

1491  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1493  General works
1501  Form puzzles
1507.A-Z  Other, A-Z
1507.A5  Anagrams
1507.A75  Autographs
1507.B5  Bible games and puzzles
1507.C45  Checkerboard puzzles
1507.C5  Cipher stories
1507.C68  Cross-sums
1507.C7  Crossword puzzles
1507.C8  Cryptograms
1507.D4  Detective and mystery puzzles
1507.D6  Div-a-let
1507.D65  Double-crostics
1507.I5  Impenetrable secret
1507.J5  Jigsaw puzzles
1507.K35  Kakuro
1507.K5  Kleine Bosco
   Labyrinths see GV1507.M3
1507.L37  Lateral thinking puzzles
1507.M2  Matchstick games
1507.M3  Maze puzzles. Labyrinths
1507.P35  Pencil games
1507.P38  Personal name games
1507.P43  Philosophical recreations
1507.P47  Picture puzzles
1507.P5  Pinwheel puzzles
1507.P7  Political puzzles
1507.P9  Psychological recreations

673
Games and amusements
   Parties. Party games and stunts
   Puzzles
      Other, A-Z -- Continued
1507.Q5                Quiz books
1507.Q6                Quotation puzzles
   Rubik's Cube, Rubik's Revenge, Rubik's Snake, etc.
      see QA491
1507.S3                Scrabble
1507.S7                Story games
1507.S83               Sudoku
1507.S9                Syzygies
1507.T3                Tangrams
1507.T47               Tic-tac-toe
1507.T5                Time games
1507.W8                Word games and puzzles
1507.W9                Word lists
1511.A-Z               Other party games, A-Z
1511.B65               Booster game
1521                   Miniature theaters
   For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc. see
      PN1972+
1525                   Peep shows
   Tricks, illusions, etc.
      Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
      Cf. Q164 Scientific recreations
1541                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1542                   Collected works (nonserial)
1542.5                  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
History
1543                   General works
1543.3.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
Biography
1545.A2                Collective
1545.A3-Z              Individual, A-Z
   e.g.
1545.H6                Herrmann, Carl
1545.H8                Houdini, Harry
1545.R7                Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène
1545.T5                Thurston, Howard
General works
1546                   Through 1800
1547                   1801-
1548                   Juvenile works
1549                   Card tricks
      Cf. GV1247 Card sharping, gamblers' tricks
      Fortune-telling see BF1845+
Games and amusements
  Tricks, illusions, etc. -- Continued
  1553  Second sight, mind reading, etc.
  1554  Shadow pictures see GV1218.S5
  1555  Slate writing see BF1343
  1556  Sleight of hand
  1557  Pocket tricks
  1558  Ventriloquism
  1559  Juggling
  1559.5  Fire twirling
  1559.9  Other tricks (not A-Z)
          Including tricks with cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks,
          paper, rope, etc.
  1560  Magic patents
  1561  Magicians' supplies, etc.
Darts
  Biography
  1564  Collective
  1564.2.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
  1565  General works
  1570  Model car racing
Dancing
  Cf. HV1664.D3 Education of the blind
  Cf. ML3400+ Music
  Cf. RC489.D3 Dance therapy
  Cf. RJ505.D3 Dance therapy (Pediatrics)
  1580  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  1583  Congresses
  1585  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  1587  Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
  1587.5  Directories
  1587.8  Archives
  1588  Philosophy. Relation to other topics
          General works
          1588.3  Relation to aesthetics
          1588.4  Relation to education
          1588.43  Relation to ethics see GV1740+
          1588.45  Relation to globalization
          1588.45  Relation to politics. Government policy
          1588.5  Relation to psychology
          1588.6  Relation to society
          1588.7  Relation to technology
  1589  Study and teaching. Research
          General works
          1589.4  Dance schools
          1589.45  Dance recitals
          General works
Dance
General works -- Continued
1590          Early through 1850
1593          1851-1974
1594          1975-
1595       General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
1596       Pictorial works
          Cf. TR817.5 Dance photography
1596.5       Juvenile works
          Cf. GV1799 Children's dances
1597       Dance as a profession
1599       Addresses, essays, lectures
1600       Dance criticism. Appreciation
History
General works
          Early through 1850 see GV1590
1601             1851-
1603          General special
1605          Preliterate (General)
          For particular ethnic groups in particular countries, see
          the country see GV1621+
By period
Ancient
1607                General works
1609                Oriental
1611                Classical
          Cf. GV1783+ Revival of classical dance
1613                Other ancient. Egyptian, etc.
1615                Medieval
Modern
1617                General works
1618                15th-18th centuries
1619                19th-20th centuries
1619.5                21st century
By region or country
America
1621                General works
1622                General works
          North America
          United States
1623                General works
1624.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z
1624.5.A-Z                By city, A-Z
1624.7.A-Z                Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z
1624.7.A34                African Americans
1624.7.A85                Asian Americans
          Indians see E98.D2
Dance
History
   By region or country
   America
      North America
         United States
            Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z
               Jews
               Mexican Americans
               Negroes see GV1624.7.A34
      Canada
         General works
         Local, A-Z
   Latin America
      Mexico
         General works
      Central America
         General works
      South America
         Argentina
            General works
         Brazil
            General works
         Chile
            General works
      Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
   Europe
      Great Britain
         General works
      Ireland
      England
      Scotland
      Wales
      Austria
   General works
Dance
History
By region or country
Europe
   Austria -- Continued
      1648.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
      France
      1649
      1650.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
   Germany
      Including former West Germany
      1651
      1652.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
      Former East Germany
      1652.5
      1652.6.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
   Greece
      Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
      1653
      1654.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
   Italy
      Cf. GV1611 Classical dance
      1655
      1656.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
   Low Countries
      Belgium
      1659
      1660.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
      Netherlands
      1661
      1662.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
   Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
      For former Soviet republics in Europe see
         GV1688.A+
      Cf. GV1699+ Siberia (Russia)
      Cf. GV1700.2+ Former Soviet Central Asia
      1663
      1664.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
   Scandinavia
      Denmark
      1665
      1666.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
      Norway
      1667
      1668.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
      1669
      1670.A-Z
         Local, A-Z
Dance History
By region or country
Europe
  Scandinavia -- Continued
  Sweden
  1671 General works
  1672.A-Z Local, A-Z
Spain
  1673 General works
  1674.A-Z Local, A-Z
Portugal
  1675 General works
  1676.A-Z Local, A-Z
Switzerland
  1677 General works
  1678.A-Z Local, A-Z
Balkan States
  1679 General works
  Bulgaria
  1681 General works
  1682.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Romania
  1685 General works
  1686.A-Z Local, A-Z
  Former Yugoslavia
  1687 General works
  1687.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
  1688.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
    e.g.
    1688.C9 General works
    1688.C92A-.C92Z Local, A-Z
    Finland
    1688.F5 General works
    1688.F52A-.F52Z Local, A-Z
    Hungary
    1688.H8 General works
    1688.H82A-.H82Z Local, A-Z
Asia
  1689 General works
  China
  1691 General works
  1692.A-Z Local, A-Z
  India
  1693 General works
  1694.A-Z Local, A-Z
Dance
History
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
Japan
1695
General works
1696.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Iran
1697
General works
1698.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Siberia (Russia)
1699
General works
1700.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Other former Soviet republics (Asia)
1700.2
General works
Armenia (Republic)
1700.23
General works
Azerbaijan
1700.25
General works
Georgia (Republic)
1700.27
General works
1700.28.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Kazakhstan
1700.3
General works
1700.32.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Kyrgyzstan
1700.4
General works
1700.42.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Tajikistan
1700.5
General works
1700.52.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Turkmenistan
1700.6
General works
1700.62.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Uzbekistan
1700.7
General works
1700.72.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Turkey. Asia Minor
1701
General works
1702.A-Z
Local, A-Z
1703.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

E.g.
Burma. Myanmar
1703.B95
General works
1703.B952A-.B952Z
Local, A-Z
Dance

History

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

Cambodia
1703.C3
General works
1703.C32A-.C32Z
Local, A-Z

Indochina
1703.I5
General works
1703.I52A-.I52Z
Local, A-Z

Indonesia
1703.I53
General works
1703.I532A-.I532Z
Local, A-Z

Israel
1703.I75
General works
1703.I752A-.I752Z
Local, A-Z

Myanmar see GV1703.B95+

1704
Arab countries

Africa
1705
General works

Egypt
Cf. GV1613 Ancient Egyptian dance

1709
General works
1710.A-Z
Local, A-Z

1713.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
1715
General works
1716.A-Z
Local, A-Z

New Zealand
1719
General works
1720.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Pacific islands
1727
General works
1728.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV1624.A+

1735
Apparatus and equipment

Ethics. Dancing and the Church
1740
Early works through 1800
1741
1801-

1743
National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)
For individual countries see GV1621+
For special dances see GV1796.A+
Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, holidays (Manners and customs)
Cf. PN3203+ Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.

1744
Jewish folk dancing
Cf. GV1703.I75+ Israeli folk dancing
Dance -- Continued

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing

Balls. Dance parties
  Including college proms, school dances, etc.
  For local history, see Classes D-F
  Cf. GV1757 Cotillion

1746  General works
1747  Court and state balls, etc.
1748  Public balls
1749  Mask and fancy-dress balls
1749.5  Gay and lesbian dance parties
  Including drag balls
1750  Programs, german cards, etc.
1750.4  Ballrooms
1750.5  Discotheques
1750.7  Dance halls
1750.8  General works
1751  Technique (General)
1753  General special
  e.g. Revival of old dances

Study and teaching. Research

1753.5  General works
1753.7  Audiovisual aids
1754.A-Z  Individual schools, A-Z
  For individual countries see GV1621+

Round dances

1755  General works
1757  German. Cotillion
1761  Special dances
1763  Waltz
  Other see GV1796.A+

Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances
  By region or country see GV1621+

1768  General works
1767  Call books
  Special dances see GV1796.A+
1769  Line dances
1771  Sit-down dances
1779  Play-party
1779  Dance in motion pictures, television, etc.

Theatrical dance

1781  General works
1781.2  Improvisation
Dance
Theatrical dance -- Continued

1782
Production and staging

1782.3
Safety measures. Accident prevention
Cf. GV1789 Ballet

1782.5
Choreography
Individual dances
Including choreography, history, notation, scores, etc.

1782.6
Collected

1782.62.A-Z
Individual. By title, A-Z
Modern or expressionistic dance. Revival of classical dance
For individual countries see GV1621+

1783
General works

1783.2.A-Z
Individual dances. By title, A-Z

1783.2.B87
Butō

1783.5
Religious dance

1784
Jazz dance
Incidental dances in specific dramas
see PA - PS, e.g., incidental dances in Shakespearean dramas, see PR3034

Biography

1785.A1
Collective

1785.A2-Z
Individual, A-Z
  e.g.

1785.D5
Diagilev, Sergei

1785.D8
Duncan, Isadora

1785.F63
Fonteyn, Margot, Dame

1785.L5
Lifar, Serge

1785.N6
Nijinsky, Waslaw

1785.P3
Pavlova, Anna

Dance groups or companies

1785.8
General works

1786.A-Z
Individual groups or companies. By name, A-Z

Ballet
Cf. ML3465 Ballet music (History and criticism)
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see GV1585
Biography see GV1785.A+
By region or country see GV1621+

1787
General works

1787.5
Juvenile works

1787.6
Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
  Miscellaneous

Technique

1788
General works

1788.2.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

1788.2.M46
Men's and boys' techniques
Dance
Theatrical dance
Ballet
Technique
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
1788.2.P37
Pas de deux
Study and teaching. Research
1788.5
General works
1788.6.A-Z
Individual schools, A-Z
1789
Safety measures. Accident prevention
1789.2
Equipment and supplies
Including costumes, slippers, etc.
Ballets
Cf. M1520+ Music scores
Cf. ML51+ Librettos
1790.A1
Collected
Class here individual ballets discussed collectively
1790.A3-Z
Individual. By title, A-Z
Class together all versions of a ballet regardless of
choreographer or preferred title, i.e., Swan Lake
(Choreographic work) includes the following
versions: Lac des cygnes (Choreographic work),
Lago de los cisnes (Choreographic work),
Svanesøen (Choreographic work), Gulbju ezers
(Choreographic work), Svansjön (Choreographic
work), Labutí jezero (Choreographic work),
Lebedinoe ozero (Choreographic work),
Schwanensee (Choreographic work), Lebedi
charivnoho ozera (Choreographic work)
1790.G5
Giselle
1790.R4
Red shoes (Ballet)
1791
Buck and wing
1793
Clog-dancing. Jig. Step dancing
Tap dancing
1794
General works
1794.5
Jazz tap
1795
Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)
1796.A-Z
Special dances, A-Z
1796.A6
Allemande
1796.A65
Alsharqi
1796.A73
Anglaise
1796.B25
Bailecito
1796.B27
Baris
1796.B28
Basse danse
1796.B3
Beseda
1796.B4
Bharata Natyam
1796.B56
Bolangera
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.B74          Break dancing
1796.C13          Calandria
1796.C14          Candombe
Cante hondo see GV1796.F55
1796.C145         Capoeira
1796.C16          Caroco
1796.C17          Carole
1796.C18          Casino
1796.C2           Cha-cha
1796.C39          Chamarrita
1796.C4           Charleston
1796.C43          Chhau
1796.C45          Chilena
1796.C47          Ch’ŏyongmu
1796.C48          Ch’unaengchŏn
1796.C56          Concheros
1796.C57          Condición
1796.C6           Conga
1796.C63          Conquista
1796.C64          Contrápas
1796.C68          Country swing
1796.C79          Cuarteto
1796.C82          Cueca
1796.C84          Cumbia
1796.D23          D.C. hand dance
1796.D34          Danza de las tijeras
1796.D36          Danzón
1796.D57          Disco dancing
Cf. GV859.5 Roller disco
1796.E8           Escondido
1796.F28          Farandole
1796.F3           Farruca
1796.F35          Fâtele
1796.F55          Flamenco. Cante hondo
1796.F6           Fox trot
1796.F7           Frevo
1796.G38          Gaudiya nritya
1796.H2           Halling
1796.H29          Hallyangmu
1796.H57          Hip-hop
1796.H72          Huapango
1796.H75          Huella
1796.H8           Hula
1796.H88          Hustle
1796.J37          Jarabe
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.J6  Jitterbug
1796.J73  Jota
Kagura as a Shinto ritual see BL2224.25.K3
Kagura as a performing art see PN2924.5.K35
1796.K34  Kanggang sullae
1796.K36  Karākaṭṭam
1796.K367  Karsilamas
1796.K38  Kathak
1796.K43  Kébé-kébé
1796.K58  Kōlāṭṭaṃ
d1796.K6  Kolo
1796.K64  Kordax
1796.K7  Krakowiak
1796.K75  Krishnanattam
1796.K83  Kuchipudi
1796.L29  Ladjia
1796.L44  Lele
1796.L5  Lindy
1796.M32  Manzai
1796.M33  Margamkali
1796.M336  Marinera
1796.M34  Mariquita
1796.M35  Matachines
1796.M36  Maxixe
Maypole see GT4945
1796.M45  Merengue
1796.M5  Minuet
1796.M57  Moçambique
1796.M58  Mohiniyattom
1796.M7  Morris dance
1796.M87  Mussoll
1796.N33  Nācanī
d1796.N4  Negritos
1796.N67  Nörá
1796.O34  Odissi
1796.O75  Ori Tahiti
1796.P23  Padayani
1796.P24  Pajarillo
1796.P28  Pantsula
1796.P3  Pavan
1796.P46  Pindín
1796.P49  Pla
1796.P54  Poi
1796.P55  Polka
1796.P85  Puliyāṭṭam
Dance
Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.Q52 Quickstep
1796.Q54 Quilombo
1796.R25 Rāī
1796.R3 Rapper
1796.R6 Rock and roll
1796.R8 Rumba
1796.S23 Sajuriana
1796.S24 Salp'uri dance
1796.S245 Salsa
1796.S25 Samba
1796.S3 Sardana
1796.S34 Sattriya
1796.S39 Schuhplattler
1796.S395 Sega
1796.S45 Serimpi
1796.S5 Shag
1796.S54 Shishimai
1796.S55 Sickle dance
1796.S56 Sifter dance
1796.S57 Sinulog
1796.S67 Soraṭhī
1796.S78 Sŭngmu
1796.S85 Swing
1796.S9 Sword dance
1796.S97 Syrtos
1796.T15 T'aep'yŏngmu
1796.T17 Tambú
1796.T2 Tamunangue
1796.T3 Tango
1796.T317 Tappeṭaguḷḷa
1796.T32 Tarantella
1796.T47 Theyyam
1796.T62 Tondero
1796.T8 Turas
1796.T9 Two-step
Waltz see GV1761
1796.Z34 Zapin
1796.Z45 Zeibekikos
1797 Drills, parades, etc.
Cf. GV495 Marching (Calisthenics)
Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises

1798 General works
1798.5 Belly dance
1798.6 Jazz exercise
Dance
Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1798.7</th>
<th>Pole dancing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. PN1949.S7 Striptease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1798.8</th>
<th>Team aerobics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Dance for special classes of persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1799</th>
<th>Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1799.2</td>
<td>People with disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799.3</td>
<td>Older people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799.4</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1800</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1801</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1803</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1805.A-Z</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United States

| 1807 | Museums. Exhibitions |
| 1808 | Vocational guidance |

Biography

| 1811.A1 | Collective |
| 1811.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| e.g. | |

Barnum, P.T.

Fratellini Brothers

Hagenbeck, Carl

Study and teaching

| 1812 | General works |
| 1813.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 1815 | General works |
| 1816 | Pictorial works |
| 1817 | Juvenile works |
| 1818 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. |

Miscellanea

| 1819 | Parades |
|         | Including circulars, programs, etc. |

Archaos

Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts

Barnum, P.T., firm

Big Apple Circus

Blackpool Tower Circus

Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show

Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show

Circ Cric
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z -- Continued

1821.C46  Circo Bellis
1821.C48  Circo di Paolo Rossi
1821.C52  Circo Garcia
1821.C525  Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania)
1821.C54  Circus Busch
1821.C56  Circus Roncalli
1821.C563  Circus Smirkus
1821.C564  Circus Strassburger
1821.C575  Cirque Bidon
1821.C577  Cirque d'Amiens
1821.C5773  Cirque d'Hiver
1821.C5777  Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium)
1821.C578  Cirque du Soleil
1821.C58  Cirque Knie
1821.C584  Cirque Lamy
1821.C59  Cirque Pinder
1821.C6  Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus
1821.C7  Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus
1821.G54  Giffords Circus
1821.G72  Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild West (Show)
1821.G74  Great Wallenda Circus
1821.H3  Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus
1821.H69  Hoxie Brothers Circus
1821.J56  Jim Rose Circus Sideshow
1821.N38  National Pyongyang Circus
1821.P39  Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show)
1821.P47  Pickle Family Circus
1821.R48  Rêve
1821.R5  Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus
1821.S3  Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie
1821.S82  Staatszirkus der DDR
1821.T47  Théâtre Zingaro
1821.W65  Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre)
1821.Z5  Zirkus Nock

Equipment and supplies

1821.5  Costumes
1821.8  Tractors
1822  Trains
1823  Wagons

Management, conduct, etc.

1825  General works
1826  General special
Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses
Management, conduct, etc. -- Continued

1827
Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
Cf. QL61+ Zoological specimens

1828
Clowning. Clown acts
For biography of clowns see GV1811.A+

Training of animals
Including stories about circus animals

1829
General works

1831.A-Z
Special. By name of animal, A-Z

1831.B4
Bears

1831.C45
Chimpanzees

1831.D65
Dolphin

1831.E4
Elephants

1831.H8
Horse

1831.L5
Lions

1831.M65
Monkeys

1831.P6
Pigs

1831.S4
Sea lions

1831.S42
Seals

Racing of animals

1832
General works

1832.3
Bull racing

1832.4
Camel racing
Dog racing see SF439.5+
Horse racing see SF321+

1833
Wild West shows
For specific shows see GV1821.A+

Rodeos
Biography

1833.5
Collective

1833.6.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

1834
General works

1834.3
Equipment and supplies
For special classes of persons

1834.4
Children

1834.43
Women

1834.45.A-Z
Special events, A-Z

1834.45.B35
Barrel racing

1834.45.B75
Bronc riding

1834.45.B84
Bull riding

1834.45.C34
Calf roping

1834.45.P34
Pole bending

1834.45.S73
Steer wrestling

1834.45.T4
Team penning

1834.45.T42
Team roping
Circuses, spectacles, etc.
Rodeos -- Continued
By region or country
United States
1834.5 General works
1834.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1834.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.
Cf. QM690+ Teratology (Human anatomy)
Biography
1834.7 Collective
1834.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
1835 General works
1835.2 Carnival games
1835.3.A-Z Individual carnivals, A-Z
By region or country
United States
1835.5 General works
1835.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
   Under each state:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1835.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
1836 Waxworks
e.g. Madame Tussaud's
Cf. NK9580+ Wax modeling
1838 Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.
1839 Daredevils
Spectacles. "Son et lumière," etc.
For local history, see D-F
Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, carnivals, Mardi gras
Cf. PN3203+ Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.
(Dramatic representation)
1841 General works
Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.
1851.A3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1851.A35 History
Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc. -- Continued

1851.A4-Z
   General works
   Biography

1852
   Collective

1852.2.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

   By region or country

   United States

1853.2
   General works

1853.3.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

   Under each state:

   .x General works
   .x2A-x2Z Individual, By name, A-Z

1853.4.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

   Under each country:

   .x General works
   .x2A-x2Z Individual, By name, A-Z

Amusement devices

1859
   General works

1860.A-Z
   Individual devices, A-Z

1860.F45
   Ferris wheels

1860.M4
   Merry-go-round

1860.R64
   Roller coasters
Special category maps and atlases
Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

   Suburbs and city regions
   e.g.
   G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
   G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
   G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps
   Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials
   .A253 Digital elevation models

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view
   Panoramas

   Pictomaps
   .A43 Remote-sensing images
   .A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names
   Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
   Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1 .E645

.A9 Special format
   Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth
   Including international date line, time zones
Mathematical geography -- Continued

.B3 Geodetic surveys
   Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
   .B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7 Cartography
   .B71 Globe gores
      Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional
      representation of a globe
   .B72 Projections
      Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular
      projection

.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
   Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition,
   distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain
   heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences
   Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the
   earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1 General
   .C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
      Digital elevation models see G1 .A253

.C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
   Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23 Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
   Cf. G1 .N44 Water utilities

.C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32 Floods
   Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control

.C34 Ground water. Water table

.C35 Water composition and quality

.C36 Mineral waters
   For spas, etc. see G1 .E635

.C37 Sea ice

.C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
   Cf. G1 .C74 Icebergs

.C5 Geology
   Cf. G1 .N24 Engineering geology

.C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress

.C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes
   (Seismology). Vulcanology

.C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
Physical sciences
Geology -- Continued
.C58 Geochemistry
.C7 Oceanography
   For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1 .C2
   For distribution of aquatic life see G1 .D1
   For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1 .L1+
.C72 Temperature of ocean water
.C73 Salinity and density of ocean water
.C74 Icebergs
.C75 Ocean currents
.C76 Ocean tides
.C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
   Climate regions
      Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
.C815 Weather forecasting
.C82 Atmospheric temperature
.C83 Insolation and radiation
   Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
.C842 Storms
.C86 Atmospheric electricity
.C87 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
.C883 Rain
.C884 Snow. Snowmelt
.C885 Hail
.C886 Droughts
.C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
.C9 Geophysics
   Radioactivity
.C92 Terrestrial magnetism
.C93 Gravity
Biogeography
   Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities
.D1 General
   Cf. G1 .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
.D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
.D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
   Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
   For sport fishing and hunting see G1 .E63
.D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
   Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology

Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being

.E1

General

Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.

.E15

Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which are ruined, extinct, etc.

.E2

Population

.E24

Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control

.E25

Statistical areas. Census tracts

.E27

Movement of population (Voluntary)

Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.

.E272

Regulation. Quotas

.E29

Demographic aspects of disasters

For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1 .C55 Earthquakes; G1 .C32 Floods; G1 .E59 Famine; etc.

.E3

Languages. Ethnolinguistics

.E313

Arabic language

.E314

Aromanian dialect

.E33

French language

.E34

German language

.E344

Irish language

.E345

Italian language

.E363

Panjabi language

.E364

Pennsylvania German dialect

.E365

Pidgin languages

.E366

Portuguese language

.E37

Russian language

.E373

Scots language

.E377

Slavic languages

.E38

Spanish language

.E397

Yiddish language

.E4

Religions

.E42

Christianity

.E423

Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.

.E424

Missions

.E43

Judaism

.E44

Islam

.E443

Shi‘ah. Shiites

.E45

Hinduism

.E452

Brahmanism

.E47

Buddhism

.E5

Medical geography
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Medical geography -- Continued
.E51     Diseases
.E52     Medical professions
.E55     Public health
.E58     Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
Cf. G1 .E29 Disasters
.E6     Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62     Customs and folklore
.E622    Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1 .M1+
.E6225   Genealogy. Families
.E623    Heraldry
.E624    Social organizations
.E625    Social problems
Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
.E627    Folklore. Mythology
.E628    Astrology
.E63     Recreation. Sports
Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
Class individual trails as geographic features
For historic trails see G1 .P25
.E635    Tourist maps. Tourism
.E64     Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
.E642    Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
.E644    Architecture
.E645    Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
.E646    Music
.E648    Painting and sculpture
.E65     Literature
.E655    Museums
.E67     Libraries
Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
.E68     Education
.E7     Material culture
.E73     Housing. Shelter
Cf. G1 .E644 Architecture
.E74     Income. Income tax

697
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology

Material culture -- Continued

.E75
Treasure troves
Cf. G1 .P57 Wreck charts

.E9
Slavery

Political geography
Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations

.F1
General

.F2
International boundaries

.F3
Sovereignty
Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.

.F33
Colonial possessions

.F35
Territorial expansion

.F37
Flags. Military colors

.F5
International relations
Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)

.F55
Diplomatic and consular service
Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.

.F7
Administrative and political divisions
Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
For courts and judicial divisions see G1 .F85

.F8
Government

.F81
Forms of government
Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area

Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
see G1 .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision

.F85
Laws and law enforcement
Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.

.F86
Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.

.F9
Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature.
Political results
Economic geography
  For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of
  mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries,
  manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public
  works, transportation and communication, and commerce and
  trade see subdivisions .H through .Q

.G1 General. Economic conditions
.G15 Economic planning
  Cf. G1 .G45 Planning
.G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
  For international economic assistance see G1 .F5

.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence

.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
  Cf. G1 .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
  Cf. G1 .J4 Soil conservation
  Cf. G1 .K3 Forest conservation

.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
  .G44 Zoning
  .G45 Planning
    Cf. G1 .G15 Economic planning
  .G455 Urban renewal
  .G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
    .G465 Land grants
  .G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
    For income tax see G1 .E74
  .G475 Insurance. Fire protection
    Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.

.G5 Public lands
  .G52 Parks and monuments
    Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
    zoos, etc.
    Individual parks are classed as regions
    Cf. G1 .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
    Cf. G1 .K1 Forests
  .G54 Cemeteries
  .G6 Ethnic reservations
  .G7 Business and professional organizations
  .G8 Labor
    Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
    individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
etc.

Mines and mineral resources
  Including mineral rights and leases
  For "Rock hound guides" see G1 .E63

.H1 General
Mines and mineral resources -- Continued

.H2  Metallic group

.H5  Nonmetallic group
    Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and petroleum

.H8  Petroleum and natural gas

.H9  Coal. Lignite. Peat

Agriculture

.J1  General. Agricultural regions

.J15  Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture


    Cf. G1 .N26 Soil mechanics

    Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
    Cf. G1 .G4 Conservation (General)
    Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control

.J48  Fertilizers

.J5  Animal husbandry. Livestock

.J6  Crops
    Cereals
    Forage crops. Legumes
    Vegetables
    Fruits. Nuts

.J77  Sugar and starch
    Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch

.J8  Industrial agricultural products
    Cordage and textile fibers
    Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
    Rubber, gum, and resin products

.J9  Other plants
    Beverage plants
    Including coffee, tea, etc.
    Medicinal plants
    Spices. Condiments
    Tobacco

.J95  Floriculture. Nurseries

Forests and forestry

.K1  General

.K2  Distribution of forest areas and forest types
    Class individual forests as regions

    Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)

.K4  Silviculture. Tree farms

.K5  Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires

700
Forests and forestry -- Continued

.K6    Lumbering. Exploitation
        Cf. G1 .M4 Wood processing and manufacture

Aquatic biological resources
        Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including
              aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

.L1    General
        For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1 .E63
        Cf. G1 .D1+ Plant and animal distribution

.L2    Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products

.L4    Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture

.L5    Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries

.M1    General

.M2    Mineral processing and manufacture

.M3    Chemical processing and manufacture

.M4    Wood processing and manufacture

.M5    Paper processing and manufacture

.M6    Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture

.M8    Food and beverage processing and manufacture

.M9    Transport equipment manufacture

.M95    Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1    General
        Including inventions

.N18    Engineering

.N2    Hydraulic engineering. Dams
        Class individual dams as geographic features

.N22    Flood control

              materials

.N24    Engineering geology
        Class here works showing distribution of geologic
              characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for,
              or limitations on, construction activity

.N26    Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
        Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics
              as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on,
              construction activity

.N3    Power

.N32    Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power
              generation

.N33    Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34    Wind power. Aereoelectric power generation

.N35    Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
        Cf. G1 .C92 Radioactivity

.N36    Solar power
Technology. Engineering. Public works -- Continued

Utilities
.N39 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
.N4 Gas utilities
.N42 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
   Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
.N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
.N85 Pollution and pollution control
.N852 Air pollution
.N854 Pollution of land
   Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.
.N856 Water pollution
.N858 Noise pollution

Transportation and communication
.P1 General
.P15 Distances
.P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2 Roads
   For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1 .N26
   .P21 Traffic surveys
   .P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
   .P23 Traffic and parking regulations
   .P24 Bridges and tunnels
   .P25 Trails (Historic)
      Class individual trails as geographic features
      For scenic and recreational trails see G1 .E63
.P3 Railroads
.P33 Urban and interurban railroads
   Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.
.P4 Pipe lines
.P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
   Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
   .P53 Inland waterways
      Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
.P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55 Ports and port facilities
.P57 Wreck charts
   Cf. G1 .E75 Treasure troves
Transportation and communication
Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts -- Continued
.P58 Electronic navigation charts
   Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic
   navigation charts
   For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5
   and .P6
.P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
.P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
.P62 Air routes
.P7 Space transportation
.P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
.P78 Other transportation systems
   Including conveyor belts, cable ways
.P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
.P9 Communications
.P92 Telegraph
.P93 Submarine cables
.P94 Telephone. Area codes
.P95 Radio
.P96 Television
   Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance
.Q1 General
.Q2 Business statistics
.Q3 Movement of commodities
   Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
   For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and
   show specific routes see G1 .P1+
   Cf. G1 .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q4 Marketing
.Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
.Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
.Q46 Retail sales outlets
.Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
   Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York
   World's Fair, and Transpo '72
.Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
.Q8 Finance
   Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange
   credit, special types of financial institutions, individual
   financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography
.R1 General
.R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop
    disposition
Military and naval geography
Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition -- Continued
.R22       Air Force
.R24       Army
.R26       Coast Guard
.R28       Navy
.R282      Marine Corps
.R3        Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
.R4        Defenses. Fortifications
.R5        Logistics
               Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.
.R6        Civil defense
Historical geography
               Class here maps and atlases that portray specific historical events, including disposition of troops, battle lines, or a series of events
               A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed, which gives only general geographical information about an area at the time of a given event or series of events is treated without subject subdivision
               A chronological subdivision for an area, based on its own history, is to be preferred to any universal arrangement except that the following Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout the schedule:
               For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S World history, and G3701.S United States history
.S1        General
.S12       Discovery and exploration
.S65       World War I
.S7        World War II
Special category maps and atlases
Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

  e.g.
  G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
  G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
  G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps
  Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view
  .A35 Panoramas


.A43 Remote-sensing images

.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names
  Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals
  Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1a .E645

.A9 Special format
  Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth
  Including international date line, time zones

.B3 Geodetic surveys
  Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

705
Mathematical geography -- Continued

.B5  Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped

.B52  Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7  Cartography

.B71  Globe gores
      Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional
      representation of a globe

.B72  Projections
      Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular
      projection

.B8  Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
      Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition,
      distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain
      heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences
      Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the
      earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1  General

.C18  Relief models. Raised relief globes

.C2  Physiography. Geomorphology
      Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21  Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23  Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28  Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3  Hydrology. Hydrogeology
      Cf. G1a .N44 Water utilities

.C31  Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C315  Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32  Floods
      Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control

.C34  Ground water. Water table

.C35  Water composition and quality

.C36  Mineral waters
      For spas, etc. see G1a .E635

.C37  Sea ice

.C38  Glaciers. Glaciology
      Cf. G1a .C74 Icebergs

.C5  Geology
      Cf. G1a .N24 Engineering geology

.C51  Geological surveys. Status. Progress

.C55  Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes
      (Seismology). Vulcanology

.C57  Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology

.C58  Geochemistry
Physical sciences -- Continued

.C7  Oceanography
  For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1a .C2
  For distribution of aquatic life see G1a .D1
  For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1a .L1+

.C72  Temperature of ocean water
.C73  Salinity and density of ocean water
.C74  Icebergs
.C75  Ocean currents
.C76  Ocean tides

.C8  Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
  .C813  Climate regions
    Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
  .C815  Weather forecasting
  .C82  Atmospheric temperature
  .C83  Insolation and radiation
    .C842  Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
    .C86  Storms
  .C87  Atmospheric electricity
  .C88  Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
    .C883  Rain
  .C884  Snow. Snowmelt
  .C885  Hail
  .C886  Droughts
  .C887  Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
  .C9  Geophysics
    .C92  Radioactivity
    .C93  Terrestrial magnetism
    .C95  Gravity

Biogeography
  Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities

.D1  General
  Cf. G1a .L1+ Aquatic biological resources

.D2  Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation

.D4  Animal geography. Zoogeography
  Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
  For sport fishing and hunting see G1a .E63

.D5  Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
  Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being
.E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
.E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns that are ruined, extinct, etc.
.E2 Population
.E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
.E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
.E272 Regulation. Quotas
.E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1a .C55 Earthquakes; G1a .C32 Floods; G1a .E59, Famine; etc.
.E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
.E325 English language
.E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
.E4 Religions
.E42 Christianity
.E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
.E424 Missions
.E43 Judaism
.E44 Islam
.E45 Hinduism
.E452 Brahmanism
.E47 Buddhism
.E5 Medical geography
.E51 Diseases
.E52 Medical professions
.E55 Public health
.E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
Cf. G1a .E29 Disasters
.E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
.E62 Customs and folklore
.E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1a .M1+
.E6225 Genealogy. Families
.E623 Heraldry
.E624 Social organizations
Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
Customs and folklore -- Continued
  .E625  Social problems
      Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
  .E627  Folklore. Mythology
  .E628  Astrology
  .E63  Recreation. Sports
        Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
      Class individual trails as geographic features
        For historic trails see G1a .P25
  .E635  Tourist maps. Tourism
  .E64  Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
  .E642  Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
  .E644  Architecture
  .E645  Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
  .E646  Music
  .E648  Painting and sculpture
  .E65  Literature
  .E655  Museums
  .E67  Libraries
      Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
  .E68  Education
  .E7  Material culture
  .E73  Housing. Shelter
      Cf. G1a .E644 Architecture
  .E74  Income. Income tax
  .E75  Treasure troves
      Cf. G1a .P57 Wreck charts
  .E9  Slavery
Political geography
Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
  .F1  General
  .F2  International boundaries
  .F3  Sovereignty
      Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
  .F33  Colonial possessions
  .F35  Territorial expansion

709
Political geography
Sovereignty -- Continued
.F37 Flags. Military colors
.F5 International relations
Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
.F55 Diplomatic and consular service
Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
.F7 Administrative and political divisions
Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
For courts and judicial divisions see G1a .F85
.F8 Government
.F81 Forms of government
Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions see G1a .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
.F85 Laws and law enforcement
Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
.F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
.F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results
Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q
.G1 General. Economic conditions
.G15 Economic planning
Cf. G1a .G45 Planning
.G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
For international economic assistance see G1a .F5
.G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
.G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
Cf. G1a .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1a .J4 Soil conservation
Cf. G1a .K3 Forest conservation
.G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
.G44 Zoning
Economic geography
  Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification --
    Continued
  .G45
    Planning
      Cf. G1a .G15 Economic planning
  .G455
    Urban renewal
  .G46
    Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
  .G465
    Land grants
  .G47
    Real property tax. Tax assessment
      For income tax see G1a .E74
  .G475
    Insurance. Fire protection
      Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.
  .G5
    Public lands
  .G52
    Parks and monuments
      Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
      zoos, etc.
      Individual parks are classed as regions
      Cf. G1a .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
      Cf. G1a .K1 Forests
  .G54
    Cemeteries
  .G6
    Ethnic reservations
  .G7
    Business and professional organizations
  .G8
    Labor
      Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
      individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
      etc.
Mines and mineral resources
  Including mineral rights and leases
  For "Rock hound guides" see G1a .E63
  .H1
    General
  .H2
    Metallic group
  .H5
    Nonmetallic group
      Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and
      petroleum
  .H8
    Petroleum and natural gas
  .H9
    Coal. Lignite. Peat
Agriculture
  .J1
    General. Agricultural regions
  .J15
    Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
  .J2
    Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming
    techniques
  .J3
    Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
      Cf. G1a .N26 Soil mechanics
Agriculture -- Continued
.J4
Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
Cf. G1a .G4 Conservation (General)
Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
.J48
Fertilizers
.J5
Animal husbandry. Livestock
.J6
Crops
.J61
Cereals
.J67
Forage crops. Legumes
.J7
Vegetables
.J73
Fruits. Nuts
.J77
Sugar and starch
Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
.J8
Industrial agricultural products
.J82
Cordage and textile fibers
Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
.J84
Rubber, gum, and resin products
.J9
Other plants
.J912
Beverage plants
Including coffee, tea, etc.
.J92
Medicinal plants
.J93
Spices. Condiments
.J94
Tobacco
.J95
Floriculture. Nurseries
Forests and forestry
.K1
General
.K2
Distribution of forest areas and forest types
Class individual forests as regions
.K3
Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
.K4
Silviculture. Tree farms
.K5
Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
.K6
Lumbering. Exploitation
Cf. G1a .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
Aquatic biological resources
Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals
.L1
General
For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1a .E63
Cf. G1a .D1+ Plant and animal distribution
.L2
Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
.L4
Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
.L5
Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
.M1
General
Manufacturing and processing. Service industries -- Continued

.M2    Mineral processing and manufacture
.M3    Chemical processing and manufacture
.M4    Wood processing and manufacture
.M5    Paper processing and manufacture
.M6    Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
.M8    Food and beverage processing and manufacture
.M9    Transport equipment manufacture
.M95   Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1    General
  Including inventions

.N18   Engineering

.N2    Hydraulic engineering. Dams
  Class individual dams as geographic features

.N22   Flood control


.N24   Engineering geology
  Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N26   Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
  Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N3    Power

.N32   Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation

.N33   Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34   Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation

.N35   Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
  Cf. G1a .C92 Radioactivity

.N36   Solar power

.N39   Utilities

.N4    Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines

.N42   Gas utilities

.N44   Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
  Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology

.N46   Sewerage. Waste disposal

.N85   Pollution and pollution control

.N852  Air pollution

.N854  Pollution of land
  Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.
Technology. Engineering. Public works
Pollution and pollution control -- Continued
.N856   Water pollution
.N858   Noise pollution

Transportation and communication
.P1    General
.P15   Distances
.P19   Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
.P2    Roads
    For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1a .N26
.P21   Traffic surveys
.P22   Bus routes. Truck routes
.P23   Traffic and parking regulations
.P24   Bridges and tunnels
.P25   Trails (Historic)
    Class individual trails as geographic features
    For scenic and recreational trails see G1a .E63

.P3    Railroads
.P33   Urban and interurban railroads
    Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.

.P4    Pipe lines
.P5    Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
    Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
.P53   Inland waterways
    Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels

.P54   Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
.P55   Ports and port facilities
.P57   Wreck charts
    Cf. G1a .E75 Treasure troves
.P58   Electronic navigation charts
    Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
    For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6

.P6    Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
.P61   Airports, landing fields, etc.
.P62   Air routes
.P7    Space transportation
.P75   Satellite tracks, etc.
.P78   Other transportation systems
    Including conveyor belts, cable ways

.P8    Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
.P9    Communications
.P92   Telegraph
Transportation and communication
  Communications -- Continued
  .P93
    Submarine cables
  .P94
    Telephone. Area codes
  .P95
    Radio
  .P96
    Television
  .P97

Commerce and trade. Finance
  .Q1
    General
  .Q2
    Business statistics
  .Q3
    Movement of commodities
      Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
      For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1a .P1+
      Cf. G1a .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
  .Q4
    Marketing
  .Q42
    Trade centers and trading areas
  .Q44
    Shopping centers. Shopping malls
  .Q46
    Retail sales outlets
  .Q48
    Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
      Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72
  .Q5
    Tariffs and other trade barriers
  .Q8
    Finance
      Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography
  .R1
    General
  .R2
    Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition
  .R22
    Air Force
  .R24
    Army
  .R26
    Coast Guard
  .R28
    Navy
  .R282
    Marine Corps
  .R3
    Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
  .R4
    Defenses. Fortifications
  .R5
    Logistics
      Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.
  .R6
    Civil defense

History
  .S1
    General
  .S12
    Discovery and exploration
      Including exploration of the West
History -- Continued

.S2  Colonial period
 .S26  French and Indian War, 1755-1763
 .S3  Revolution, 1775-1783
 .S4  1783-1865
 .S42  War of 1812
 .S44  Mexican War, 1845-1848
 .S5  Civil War, 1861-1865
 .S55  1865-1900
 .S57  Spanish American War, 1898
 .S6  1900-1945
 .S65  World War I
 .S7  World War II
 .S73  1945-
G2a  TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS
(DECIMAL NUMBERS)

0.112 America
0.115 North America
     United States
0.12 General works
0.13.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
0.15 Canada
0.155 Latin America
0.16 Mexico
     Central America
     General works
0.17   General works
0.18   Belize, British Honduras
0.19   Costa Rica
0.2    Guatemala
0.21   Nicaragua
0.215  Panama
0.22   El Salvador
     West Indies
0.23 General works
0.24   Bahamas
0.25   Cuba
0.26   Haiti
0.27   Jamaica
0.28   Puerto Rico
0.29.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
     South America
0.3    General works
0.31   Argentina
0.32   Bolivia
0.33   Brazil
0.34   Chile
0.35   Colombia
0.36   Ecuador
0.365  French Guiana
0.37   Guyana
0.38   Paraguay
0.39   Peru
0.395  Suriname
0.4    Uruguay
0.41   Venezuela
     Europe
0.42 General works
0.425.A-Z Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
     Great Britain
0.43 General works
0.44   England
0.45   Scotland
Europe

Great Britain -- Continued
- Northern Ireland: 0.46
- Wales: 0.465
- Ireland: 0.467

Austria: 0.47
- Belgium see G2a 0.53
- Denmark see G2a 0.57

France: 0.48

Germany
- Including West Germany: 0.495
- East Germany: 0.49
- Greece: 0.5

Italy: 0.51

Low Countries
- General works: 0.52
- Belgium: 0.53
- Netherlands: 0.54
- Norway see G2a 0.59

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
- Cf. G2a 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

Scandinavia
- General works: 0.56
- Denmark: 0.57
- Iceland: 0.58
- Norway: 0.59
- Sweden: 0.6
- Spain: 0.61
- Portugal: 0.62
- Sweden see G2a 0.6

Switzerland: 0.63

Balkan States
- General works: 0.635
- Bulgaria: 0.65
- Romania: 0.66
- Slovenia: 0.665
- Yugoslavia: 0.67

Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia
- General works: 0.69
- China: 0.7
- India: 0.71

Southeast Asia
- General works: 0.72
- Vietnam: 0.73
- Indonesia: 0.74
Asia -- Continued

0.76   Philippines
0.77   Japan
0.78   Iran
0.79   Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795  Taiwan
0.8    Turkey. Asia Minor
0.81   Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813  Arab countries
0.815  Indian Ocean
       Africa
0.82   General works
0.83   Egypt
0.84   South Africa
0.85   Algeria
0.86   Tanzania
0.87   Angola
0.88   Other African divisions, A-Z
       e.g.
0.88.E7  Ethiopia
0.88.Z3  Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia
       Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883  General works
0.8835   Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
         West Indies see G2a 0.23+
       Indian Ocean Islands
0.884  General works
0.8845   Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885   Pacific Ocean
0.89   Australia
0.91   New Zealand
       Pacific Islands
0.97   General works
0.98   Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985  Tropics
       Arctic regions
0.99   General works
0.993  Greenland
0.995  Antarctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Number</th>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>America</td>
<td>Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.115</td>
<td>North America</td>
<td>Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.155</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.18</td>
<td></td>
<td>Belize. British Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.215</td>
<td></td>
<td>Panama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>El Salvador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.24</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.26</td>
<td></td>
<td>Haiti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.29.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.31</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.32</td>
<td></td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.34</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.35</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.36</td>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.365</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.37</td>
<td></td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.39</td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.395</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.41</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.42</td>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.425.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

720
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
  0.43       General works
  0.44       England
  0.45       Scotland
  0.46       Northern Ireland
  0.465      Wales
  0.467      Ireland
  0.47       Austria
  Belgium see G2b 0.53
  Denmark see G2b 0.57
  0.48       France
  0.49       Germany
  Including West Germany
  0.495      East Germany
  0.5        Greece
  0.51       Italy
  Low Countries
  0.52       General works
  0.53       Belgium
  0.54       Netherlands
  Norway see G2b 0.59
  0.55       Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  Cf. G2b 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
  Scandinavia
  0.56       General works
  0.57       Denmark
  Finland see G2b 0.68.F5
  0.58       Iceland
  0.59       Norway
  0.6        Sweden
  0.61       Spain
  0.62       Portugal
  Sweden see G2b 0.6
  0.63       Switzerland
  Balkan States
  0.635      General works
  0.638      Bosnia and Herzegovina
  0.65       Bulgaria
  0.655      Croatia
  0.656      Macedonia (Republic)
  0.657      Montenegro
  0.66       Romania
  0.664      Serbia
  0.665      Slovenia
  0.67       Yugoslavia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>Other divisions of Europe, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68.F5</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68.S56</td>
<td>Slovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.795</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Turkey. Asia Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>Other divisions of Asia, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.813</td>
<td>Arab countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.815</td>
<td>Indian Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>Angola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>Other African divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.E7</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z3</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.88.Z36</td>
<td>Zambia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.883</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8835.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies see G2b 0.23+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.884</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8845.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.885</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.98.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual islands and island groups, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.985</td>
<td>Tropics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arctic regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.993</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.995</td>
<td>Antarctic regions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0.112 America
0.115 North America
  United States
0.12 General works
0.13.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
0.15 Canada (Table G12)
0.155 Latin America
0.16 Mexico (Table G12)
  Central America
    General works
0.17 Belize. British Honduras (Table G12)
0.18 Costa Rica (Table G12)
0.19 Guatemala (Table G12)
0.2 Nicaragua (Table G12)
0.21 Panama (Table G12)
0.215 El Salvador (Table G12)
0.22 West Indies
    General works
0.23 Bahamas (Table G12)
0.24 Cuba (Table G12)
0.25 Haiti (Table G12)
0.26 Jamaica (Table G12)
0.27 Puerto Rico (Table G12)
0.28 Other islands, A-Z
0.29.A-Z South America
  General works
0.3 Argentina (Table G12)
0.31 Bolivia (Table G12)
0.32 Brazil (Table G12)
0.33 Chile (Table G12)
0.34 Colombia (Table G12)
0.35 Ecuador (Table G12)
0.36 French Guiana (Table G12)
0.365 Guyana (Table G12)
0.37 Paraguay (Table G12)
0.38 Peru (Table G12)
0.39 Suriname (Table G12)
0.395 Uruguay (Table G12)
0.4 Venezuela (Table G12)
0.41 Europe
    General works
0.42 Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
0.425.A-Z Great Britain
    General works
0.43 England (Table G12)
0.44 Scotland (Table G12)
Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
0.46       Northern Ireland (Table G12)
0.465      Wales (Table G12)
0.467      Ireland (Table G12)
0.47       Austria (Table G12)
Belgium see G2c 0.53
0.475      Czech Republic (Table G12)
Denmark see G2c 0.57
0.48       France (Table G12)
0.49       Germany (Table G12)
           Including West Germany
0.495      East Germany (Table G12)
0.5        Greece (Table G12)
0.51       Italy (Table G12)
Low Countries
0.52       General works
0.53       Belgium (Table G12)
0.54       Netherlands (Table G12)
Norway see G2c 0.59
0.55       Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G12)
           Cf. G2c 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
Scandinavia
0.56       General works
0.57       Denmark (Table G12)
0.58       Iceland (Table G12)
0.59       Norway (Table G12)
0.6        Sweden (Table G12)
0.61       Spain (Table G12)
0.62       Portugal (Table G12)
           Sweden see G2c 0.6
0.63       Switzerland (Table G12)
Balkan States
0.635      General works
0.65       Bulgaria (Table G12)
0.656      Kosovo (Table G12)
0.657      Macedonia (Republic) (Table G12)
0.658      Montenegro (Table G12)
0.66       Romania (Table G12)
0.664      Serbia (Table G12)
0.665      Slovenia (Table G12)
0.67       Yugoslavia (Table G12)
0.68.A-Z   Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
Asia
0.69       General works
0.7        China (Table G12)
Asia -- Continued

0.71    India (Table G12)
    Southeast Asia
0.72    General works
0.73    Vietnam (Table G12)
0.74    Indonesia (Table G12)
0.76    Philippines (Table G12)
0.77    Japan (Table G12)
0.78    Iran (Table G12)
0.79    Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795   Taiwan (Table G12)
0.8    Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G12)
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean
    Africa
0.82 General works
0.83    Egypt (Table G12)
0.84    South Africa (Table G12)
0.85    Algeria (Table G12)
0.86    Tanzania (Table G12)
0.87    Angola (Table G12)
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
    e.g.
0.88.E7 Ethiopia
0.88.Z3 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands
0.883 General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
    West Indies see G2c 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands
0.884 General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885 Pacific Ocean
0.89    Australia (Table G12)
0.91    New Zealand (Table G12)

Pacific Islands
0.97 General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985 Tropics
    Arctic regions
0.99 General works
0.993 Greenland (Table G12)
0.995 Antarctic regions
G2d  TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS  G2d
(DECIMAL NUMBERS)

0.112 America
0.115 North America
    United States
0.12    General works
0.13.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
0.15    Canada (Table G13)
0.155 Latin America
0.16    Mexico (Table G13)
    Central America
0.17    General works
0.18    Belize, British Honduras (Table G13)
0.19    Costa Rica (Table G13)
0.2    Guatemala (Table G13)
0.21    Nicaragua (Table G13)
0.215    Panama (Table G13)
0.22    El Salvador (Table G13)
    West Indies
0.23    General works
0.24    Bahamas (Table G13)
0.25    Cuba (Table G13)
0.26    Haiti (Table G13)
0.27    Jamaica (Table G13)
0.28    Puerto Rico (Table G13)
0.29.A-Z  Other islands, A-Z
    South America
0.3    General works
0.31    Argentina (Table G13)
0.32    Bolivia (Table G13)
0.33    Brazil (Table G13)
0.34    Chile (Table G13)
0.35    Colombia (Table G13)
0.36    Ecuador (Table G13)
0.365    French Guiana (Table G13)
0.37    Guyana (Table G13)
0.38    Paraguay (Table G13)
0.39    Peru (Table G13)
0.395    Suriname (Table G13)
0.4    Uruguay (Table G13)
0.41    Venezuela (Table G13)
    Europe
0.42    General works
0.425.A-Z  Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
    Great Britain
0.43    General works
0.44    England (Table G13)
0.45    Scotland (Table G13)

727
Europe

Great Britain -- Continued
0.46  Northern Ireland (Table G13)
0.465  Wales (Table G13)
0.467  Ireland (Table G13)
0.47  Austria (Table G13)
           Belgium see G2d 0.53
           Denmark see G2d 0.57
0.48  France (Table G13)
0.49  Germany (Table G13)
                   Including West Germany
0.495  East Germany (Table G13)
0.5  Greece (Table G13)
0.51  Italy (Table G13)
      Low Countries
0.52  General works
0.53  Belgium (Table G13)
0.54  Netherlands (Table G13)
           Norway see G2d 0.59
0.55  Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G13)
                     Cf. G2d 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
Scandinavia
0.56  General works
0.57  Denmark (Table G13)
0.58  Iceland (Table G13)
0.59  Norway (Table G13)
0.6  Sweden (Table G13)
0.61  Spain (Table G13)
0.62  Portugal (Table G13)
           Sweden see G2d 0.6
0.63  Switzerland (Table G13)
Balkan States
0.635  General works
0.65  Bulgaria (Table G13)
0.66  Romania (Table G13)
0.67  Yugoslavia (Table G13)
0.68.A-Z  Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
Asia
0.69  General works
0.7  China (Table G13)
0.71  India (Table G13)
       Southeast Asia
0.72  General works
0.73  Vietnam (Table G13)
0.74  Indonesia (Table G13)
0.76  Philippines (Table G13)
Asia -- Continued

0.77  Japan (Table G13)
0.78  Iran (Table G13)
0.79  Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795 Taiwan (Table G13)
0.8  Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G13)
0.81 A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean

Africa

0.82  General works
0.83  Egypt (Table G13)
0.84  South Africa (Table G13)
0.85  Algeria (Table G13)
0.86  Tanzania (Table G13)
0.87  Angola (Table G13)
0.88 A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
    e.g.
0.88.E7   Ethiopia
0.88.Z3   Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
0.88.Z36  Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands

0.883  General works
0.8835 A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
   West Indies see G2d 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands

0.884  General works
0.8845 A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885  Pacific Ocean
0.89  Australia (Table G13)
0.91  New Zealand (Table G13)

Pacific Islands

0.97  General works
0.98 A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985  Tropics

Arctic regions

0.99  General works
0.993  Greenland (Table G13)
0.995  Antarctic regions
America
  Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country

North America
  Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country

Canada (Table G14)

Latin America

Mexico (Table G14)

Central America
  General works

Belize. British Honduras (Table G14)

Costa Rica (Table G14)

Guatemala (Table G14)

Nicaragua (Table G14)

Panama (Table G14)

El Salvador (Table G14)

West Indies
  General works

Bahamas (Table G14)

Cuba (Table G14)

Haiti (Table G14)

Jamaica (Table G14)

Puerto Rico (Table G14)

Other islands, A-Z

Argentina (Table G14)

Bolivia (Table G14)

Brazil (Table G14)

Chile (Table G14)

Colombia (Table G14)

Ecuador (Table G14)

French Guiana (Table G14)

Guyana (Table G14)

Paraguay (Table G14)

Peru (Table G14)

Suriname (Table G14)

Uruguay (Table G14)

Venezuela (Table G14)

Europe
  General works

Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z

Great Britain
### Europe

**Great Britain -- Continued**

- **0.43** General works
- **0.44** England (Table G14)
- **0.45** Scotland (Table G14)
- **0.46** Northern Ireland (Table G14)
- **0.465** Wales (Table G14)
- **0.467** Ireland (Table G14)
- **0.47** Austria (Table G14)
- Belgium see G2e 0.53
- Denmark see G2e 0.57
- **0.48** France (Table G14)
- **0.49** Germany (Table G14)
  - Including West Germany
- **0.495** East Germany (Table G14)
- **0.5** Greece (Table G14)
- **0.51** Italy (Table G14)
  - **Low Countries**
- **0.52** General works
- **0.53** Belgium (Table G14)
- **0.54** Netherlands (Table G14)
- Norway see G2e 0.59
- **0.55** Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G14)
  - Cf. G2e 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

### Scandinavia

- **0.56** General works
- **0.57** Denmark (Table G14)
- **0.58** Iceland (Table G14)
- **0.59** Norway (Table G14)
- **0.6** Sweden (Table G14)
- **0.61** Spain (Table G14)
- **0.62** Portugal (Table G14)
  - Sweden see G2e 0.6
- **0.63** Switzerland (Table G14)

### Balkan States

- **0.635** General works
- **0.65** Bulgaria (Table G14)
- **0.66** Romania (Table G14)
- **0.67** Yugoslavia (Table G14)

### Asia

- **0.69** General works
- **0.7** China (Table G14)
- **0.71** India (Table G14)
  - Southeast Asia

- **0.72** General works
Asia

Southeast Asia -- Continued

0.73 Vietnam (Table G14)
0.74 Indonesia (Table G14)
0.76 Philippines (Table G14)
0.77 Japan (Table G14)
0.78 Iran (Table G14)
0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
0.795 Taiwan (Table G14)
0.8 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G14)
0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
0.813 Arab countries
0.815 Indian Ocean

Africa

0.82 General works
0.83 Egypt (Table G14)
0.84 South Africa (Table G14)
0.85 Algeria (Table G14)
0.86 Tanzania (Table G14)
0.87 Angola (Table G14)
0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
  e.g.
  0.88.E7 Ethiopia
  0.88.Z3 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
  0.88.Z36 Zambia

Atlantic Ocean Islands

0.883 General works
0.8835.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
  West Indies see G2e 0.23+

Indian Ocean Islands

0.884 General works
0.8845.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.885 Pacific Ocean
0.89 Australia (Table G14)
0.91 New Zealand (Table G14)

Pacific Islands

0.97 General works
0.98.A-Z Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
0.985 Tropics
  Arctic regions

0.99 General works
0.993 Greenland (Table G14)
0.995 Antarctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>29-30</th>
<th>Canada (Table G10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greenland see G3 196.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-36</td>
<td>Belize, British Honduras (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37-38</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-41.5</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-42.5</td>
<td>Panama (Table G11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-43.5</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-48</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49-50</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-52</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-54</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-56</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59-60</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>Bolivian (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-66</td>
<td>Chile (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-68</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69-70</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>Guyana (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-74</td>
<td>Paraguay (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>Peru (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78</td>
<td>Uruguay (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79-80</td>
<td>Venezuela (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.A-Z</td>
<td>Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-86</td>
<td>England (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

87-88       Scotland (Table G10)
89-89.5       Northern Ireland (Table G11)

Wales

90          General works
90.5.A-Z       Local, A-Z

Ireland

90.7       General works
90.8.A-Z       Local, A-Z
91-92    Austria (Table G10)

Belgium see G3 103+

Denmark see G3 111+

93-94    France (Table G10)
95-96    Germany (Table G10)

Including West Germany

96.5    East Germany
97-98    Greece (Table G10)
99-100    Italy (Table G10)

Low Countries

101          General works
103-104       Belgium (Table G10)
105-106       Netherlands (Table G10)

Norway see G3 115+

107-108    Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G10)

Cf. G3 155+ Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

Scandinavia

109          General works
111-112       Denmark (Table G10)

Greenland see G3 196.5+

113-114       Iceland (Table G10)
115-116       Norway (Table G10)
117-118       Sweden (Table G10)

119-120    Spain (Table G10)
121-122    Portugal (Table G10)

Sweden see G3 117+

123-124    Switzerland (Table G10)

Balkan States

124.5       General works
127-128       Bulgaria (Table G10)
129-130       Romania (Table G10)
131-132       Yugoslavia (Table G10)

133.A-Z       Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

135          General works
137-138       China (Table G10)
Asia -- Continued

139-140 India (Table G10)
    Southeast Asia
141    General works
143-144 Vietnam (Table G10)
145-146 Indonesia (Table G10)
149-150 Philippines (Table G10)
151-152 Japan (Table G10)
153-154 Iran (Table G10)
155-156 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia (Table G10)
    Taiwan
156.5    General works
156.52.A-Z    Local, A-Z
157-158 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G10)
159.A-Z    Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
159.5 Arab countries
160    Indian Ocean
    Africa
161    General works
163-164 Egypt (Table G10)
165-166 South Africa (Table G10)
167-168 Algeria (Table G10)
169-170 Tanzania (Table G10)
171-172 Angola (Table G10)
    e.g.
173.E7    Ethiopia
173.Z3    Zaire
173.Z36    Zambia
    Atlantic Ocean Islands
173.4    General works
173.5.A-Z    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
    West Indies see G3 45+
    Indian Ocean Islands
173.7    General works
173.8.A-Z    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
    Pacific Ocean
174    General works
174.25    Bering Sea
175-176 Australia (Table G10)
179-180 New Zealand (Table G10)
    Pacific Islands
192    General works
193.A-Z    Individual islands and island groups, A-Z
194    Tropics
    Arctic regions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>195-196</td>
<td>General works (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.5-6</td>
<td>Greenland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.6.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-198</td>
<td>Antarctic regions (Table G10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table is no longer used. The subarrangement has been incorporated into the text of the schedule.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies. When the table is modified, the modification normally occurs in the use of locals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>17th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.A-Z</td>
<td>By region, state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>New England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Middle Atlantic States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Middle West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Southern States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Appalachian Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Central</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.A-W</td>
<td>Pacific States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Canada (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Mexico (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Belize. British Honduras (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Costa Rica (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Guatemala (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Honduras (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Nicaragua (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Panama (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>El Salvador (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Bahamas (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cuba (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Haiti (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Jamaica (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.A-Z</td>
<td>Puerto Rico (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Argentina (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Bolívia (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Brazil (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Chile (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Colombia (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ecuador (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Guianas (Table G15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Europe</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain. England (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England (Local), A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Germany (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low Countries</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For former republics of the Caucasus see G6 74.5.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For former Central Asian republics see G6 75+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia (Federation) (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Siberia see G6 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baltic States</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scandinavia</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland (Table G15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe
  Scandinavia -- Continued
  60        Norway (Table G15)
  61        Sweden (Table G15)
  62        Spain (Table G15)
  63        Portugal (Table G15)
  64        Switzerland (Table G15)

Balkan States
  66        General works
  66.5      Albania (Table G15)
  66.7      Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table G15)
  67        Bulgaria (Table G15)
  68        Croatia (Table G15)
  68.5      Macedonia (Table G15)
  69        Romania (Table G15)
  69.3      Serbia (Table G15)
  69.5      Slovenia (Table G15)

Yugoslavia
  70.A2      General works
(70.A3A-.A3Z) Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
  (70.A4-Z)  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
            see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3

71.A-Z      Other European regions or countries, A-Z
  71.A54     Andorra
  71.A57     Alps
  71.A73     Ardennes
  71.C9      Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
  71.F5      Finland
  71.M3      Malta
  71.P6      Poland
  71.P97     Pyrenees
  71.S56     Slovakia

71.5        Mediterranean Region

Asia
  72        General works
  72.1      Middle East
  73        General works
  73.5      Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G15)
  74        Iran (Table G15)
  74.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  74.5.A74  Armenia
  74.5.C93  Cyprus

Soviet Central Asia
  75        General works
  75.2      Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan (Table G15)
Asia

Soviet Central Asia -- Continued

75.25 Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan (Table G15)
75.3 Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan (Table G15)
75.35 Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan (Table G15)
75.4 Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan (Table G15)

South Asia

75.5 General works
76 India (Table G15)
76.2 Sri Lanka (Table G15)
76.25 Afghanistan (Table G15)
76.3 Pakistan (Table G15)
76.35 Bhutan (Table G15)
76.4 Nepal (Table G15)
76.43 Bangladesh (Table G15)

Southeast Asia

76.5 General works
Indochina

77 General works
78 Thailand (Table G15)
78.2 Burma. Myanmar (Table G15)
78.5 Vietnam (Table G15)
79 Malaysia (Table G15)
80 Indonesia (Table G15)
81 Philippines (Table G15)

East Asia

82 General works
83 China (Table G15)
83.5 Taiwan (Table G15)
84 Japan (Table G15)
85 Siberia (Russia) (Table G15)
86.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

87 General works
88 Egypt (Table G15)
89.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

90 General works
91.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

Pacific islands

95 General works
96.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
1. General works. General history of cartography
2. Official works. Documents
3. Collective biography
   - Cf. GA 281+, Biography of globe makers
   - By period see G7 3.1+
4. History. By period
   - Early to 500
5.1.A1 History. Collective biography
5.1.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
5.2.A1 Medieval (500 to 1500)
5.2.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
5.3.A1 16th century
5.3.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
5.4.A1 17th-18th centuries
5.4.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
5.5.A1 19th-20th centuries
5.5.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
6. Individual maps. By date or approximate date
   - Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
7. A-Z Local, A-Z
1  General works
2.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
2.5.A-Z  By city, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter Nos.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3A-.x3Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5A-.x5Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 | General works
1.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z
G12 TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF ONE-NUMBER COUNTRIES

.A2 General works
.A3-.Z Local, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2-.Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarrangement</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2-.Z</td>
<td>Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A3A-.A3Z</td>
<td>Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.A4-.Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2A-.x2Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

NUMERALS

1080 Degree Snowboarding (Video games): GV1469.35.A16
7th guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
8-Ball: GV900.A16

Ace Combat (Video games): GV1469.35.A33
Acheulian culture: GN772.2.A53
Achievement standards
  Physical education: GV436+
Achinese in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.A25
Acoustical properties
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.A25
Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
  Children's games: GV1215.4+
Activity programs
  Environmental sciences: GE77
  Hydrology: GB658.35
  Oceanography: GC31.35
Adamus, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate): G2249.55+
Adivasis in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A38
Administration
  Athletic contests: GV713
  Diving: GV838.67.O73
  Gymnastics programs: GV470.073
  Physical education: GV343.5
  Recreation services: GV181.5+
  Summer camps: GV198.M35
  Table tennis: GV1005.32
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Administrative divisions: G1.F7, G1a.F7
Adolescence
  Anthropology: GN483+
  Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
  Anthropology: GN482.3
Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
  Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
  Anthropology: GN484.2+
INDEX

Advent calendars
  Manners and customs: GT4988.5
Adventures games
  Computer games: GV1469.22
Adventures playgrounds: GV424
Adventures racing: GV1038+
Adventures travel: G516
Adventures: G521+
Adygei in Turkey
  Folklore: GR281.2.A39
Adzes
  Anthropology: GN437.A35
AEK (Soccer team): GV943.6.A292
Aerial cartography: GA109
Aerial geography: G142
Aerobics, Step
  Calisthenics: GV501.5
Aerobics, Team: GV1798.8
Aeroelectric power generation: G1
Aeronautical charts: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
Aeronautics
  Oceanography: GC10.4.A3
Aesthetic life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
Aesthetics
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
Aesthetics and costume: GT522
Aesthetics and dance: GV1588.3
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the:
  G2520+, G8360+
  Cartography: GA1439+
Affect
  Psychological anthropology: GN519
Afghanistan: G2265+, G7630+
  Cartography: GA1091+
Africa: G2445+, G8200+
  Cartography: GA1341+
Africa and Asia: G5685+
Africa and Europe: G5695+
Africa, Central: G8630+
Africa, Eastern: G8320+
Africa, Equatorial: G8630+
Africa, North: G8220+
Africa, Northeast: G8220+
Africa, Southeast: G8400+
Africa, Southern: G8480+
Africa, Southwest: G2580+, G8620+
Africa, West: G2640+, G8735+
African Americans
  Anthropometry: GN57.A35
  Dance: GV1624.7.A34
  Folklore: GR111.A47
Afrikaners
  Folklore: GR359.2.A47
Age groups
  Anthropology: GN490.5
Agents, Sports: GV734.5
Aging
  Folklore: GR452
Agricultural products
  Industrial: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
Agricultural regions: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
Agriculture
  Anthropology: GN407.4+
  Folklore: GR895
  General: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
  Manners and customs: GT5810+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4
Aguascalientes: G4650+
Aguilhas Current: GC296.8.A38
Ahirs in India
  Folklore: GR305.8.A44
Aikido: GV1114.35
Air
  Folklore: GR638
  Air Force: G1 .R22, G1a .R22
  Air pollution: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
  Air routes: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
  Air sports: GV750+
  Air transportation: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
  Aircraft for polar exploration: G599
INDEX

Airplane flying
  Sports: GV758+
Airplane models: GV760+
Airplane racing: GV759+
Airports: G1.P61, G1a .P61
Aja
  Folklore: GR351.42.A35
Akha in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.A35
Akye (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.82.A59
Alabama: G1340+, G3970+
Aladdin (Folktale): GR75.A42
Alagôas: G5540+
Alaska: G1530+, G4370+
Albania: G2005+, G6830+
  Cartography: GA1036+
Albanians in Italy
  Folklore: GR177.2.A42
Albanians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.A43
Albert Odyssey (Video games): GV1469.35.A43
Alberta: G1165+, G3500+
Alberta Games: GV722.5.A43
Albinism
  Physiological anthropology: GN199
Alcohol
  Anthropology: GN411.5
Alcoholic beverages
  Manners and customs: GT2884+
Ale
  Manners and customs: GT2890
Algeria: G2465+, G8240+
  Cartography: GA1358+
All Africa Games: GV722.5.A47
All-American Girls Professional League
  Baseball: GV875.A56
All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.: GV997.A4
All Flesh Must Be Eaten (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A35
All-round athletics
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.7+
All Souls' Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.A4
All Star Baseball Game: GV878
All terrain cycling: GV1056
All terrain vehicle racing: GV1037
Allemande (Dance): GV1796.A6
Allocation of natural resources
  Anthropology: GN448.3
Alluvial fans
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Alone in the dark (Computer game): GV1469.25.A45
Alphabet rhymes
  Folklore: GR486
Alpine combined contests
  Skiing: GV854.88
Alpine scrambling: GV200.195+
Alps: G1890+, G6035+
  Cartography: GA787
Alsharqi (Dance): GV1796.A65
Altai in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.A48
Alternate reality games: GV1469.7
Alundra (Video games):
  GV1469.35.A48
Amapá: G5490+
Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
Amateur carnivals: GV1838
Amateur circuses: GV1838
Amateur football
  American football: GV956.22+
Amateur Exploration (Game):
  GV1469.62.A42
Amazon (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.A4
Amphibious descent
  Anthropology: GN488.2
America: G1100+, G3290+
  Ball games: GV1017.A5
  Cartography: GA401+
Polar discoveries and explorations:
  G575+
American Automobile Association:
  GV1027
American exploration: G630.A5
INDEX

American football: GV948.8+
American League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A15
American Samoa: G9560+
Amulets
  Folklore: GR600+
Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
Amusement devices: GV1859+
Amusement park resorts: GV1851+
Amusement parks: GV1851+
Amusements: GV1199+
  Manners and customs: GT2480
Amusements, Indoor: GV1221+
Anaglyphs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
Anagrams
  Puzzles: GV1507.A5
Analysis
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.A52
Anansi (Folktale): GR75.A53
Ancestor worship
  Anthropology: GN472.8
Ancient cartography: GA205+
Ancient dance: GV1607+
Ancient Olympic games: GV23
Ancient physical education: GV213
Ancient recreation: GV17+
Ancient Roman circuses: GV34
Ancient Roman games: GV31+
Ancient sports: GV573
Andorra: G1970+, G6660+
Andronovo culture: GN778.2.A53
Angami in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.A54
Anglaise (Dance): GV1796.A73
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides: G9295+
Angola: G2595+, G8640+
Angry Birds (Video games):
  GV1469.35.A64
Anguilla: G5045+
Anhalt
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Animal fighting: GV1103+
Animal food
  Manners and customs: GT2865+
Animal geography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
Animal language: GR710
Animal lore: GR705+
Animal materials
  Anthropology: GN435+
Animal racing: GV1832+
Animal training
  Circuses: GV1829+
Animals
  Folklore: GR705+
Animals, Domestic
  Manners and customs: GT5880+
  Animals, Pelagic: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
Animism
  Anthropology: GN471
Anniversaries, Wedding: GT2800
  Parties: GV1472.7.W38
Anniversary observances: GV1472
Antagonists (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.A56
Antandroy (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.A57
Antarctic Ocean
  Oceanography
    Tides: GC313
Antarctic oceanography
  Currents: GC245+
Antarctic regions
  Cartography: GA357
  Exploration, etc.: G575+
Antarctica: G3100+, G9800+
  Cartography: GA357
Anthropogeography: GF1+
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Anthropological archives: GN14
Anthropological aspects
  Baseball: GV867.54
  Karate: GV1114.33.A58
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.A56
  Soccer: GV943.9.A57
  Tourism: G156.5.A58
Anthropological ethics: GN33.6
Anthropological research: GN42+
Anthropologists: GN41.6+
Anthropology  
Black race: GN645  
Anthropology and political science: GN492+  
Anthropology and sports: GV706.2  
Anthropometric manuals and tables: GV435  
Anthropometry  
   Physical anthropology: GN51+  
Antigua: G5050+  
Anyi (African people)  
   Folklore: GR351.82.A62  
Apatani in India  
   Folklore: GR305.7.A63  
Apes  
   Folklore: GR730.A6  
Apparatus  
   Dance: GV1735  
   Geomorphology: GB450.8  
   Hydrology: GB659  
   Playgrounds: GV426  
Apparitions  
   Folklore: GR580  
Apple  
   Folklore: GR790.A65  
   Applied anthropology: GN397+  
   Applied folklore: GR58  
   Applied human geography: GF24  
   Applied oceanography: GC1000+  
Appreciation  
   Dance: GV1600  
April Fools Day  
   Manners and customs: GT4995.A6  
Aprons  
   Manners and customs: GT2117  
Aptitude tests, Physical  
   Physical education: GV436+  
Aquaculture: G1.L4, G1a.L4  
Aquatic biological resources  
   General: G1.L1, G1a.L1  
Aquatic life  
   Economic aspects: G1.L1+, G1a.L1+  
   Aquatic vegetation: G1.L4, G1a.L4  
Aquifers  
   Hydrogeology: GB1199+  
Arabia: G2245+, G7520+  
Arabia  
   Cartography: GA1101+  
   Arabian Peninsula: G2245+, G7520+  
   Arabian Sea  
   Cartography: GA396  
   Arabic geographers: G93  
Arabs  
   Anthropology: GN549.A7  
   Arabs in Asia  
   Folklore: GR268.A73  
   Archaeological sites: G1.E15, G1a.E15  
Archaos: GV1821.A73  
Archchess: GV1458.A7  
Archeolithic  
   Stone age: GN769+  
   Archery: GV1183+  
   Architecture: G1.E644, G1a.E644  
   Gymnasiums: GV405  
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8  
Arctic Ocean: G3050+, G9780+  
   Cartography: GA364+  
   Oceanography  
   Tides: GC311  
Arctic regions: G1055, G3270+  
   Cartography: GA355  
   Exploration, etc.: G575+  
Arctic regions, American: G725+, G725+  
Ardipithecens: GN282.7+  
Ardipithecus kadabba: GN282.73  
Area codes: G1.P94, G1a.P94  
Arenas for sports: GV415+  
Argentina: G1755+, G5350+  
   Cartography: GA651+  
Argentine rummy: GV1295.C2  
Aria (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A73  
Arid regions  
   Geomorphology: GB611+  
   Human ecology: GF55  
Arimaa  
   Chess: GV1458.A75  
Arizona: G1510+, G4330+  
Arkansas: G1355+, G4000+  
Arm exercises  
   Calisthenics: GV508  
   Arm wrestling: GV1196.5
INDEX

Armageddon (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.A75
Armchair Gold
  Board games:  GV1469.A75
Armenia (Republic):
  G2164.6+, G7150+
Armenians in Romania
  Folklore:  GR258.2.A74
Armenians in the Middle East
  Folklore:  GR271.A75
Armenians in Turkey
  Folklore:  GR281.2.A75
Armillae
  Manners and customs:  GT2270
Armored fist (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.A75
Army:
  G1 .R24, G1a .R24
Army Men World War (Video games):
  GV1469.35.A75
Army-Navy game
  American football:  GV957.A7
Aromanians in Macedonia (Republic):
  GR256.2.A75
Aromanians in Modern Greece
  Folklore:  GR170.3.A76
Aromanians in Romania
  Folklore:  GR258.2.A75
Arrow making:
  GV1189.5
Arrowheads
  Anthropology:  GN498.B78
  Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.W3
Arroyos
  Geomorphology:  GB561+
Ars Magica (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.A77
Art and costume:
  GT523
Artemisia vulgaris
  Folklore:  GR790.A78
Artificial caves
  Prehistoric archaeology:  GN783.3
Artificial intelligence
  Anthropology:  GN34.3.I53
Artisans
  Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.A76
Arts and crafts
  Anthropology:  GN429+
  Arts, The:  G1 .E64, G1a .E64
  Aruba:  G5170+
Ascension Day
  Manners and customs:  GT4995.A8
Ashanti (African people)
  Folklore:  GR351.62.A83
Asia:
  G2200+, G7400+
  Cartography:  GA1081+
Asia and Africa:
  G5685+
Asia Minor:
  G2210+, G7430+
Asia, Northern:
  G7270+
Asia, South:
  G7625+
Asia, Southeast:
  G8000+
Asian Americans
  Dance:  GV1624.7.A85
  Folklore:  GR111.A75
Asian ancient games:
  GV19
Asian Games:
  GV722.5.A7
Asses
  Folklore:  GR730.A8
Assimilation
  Anthropology:  GN367
Assistance, Economic
  Domestic:  G1 .G17, G1a .G17
Associations
  Anthropology:  GN490+
Assyrians (Modern)
  Marriage customs:  GT2695.A87
Assyrians (Modern) in the Middle East
  Folklore:  GR271.A87
Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts:
  GV1821.A8
Astrology:
  G1 .E628, G1a .E628
Astronautics
  Oceanography:  GC10.4.A8
Astronautics in geomorphology:
  GB400.42.A8
Astronomical observations:
  G1 .B1, G1a .B1
Astronomical observatories:
  G1 .B1, G1a .B1
Astronomy
  Anthropology:  GN476.3
  Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.A8
Asturian culture:
  GN774.2.A85
AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.):
  GV417.A83
Atavism:
  GN251
Aterien culture:
  GN772.2.A78

758
INDEX

Athletic clothing: GV437
Athletic clubs
   Organization: GV391
Athletic contests: GV712+
Athletic fields: GV411+
Athletic goods and supplies: GV743+
Athletics
   Colleges: GV347+
   Higher education: GV345
   Schools: GV346
   Secondary education: GV345
Atlantic Canada: G3410+
Atlantic Coast
   North America: G3320+
   South America: G5220+
Atlantic Coast and continental shelf: G1108.5+
   Atlantic, North: G9110+
   Atlantic Ocean: G2805+, G9100+
   Cartography: GA368+
   Tides: GC331+
Atlantic Provinces: G3410+
Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada: G1120+
Atlantic States: G3709.3+
Auction bridge
   Card games: GV1282
   Auction piquet
   Card games: GV1295.A8
   Auction whist: GV1291.A8
Audiovisual aids
   Anthropology: GN42.3.A+, GN307.82
   Environmental sciences: GE75.A+
   Geography: G76
   Oceanography: GC31.2
   Physical education: GV364
   Recreation: GV14.6
   Social dancing: GV1753.7
Aufeis
   Geomorphology: GB641+
   Aurignacian culture: GN772.2.A8
   Austral Islands: G9650+
   Australasia: G2740+, G8950+
   Australia: G2750+, G8960+
   Cartography: GA1681+
   Australian Capital Territory: G2760+, G8980+
   Australian football: GV946.5+
   Australian football for children:
      GV947.4.C55
   Australopithecines: GN283+
   Australopithecus afarensis: GN283.25
   Australopithecus prometheus: GN283.3
   Austria: G1935+, G6490+
   Cartography: GA831+
   Austria-Hungary: G1930+, G6480+
   Authority
      Anthropology: GN492.25
   Authors
      Instructive games: GV1483
   Authorship
      Video games: GV1469.34.A97
      Auto games for children: GV1206
      Autocross: GV1029.9.A88
      Autographs
      Puzzles: GV1507.A75
   Automation
      Hydrology: GB656.2.A9
      Automobile racing: GV1029+
      Automobile travel: GV1020+
      Automobiles
      Folklore: GR869
   Autumn festivals
      Manners and customs: GT4502+
   Autumnal equinox
      Manners and customs: GT4995.A98
   Avant Charlemagne (Fantasy game):
      GV1469.62.A93
   Avars in Russia (Federation)
      Folklore: GR291.2.A92
   Axes
      Anthropology: GN437.A9
      Manners and customs: GT7070.A93
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A9
   Ayo
   Board games: GV1469.A96
   Azerbaijan: G2164.4+, G7140+
   Azerbaijani
      Folklore: GR291.2.A94
   Azeris
      Folklore: GR291.2.A94
   Azilian culture: GN774.2.A97
   Azores: G2815+, G9130+
INDEX

B

Baba Yaga (Folk tale): GR75.B22
Baby carriages
   Manners and customs: GT2468
Baby carriers
   Manners and customs: GT2467
Baby strollers
   Manners and customs: GT2468
Baccarat: GV1295.B3
Bachelor parties: GV1472.7.B33
Bachelorette parties: GV1472.7.B33
Back stroke
   Swimming: GV838.52.B33
Backfield play
   American football: GV951.3
Backgammon
   Board games: GV1469.B2
   Backpacking: GV199.6+
Badagrio in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.B34
Baden culture: GR305.7.B34
Baden-Württemberg
   Atlases: G1923.9+
   Maps: G6425+
Badgers
   Folklore: GR730.B3
Badminton: GV1006.5+
Badyara (African people) in Guinea-Bissau
   Folklore: GR352.52.B35
Bahamas: G1635+, G4980+
   Cartography: GA571+
Bahia: G5560+
Bahrain: G2249.85+, G7590+
Bailecito (Dance): GV1796.B25
Bairo (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.52.B33
Baja California (Norte): G4480+
Baja California (Region): G4475+
Baja California Sur: G4485+
Baka (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.B33
Baka (West African people)
   Folklore: GR350.32.B28
Bakers
   Manners and customs: GT5960.B34+

Bakhtiari
   Folklore: GR291.2.B348
Bakongo (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.B33
Balance beam
   Gymnastics: GV512
Balance of power (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.B34
Balance (Scales)
   Folklore: GR950.B3
Balancing apparatus
   Gymnastics: GV513
Balese (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.B35
Bali (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.2.B34
Balkan Peninsula: G1995+, G6800+
   Balkan States
      Cartography: GA1031+
      Balkanski igri: GV722.5.B32
      Ball games: GV861+
      Balle au tamis
      Ball games: GV1017.T27
      Ballet: GV1786.32+
      Ballet slippers: GV1789.2
      Ballets: GV1790.A+
      Balloon flying: GV762+
      Balloon racing: GV763
      Balloons
         Children's games: GV1218.B34
         Ballroom dancing: GV1746+
         Ballrooms
            Dance: GV1750.4
      Balls
         Sports: GV749.B34
         Tennis: GV1002.5
         Balls (Dance): GV1746+
         Balls for exercises
            Calisthenics: GV484
      Baltic Sea
         Cartography: GA371
      Baltic States: G120+, G7020+
      Baluchi in Pakistan
         Folklore: GR304.3.B35
      Baluchis
         Folklore: GR291.2.B35
INDEX

Bambara (African people) Folklore: GR350.32.B3, GR351.82.B35
Bambara (African people) in Mali Folklore: GR352.82.B35
Bamboo Manners and customs: GT5899.B36
Bamileke (African people) Folklore: GR351.2.B35
Bana in Vietnam Folklore: GR313.5.B35
Banaba: G9485+
Bandjoun (African people) Folklore: GR351.2.B357
Bandkeramik culture: GN776.2.B3
Bands Political anthropology: GN492.4
Bangladesh: G2275+, G7645+
Banjarese in Indonesia Folklore: GR324.5.B34
Banjo-Kazooie (Video games): GV1469.35.B33
Bank, Russian Card games: GV1295.R9
Banking games: GV1301+
Banks Islands: G9310+
Bantu-speaking peoples Folklore: GR350.2
Banziri (African people) Folklore: GR357.32.B36
Bauoule (African people) Folklore: GR351.82.B36
Baptism Royal ceremony: GT5080
Baptism customs: GT2460+
Bar bells Calisthenics: GV485
Barbados: G5140+
Barbary States: G2455+, G8220+
Barbells Weight training: GV547.3
Barefoot waterskiing Water sports: GV840.B37
Baris (Dance): GV1796.B27
Bark Anthropology: GN434.5
Barkhatov culture: GN778.2.B37
Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich: G69.B35
Barnacles Folklore: GR760.B3
Barnum and Bailey and Ringling Brothers Circus: GV1821.R5
Barnum, P. T., firm: GV1821.B27
Barnum, P. T. (Phineas Taylor), 1810-1891: GV1811.B3
Barrel racing Rodeos: GV1834.45.B35
Barter Anthropology: GN450.4
Basa (African people) Folklore: GR351.2.B38
Basal metabolism Physiological anthropology: GN223
BASE jumping: GV770.26
Base running Baseball: GV868
Baseball: GV862+
Baseball cards: GV875.3
Baseball, Fantasy: GV1202.F33
Baseball fields: GV879.5
Baseball leagues and clubs: GV875+
Baseball signs and signals: GV875.8
Bashkirt in Russia (Federation) Folklore: GR203.2.B37
Basil maiden (Folktales): GR75.B3
Basilisk: GR830.B3
Basket rummy: GV1295.C2
Basketball: GV882+
Basketball camps: GV885.38+
Basketball cards: GV885.15
Basketball, Fantasy: GV1202.F333
Basketball for children and youth: GV886.25+
Basketball for people with disabilities: GV886.5
Basketball, Girls': GV886+
Basketball, Halfcourt: GV887
Basketball in wheelchairs: GV886.5
Basketball, Professional: GV885.5+
Basketball, Women's: GV886+
Basketball, Youth league: GV886.3
Basketmaking Anthropology: GN431
Basques
  Anthropology: GN549.B3
  Folklore: GR137.7
Basse danse: GV1796.B28
Basuto (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Basutoland: G2579.3+, G8580+
Bathing customs: GT2845+
Bathing suits
  Manners and customs: GT2077
Batman & Robin (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B34
Batting
  Baseball: GV869
  Cricket: GV927.5.B37
  Softball: GV881.4.B37
Battle Arena Toshinden (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B35
Battle ball
  Ball games: GV1017.B33
Battledore and shuttlecock: GV1008
BattleTanx Global Assault (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B36
BattleTech (Fantasy games):
  GV1469.62.B36
Battletoads (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B37
Batwa
  Folklore: GR356.62.B38
Bavaria
  Atlases: G1923.8+
  Maps: G6420+
Bayous
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Bays
  Geomorphology: GB454.B2
Beach cusps
  Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Beach soccer: GV943.9.B43
Beach volleyball: GV1015.5.B43
Beachcombing: G532+
Beaches
  Geomorphology: GB450+
Beads
  Anthropology: GN419.B4
Beadwork
  Anthropology: GN433.5
  Beaker culture: GN776.2.B4
Beanpot (Hockey tournament):
  GV848.2.B42
Bear and badger baiting: GV1105
Beards
  Manners and customs: GT2320
Bears
  Circus training: GV1831.B4
  Folklore: GR730.B4
Beating the game
  Card games: GV1247
Beauty and the beast (Folktale):
  GR75.B38
Beauty, Personal
  Manners and customs: GT499
Beaver Stadium (State College, Pa.):
  GV417.B43
Bechuanaland: G2579.7+, G8600+
Bedouins
  Folklore: GR353.2.B39
  Bedouins in the Middle East
    Folklore: GR271.B44
Bedrooms
  Manners and customs:
    GT3000.5.B43
Beds
  Folklore: GR497
  Manners and customs: GT457, GT3000.5.B44
Beeball: GV960.B4
Beer
  Manners and customs: GT2890
Bees
  Folklore: GR752.B44
Befana (Folktale): GR75.B4
Beginners' chess: GV1446, GV1447
Beginners' manuals
  Go (Game): GV1459.52
Behaim, Martin: G69.B4
Behavioral conformity
  Anthropology: GN493.3
Belarus: G2145+, G7090+
Belgian Congo: G2600+, G8650+
Belgian East Africa: G2539.3+, G8425+
Belgium: G1865+, G6010+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Betrayal at Krondor (Computer game)</td>
<td>GV1469.25.B48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betrothal</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN484.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2650+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR357.2.B48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betting</td>
<td>Athletic contests: GV717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basketball: GV887.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golf: GV979.B47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betting systems: GV1302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage processing and manufacture: G1.M8, G1a.M8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverages</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN410.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2880+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the Beyond (Video games): GV1469.35.B48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezique: GV1295.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bharata Natyam (Dance): GV1796.B4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhil in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.B53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhojpuri in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.B54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhojpuri in South Asia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR302.2.B55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhotia in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.B56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan: G2299.5+, G7780+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biathlon</td>
<td>Skiing: GV854.9.B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible</td>
<td>Old Testament: G7481.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible games and puzzles: GV1507.B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible lands: G2230+, G7480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, N.T.</td>
<td>Maps: G7481.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycle hiking and touring: GV1044+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycle motocross: GV1049.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycle polo: GV1058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycling: GV1040+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid whist: GV1291.B53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidding</td>
<td>Contract bridge: GV1282.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Apple Circus: GV1821.B48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Big Eyes, Small Mouth (Fantasy game): 
GV1469.62.B54

Bilateral descent
Anthropology: GN488.4

Billiard parlors: GV894
Billiards and pool: GV891+
Billiards, Lawn: GV1017.B4
Billions
Throwing games: GV1097.B44
Bima in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B55
Bingo
Gambling: GV1311.B5
Bini (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.B56
Biogeography
General: G1 .D1, G1a .D1
Biographical maps: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Biography
Mountaineering: GV199.9+
Olympic games: GV721.18+
Sports personalities: GV697.A+
Sports writers, broadcasters, promoters: GV742.4+
Bioregionalism: GE43
Biological determinism
Anthropology: GN365.9

Biological determinism
Anthropology: GN365.9

Biology
Anthropology: GN476.7+

Bira (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.B57

Birds
Folklore: GR735

Bird's-eye view: G1 .A3, G1a .A3

Birth
Anthropology: GN482.1+
Folklore: GR450
Physiological anthropology: GN236+
Birth control: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
Anthropology: GN482.4
Birth customs: GT2460+
Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5
Birthdays
Manners and customs: GT2430
Parties: GV1472.7.B5
Biscay, Bay of
Cartography: GA373

Bishop moves
Chess: GV1451.5.B57
Bismarck Archipelago: G8180+
Bitlles
Bowling games: GV910.5.B56
Bits
Manners and customs: GT5888
Black magic
Anthropology: GN475.5
Black ox (Folktale): GR75.B53
Black Sea
Cartography: GA378
Black Tai in Thailand
Folklore: GR312.5.B55
Blackjack
Card games: GV1295.B55
Blackpool Tower Circus: GV1821.B53
Blacks
Anthropometry: GN57.B5
Blacksmithing
Folklore: GR896
Blackthorne (Game): GV1469.25.B55
Blast Corps (Video games):
GV1469.35.B54
Blind, Maps for the: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
Blindman's bluff: GV1207
Block
Volleyball: GV1015.5.B56
Block diagrams
Cartography: GA138
Blocks, Building with
Children's games: GV1218.B6
Blondes
Manners and customs: GT6737
Blood
Folklore: GR489.2
Manners and customs: GT498.B55
Physiological anthropology: GN260+
Blood brothers
Anthropology: GN490.2
Blood groups
Physiological anthropology: GN263
Blood Omen (Video games):
GV1469.35.B56
Blood sacrifice
Anthropology: GN473.5
INDEX

Blowguns
   Anthropology: GN498.B5
Blue-Gray game
   American football: GV957.B55
Blue jeans
   Manners and customs: GT2085
Blue Stinger (Video games):
   GV1469.35.B57
Bluebeard (Folktale): GR75.B57
Board games: GV1312+
   Boat clubs: GV777
   Boat equipment: GV777.4
   Boat handling: GV777.5
   Boat living: GV777.7
Boating
   Water sports: GV771+
   Boating, Pontoon: GV836.15
   Boats
      Anthropology: GN440.1
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B62
   Bobsledding: GV856
   Boccie
      Bowling games: GV910.5.B63
   Bodies of water, Human relationship to:
      GF63+
   Bodily assault
      Prevention: GV1111+
   Body building
      Gymnastics: GV545.5+
   Body hair
      Manners and customs: GT498.B63
   Body Harvest (Video games):
      GV1469.35.B59
   Body markings
      Anthropology: GN419.15
      Manners and customs: GT2343+
   Body painting
      Anthropology: GN419.15
      Manners and customs: GT2343+
   Body piercing
      Anthropology: GN419.25
      Manners and customs: GT2348+
   Body snatching
      Manners and customs: GT3353
   Bodybuilding: GV546.5+
   Bogs
      Geomorphology: GB621+
   Boisman culture: GN776.2.B64
   Bolangera (Dance): GV1796.B56
   Bolivia: G1745+, G5320+
      Cartography: GA661+
   Boma (African people)
      Folklore: GR357.82.B65
   Bomberman 64 (Video games):
      GV1469.35.B63
   Bomberman World (Video games):
      GV1469.35.B64
   Bonaire: G5175+
   Bond friends
      Anthropology: GN490.2
   Bone, Animal
      Arts and crafts
         Anthropology: GN435.3
   Bone carving
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
   Bone implements
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
   Boogerman (Video games):
      GV1469.35.B65
   Book of the book (Folktale): GR75.B6
   Boomerangs
      Anthropology: GN498.B6
      Throwing games: GV1097.B65
   Booster game: GV1511.B65
   Boran (African people)
      Folklore: GR356.2.B67
   Borneo: G2415+, G8100+
   Boskop man: GN286.2
   Bosnia and Herzegovina:
      G2024.5+
   Bosnia and Herzegovina: G6860+
   Bosse Field (Evansville, Ind.):
      GV417.B67
   Boston
      Whist: GV1289
   Boston Harbor
      Tidal currents: GC309.B6
   Botany: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
   Botswana:
      G2579.7+, G8600+
   Boundaries
      International: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
   Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
   Bow tuning
      Archery: GV1189.6
   Bowling: GV902.7+

765
INDEX

Bowling
  Cricket: GV927.5.B67
Bowling alleys: GV907
Bowling games: GV901+
Bowling greens: GV910
Bowling on the green: GV909+
Bowls
  Sports: GV909+
Bows and arrows
  Anthropology: GN498.B78
Box lacrosse: GV989+
Boxing: GV1115+
Boys
  Weight training: GV546.6.B68
Boys' games: GV1204.997
Boys' techniques
  Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
Bozo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.92.B69
Bracelets
  Manners and customs: GT2270
Brahmanism: G1 .E452, G1a .E452
Brahui in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.B73
Brain
  Physical anthropology: GN181+
Brandenburg
  Atlases: G1918.2+
  Maps: G6150+
Brandy
  Manners and customs: GT2894
Brave Fencer Musashi (Video games): GV1469.35.B7
Brazil: G1775+, G5400+
  Cartography: GA671+
Brazil, Central West: G5630+
Brazil, East: G5550+
Brazil, North: G5410+
Brazil, Northeast: G5500+
Brazil, South: G5600+
Bread
  Manners and customs: GT2868+
Break dancing: GV1796.B74
Breaking
  Martial arts: GV1102.7.B73
Breast
  Manners and customs: GT498.B74
Breast stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.B73
Breath of Fire (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B73
Breezes
  Folklore: GR638
Bridewealth
  Anthropology: GN484.45
Bridge
  Card games: GV1281+
  Bridge, Contract
    Card games: GV1282.2+
  Bridge, Hollywood
    Card games: GV1295.H6
Bridge whist
  Card games: GV1281+
  Bridges: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
  Anthropology: GN439
  Marriage customs: GT2796.5
Brigandine (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B76
Brist
  Throwing games: GV1097.B7
British Columbia: G1170+, G3510+
British Commonwealth Games:
  GV722.5.B7
British East Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
British Empire: G1805+, G5730+
British Guiana: G1710+, G5250+
British Honduras: G1560+, G4820+
British Indian Ocean Territory: G1915+
British Isles: G1807+, G5740+
  Cities and towns collectively:
    G1814.A1
British New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
British Solomon Islands Protectorate:
  G9275+
British Somaliland: G2515+
British South Africa: G2560+, G8480+
British Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5020+
British West Africa: G2690+, G8830+
Broad jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1077
Broadcasters, Sports
  Biography: GV742.4+
Broadcasting
  Sports: GV742.3
INDEX

Broken Age (Video games): GV1469.35.B78
Bronc riding
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.B75
Bronze
  Anthropology: GN436.2
Bronze age
  Archaeology: GN777+
Bronzes
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B7
Brooches
  Manners and customs: GT2280
Broomball: GV848.8
Brother and Sister (Folktale):
  Folklore: GR75.B76
Brothers and sisters
  Folklore: GR473
Brownies
  Folklore: GR549+
Brunette
  G8198.5+
Brunettes
  Manners and customs: GT6739
Bubi (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.42.B83
Bubsy Bobcat (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B83
Buccaneers: G535+
Buck
  Gymnastics: GV519
Buck and wing
  Dance: GV1791
Buck Bumble (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B85
Buckles
  Manners and customs: GT2281
Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show: GV1821.B78
Buddhism: G1.E47, G1a.E47
Budini
  Anthropology: GN549.B9
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show:
  GV1821.B8
Bugis in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B83
Bugis in Malaysia
  Folklore: GR316.5.B83
Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video games): GV1469.35.B86
Building and construction:
  G1.N23,
  G1a.N23
Building materials:
  G1.N23, G1a.N23
Building trades
  Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+
Building with blocks
  Children's games: GV1218.B6
Buildings
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
  Summer camps: GV198.L3
Builsa (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.B85
Bukusu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Bulgaria: G2040+, G6890+
  Cartography: GA1041+
Bull racing: GV1832.3
Bull riding
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.B84
Bull rings: GV1108.3+
Bullfighting: GV1107+
Bulls
  Folklore: GR730.B8
Bunak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.B86
Bundling
  Manners and customs: GT2651
Bungee jumping: GV770.27
Bunkers
  Golf: GV979.B86
Burghers
  Costume and dress: GT1800
  Manners and customs: GT5550+
Burial clothing
  Costume and dress: GT1955+
Burial customs:
  GT3150+, GT3320+
Burial urns
  Manners and customs: GT3335
Burjatiia: G2175.5+, G7300+
Buried treasures: G521+
Burkina Faso: G2679.3+, G8805+
Burma: G2285+, G7720+
Burundi: G2539.7+, G8435+
  Cartography: GA1484+
Burungi (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.B84
Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.: G2175.5+, G7300+
Bus routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Bushido Blade 2 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.B88
Bushmen (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.2.B83
Business anthropology: GN450.8
Business aspects
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.4
    Professional: GV954.3
  Athletic contests: GV716
  Automobile racing: GV1029.14
  Baseball: GV880
  Basketball: GV885.513
  Boxing: GV1136.7
  College athletics: GV350
  Cricket: GV927.5.F56
  Ice hockey: GV847.4
  Recreation areas: GV182.15, GV182.2
  Rugby: GV945.3
  Soccer: GV943.3
  Tennis: GV1000
Business districts: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Business organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
Business statistics: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
Business travel: G156.5.B86
Butō
  Modern dance: GV1783.2.B87
Butterflies
  Folklore: GR751
Butterfly stroke
  Swimming: GV838.52.B87
Buttocks
  Manners and customs: GT498.B87
Buttons
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
Buxas in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.B87
Buzkashi: GV1099.5
Buzz Aldrin's race into space (Computer game): GV1469.25.B87
Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B8
Cable ways: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cables, Submarine: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Cabo Verde Islands: G2830+, G9160+
Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
Cadastral maps: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Caddies
  Golf: GV977
Cajun
  Folklore: GR111.F73
Calandria (Dance): GV1796.C13
Calcium
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.C34
Calculation of geographical areas
  Mathematical geography: GA23
Calendars
  Anthropology: GN476.3
Calf roping
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.C34
California: G1525+, G4360+
California League
  Baseball: GV875.C37
Calisthenics: GV481+
Calisthenics for men: GV482.5
Calisthenics for older people: GV482.6
Calisthenics for people with disabilities: GV482.7
Calisthenics for women: GV482
Call books
  Square dances: GV1767
Call of Cthulhu (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.C34
Calypso
  Card games: GV1295.C15
Cambodia: G2374.3+, G8010+
  Cartography: GA1161+
Cambridge and Oxford boat races: GV799
Cambridge University Cricket Club:
  GV921.C2
Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.):
  GV417.O75
Camel racing: GV1832.4
Cameroon: G2635+, G8730+
   Cartography: GA1598+
Cameroons, French: G2635+, G8730+
Cameroons, German: G2635+, G8730+
Campeche: G4740+
Camps’ games: GV1202.C36
Campfire games: GV198.R4
Campfire programs
   Summer camps: GV198.R4
Campgrounds
   Construction: GV191.72
   Maintenance: GV191.72
Camping
   Recreation: GV191.68+
   Sanitation: GV191.74
Camping, Canoe: GV790
Camps
   Basketball: GV885.38+
   Camps for sports: GV711.7+
   Canada: G1115+, G3400+
      Cartography: GA471+
   Canada, Atlantic: G3410+
   Canada, Eastern: G1119.3+
   Canada, Eastern, 1871-: G3405+
   Canada Games: GV722.5.C35
   Canada, Northern: G1174.3+, G3515+
   Canada, Western: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
Canadian football: GV948+
Canal Zone: G1590+
Canary Islands: G2825+, G9150+
   Cartography: GA1408+
Canasta: GV1295.C2
Candlemas
   Manners and customs: GT4995.C36
Candlepins
   Bowling games: GV910.5.C35
Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.):
   GV417.C36
Candombe (Dance): GV1796.C14
Canes
   Manners and customs: GT2220
Cannibalism
   Anthropology: GN409
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C25
   Canoe camping: GV790
Canoeing
   Sports: GV781+
   Canoeing clubs: GV785
Canoes
   Anthropology: GN440.2
   Canoes, Inflatable: GV790.3
   Cante hondo
      Dance: GV1796.F55
   Canyoneering: GV200.35
   Canyons
      Geomorphology: GB561+
   Cape Rally
      Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
   Capoeira (Dance): GV1796.C145
   Capsian culture: GN772.2.C3
   Carbohydrates
      Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.C37
   Carbon
      Chemical oceanography: GC117.C37
Card castles
   Children’s games: GV1218.C3
   Card games: GV1232+
   Card playing ethics: GV1245
   Card sharpening: GV1247
   Card tricks: GV1549
   Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales):
      GV418.C37
   Cards, Automobile racing: GV1030.2
   Cards, Baseball: GV875.3
   Cards, Basketball: GV885.15
   Cards, Football: GV955.3
   Cargo cults (Nativistic movements):
      GN472.75
   Caribbean area: G1535+, G4390+
   Caribbean Sea
      Cartography: GA381
   Caribbean World Series
      Baseball: GV878.5
   Caribbees: G5000+
   Caribou hunting
      Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
   Carmen Sandiego (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.C37
   Carnivals: GV1834.7+
      Manners and customs: GT4180+
   Carnivals, Amateur: GV1838

769
Caroco (Dance):  GV1796.C16
Carole (Dance):  GV1796.C17
Caroline Islands:  G2920+, G9420+
Carrier (Video games):  GV1469.35.C36
Cars
 Manners and customs:  GT5280+
Cartograms:  G1 .A63, G1a .A63
Cartographers:  GA197.5+
Cartography:  GA1+, G1 .B7, G1a .B7
 Anthropology:  GN346.7
 By region or country:  GA341+
 Cultural anthropology:  GN476.5
 Folklore:  GR44.C3
 Human ecology:  GF23.C35
Cartography as a profession:  GA197.5
Cartoon maps:  G1 .A6, G1a .A6
Casino (Dance):  GV1796.C18
Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil):  GV418.C38
Castelluccian culture:  GN778.2.C37
Castes
 Anthropology:  GN491.4
Castle Falkenstein (Fantasy game):  GV1469.62.C36
Castle life:  GT3550
Castlevania (Video games):  GV1469.35.C37
Catalans in France
 Folklore:  GR162.5.C38
Catalans in Italy
 Folklore:  GR177.2.C38
Catamarans:  GV811.57
Catching
 Baseball:  GV872
Catchment areas:  G1 .C315, G1a .C315
Cats
 Folklore:  GR725
Cattle
 Folklore:  GR730.C38
 Manners and customs:  GT5895.C37
Caucasia:  G2163.5+, G7120+
Caucasian race
 Anthropology:  GN537
Cave diving:  GV200.63
Cave dwellers
 Prehistoric archaeology:  GN783+
Cave-dwellings
 Anthropology:  GN414.3.C38
 Folklore:  GR665
 Geomorphology:  GB601+
 Prehistoric archaeology:  GN783+
Caves, Marine
 Geomorphology:  GB601.8
Caving:  GV200.6+
Cayman Islands:  G4965+
Ceará:  G5515+
Cebuano in the Philippines
 Folklore:  GR326.2.C43
Celebres:  G2420+, G8110+
Celestial maps:  G3190+
Celtic ancient games:  GV38
Celtic tales (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.C44
Celts
 Anthropology:  GN549.C3
 Folklore:  GR137
Cemeteries:  G1 .G54, G1a .G54
 Folklore:  GR506
Census tracts:  G1 .E25, G1a .E25
Center play
 Basketball:  GV887.74
Centers, Recreation:  GV182+
Centipede (Video games):
 GV1469.35.C45
Central Africa:  G2590+, G8630+
 Cartography:  GA1500+
Central Africa Protectorate:  G2579.9+, G8610+
 Central African Republic:  G2625+, G8710+
 Cartography:  GA1508+
Central America:  G1550+, G4800+
 Cartography:  GA491+
Central Asia:  G2202.2+, G7405+
 Cartography:  GA1281+
Central Europe:  G1880+, G6030+
Central Provinces:  G1139.7+, G3445+
Central States, North:  G4060+
Central States of Mexico:  G4530+
Central States, South:  G3935+
Central West Brazil:  G5630+
Cephalometry:  GN63.8+
INDEX

Cercle
Ball games: GV1017.C4
Ceremonial exchange
Anthropology: GN449.8
Certification
Life guards: GV838.73
Ceylon: G2290+; G7750+
Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2
Chad: G2630+; G8720+
Chaga (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.C45
Chairs
Manners and customs: GT456
Chakma in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.C53
Chaldean Catholics
Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East
Folklore: GR271.A87
Cham in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.C52
Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
Champions
Sports: GV741
Champions (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.C43
Championship contests
Basketball: GV885.59.A+
Billiards and pool: GV895
Chance games: GV1301+
Chang, Po-go
Folklore: GR342.4.C44
Changeling (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.C44
Changers
Ball games: GV1017.C45
Changgi
Chess: GV1458.C44
Channel Islands: G5810+
Channels, River
Geomorphology: GB561+
Character building
Recreation: GV14.3
Characters
Video games: GV1469.34.C48
Chariot racing
Roman: GV33
Chariots
Manners and customs: GT5280+
Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
Charms
Folklore: GR600+
Charts
Aeronautical: G1.P6, G1a.P6
Electronic navigation: G1.P58, G1a.P58
Load line: G1.P54, G1a.P54
Nautical: G1.P5, G1a.P5
Pilot: G1.P5, G1a.P5
Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.):
GV417.C48
Chasing games
Children's games: GV1207
Chassey culture: GN776.2.C43
Chastity belts: GT2810
Chatelperronien culture: GN772.2.C48
Cheating
Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Chechens in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.C45
Checker pool
Board games: GV1469.C5
Checkerboard puzzles: GV1507.C45
Checkers
Board games: GV1461+
Chemical oceanography: GC109+
Chemical processing and manufacture:
G1.M3, G1a.M3
Chemistry
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C35
Chemistry, Natural water: GB855+
Chemnitz: G6165+
Chesapeake Bay
Tidal currents: GC309.C5
Chess
Board games: GV1313+
Chess for beginners: GV1446, GV1447
Chest weights
Weight lifting: GV547.6
Chesterfield Archipelago: G9370+
Chewong in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.C45

771
INDEX

Chishima Retto: G2195+, G7340+
Chivalrie
  Ball games: GV1017.C5
Chivalry
  Manners and customs: GT3600+
Chocobo's Dungeon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C56
Chocolate beverages
  Manners and customs: GT2920.C3
Chokossi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.C45
Chokwe (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.C45
Chopsticks
  Manners and customs: GT2949
Choreography
  Theatrical dance: GV1782.5
  Chosen: G7900+
Ch′øyongmu (Dance): GV1796.C47
Christening gowns
  Costume and dress: GT1756+
Christian denominations: G1.E423,
  G1a.E423
Christianity: G1.E42, G1a.E42
Christmas
  Manners and customs: GT4985+
  Parties: GV1472.7.C5
Christmas decorations
  Manners and customs: GT4988
Christmas greens
  Manners and customs: GT4988.7
Christmas trees
  Manners and customs: GT4989
Chromium
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.C47
Chronogeography
  Human ecology: GF98
Chronopia (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.C47
Chukchi in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C5
Ch’unaengchŏn (Dance): GV1796.C48
Church and dance: GV1740+
Church and travel: G156.5.R44
Church going
  Manners and customs: GT485
Church parties: GV1470+
Churches
  Folklore: GR505+
  Manners and customs: GT485
Chutes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Chuuk: G9440+
Chuvash in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C53
Cigarette tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Cinch (Game): GV1295.P3
Cincture
  Folklore: GR950.G5
Cinderella (Folktale): GR75.C4
Cipher stories
  Puzzles: GV1507.C5
  Cirk Cric: GV1821.C42
Circassians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.C57
Circle
  Folklore: GR932.C5
Circle games
  Children's games: GV1218.C47
  Circo Bell's: GV1821.C46
  Circo di Paolo Rossi: GV1821.C48
  Circo Garcia: GV1821.C52
  Circuit training
    Gymnastics: GV462
  Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania):
    GV1821.C525
Circulars
  Circuses: GV1821.A+
  Circumnavigation
    Anthropology: GN484
    Manners and customs: GT2470
Circumnavigations
  Expeditions: G419+
  Circus
    Roman
      Ancient: GV34
Circus animals
  Stories: GV1829+
  Circus parades: GV1819
  Circus Roncalli: GV1821.C56
  Circus Smirkus: GV1821.C563
  Circus Strassburger: GV1821.C564
  Circus tractors: GV1821.8
  Circus trains: GV1822
INDEX

Circus wagons: GV1823
Circuses: GV1800+
Circuses, Amateur: GV1838
Circuses, Children's: GV1838
Cirque Bidon: GV1821.C575
Cirque d'Amiens: GV1821.C577
Cirque d'Hiver: GV1821.C5773
Cirque du Soleil: GV1821.C578
Cirque Knie: GV1821.C58
Cirque Lamy: GV1821.C584
Cirque Pinder: GV1821.C59
Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium): GV1821.C5777
Cirrus Busch: GV1821.C54
Cities
   Collective: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
   Human ecology: GF125
   Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Cities of the world: G1028
City center: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
City dwellers
   Ethnographies: GN395
   Ciudad de los Césares
   Folklore: GR941.C58
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
   GV417.M45
Civil defense: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
Civil engineering: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Civil War game (Football game): GV957.C58
Civilization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C58
Civilizations: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Clactonian culture: GN772.2.C53
Clambakes
   Manners and customs: GT2955+
Clans
   Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Clasps
   Manners and customs: GT2280
Classes, Social
   Anthropology: GN491.45
Classical authors (Greek and Roman): G87.A1+
Classical dance
   Ancient: GV1611
   Revivals: GV1783+
   Games: GV17+
   Classification
   Anthropology: GN34
   Classification systems
   Anthropology: GN468.4+
   Cleveland Municipal Stadium
   (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.C58
   Cliff diving: GV838.67.C55
   Climatic geomorphology: GB447
   Climatic influences on humans: GF71
   Climbing of ropes and poles
   Gymnastics: GV541
   Climbing structures
   Playgrounds: GV426
   Clinics: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
   Clitoridectomy
   Anthropology: GN484
   Clog-dancing: GV1793
   Clothing: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
   Anthropology: GN487+
   Athletics and gymnastics: GV437
   Manners and customs: GT2050+
   Sports: GV749.U53
   Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Clown acts
   Circuses: GV1828
Clowning
   Circuses: GV1828
   Club Penguin (Computer game): GV1469.25.C62
   Club rowing: GV795+
   Club swinging, Fancy
   Calisthenics: GV493
Clubs
   Archery: GV1184
   Athletics
      Organization: GV391
   Baseball: GV875+
   Boxing: GV1117
   Chess: GV1314
   Cycling: GV1046.9+
   Ice hockey: GV848.A+
   Motoring: GV1027
   Shooting: GV1163
INDEX

Clubs, Indian
Calisthenics: GV491+
Clubs (Weapons)
Anthropology: GN498.C6
Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus:
GV1821.C6
Co-sleeping
Manners and customs:
GT3000.5.C67
Coaching
American football
Amateur: GV956.6
Professional: GV954.4
Badminton: GV1007.5.C6
Baseball: GV875.5
Basketball: GV885.3
Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C63
Cricket: GV926
Cross-country runs: GV1063.2.C62
Golf: GV979.C6
Gymnastics: GV461.7
Ice hockey: GV848.25
Karaté: GV1114.314
Rugby: GV945.75
Shooting: GV1159
Soccer: GV943.8
Softball: GV881.4.C6
Sports: GV711
Children: GV709.24
People with disabilities: GV709.4
Women: GV709.14
Swimming, etc.: GV837.65
Tennis: GV1002.9.C63
Track and field athletics:
GV1060.675.C6
Volleyball: GV1015.5.C63
Wrestling: GV1196.3
Coahuila: G4450+
Coal: G1.H9, G1a .H9
Coast changes
Geomorphology: GB450+
Coast Guard: G1 .R26, G1a .R26
Coastal archaeology: GN784
Coastal sites: GN784
Coasting
Winter sports: GV856
Coasts
Geomorphology: GB450+
Coasts, Volcanic
Geomorphology: GB454.V65
Coats
Manners and customs: GT2079
Coca
Manners and customs: GT3016+
Cockaigne
Folktale: GR105.37.C63
Cocos Islands: G9205+
Codes
Yachting: GV826
Coffins
Manners and customs: GT3325
Cognitive descent
Anthropology: GN488+
Coin tricks
Games and amusements: GV1559
Cold regions
Geomorphology: GB641+
Cold weather clothing
Manners and customs: GT529
Colima: G4670+
Coliseums: GV415+
Collapses of karst: GB609.6
Collectibles
Automobile racing: GV1030.2
Bowling: GV902.7
Boxing: GV1116.2
Olympic games: GV721.75
Soccer: GV943.9.C64
Sports: GV568.5
Tennis: GV990.3
Video games: GV1469.34.C65
Wrestling: GV1196.4.C64
Collecting living animals for exhibition
purposes: GV1827
Collections of games
Checkers: GV1465
Chess: GV1452
Contract bridge: GV1282.5
Go (Game): GV1460.72+
Collections of playing cards: GV1235+
Collective bargaining
Baseball: GV880.15
Collectors and collecting
  Video games: GV1469.34.C65
College All-Star Football Game:
  GV957.C64
College athletics: GV347+
College dances: GV1746+
College proms: GV1746+
College rowing: GV795+
College World Series
  Baseball: GV878.3
Colombia: G1730+, G5290+
  Cartography: GA691+
Colonial possessions: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
Colonization (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.C64
Colony Wars (Video game):
  GV1469.35.C64
Color
  Folklore: GR935
  Physiological anthropology: GN197
  Water: GB860
Colorado: G1500+, G4310+
  Combinations
    Chess: GV1450.3
Combs, Ornamental
  Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Coming of age rites: GT2485+
Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.):
  GV417.C66
Commerce
  Anthropology: GN450+
  Folklore: GR872+
    General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C45
Commercial occupations
  Manners and customs: GT6010+
Commodities, Movement of: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
Commonwealth of Nations: G1805+, G5730+
Communication
  Anthropology: GN452+
    General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
  Communication in folklore: GR44.4+
  Communication of information
    Anthropology: GN307.5+
Communication of information
  Geography: G79+
  Hydrology: GB657+
  Physical education: GV207.3+
  Sports: GV567.5+
    Baseball: GV862.4+
    Tennis: GV991.2+
Communication of oceanographic
  information: GC37+
Communications: G1 .P9, G1a .P9
Community recreation: GV181.5+
Comoros: G9210+
Comparative area maps: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
Comparison diagrams: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
Competition
  Economic anthropology: GN448.8
Competitions
  Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
  Ice skating: GV850.5+
  Kiteflying: GV769
  Model airplane flying: GV761
  Skiing: GV854.875
Componental analysis
  Anthropology: GN34.3.C6
Computer applications
  Environmental sciences: GE45.D37
Computer bridge: GV1282.7.D38
Computer checkers: GV1464
Computer chess: GV1449.3
Computer games: GV1469.15+
Computer network resources
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Ethnology: GN307.65
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geography: G79.5
  Outdoor life: GV191.355
  Sports: GV568.3
    Baseball: GV862.47
    Golf: GV962.3
    Travel: G149.7
Computer networks
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
  Ethnology: GN307.65
INDEX

Computer programs
  Computer games: GV1469.2
  Hydrology: GB656.2.C63
  Computer simulated games:
    GV1469.15+
Computers
  Anthropological research: GN42.5
  Concentration camps: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
  Concheros (Dance): GV1796.C56
  Condicón (Dance): GV1796.C57
  Condiments: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
  Manners and customs: GT2870
Conditioning
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Sports: GV711.5
Confederate States of America:
  G1280+, G3860+
Conferences
  Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
  Conga (Dance): GV1796.C6
  Congo, Belgian: G2600+, G8650+
  Congo (Brazzaville): G2620+, G8700+
    Cartography: GA1528+
  Congo (Democratic Republic): G2600+, G8650+
    Cartography: GA1538+
  Congo, French: G2610+, G8680+
  Conkers
    Children's games: GV1218.C63
    Connect 4 (Game): GV1469.C65
  Connecticut: G1240+, G3780+
  Connection games
    Board games: GV1469.C66
Conquian
  Card games: GV1295.C6
Conquista (Dance): GV1796.C63
Consanguinity
  Anthropology: GN480.25
Conservation
  Forests and forestry: G1.K3, G1a.K3
  Soil: G1.J4, G1a.J4
  Campgrounds: GV191.72
  Playgrounds: GV425.5
Construction of games
  Indoor games: GV130
  Consular service: G1.F55, G1a.F55
  Contests
    Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
    Cricket: GV923
    Games: GV1201.6
    Shooting: GV1167+
  Contests, Alpine combined
    Skiing: GV854.88
  Contests, Athletic: GV712+
  Contests, competitions, etc.
    Weight lifting: GV546.35
  Contests for championships
    Basketball: GV885.59.A+
    Billiards and pool: GV895
  Contests, International
    Rugby: GV945.5
    Soccer: GV943.45+
  Contests, Nordic combined
    Skiing: GV854.89
  Continental margins
    Submarine topography: GC84
  Continental shelf
    North America: G3320+, G3330+, G3350+
    South America: G5220+, G5230+
  Continental shelves
    Submarine topography: GC85
  Continental slopes
    Submarine topography: GC86
  Contract bridge
    Card games: GV1282.2+
  Contract golf: GV986
  Contràpas (Dance): GV1796.C64
  Control of spectators
    Athletic contests: GV715
    Conveyor belts: G1.P78, G1a.P78
  Cook Islands: G9600+
  Conoosan
    Card games: GV1295.C6
  Cooperation
    Economic anthropology: GN448.8
  Coors Field (Denver, Colo.):
    GV417.C67
  Copper
    Anthropology: GN436.2

777
INDEX

Copper age
  Archaeology: GN777+
Cordage: G1.J82, G1a.J82
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C49
Corded ware culture: GN776.2.C6
Cordilleran Provinces and Territories:
  G1169.3+, G3505+
Cornell boat races: GV807.C6
Coronations
  Official ceremonies: GT5050+
Corpus Christi
  Manners and customs: GT4995.C6
Correspondence chess: GV1456
Corrupt practices
  Baseball: GV877.5
  Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C67
  Video games: GV1469.34.C67
Corruption in sports: GV1718+
Corsets
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Corsica: G5970+
Cosmetics
  Anthropology: GN419.15
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
Cosmic phenomena
  Folklore: GR620+
Cosplay: GV1201.8
Costa Rica: G1580+, G4860+
  Cartography: GA511+
Costume
  Bullfighting: GV1108.2
  Cycling: GV1054
  Folklore: GR420+
  Manners and customs: GT500+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
Costume balls
  Dance: GV1749
Costumes
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Circuses: GV1821.5
  Ice skating: GV852
Côte d'Ivoire: G2665+, G8780+
Cotillion
  Social dancing: GV1757
Cotofeni culture: GN776.2.C68
Cottbus: G6105+
Cotton: G1.J82, G1a.J82
Counselors
  Summer camps: GV198.C6
Counters
  Card games: GV1297
Counting
  Anthropology: GN476.15
Counting-out rhymes
  Folklore: GR485
Country dances: GV1762.52+
Country life
  Manners and customs: GT3470+
Country swing: GV1796.C68
County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.):
  GV417.M56
Court balls
  Dance: GV1747
Court costumes
  Costume and dress: GT1754+
Court fools
  Court life: GT3670+
Court life
  Manners and customs: GT3510+
Court tennis: GV1003
Courtesies
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Courts: G1.F85, G1a.F85
  Basketball: GV887.75
Courtship
  Manners and customs: GT2650+
Crafts: G1.E642, G1a.E642
Craniology
  Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Craniometry
  Physiological anthropology: GN71+
Crash Bandicoot (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C73
Crawl
  Swimming: GV838.52.C73
Crazy Taxi (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C74
Creative ability
  Anthropology: GN453
Creativity
  Anthropology: GN453
Cremation
  Manners and customs: GT3330+

778
INDEX

Creoles
  Anthropology: GN549.C73
Cribbage: GV1295.C9
Cricket
  Sports: GV911+
Crime
  Anthropology: GN494
Crinolines
  Manners and customs: GT2075
Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus:
  GV1821.C7
Critical Depth (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C75
Criticism
  Dance: GV1600
Crna Gora: G2020+, G6855+
Cro-Magnon man: GN286.3
Croatia: G2030+, G6870+
  Cartography: GA1077.C87
Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland):
  GV418.C76
Cromlechs
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Croquet: GV931+
Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio):
  GV417.C76
Cross-country runs: GV1063+
Cross-country skiing: GV855+
Cross-cousin marriage
  Anthropology: GN480.4
Cross-cultural orientation
  Anthropology: GN345.65
Cross cultural studies
  Anthropology: GN345.7
Cross-cultural studies of time
  Anthropology: GN469.5
Cross-sums
  Puzzles: GV1507.C68
Crossbow shooting: GV1190
Crossroads
  Folklore: GR866
Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
Crowns
  Folklore: GR426
Cruises in time of peace: G549
Cruising
  Canoeing: GV789+
Crusaders of Might and Magic (Video games):
  GV1469.35.C78
Cryptograms
  Puzzles: GV1507.C8
Csangos in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.C73
Cu ju: GV960.C8
Cua in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.C83
Cuarteto (Dance): GV1796.C79
Cuba: G1605+, G4920+
  Cartography: GA581+
Cucuteni-Tripolye culture:
  GN776.2.C83
Cucuteni-Trypillia culture: GN776.2.C83
Cueca (Dance): GV1796.C82
Cuestas
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Cuff links
  Manners and customs: GT2282
Cultivated plants
  Manners and customs: GT5897+
Cultural geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Cultural anthropology: GN301+
Cultural configurations
  Psychological anthropology: GN506
Cultural determinism: GN365.8
Cultural evolution
  Anthropology: GN360+
Cultural geography
  General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
Cultural processes
  Anthropology: GN357+
Cultural relativism: GN345.5
Cultural resources interpretation:
  GV181.18
Cultural tourism: G156.5.H47
Cultural traits: GN406+
Culture
  Anthropology: GN357+
Culture and personality
  Psychological anthropology: GN504
Culture change
  Anthropology: GN358

779
INDEX

Culture contact
  Anthropology: GN366+
Culture diffusion
  Anthropology: GN365+
Culture, Material: G1.E7, G1a.E7
Culture patterns
  Psychological anthropology: GN506
Culture shock: GN517
Cumbia (Dance): GV1796.C84
Cupid and Psyche (Folktales): GR75.C8
Cupules
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C87
Curaçao: G5180+
Curing (Magic)
  Anthropology: GN475.8
Curling
  Winter sports: GV845+
  Currents, Ocean: GC229+
Cusps, Beach
  Geomorphology: GB454.B3
Customs: G1.E62, G1a.E62
  Anthropology: GN406+
Customs, Family
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Cutting out pictures
  Children's games: GV1218.C7
Cyberia (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.C92
Cyberpunk (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.C89
Cyberworld (Fantasy games):
  GV1469.62.C92
Cycling: GV1040+
  Cycling for children: GV1057.2
  Cycling for women: GV1057
Cyclones
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C9
Cyprus: G2215+, G7450+
Cyrenaica: G2480+
Czech Republic: G1945+, G6510+
Czechoslovakia: G1945+, G6510+
  Cartography: GA841+

D

D.C. hand dance: GV1796.D23

d20 Modern (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D2
Dagaaba (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.D34
Daggers
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Dahomey: G2650+, G8750+
Dairi Pakpak in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.D35
Dal'nevostochnii krai: G2180+, G7320+
Dams: G1.N2, G1a.N2
Dance: GV1580+
  Folklore: GR885+
    People with disabilities: GV1799.2
  Vocational guidance: GV1597
Dance and the Church: GV1740+
Dance appreciation: GV1600
Dance companies: GV1785.8+
Dance criticism: GV1600
Dance groups: GV1785.8+
Dance halls: GV1750.7+
Dance in motion pictures: GV1779
Dance on television: GV1779
Dance parties: GV1746+
Dance recitals: GV1589.45
Dance schools: GV1589.4
Dance, Theatrical: GV1781+
Dancing games
  Children's games: GV1215
Dancing on ice: GV850.45
Dandies
  Manners and customs: GT6720
Dandyism
  Manners and customs: GT6720
Danilo culture: GN776.2.D3
Danish colonies in America
  Greenland: G725+
Danza de las tijeras: GV1796.D34
Danzón: GV1796.D36
Daoji
  Folklore: GR335.4.T35
Daredevils: GV1839
Darghins in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.D37
Dark Ages: Inquisitor (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.D365
Index

Dark Ages: Mage (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D367

Dark Ages: Vampire (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D37

Dark Ages: Werewolf (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D373

Dark Seed II (Video games):
GV1469.35.D37

Dark tourism: G156.5.D37

Darts:
Games: GV1564+

Data processing
Anthropological research: GN42.5
Anthropology: GN34.3.D36, GN346.5
Checkers: GV1464
Chess: GV1449.3
Contract bridge: GV1282.7.D38
Geography: G70.2
Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4

Davis Cup: GV999
Davy Crockett
Folktales: GR105.37.D3
Day camps: GV197.D3
Dayak in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.D39
Dayak in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.D39

Days
Folklore: GR930
Dead or Alive (Video games):
GV1469.35.D39

Dead, Treatment of
Manners and customs: GT3150+

Deadlands (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D43

Death
Anthropology: GN485.5+
Folklore: GR455

Deathtrap Dungeon (Video games):
GV1469.62.D43

Decathlon
Track and field athletics: GV1060.79

Decent (Game): GV1469.25.D45

Deception (Video games):
GV1469.35.D43

Deck sports: GV709.7

Decoration
Summer camps: GV198.D4

Deep-sea soundings: GC75+

Deer
Folklore: GR730.D4

Defecation
Manners and customs: GT2835+

Defense
Soccer: GV943.9.D43

Defense, Civil: G1.R6, G1a.R6

Defenses: G1.R4, G1a.R4

Defensive play
American football: GV951.18
Baseball: GV869.5+
Basketball: GV888
Contract bridge: GV1282.42

Ice hockey: GV848.75+

Deflation
Anthropology: GN484.47

Degeneration
Physiological anthropology: GN256

Delaware: G1265+, G3830+

Delsarte system
Gymnastics: GV463

Deltas
Geomorphology: GB591+

Demolition derbies: GV1029.9.D45

Demon (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D46

Demonology
Folklore: GR525+

Denmark: G2055+, G6920+

Cartography: GA961+

Denmark and colonies: G2053+, G6915+

Density of seawater: GC151+

Dental anthropology
Human variation: GN209

D'Entrecasteaux Islands: G8190+

Derbies
Roller skating: GV859.6

Dermatoglyphics
Physiological anthropology: GN192

Descent, Regulation of
Anthropology: GN486.5+

Desert people
Ethnographies: GN390

781
Desert survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Deserts
  Geomorphology: GB611+
  Human ecology: GF55
Design
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Indoor games: GV1230
  Playgrounds: GV425
  Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Designated hitters
  Baseball: GV869.2
Destrega (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D46
Detective puzzles: GV1507.D4
Detention centers: G1.F86, G1a.F86
Deutsches Turnfest: GV722.5.D48
Developing countries
  Human ecology: GF900
Development of parts of the body
  Calisthenics: GV508
Deviance
  Anthropology: GN493.5
Devils
  Folklore: GR512
Dhangar in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D53
Diaghilev, Serge, 1872-1929:
  GV1785.D5
Diamonds
  Manners and customs: GT2254
Dice
  Gambling: GV1303
  Dice games: GV1303
Diddy Kong Racing (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D54
Dig
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.D54
Digital cartographic materials: G1.A25, G1a.A25
Digital elevation models: GA146, G1.A253
Digital mapping: GA139
Dingaan's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4995.D5
Dinghies
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
  Dinghy sailing: GV811.6
Dinka (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.82.D53
Dino Crisis (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D58
Diola (African people) in Senegal
  Folklore: GR352.72.D54
Diplomacy
  Anthropology: GN496+
Diplomacy (Game): GV1469.D54
Diplomatic service: G1.F55, G1a.F55
Dirt eating
  Anthropology: GN408
Disasters
  Demographic aspects: G1.E29, G1a.E29
Disasters, Natural: GB5000+
Disco dancing: GV1796.D57
Disco roller skating: GV859.5
Discotheques: GV1750.5
Discoveries and exploration: G199.2+
Discovery and exploration: G1.S12
Discrimination and sports: GV706.32
Discus throwing: GV1094.3
Discworld (Game): GV1469.25.D56
Diseases: G1.E51, G1a.E51
Disguise
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
  Dispensaries: G1.E58, G1a.E58
Disputes
  Anthropology: GN494.5+
Dissemination of information: G1.P97, G1a.P97
Distaffs
  Manners and customs: GT7070.D5
Distance running: GV1062+
Distance swimming: GV838.53.L65
Distances: G1.P15, G1a.P15
Distances, Tables of
  Geography: G109+
Distilled liquors
  Manners and customs: GT2893+
Distribution of forest types: G1.K2, G1a.K2
INDEX

Distribution of forest areas: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Distribution of goods and services
  Anthropology: GN449.6+
District of Columbia: G1275+, G3850+
Districts
  Military: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
  Naval: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Distrito Federal
  Brazil (1960-): G5665+
  Brazil (before 1960): G5595+
Div-a-let
  Puzzles: GV1507.D6
Divers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.D58+
Divination
  Anthropology: GN475.7
Diving
  GV838.58+
Diving in caves: GV200.63
Diving records: GV838.64
Diving rules: GV838.64
Division of labor
  Anthropology: GN448.5+
Divorce
  Anthropology: GN484.7
  Parties: GV1472.7.D58
Dix
  Ball games: GV1017.D5
Djawa: G8090+
Djibouti: G2520+, G8360+
Dodgeball: GV1017.D6
Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.): GV417.D63
Dogfighting: GV1109
Dogras in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D64
Dogri in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.D63
Dogs
  Folklore: GR720
  Manners and customs: GT5890
Dolans in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.D64
Dollhouses
  Children's games: GV1220
Dolls
  Anthropology: GN455.D64
  Children's games: GV1219+
Dolmens
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
Dolphin
  Circus training: GV1831.D65
Domestic animals
  Manners and customs: GT5880+
Domestic groups
  Anthropology: GN480+
Domesticated animals
  Anthropology: GN407.6+
Domesticated plants
  Anthropology: GN407.5+
Domestics
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
Dominica: G5100+
Dominican Republic: G1620+, G4950+
Domino bridge (Board game): GV1468
Dominoes
  Board games: GV1467+
  Dong Son culture: GN778.2.D66
Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
  Folklore: GR335.4.D65
Donggo in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.D65
Donkey Kong (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D66
Donkeys
  Folklore: GR730.A8
Don't Look Back (Game):
  GV1469.62.D65
Doom 64 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D68
Doom (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.D66
Dorla in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.D67
Double-crosstics
  Puzzles: GV1507.D65
Double descent
  Anthropology: GN487.6
Doubles
  Badminton: GV1007.5.D67
  Contract bridge: GV1282.43
  Tennis: GV1002.8

783
INDEX

Downhill racing
  Skiing: GV854.9.R3
Downhill skiing: GV854+
Downtown of cities: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Dowry
  Anthropology: GN484.45
Draft
  American football
    Professional: GV954.32
  Baseball: GV880.25
  Basketball: GV885.514
Drag balls: GV1749.5
Drag racing: GV1029.3
Dragon Force (Video games): GV1469.35.D72
Dragon lore (Computer game): GV1469.25.D72
Dragon slayer (Folktales): GR75.D72
Dragon Triangle
  Mysterious disappearances: G558.2
Dragon warrior (Video games): GV1469.35.D725
Dragons
  Folklore: GR830.D7
Dragon's Lair (Video games): GV1469.35.D73
Drainage
  Ground and surface waters: GB980+
  Drainage basins: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
Drake, Sir Francis
  Circumnavigation voyage: G420.D7
Drama: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
Draughts
  Board games: GV1461+
Drawing, Topographic: GA125
Dreams
  Folklore: GR435
Dreidel
  Games: GV1202.D72
Dresden: G6115+
Dress
  Folklore: GR420+
  Manners and customs: GT500+
Dress for women and girls
  Physical education: GV441
Dresses
  Manners and customs: GT2060
Drifting (Motorsport): GV1029.9.D75
Drill and marching (nonmilitary): GV495
Drilling implements
  Anthropology: GN437.D7
Drills
  Dance: GV1797
Drinking
  Folklore: GR498
  Drinking customs: GT2850+
  Drinking games: GV1202.D74
  Drinking habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
    Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
Drinking of healths
  Manners and customs: GT2930
  Drinking vessels
    Manners and customs: GT2940+
Drive
  Golf: GV979.D74
  Drive whist: GV1291.D7
Driving ranges
  Golf: GV975+
Drowning prevention: GV838.75
Drumlins: GB581+
Drums
  Folklore: GR885.4
Dry slope skiing: GV854.9.D78
Dryads
  Folklore: GR785
Duala (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.D82
Duckpins
  Bowling games: GV910.5.D8
Dude ranches: GV198.945+
Duke Nukem (Video games):
  GV1469.35.D84
Dumbbells
  Calisthenics: GV487
  Weight training: GV547.4
Dummy play
  Contract bridge: GV1282.435
Duncan, Isadora, 1877-1929:
  GV1785.D8
Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8
Dunes
  Geomorphology: GB631+
INDEX

Dungans in Asia
Folklore: GR268.D85
Dungans in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.D86
Dungeons and Dragons (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D84
Dunking
Basketball: GV888.15
Duplicate bridge
Card games: GV1282.8.D86
Duplicate whist: GV1283
Durango: G4500+
Duricrusts
Geomorphology: GB649.D8
Dusun in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.D85
Dusun in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.D87
Dutch exploration: G630.D9
Dutch Guiana: G1715+, G5260+
Dutch West Indies: G1690+, G5165+
Dvorets na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria): GV418.D86
Dwarf Fortress (Computer game): GV1469.25.D85
Dwarfism
Anthropology: GN69.3
Dwarfs
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69.3
Folklore: GR555
Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
Dynasty Warriors (Video games): GV1469.35.D95
Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98

Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame
League (Computer game): GV1469.25.E18
Earrings
Manners and customs: GT2265
Earth
Atlases: G1001+
Folklore: GR655
Maps: G3200+
Earth pyramids
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Earthdawn (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E17
Earthworks
Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Earthworm Jim (Video games):
GV1469.35.E72
East Africa
Cartography: GA1428+
East Africa, Belgian: G2539.3+, G8425+
East Africa, British: G2529.3+, G8400+
East Africa, German: G2540+, G8440+
East Africa, Portuguese: G2550+, G8450+
East Africa Protectorate: G2530+, G8410+
East Berlin (Bezirk): G6299
East Brazil: G5550+
East Germany: G1915+, G6090+
Cartography: GA876+
East Indians in Africa
Folklore: GR355.62.E27
East Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Cartography: GA1211
East North Central States: G1390+, G4070+
East Pacific: G9760+
East Pacific islands: G3012
East Pakistan: G2275+, G7645+
East South Central States: G1325+, G3940+
East Turkestan: G2320+
East-West All-Star Game: GV878.2

Eagle River Derby
Snowmobiling: GV856.9.E23
Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935+
Easter Bunny
Manners and customs: GT4935.4
Easter eggs
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Easter Island: G9665+
Eastern Africa: G2500+, G8320+
Eastern Canada, 1871-: G3405+
Eastern Canada (1871 and later): G1119.3+
Eastern Europe: G2080+, G6965+
Eastern Germany: G6090+
Eastern Hemisphere: G1780+, G5670+
Cartography: GA341
Eastern Thrace: G7430+
Eastern United States, 1870-: G1205+, G3705+
Eating
Folklore: GR498
Eating customs: GT2850+
Eating habits: G1.E622, G1a.E622
Technical and industrial aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+
Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.): GV417.E23
Ebro, Estadio (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
Écarté (Game): GV1295.E3
Ecclesiastical organizations: G1.E423, G1a.E423
Ecological engineering: GE350
Economic anthropology: GN448+
Economic assistance
Domestic: G1.G17, G1a.G17
Economic conditions: G1.G1, G1a.G1
Economic geography
General: G1.G1, G1a.G1
Economic organization
Anthropology: GN448+
Economic planning: G1.G15, G1a.G15
Economic regions: G1.G2, G1a.G2
Economics

Economics
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E4
Ecotourism: G156.5.E26
Ecuador: G1735+, G5300+
Cartography: GA701+
Edelweiss
Folklore: GR790.E3
Edo Senke school: GT2912.E35
Education: G1.E68, G1a.E68
Education and dance: GV1588.4
Education, Physical: GV201+
Eggs
Folklore: GR795
Eggs, Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Egypt: G2490+, G8300+
Cartography: GA1388+
Egyptian cartography, Ancient: GA209
Egyptian dance
Ancient: GV1613
Ehrgieiz (Video games):
GV1469.35.E74
Eire: G1830+, G5780+
El Niño Current: GC296.8.E4
El Salvador: G1570+, G4840+
Cartography: GA551+
Election results: G1.F9, G1a.F9
Electric Football
Board games: GV1469.E54
Electric utilities: G1.N4, G1a.N4
Service areas: G1.N4, G1a.N4
Electromechanical analogies
Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
Oceanography: GC10.4.E38
Electronic data processing
Cartography: GA102.4.E4
Folklore: GR44.E43
Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
Human ecology: GF23.E4
Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
Oceanography: GC10.4.E4
Physical geography: GB21.5.E44
Tides: GC305.5.E4
Electronic games: GV1469.15+
Electronic navigation charts: G1.P58, G1a.P58
INDEX

Elementary school children
  Physical education: GV443

Elephants
  Circus training: GV1831.E4
  Folklore: GR730.E44
  Manners and customs: GT5895.E43

Eliminative behavior
  Manners and customs: GT2830+

Elixir of life
  Folklore: GR605

Elixirs
  Folklore: GR605

Ellice Islands: G9510+

Ellicott, Lincoln: G585.E6

Elves
  Folklore: GR549+
  Emai (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.32.E45

Embalming
  Manners and customs: GT3340

Embú (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.E45

Emigration
  G1 .E27, G1a .E27
  Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272

Emotions
  Psychological anthropology: GN519

Empire Deluxe (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.E45

Empire Galactique (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.E45

Employment
  G1 .G8, G1a .G8

Encierro
  Bullfighting: GV1108.4

Enculturation
  Psychological anthropology: GN510

End games
  Checkers: GV1463.9
  Chess: GV1450.7
  Go (Game): GV1460.4

End play
  American football: GV951.25
  Contract bridge: GV1282.44

Endogamy
  Anthropology: GN480.3

Endurance sports: GV749.5

Engineering
  General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
  Geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
  Hydraulic: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
  Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
  Engineering, Ecological: GE350
  Engineering, Soil: G1 .N24, G1a .N26
  England: G1815+, G5750+
    Cartography: GA791+
    English Channel
      Cartography: GA372
    English language: G1a .E325
    Engraving, Map: GA150+
    Enshū school: GT2912.E57
    Entertainers for parties: GV1472.5.A+
    Entertaining: GV1470+
      Manners and customs: GT3410+

Entomophagy
  Anthropology: GN409.5

Environmental aspects
  Golf: GV975.3
  Tourism: G156.5.E58
  Environmental change, Global: GE149
  Environmental conditions: GE140+
  Environmental degradation: GE140+
  Environmental disasters: GE146
  Environmental education: GE70+
  Environmental ethics: GE42
  Environmental geography: G143
  Environmental geomorphology:
    GB447.3
  Environmental history: GF13+
  Environmental indicators: GE140+
  Environmental influences on human beings: GF51
  Environmental justice: GE220+
  Environmental management: GE300+
  Environmental policy: GE170+
  Environmental quality: GE140+
  Environmental responsibility: GE195.7
  Environmental risk assessment:
    GE145+
  Environmental sciences: GE1+
    Relation to other topics: GE40+

787
INDEX

Environmentalism: GE195+
Eolithic
  Stone age: GN769+
Epiphany
  Manners and customs: GT4915
Equal area projection
  Cartography: GA115
Equatorial Africa: G2590+, G8630+
Equatorial Africa, French: G2610+, G8680+
Equatorial Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
Equatorial Islands: G9530+
Equatorial oceanography
  Currents: GC261
  Marine sediments: GC380.3
  Tides: GC321
Equinox, Vernal
  Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Equipment
  Backpacking: GV199.62
  Ballet: GV1789.2
  Baseball: GV879.7
  Billiards and pool: GV899
  Boating: GV777.4
  Camping: GV191.76
  Circuses: GV1821.5+
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
  Cycling: GV1054
  Dance: GV1735
  Golf: GV976
  Gymnasiums: GV409+
  Ice skating: GV852
  Mountaineering: GV200.15
  Playgrounds: GV426.5
  Recreation areas: GV182.5
  Remote sensing: G70.6
  Rodeos: GV1834.3
  Roller skating: GV859.45
  Sailing: GV811.4+
  Skiing: GV854.9.E6
  Soccer: GV943.9.E65
  Tennis: GV1002.5
  Tennis and related games: GV990.5
  Weight training: GV547+
Erfurt: G6125+
Eritrea: G2510+, G8340+
Erosion: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Ertebølle culture: GN774.2.E73
Escondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
Escrima: GV1114.38
Espírito Santo: G5580+
ESPN X-Games: GV722.5.E76
Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico): GV418.E86
Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil): GV418.E87
Estadio Ebro (Martinez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina): GV418.E88
Estonia: G2125+, G7030+
Estuarine oceanography: GC96+
Estuarine sediments
  Oceanography: GC97.7
Ethical aspects
  Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
Ethics
  Anthropology: GN468.7
  Card playing: GV1245
  Dance: GV1740+
  Olympic games: GV721.6
  Recreation: GV14.35
Ethics and sports: GV706.3
Ethiopia: G2505+, G8330+
  Cartography: GA1434+
Ethiopian Jews
  Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Ethnic conflict
  Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+
Ethnic identity: GN495.6
Ethnic relations
  Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnicity: GN495.6
Ethnobiology: GN476.7+
Ethnobotany: GN476.73
Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
Ethnoentomology: GN476.78
Ethnographies: GN378
Ethnography
  Greenland: G753+
  Ethnohistory: GN345.2
Ethnolinguistics: G1 .E3, G1a .E3

788
INDEX

Ethnology: GN301+
Ethnometeorology
  Anthropology: GN476.35
Ethnoornithology: GN476.77
Ethnozoology: GN476.76+
Eton boat races: GV807.5.E8
Euchre: GV1249
Eurasia: G5690+
Eurofit
  Physical tests: GV436.6.E87
Europa Cup
  Soccer: GV943.52+
Europe: G1791+, G5700+
  Cartography: GA781+
  Cities and towns collectively: G1799
Europe and Africa: G5695+
Europe, Central: G6030+
Europe, Eastern: G2080+, G6965+
Europe, Northern: G2050+, G6910+
Europe, Southeastern: G1993+, G6800+
Europe, Southern: G1955+, G6530+
Europe, Western: G1800+, G5720+
European Athletic Championships:
  GV722.5.E9
European Russia (Empire): G2115+, G7010+
European U.S.S.R.: G2115+, G7010+
Evaluation
  Recreation services: GV181.55
Evaluation of performance
  Physical education: GV436.5+
Even in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.E83
Evening gowns: GT1750
Evenki in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.E84
Events
  Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
  Ice skating: GV850.5+
  Skiing: GV854.875
Everlasting (Game): GV1469.62.E79
Evil eye
  Anthropology: GN475.6
Evolutionism
  Anthropology: GN360+

Ewe (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.E83,
  GR351.62.E83
Ewondo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.E86
Exalted (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.E82
Examinations
  Life guards: GV838.73
  Physical education: GV362.5
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E93
Exchange of gifts
  Manners and customs: GT3040+
Exchange of oceanographic information:
  GC38
Executioners
  Folklore: GR897
Executions
  Folklore: GR897
Exercise for men: GV482.5
Exercise for older people: GV482.6
Exercise for people with disabilities:
  GV482.7
Exercise for schools
  Calisthenics: GV483
Exercise for women: GV482
Exercises
  Golf: GV979.E9
  Skiing: GV854.85
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E94
Exercises for grace and expression
  Gymnastics: GV463
Exercises for groups
  Physical education: GV481+
Exercises, Free-form
  Calisthenics: GV489
Exercises, Jumping: GV529
Exercises, Setting-up
  Calisthenics: GV501
Exhibitions: G1.Q48, G1a.Q48
Anthropology: GN35+
Circuses: GV1807
Environmental sciences: GE95+
Hydrology: GB659.4+
Indoor games: GV1221
Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
Physical education: GV381.A+
Exhibitions
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Exogamy
  Anthropology: GN480.3
Exorcisms
  Folklore: GR540
Exotosis
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Expansion, Territorial: G1.F35, G1a.F35
Expeditions, Oceanographic:
  GC63.A1+
Exploration: G1.S12
Exploration, Groundwater: GB1197.6
Exploration, Underwater: GC65
Explorations, History of: G199.2+
Exposure of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3350
Expression exercises
  Gymnastics: GV463
Expressionistic dance: GV1783+
Extended families
  Anthropology: GN480.55
Extreme sports: GV749.7
Extremities
  Physical anthropology: GN161
Eyeglasses
  Manners and customs: GT2370

Face exercises
  Calisthenics: GV508
Face form and profile
  Physical anthropology: GN64
Facial expression
  Physical anthropology: GN64.2
Facial hair
  Manners and customs: GT2290+
Facial reconstruction
  Craniology: GN74
Facilities
  Ice skating: GV850.7
Olympic games: GV721.9
Physical education and sports: GV401+
  Recreation: GV182+
Facilities
  Roller skating: GV859.4
Summer camps: GV198.L3
Water sports: GV770.7+
Winter sports: GV841.2
Facility planning
  Recreation areas: GV182.3
Facsimiles: G1025+
Fading Suns (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F32
Faerie Mound of Dragonkind (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F33
Faeroe Islands: G2059.2+, G6925+
Fair play
  Sports: GV706.3
Fairies
  Folklore: GR549+
Fairs: G1.Q48, G1a.Q48
  Manners and customs: GT4580+
Fairy chess: GV1451.2
Fairy tales
  Folklore: GR550+
Falashas
  Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Falkland Islands: G2835+, G9175+
False hair
  Manners and customs: GT2310
Families: G1.E6225, G1a.E6225
  Recreation: GV182.8
Families of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
Family
  Anthropology: GN480+
Family customs
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family festivals
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family life
  Folklore: GR465
  Manners and customs: GT2420
Family reunions
  Manners and customs: GT2423+
Family traditions
  Manners and customs: GT2400+
Famine: G1.E59, G1a.E59
Fancy club swinging
  Calisthenics: GV493
INDEX

Fancy dress: GT1750
Fancy-dress balls
  Dance: GV1749
Fancy drills
  Dance: GV1797
Fang (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.F35, GR357.62.F34
Fanoona
  Board games: GV1469.F34
Fans
  Manners and customs: GT2150
  Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Fans, Alluvial
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Fantasy baseball: GV1202.F33
Fantasy basketball: GV1202.F333
Fantasy football: GV1202.F34
Fantasy hockey: GV1202.F345
Fantasy soccer: GV1202.F348
Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
Fanti (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.F36
Far East: G2300+, G7800+
Far Eastern Republic: G2180+, G7320+
Far West: G1460+, G4210+
Farewells
  Manners and customs: GT3050+
Farming techniques: G1.J2, G1a.J2
Faro: GV1305
Faroese in Greenland: G755.F37
Farruca (Dance): GV1796.F3
Fashion
  Manners and customs: GT500+
Fashionable life
  Manners and customs: GT3430+
Fast draw shooting: GV1175.5
Fâtele (Dance): GV1796.F35
Fates Worse Than Death (Game): GV1469.62.F37
FBD Milk Rás
  Cycling: GV1049.2.F38
Fear Effect (Video games): GV1469.35.F4
Feathers
  Anthropology: GN435.9
Federal Republic of Germany: G1920+
Female circumcision
  Anthropology: GN484
Feminist anthropology: GN33.8
Fencing
  Sports: GV1143+
  Fencing, Asian: GV1150+
  Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.):
    GV417.F46
Feral studies
  Anthropology: GN372
Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful (Folktale): GR75.F4
Fernando de Noronha: G5545+
Ferris wheels: GV1860.F45
Fertility
  Physiological anthropology: GN241
  Festivals
    Manners and customs: GT3925+
    Fêtes
    Manners and customs: GT3940+
    Fetishism
  Anthropology: GN472
Feuds
  Anthropology: GN496.5
Fiber processing and manufacture: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Field handball: GV1017.F5
Field hockey: GV1017.H7
Field houses: GV415+
Fieldball: GV1017.F5
Fielding
  Baseball: GV870
  Fields for baseball: GV879.5
Fieldwork
  Anthropology: GN34.3.F53, GN346+
  Folklore: GR45.5
  Geography: G74.5
  Physical geography: GB25
Fiesta Bowl (Football game): GV957.F54
Fig
  Folklore: GR790.F5
INDEX

Fighter's Edge (Video games):
               GV1469.36.F52
Fighting Force (Video games):
               GV1469.35.F54
Fighting sports:  GV1100+
Fighting with knives
               Sports:  GV1150.7
Fighting with sickles
               Sports:  GV1150.9
Fighting with spears
               Sports:  GV1150.8
Fighting with sticks
               Sports:  GV1141+
Figure skating
               Ice skating:  GV850.4+
Fiji:  G2890+, G9380+
Filibusters:  G539
Filipino Americans
               Folklore:  GR111.F55
Final Bug (Fantasy game):
               GV1469.62.F56
Finance:  G1 .Q8, G1a .Q8
               General:  G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
Recreation
               State policy:  GV47
               Recreation services:  GV181.6
Financial and business aspects
Softball:  GV881.13
Financial aspects
American football
               Amateur:  GV956.4
               Professional:  GV954.3
Athletic contests:  GV716
Automobile racing:  GV1029.14
Baseball:  GV880
Basketball:  GV885.513
Boxing:  GV1136.7
College athletics:  GV350
Cricket:  GV927.5,F56
Ice hockey:  GV847.4
Recreation areas:  GV182.15
Rugby:  GV945.3
Soccer:  GV943.3
Tennis:  GV1000

Finger
               Manners and customs:  GT498.F46
Finger games
               Children's games:  GV1218.F5
Fingerprints
               Physiological anthropology:  GN192
Finland:  G2075+, G6960+
               Cartography:  GA1077.F5
Finnish Americans
               Folklore:  GR111.F56
               Finnish baseball:  GV881.7
Finno-Ugrians
               Anthropology:  GN549.F5
               Folklore:  GR93.5
Fipa (African people)
               Folklore:  GR356.72.F58
Fire
               Anthropology:  GN416+
               Folklore:  GR495
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.F48
Fire fighters
               Manners and customs:  GT5960.F57+
Fire fighting
               Folklore:  GR897.5
Fire-making
               Anthropology:  GN417
Fire-making implements
               Anthropology:  GN417
Fire protection:  G1 .G475, G1a .G475
Fire twirling:  GV1558.5
Fireplaces
               Manners and customs:  GT420+
First contact with Western civilization
               Anthropology:  GN368
Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess:
               GV1439.F5A3
Fish hatcheries:  G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fisheries:  G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishes
               Folklore:  GR745
Fishing:  G1 .E63, G1a .E63
               Anthropology:  GN407.35
               Manners and customs:  GT5904+
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.F5
Fishing and fisheries:  G1 .L2, G1a .L2
Fishing implements
               Anthropology:  GN407.35
Fish ing peoples
               Ethnographies:  GN389

792
INDEX

Fitness centers: GV428+
Fitness programs
  Physical education: GV481+
Fitness tests: GV436+
Five hundred
  Card games: GV1295.F5
Five-suit bridge
  Card games: GV1282.8.F59
Fives
  Ball games: GV1017.H2
Fjords
  Geomorphology: GB454.F5
Flag football: GV952.2
Flag football for women: GV952.4
Flag-waving exercises
  Calisthenics: GV488
Flags: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
  Calisthenics: GV488
  Yachting: GV826
Flamenco
  Dance: GV1796.F55
Flatulence
  Manners and customs: GT2840
Flax: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Fleet defender (Game):
  GV1469.25.F55
Flemish in Belgium
  Folklore: GR187.F54
  Flights around the world: G445
  Anthropology: GN434.2.F55
  Floating: GV838.53.F65
  Floating islands
    Geomorphology: GB472.5.F55
  Flood control: G1 .N22, G1a .N22
  Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
  Floodplains
    Geomorphology: GB561+
  Floods: G1 .C32, G1a .C32
    Folklore: GR685
    Hydrology: GB1399+
Floor exercise
  Gymnastics: GV545.3
Floral games
  Children's games: GV1218.F55
  Florentine football: GV948.4.A1+
  Floriculture: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Florida: G1315+, G3930+
Flow of groundwater: GB1197.7
Flowers
  Manners and customs: GT5160+
  Fluvial geomorphology: GB561+
Flyboarding
  Water sports: GV840.F59
Flying airplanes
  Sports: GV758+
Flying discs
  Throwing games: GV1097.F7
Flying Dutchman (Folktale): GR75.F58
Flying kites: GV767+
Folk beliefs: GR81
Folk dances (General): GV1743
Folk dancing (General): GV1743
Folk dancing, Jewish: GV1744
Folk literature: GR72+
Folk medicine: GR880
Folk models (Ethnology): GN468.5
  Folklore, Applied: GR58
  Folklore as a profession: GR49
  Folklore, Moorish: GR233
  Folkloristic writing: GR44.5
  Folklorists: GR49+
  Folktales: GR74+
  Fon
    Folklore: GR351.42.F65
    Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-:
      GV1785.F63
Food
  Anthropology: GN407+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
  Summer camps: GV198.F6
Food preparation
  Anthropology: GN407+
Food processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Food production
  Anthropology: GN407+
Foods
  Manners and customs: GT2860+
Fools
  Folklore: GR523
INDEX

Fools, Feast of
  Manners and customs: GT4995.F6
Foosball
  Indoor games: GV1469.4
Foot
  Human variation: GN161
  Manners and customs: GT498.F66
Foot racing
  Track and field athletics: GV1061+
Footbag: GV960.F66
Football, American: GV948.8+
Football, Australian: GV946.5+
Football, Canadian: GV948+
Football cards: GV955.3
Football, Fantasy: GV1202.F34
Football, Flag: GV952.2
Football, Florentine: GV948.4.A1+
Football, Gaelic: GV948.6.A1+
Football games: GV937+
Football poker
  Card games: GV1295.F6
Football, Six-man: GV953
Football, Touch: GV952
Footwear
  Manners and customs: GT2130
Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.F67
Forecasting, Flood: GB1399.2
Forecasting, Hydrological: GB845
Forensic anthropology: GN69.8
Forest areas
  Distribution: G1.K2, G1a.K2
Forest hydrology: GB842
Forest recreation
  Outdoor recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.F6
Forest types
  Distribution: G1.K2, G1a.K2
Forestry
  General: G1.K1, G1a.K1
Forests
  Exploitation: G1.K6, G1a.K6
  General: G1.K1, G1a.K1

Forests, Human relationship to: GF54.5
Forge: Out of Chaos (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.F65
Forgotten Bride (Folktale): GR75.F67
Form puzzles
  Parties: GV1501
  Formal wear: GT1750
Former Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Former Soviet republics: G2110+, G7000+
Former Soviet republics (Asia): G2160+, G7115+
Former Soviet republics (Europe): G2115+, G7010+
Former Yugoslav republics: G2010+
Formosa: G2340+, G7910+
Forms of government: G1.F81, G1a.F81
Foro Italico (Rome, Italy): GV418.F67
Fortifications: G1.R4, G1a.R4
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Forty-five (Game): GV1295.F7
Forty-two (Game): GV1468.3.F65
Forza motorsport (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.F69
Fossil man
  Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Fox trot (Dance): GV1796.F6
Foxes
  Folklore: GR730.F6
Foxtail
  Throwing games: GV1097.F75
France: G5830+
  Cartography: GA861+
Frandole (Dance): GV1796.F28
Frankfurt: G6135+
Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany): GV418.F73
Franklin Search: G660+
Franz Josef Land: G3055+, G9785+
Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
Frau Holle(Folktale): GR75.F72
Free climbing: GV200.25
Free exercises
  Calisthenics: GV489
Free foresters: GV921.F8

794
Free throw
Basketball: GV888.2
Freebase (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.F72
Freestyle skiing: GV854.9.F74
Freeway Warrior (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.F74
French Americans
Folklore: GR111.F73
French Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
French-Cadians
Folklore: GR113.7.F73
French Congo: G2610+, G8680+
French Empire: G1835, G5820+
French Equatorial Africa: G2610+, G8680+
French Guiana: G1720+, G5270+
Cartography: GA726+
French Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
French Indochina: G2365+, G8005+
French Morocco: G8230+
French Oceania: G9610+
French Polynesia, Territory of: G9610+
French Somaliland: G2520+, G8360+
French Sudan: G2675+, G8800+
French Territory of the Afars and Issas:
G2520+, G8360+
French Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
French Union: G1835, G5820+
French West Africa: G2645+, G8740+
French West Indies: G1660+, G5060+
Frevo (Dance): GV1796.F7
Fridtjof Nansen Land: G9785+
Friendly Islands: G9570+
Friends & Foes (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.F77
Friendship
Anthropology: GN486.3
Friendships, Institutionalized
Anthropology: GN490.2
Frigid Zone: G1054+, G3260+
Frisbee (Registered trademark):
GV1097.F7
Frisian peoples
Folklore: GR137.5
Friulians in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.F74
Frog Prince (Folk tale): GR75.F75
Frontiers, Human relationship to: GF53
Frost heaving
Geomorphology: GB641+
Frozen ground
Geomorphology: GB641+
Fruit
Folklore: GR790.F78
Fruits: G1.J73, G1a.J73
Fuchal (District of Portugal): G9140+
Fudge (Roleplaying game):
GV1469.62.F84
Fula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.F82,
GR351.92.F84
Fula (African people) in Mauritania
Folklore: GR352.97.F84
Functionalism (Culture and cultural processes): GN363
Funeral customs: GT3150+
Anthropology: GN486
Funnel-beaker culture: GN776.2.F8
Fur
Manners and customs: GT2070
Furniture
Anthropology: GN415+
Gymnasiums: GV407
Manners and customs: GT450+
Futuna Islands: G9525+
G
Gã (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.G32
Gabon: G2615+, G8690+
Cartography: GA1518+
Gaelic football: GV948.6.A1+
Gaijle (Card game): GV1299.G2
Gambaye (African people)
Folklore: GR355.52.G35
Gambia: G2710+, G8870+
Gamblers' tricks
Card games: GV1247
Gambling: GV1301+
Anthropology: GN454.6
Game Boy (Video games):
GV1469.35.G34

795
Geography as a profession: G65
Geography, Cultural: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geography, History of: G80+
Geography, Medical: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
Geography, Social: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Geological surveys: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
Geology: G1 .C5, G1a .C5
Geology, Engineering: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
Geology, Historical: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Geomorphology, Climatic: GB447
Geomorphology, Environmental: GB447.3
Geophysical divisions: G1 .C21, G1a
Georgia (Republic): G2164.2+, G7130+
Georgia (U.S. state): G1310+, G3920+
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.G46
Geospatial data: G70.217.G46
Geothermal resources
Hydrogeology: GB1199.5+
Geothermal steam sources: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Gera: G6145+
German
Social dancing: GV1757
German Americans
Folklore: GR111.G47
German Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
German cards
Dance parties: GV1750
German Democratic Republic: G1915+
German East Africa: G2540+, G8440+
German Empire: G1905+, G6070+
German gymnastics: GV465
German New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
German Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
Germanic peoples
Folklore: GR139

INDEX

Germanic tribes
Anthropology: GN549.G4
Germans in Czechoslovakia
Folklore: GR154.3.G47
Germans in Hungary
Folklore: GR154.8.G47
Germans in Italy
Folklore: GR177.2.G47
Germans in Poland
Folklore: GR196.2.G47
Germans in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.G47
Germans in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.G47
Germany: G1907+, G6080+
Cartography: GA871+
Germany, Eastern: G6090+
GEX (Video games): GV1469.35.G48
Geysers
Hydrogeology: GB1198.5+
Ghana: G2700+, G8850+
Ghassul culture: GN778.2.G48
Ghost in the Shell (Video games): GV1469.35.G52
Ghosts
Folklore: GR580
Ghoulie
Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Giants
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
Folklore: GR560
Gibraltar: G6670+
Gibraltar, Strait of
Cartography: GA374
Giffords Circus: GV1821.G54
Gift wrapping
Manners and customs: GT3040+
Gifts, Exchange of Manners and customs: GT3040+
Gigantism
Anthropology: GN69+
Gigantopithecus (Fossil man): GN282.6
Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony: G9475+
Gilbert Islands: G9480+

797
INDEX

Goulasch  
  Card games:  GV1282.8.G68

Gourds  
  Anthropology:  GN434.6
  Government:  G1 .F8, G1a .F8
  Government, Forms of:  G1 .F81, G1a .F81

Government  
  Policy:  G1 .F8, G1a .F81

Government, Tribal:  GN492.5

Grace exercises  
  Gymnastics:  GV463

Graffiti  
  Manners and customs:  GT3912+

Gran Turismo (Video game):  GV1469.35.G73

Grand Prix cycliste international Chantal Biya:  GV1049.2.G74

Grand Prix racing:  GV1029+

Grand Theft Auto (Video games):  GV1469.35.G738

Grandfather Mountain Highland Games:  GV722.5.G73

Grandia (Video games):  GV1469.35.G74

Granstream Saga (Video games):  GV1469.35.G75

Graphic methods  
  Human ecology:  GF23.G7

Grass huts  
  Anthropology:  GN414.3.G7

Grass skiing:  GV854.9.G7

Grassland people  
  Ethnographies:  GN393

Grasslands  
  Geomorphology:  GB571+
  Human ecology:  GF59

Grateful dead (Folktale):  GR75.G6

Gravettian culture:  GN772.2.P4

Great Britain:  G1807+, G5740+
  Cartography:  GA791+

Cities and towns collectively:  G1814.A1

Great Cole Younger and Frank James  

Historical Wild West (Show):  GV1821.G72

Great Lakes:  G3310+

Great Lakes Aggregation:  G1108.3+

Great Wallenda Circus:  GV1821.G74

Greater Antilles:  G4910+

Greco-Roman wrestling:  GV1195+

Greece:  G2000+, G6810+
  Cartography:  GA881+

Greek Americans  
  Folklore:  GR111.G74

Greek ancient games:  GV21+

Greek cartography, Ancient:  GA213

Greeks in Italy  
  Folklore:  GR177.2.G74

Greeks in Turkey  
  Folklore:  GR281.2.G74

Grenada:  G5130+

Grenade:  GV1469.35.G73

Grim Reaper (Folktale):  GR75.G65

Grip  
  Golf:  GV979.G7

Ground characteristics:  G1 .C28, G1a .C28

Ground water:  G1 .C34, G1a .C34

Ground waters:  GB980+

Groundhog Day  
  Manners and customs:  GT4995.G76

Groundwater:  GB1001+

Groundwater exploration:  GB1197.6

Groundwater flow:  GB1197.7

Groundwater recharge:  GB1197.77

Group exercises  
  Physical education:  GV481+

Guadeloupe:  G5070+

Guam:  G2910+, G9415+

Guana:  G5595+

Guanaque:  G4630+

Guaporé:  G5420+

Guatemala:  G1555+, G4810+
  Cartography:  GA521+

Guerrero:  G4690+

Guessing games  
  Parties:  GV1473

Guiana, British:  G5250+

Guiana, Dutch:  G5260+
INDEX

Guiana, French: G5270+
Guianas: G1705+, G5240+
Cartography: GA711+
Guides
Baseball: GV877
Guides for spectators
American football: GV950.6
Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea-Bissau: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
Guinea, Equatorial: G8660+
Guinea, French: G2670+, G8790+
Guinea, Portuguese: G2730+, G8890+
Guinea, Spanish: G8660+
Guiñote: GV1299.G84
Gujaratis in India
Folklore: GR305.7.G83
Gujars in India
Folklore: GR305.7.G84
Gulf Coast and continental shelf:
G1109.3+
Gulf coast, North America: G3330+
Gulf of Mexico
Cartography: GA381
Gullahs
Folklore: GR111.A47
Gum: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
Gumelnița culture: GN776.2.G86
Guns
Shooting sports: GV1174+
Gurage (African people)
Folklore: GR356.2.G87
Gurma (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.G83,
GR351.72.G87
Guro (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.G87
GURPS Dinosaurs (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.G86
GURPS (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G85
GURPS Goblins (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G87
GURPS Reign of Steel (Fantasy games): GV1469.62.G88
Gusii (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.G87
Guyana: G1710+, G5250+
Cartography: GA716+
Gymnasiums: GV403+
Gymnastic clothing: GV437
Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
Gymnastics: GV460+
Gymnastics for children: GV464.5
Gymnastics for men: GV463.5
Gymnastics for women and girls:
GV464

H

Habitation
Anthropology: GN413+
Hagenbeck, Carl, 1844-1913:
GV1811.H2
Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus:
GV1821.H3
Hair
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Physiological anthropology: GN193
Hair, False
Manners and customs: GT2310
Hairdressing
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Hairstyles
Anthropology: GN419.13
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Haiti: G1615+, G4940+
Cartography: GA591+
Hajong in India
Folklore: GR305.7.H35
Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
Halaf culture: GN776.2.H34
Half-Life 2: GV1469.25.H355
Halftchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
Halfcourt basketball: GV887
Halfrubber: GV881.6
Hall Islands: G9435+
Halle: G6155+
Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
Halloween
Manners and customs: GT4965
Hallstatt culture: GN780.2.H3
Hallucinogenic drugs
Anthropology: GN472.4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hallyangmu:GV1796.H29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halo (Computer game):</td>
<td>GV1469.25.H36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halo (Video games):</td>
<td>GV1469.35.H35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamahaykakan khagher:</td>
<td>GV722.5.H36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard boat races</td>
<td>GV807.H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard-Yale boat races</td>
<td>GV801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvest festivals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT4380+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvesting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassaniyeh (Arab people) in Mauritania</td>
<td>GV418.H37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR352.97.H37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hat tricks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games and amusements:</td>
<td>GV1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT2110+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatsa (African people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR356.72.H36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausa (African people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR351.32.H34, GR351.92.H38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii: G1534.2+, G4380+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT5899.H38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haya (African people)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR356.72.H38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazāras in Afghanistann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR302.9.H39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous aspects of the environment:</td>
<td>GF85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT498.H43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiological anthropology:</td>
<td>GN63.8+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head hair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT2290+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head hunting</td>
<td>GN473.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headbands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headaddresses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN419.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headgear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT2110+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health aspects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video games: GV1469.34.H43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Public: G1 .E55, G1a .E55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race psychology: GN275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand balancing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobatics: GV553</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-clapping games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's games: GV1218.H35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-to-hand fighting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports: GV1111+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-to-hand fighting, Asian: GV1112+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbags</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handball: GV1017.H2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handball, Field: GV1017.F5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handball, Team: GV1017.T4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handicap games</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go (Game): GV1460.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handkerchiefs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling sailboats: GV811.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hani in Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR313.5.H36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlases: G1923.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps: G6320+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hapkido: GV1114.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hares</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR730.H3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT5888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpoon Battlebook (Computer game): GV1469.25.H37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Heart
Folklore: GR489.4
Manners and customs: GT498.H45

Hearts
Folklore: GR495
Manners and customs: GT420+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48

Hearts
Card games: GV1295.H4

Heat and heating
Anthropology: GN416+

Heaths
Geomorphology: GB621+

Heating
Dwellings
Manners and customs: GT420+

Heaven & earth (Computer game):
GV1469.25.H43

Heavy exercises
Calisthenics: GV511+

Heidelberg man: GN284.8

Heli (Computer game):
GV1469.25.H45

Helpmate
Chess: GV1451.3

Hemoglobin polymorphisms
Physiological anthropology: GN264

Henley regattas: GV798

Heptathlon
Track and field athletics: GV1060.77

Heraldry: G1 .E623, G1a .E623

Heralds
Official ceremonies: GT5020

Herbs
Manners and customs: GT5164

Herding
Anthropology: GN407.7

Hereditary functions
Physiological anthropology: GN247+

Herero (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.H45

Heretic (Computer game):
GV1469.25.H46

Heritage tourism: G156.5.H47

Heroes
Costume and dress: GT1759
Folklore: GR515

Heroes of might and magic (Computer game):
GV1469.25.H47

Heroes Unlimited (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.H45

Heroines
Costume and dress: GT1759

Hesse
Atlases: G1923.5+
Maps: G6370+

Hex
Board games: GV1469.H48

Hexagonal chess: GV1458.H4

Hidalgo: G4570+

Hide processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6

High Fantasy (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.H54

High five (Game): GV1295.P3

High jump
Track and field athletics: GV1075

High kick
Gymnastics: GV525

High life
Manners and customs: GT3430+

Highland Games: GV722.5.H54

Hiking: GV199+

Hiking with bicycles: GV1044+

Himba (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.H55

Hinduism: G1 .E45, G1a .E45

Hip-hop (Dance): GV1796.H57

Hispanic Americans
Folklore: GR111.H57

Hispaniola: G1610+, G4930+

Historians, Cartographic: GA197.5+

Historic trails: G1 .P25, G1a .P25

Historical geographic information systems: G70.217.H57

Historical geography: G141

Historical geology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57

Historical world atlases: G1030

History: G1 .S1+

Cartography: GA201+

General: G1 .S1

Instructive games: GV1487

Mathematical geography: GA3

Mountaineering: GV199.89

802
INDEX

History
- Physical education: GV211+
- Physical geography: GB11
- Recreation: GV15+
- Sports: GV571+
- Yachting: GV812
- Hitchhiking: G504
- Hmong in Southeast Asia
- Folklore: GR308.5.H67
- Hmong in Vietnam
- Folklore: GR313.5.H56
- Ho in India
- Folklore: GR305.7.H62
- Hobbies: GV1201.5, G1 .E642, G1a .E642
- Hockey: GV1017.H7
- Roller skating: GV859.7
- Hockey cards
  - Ice hockey: GV847.6
- Hockey, Fantasy: GV1202.F345
- Hockey, Ice: GV846+
- Hockey, Indoor: GV1017.I53
- Hockey, Ring: GV1099
- Hofämterspiel
  - Card games: GV1295.H57
  - H NGOs: G9440+
  - Hohenzollern
    - Maps: G1923.9+, G6425+
  - Höll (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H64
- Holding
  - Martial arts: GV1102.7.H64
- Holds
  - Wrestling: GV1196.4.H64
- Holidays
  - Manners and customs: GT3925+
- Holland
  - Cartography: GA921+
  - Hollywood bridge
  - Card games: GV1295.H6
- Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.): GV417.H65
- Holy Week
  - Manners and customs: GT4930
- Home entertaining: GV1470+
- Home geography: G75
- Home life
  - Manners and customs: GT2420
- Home runs
  - Baseball: GV868.4
  - Homo erectus: GN284+
  - Homo erectus javensis: GN284.6
  - Homo erectus pekinensis: GN284.7
  - Homo habilis: GN283.9
  - Homo heidelbergensis: GN284.8
  - Homo naledi: GN284.5
  - Homo neanderthalensis: GN285
  - Homo sapiens: GN286+
  - Homo soloensis: GN284.4
- Homosexuality
  - Anthropology: GN484.35
  - Video games: GV1469.34.H66
  - Honduras: G1565+, G6420+
  - Cartography: GA531+
- Honeymoons
  - Marriage customs: GT2798
  - Hongshan culture: GN776.2.H58
  - Hon'inbo
    - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
- Hoods
  - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Hooliganism
  - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Hoops
  - Calisthenics: GV490
  - Hoorn Islands: G9525+
  - Hop, step and jump
    - Track and field athletics: GV1078
- Hope (Game)
  - Golf: GV988
  - Hopscotch
    - Children's games: GV1218.H6
  - Horgen culture: GN776.2.H6
- Horizontal bars
  - Gymnastics: GV527
  - Horn, Animal
  - Arts and crafts
  - Anthropology: GN435.3
  - Horse
  - Gymnastics: GV517+
  - Horsemanship
    - Manners and customs: GT5885+
  - Horses
    - Circus training: GV1831.H8
    - Folklore: GR715

803
INDEX

Horses
   Manners and customs: GT5885+
Horseshoe pitching: GV1095
Horticulture
   Anthropology: GN407.55
Horus Shoto: G9435+
Hosiery
   Manners and customs: GT2128
Hospitality
   Manners and customs: GT3410+
Hospitals: G1.E58, G1a.E58
Hot springs
   Hydrogeology: GB1198+
   Manners and customs: GT529.2
Hot Wheels turbo racing (Video games): GV1469.35.H65
Hotels
   Manners and customs: GT3770+
Hottentot (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8
House marks
   Manners and customs: GT470
House names
   Manners and customs: GT471
House of the dead (Video games): GV1469.35.H67
Houseboating: GV836
Houseboats: GV836
Household arts
   Manners and customs: GT480+
Households
   Manners and customs: GT480+
Houses
   Manners and customs: GT165+
Houses and psychology: GT165.5
Houses of cards
   Children's games: GV1218.C3
   Housing: G1.E73, G1a.E73
How to play Indians
   Children's games: GV1217
Hoxie Brothers Circus: GV1821.H69
Hoyle's rules
   Card games: GV1241+
Hrê in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.H7
Hrvatska: G6870+
Hsi-t'uan shan culture: GN776.2.H75
Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
   Folklore: GR335.4.H83
Huapango (Dance): GV1796.H72
Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75
Hugging
   Manners and customs: GT2637
Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
Human abnormalities
   Circuses: GV1834.7+
Human body
   Folklore: GR489+
   Manners and customs: GT495+
Human ecology: GF1+
   General: G1.E1, G1a.E1
Human evolution
   Physiological anthropology: GN281+
Human fighting
   Sports: GV1111+
Human growth
   Physiological anthropology: GN62.9+
Human influences on the environment
   Human ecology: GF75
Human paleontology
   Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Human territoriality
   Anthropology: GN491.7
Humans and specific environments:
   GF52.2+
Hungana (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.H83
Hungarians in Romania
   Folklore: GR258.2.H86
Hungarians in Yugoslavia
   Folklore: GR260.2.H86
Hungary: G1940+, G6500+
   Cartography: GA851+
Hunter (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.H85
Hunting: G1.E63, G1a.E63
   Anthropology: GN407.3+
   Folklore: GR898
   Manners and customs: GT5810+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.H84
Hunting and gathering peoples
   Ethnographies: GN388
Imaginary places: G3122.A+, G9930
Imaginary voyages: G560
Immigration: G1.E27, G1a.E27
Quotas: G1.E272, G1a.E272
Regulation: G1.E272, G1a.E272
Immunoglobulin allotypes
  Physiological anthropology: GN265
Impenetrable secret
  Puzzles: GV1507.l5
Implements
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Manners and customs: GT7050+
Improvisation
  Theatrical dance: GV1781.2
In-line skating: GV859.73+
In Nomine (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.l5
Inbounding
  Basketball: GV888.22
Inbreeding
  Physiological anthropology: GN252
Incantations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
Incense
  Japanese ceremony: GT3032
  Manners and customs: GT3031+
Incest
  Anthropology: GN480.25
Incineration of the dead
  Manners and customs: GT3330+
Income: G1.E74, G1a.E74
Income tax: G1.E74, G1a.E74
Index maps: G1.A2, G1a.A2
India: G2280+, G7650+
  Cartography: GA1131+
Indian cartography, Ancient: GA211
Indian clubs
  Calisthenics: GV491+
Indian Ocean: G2850+, G9180+
  Cartography: GA392+
Indian Ocean Territory, British: G9195+
Indiana: G1400+, G4090+
Indianapolis ABC's
  Baseball: GV875.l43
Indians
  Sports: GV709.55
  Individual physical education and training: GV438
  Indo-Europeans
    Anthropology: GN539
    Folklore: GR95
  Indochina: G2360+, G8000+
    Cartography: GA1141+
  Indochina, French: G8005+
  Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
    Cartography: GA1221+
  Indoor amusements: GV1221+
  Indoor baseball: GV881.55
  Indoor bowls: GV909+
  Indoor games: GV1221+
  Indoor hockey: GV1017.l53
  Indoor soccer: GV943.9.16
  Industrial agricultural products: G1.J8, G1a.J8
  Industries
    Anthropology: GN429+
    Manners and customs: GT5910+
  Infancy
    Anthropology: GN482.1+
  Infant carriers
    Manners and customs: GT2467
  Infanticide
    Anthropology: GN482.5
Infants
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.25
  Infibulation
    Anthropology: GN484
  Inflatable canoes: GV790.3
  Influence of the environment
  (Technology): GN406.5
Information, Communication of
  Baseball: GV862.4+
  Physical education: GV207.3+
  Tennis: GV991.2+
  Information, Dissemination of: G1.P97, G1a.P97
Information services
  Anthropology: GN13, GN307.6
  Geography: G79.3
  Hydrology: GB657.2
  Oceanography: GC37.5
  Sports: GV568
    Baseball: GV862.44
INDEX

Information technology
  Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
Ingush in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.I54
Initial Reaction (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.I53
Initiations
  Puberty rites: GN483.3
Inland waterways: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Inlets
  Geomorphology: GB454.I54
Inner Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region):
  G780+
Inns
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Insects
  Anthropology: GN409.5
  Ethnozoology: GN476.78
Folklore: GR750+
Insignia
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
Institutions
  Anthropology: GN406+
Instructive games
  Parties: GV1480+
Instruments
  Anthropometry: GN53
  Geomorphology: GB450.8
  Hydrology: GB659
Insults
  Manners and customs: GT3070
Insurance: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
Intellectual life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
Anthropology: GN451+
Inter-Allied Games: GV722.5.I29
Intercultural communication
  Anthropology: GN345.6
  Folklore: GR44.4+
Interdisciplinary research in science
  Environmental sciences: GE76.5
Intergroup relations
  Anthropology: GN496+
Interior valleys
  Geomorphology: GB609
Interment customs: GT3320+
Internal organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN206
International boundaries: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
International contests
  Ice hockey: GV847.7
  Rugby: GV945.5
  Soccer: GV943.45+
International Games for the Disabled:
  GV722.5.I34
International League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A35
International Olympic Committee:
  GV721.3
International relations: G1 .F5, G1a .F5
International Sports Competition:
  GV722.5.I38
International sports events: GV721+
International Stoke Mandeville Games:
  GV722.5.I42
Internationaler Sportkongress:
  GV722.5.I5
Internet
  Anthropology: GN13.5
  Environmental sciences: GE32
  Ethnology: GN307.65
  Folklore: GR44.E43
  Geography: G79.5
  Golf: GV962.3
  Outdoor life: GV191.355
  Sports: GV568.3
  Baseball: GV862.47
  Travel: G149.7
  Internet and tourism: G156.5.I5
  Internet gambling: GV1302.5
  Internet games: GV1469.15+
Interpretation
  Cultural and natural resources:
    GV181.18
Interscholastic athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Interurban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Interviews
  Anthropology: GN346.3
INDEX

Intramural athletics
  Colleges: GV347+
  Schools: GV346
Intramural sports (General): GV710
Inuit wrestling: GV1196.8
Invalids, Games for: GV1231
Invective
  Manners and customs: GT3070
  Inventions: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
  Invocex: GV417.158
Invocations
  Demonological folklore: GR540
  Iowa: G1430+, G4150+
  Iran: G2255+, G7620+
  Cartography: GA1261+
  Iraq: G2250+, G7610+
  Ireland: G1830+
  Cartography: GA826+
Irish Free State: G1830+, G5780+
Iroha karuta
  Card games: GV1299.17
Iron
  Anthropology: GN436.4
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.176
Iron age
  Archaeology: GN779+
Irony in anthropology: GN34.2
Irrigation
  Anthropology: GN407.8
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Irrigation engineering
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
I's (Legendary city)
  Folklore: GR941.182
Islam: G1 .E44, G1a .E44
  Islamic countries: G1785+
  Islamic Empire: G1785+, G5680+
  Islamic World: G5680+
Island life
  Manners and customs: GT3480+
Island of Kesmai (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.184
Island people
  Ethnographies: GN391
Islands
  Folklore: GR675
  Geomorphology: GB471+
Islands, Human relationship to: GF61
Islands of the world: G1029
Isla Malvinas: G2835+
Isle de Bourbon: G9190+
Isle of Man: G5800+
Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
Israel: G2235+, G7500+
  Cartography: GA1321+
Italian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.173
Italian Empire: G1980+, G6705+
Italian Somaliland: G2515+
Italy: G1983+, G6710+
  Cartography: GA891+
Ibayat in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.173
Ivory Coast: G2665+, G8780+
  Invective

J

Jack-knife dive: GV838.65.J32
Jack tales
  Folktale: GR105.37.J32
Jackal (Folktale): GR75.J32
Jackets
  Manners and customs: GT2079
Jacks
  Children's games: GV1215.7
Jade
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jade Cocoon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.J34
Jade implements
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jai alai: GV1017.P4
Jalisco: G4640+
  Jamaica: G1625+, G4960+
  Cartography: GA601+
Japan: G2355+, G7960+
  Cartography: GA1241+
Japan Sea
  Cartography: GA386
Japanese chess: GV1458.S5
Japanese Empire: G2353, G7950+
Japanese flowering cherry
  Folklore: GR790.J35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Index Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japanese incense ceremony</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT3032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese tea ceremony</td>
<td>GT2910+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese wrestling</td>
<td>GV1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarabe (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.J37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarai in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>Folklore: GR308.5.J37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarai in Vietnam</td>
<td>Folklore: GR313.5.J37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jass (Game)</td>
<td>GV1295.J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jastorf culture</td>
<td>GN780.2.J38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java: G2410+, G8090+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java. Djawa: G2410+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java man: GN284.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javelin throwing</td>
<td>Track and field athletics: GV1094.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jayhawk</td>
<td>Folklore: GR830.J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz dance</td>
<td>GV1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz exercise</td>
<td>GV1798.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz tap</td>
<td>GV1794.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeans</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedi Power Battles (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.J42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeet Kune Do</td>
<td>GV1114.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jesters</td>
<td>Court life: GT3670+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Force Gemini (Video game)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Moto (Video games)</td>
<td>GV1469.35.J48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet skiing</td>
<td>Water sports: GV840.J4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeux du Québec</td>
<td>GV722.5.J48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN418.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2250+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish folk dancing</td>
<td>GV1744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jews</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance: GV1624.7.J48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR97.8+</td>
<td>Turkey: GR281.2.J48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jews in India</td>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.J48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jig</td>
<td>Theatrical dance: GV1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigsaw puzzles</td>
<td>GV1507.J5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Rose Circus Sideshow</td>
<td>GV1821.J56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jinn</td>
<td>Folklore: GR549+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jitterbug (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiu-jitsu</td>
<td>GV1114+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jogging</td>
<td>GV494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)</td>
<td>GV417.J64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John the Baptist's Day</td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT4995.J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jōmon culture</td>
<td>GN776.2.J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan: G2240+, G7510+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseki</td>
<td>Go (Game): GV1460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jota (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.J73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jousting</td>
<td>Water sports: GV840.J6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jousts: GV1191+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ju'/hoan (African people)</td>
<td>Folklore: GR358.82.J83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juggling</td>
<td>JUCO World Series Baseba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaism: G1 .E43, G1a .E43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judging</td>
<td>Boxing: GV1137.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice skating: GV850.6</td>
<td>Judicial divisions: G1 .F85, G1a .F85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judo: GV1114+</td>
<td>Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos: GV722.5.J78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe: GV722.5.J8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juggernaut (Video games): GV1469.35.J83</td>
<td>Juggling: GV1558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skiing: GV854.9.J8</td>
<td>Track and field athletics: GV1073+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Jumping exercises
  Gymnastics: GV529
Jumping rope
  Calisthenics: GV498
Jungle survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Jungles, Human relationship to: GF54
Junior World Series
  Baseball: GV878.6
Justice
  Folklore: GR877
Justice, Environmental: GE220+
Juvenile voyages and travels: G570

K

Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool):
  GV418.K33
Kabardians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.K33
Kabiyé (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.K32
Kabyles
  Folklore: GR353.2.K33
Kachari in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K34
Kadar in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K32
Kagero: Deception II (Video games):
  GV1469.35.K35
Kahiko
  Card games: GV1299.K34
Kaili in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.K35
Kajuenabo: GV1114.63
Kakuro
  Puzzles: GV1507.K35
Kalimantan: G8100+
Kalmyks in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.K2
Kamba (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.K36
Kamerun: G2635+, G8730+
Kanarese in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.K36
Kang
  Ball games: GV1017.K3
  Kanggang sullae (Dance): GV1796.K34
  Kansas: G1455+, G4200+
  Kanuri (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.32.K35
  Kara (Gbayan people)
    Folklore: GR357.42.K37
  Karaguni in Modern Greece
    Folklore: GR170.3.K37
  Karanga (African people)
    Folklore: GR358.62.K37
  Karate: GV1114.3+
  Karättam (Dance): GV1796.K36
  Karen in Thailand
    Folklore: GR312.5.K37
  Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk):
    G6165+
  Karo-Batak in Indonesia
    Folklore: GR324.5.K37
  Karren
    Geomorphology: GB609.4
  Karsilamas (Dance): GV1796.K367
  Karst collapses: GB609.6
  Karst hydrology: GB843
  Karst landforms: GB599+
  Kartia (Video games): GV1469.35.K37
  Karting
    Automobile racing: GV1029.5
  Kathak (Dance): GV1796.K38
  Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
    Folklore: GR311.5.K38
  Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.K36
  Kava (Beverage)
    Manners and customs: GT2920.K3
  Kayaking
    Sports: GV781+
  Kazakh S.S.R.: G2168.1+
  Kazakhs in Central Asia
    Folklore: GR300.2.K39
  Kazakhstan: G2168.1+, G7220+
  Kébé-kébé (Dance): GV1796.K43
  Keeling Islands: G9205+
  Kemari: GV960.K45
  Kempo: GV1114.7
  Kenan Memorial Stadium (Chapel Hill, N.C.): GV417.K46
  Kendo: GV1141.3+
INDEX

Keno: GV1306
Kensington (Game): GV1469.K45
Kentucky: G1330+, G3950+
Kenya: G2530+, G8410+
   Cartography: GA1454+
Kermadec: G9590+
Kermesses
   Manners and customs: GT4580+
Kets in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.K49
Kettlebells
   Weight training: GV547.5
KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K48
Khakassians in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.K49
Khalaj
   Folklore: GR291.2.K47
Khamti in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.K42
Khanty in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.K53
Kharia in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.K43
Khasi in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.K45
Khmer in Thailand
   Folklore: GR312.5.K45
Khmer in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.K46
Khmer Republic: G2374.3+, G8010+
Khmu’ in Southeast Asia
   Folklore: GR308.5.K45
Khoolkhoi (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.2.K45
Kickball: GV1017.K5
Kickboxing: GV1114.65
Kicking
   American football: GV951.7
   Martial arts: GV1102.7.K52
   Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.K52
Kiela (Game): GV1469.K54
Kikuyu (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.42.K53
Kilba (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.32.K54
Killer Instinct (Video games): GV1469.35.K54
Kimch’i
   Manners and customs: GT2868.4
   Kindreds
   Anthropology: GN488.4
   King moves
   Chess: GV1451.5.K5
Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K56
Kings
   Anthropology: GN492.7
   Folklore: GR520
   Kings and rulers
   Recreation: GV183.95
   King’s Field (Video games):
      GV1469.35.K58
   King’s quest (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.K56
   Kingship systems
   Anthropology: GN486.5+
   Kirghiz in Central Asia
      Folklore: GR300.2.K57
   Kirghiz S.S.R.: G2168.7+, G7250+
   Kiribati: G9480+
   Kisaengs
      Manners and customs: GT3412+
Kissing
   Manners and customs: GT2640
   Kissing games
   Children’s games: GV1211
   Kitchen middens
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN787
   Kite flying: GV767+
   Kite surfing
   Water sports: GV840.K49
   Kiteflying: GV767+
   Kiteflying competitions: GV769
   Kituba (African people)
      Folklore: GR357.82.K57
   Kleine Bosco
      Puzzles: GV1507.K5
   Kluet in Indonesia
      Folklore: GR324.5.K58
   Kneeboarding
      Water sports: GV840.K53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subtopics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knife fighting</td>
<td>GV1150.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife throwing</td>
<td>GV1096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>GV1451.5.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knives</td>
<td>GN437.K55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knockout Kings 2000</td>
<td>GV1469.35.K62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knots</td>
<td>GR352.32.K74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV352.32.K74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>GV1458.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>GV1114.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN476+</td>
<td>GV1141.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobban culture</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kom (African people)</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolo (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kongo (African people)</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kongo in Russia (Federation)</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kordon (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>GA1251.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, North</td>
<td>G2334.3+, G7905+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, South</td>
<td>G2330+, G7900+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean chess</td>
<td>GV1458.C44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koreans in Central Asia</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1458.K74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korfball</td>
<td>GV889.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosovo (Republic)</td>
<td>G6865+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosoaum (Game)</td>
<td>GV1796.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kota (African people)</td>
<td>GV1796.K7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krakowiak (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krem in Vietnam</td>
<td>GV1796.K7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kriegspiel</td>
<td>GV1458.K74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>GV1458.K74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krio (African people) in Sierra Leone</td>
<td>GV1796.K75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1458.K74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krishnanattam (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuchipudi (Dance)</td>
<td>GV1796.K83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuk Sool Won</td>
<td>GV1144.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1144.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knockout Kings 2000</td>
<td>GV1469.35.K62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulturkreis theory (Culture diffusion)</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuki in India</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumauni in India</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurd</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurds in the Middle East</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurds in Turkey</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Niña Current</td>
<td>GC31.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory manuals</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor relations</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor relations</td>
<td>GV1796.K6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>GC31.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labrador: G1139.3+, G1139.4+, G1190+, G3435+, G3610+
Labyrinths
   Puzzles: GV1507.M3
Lace
   Manners and customs: GT2071
Lace making
   Manners and customs: GT2071
Lacrosse: GV989+
Lacrosse for children: GV989.17
Lacrosse for women: GV989.15
Ladders
   Gymnastics: GV541
   Ladders, Roman
      Gymnastics: GV537
   Ladja (Dance): GV1796.L29
   Ladrone Islands: G9410+
   Lagoons
      Hydrology: GB2201+
      Lahu in Southeast Asia
         Folklore: GR308.5.L34
   Lak in Russia (Federation)
      Folklore: GR203.2.L35
   Lake dwellings
      Prehistoric archaeology: GN785
   Lake temperatures
      Hydrology: GB1798.6+
   Lakes
      Hydrology: GB1601+
      Temperature: GB1798.6+
   Lakes, Human relationship to: GF67
   Lambadi in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.L36
   Lambert projection: GA115
   Lamps
      Manners and customs: GT445
   Land: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
      Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
   Land capabilities: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
      Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
      Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
   Land grants: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
   Land ownership: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
   Land pollution: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
   Land sailing: GV811.66
   Land tenure
      Anthropology: GN449.3
   Land use: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
         Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
   Landforms: GB400+
   Landing fields: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
   Landscape assessment
      Human ecology: GF90+
      Lango (African people)
         Folklore: GR356.52.L34
   Language of animals: GR710
   Languages: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
   Lanterns
      Folklore: GR496
      Manners and customs: GT445
   Laos: G2374.5+
   Lapta
      Ball games: GV1017.L3
   Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: G9150+
   Lateral thinking puzzles: GV1507.L37
   Latin America: G1540+
   Latvia: G2130+, G7040+
      Cartography: GA1077.L35
      Launches: GV833.5+
   Laundering
      Manners and customs: GT482
   Laurel
      Folklore: GR790.L28
   Lasužt culture: GN778.2.L3
   Lava tubes
      Geomorphology: GB649.L3
   Law
      Folklore: GR877
   Law enforcement: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
   Lawa in Vietnam
      Folklore: GR313.5.L38
   Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
   Lawn bowls: GV909+
   Lawn tempest
      Ball games: GV1017.L48
   Lawn tennis: GV991+
   Laws: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
   Layouts
      Summer camps: GV198.L3
INDEX

Laz
Folklore: GR281.2.L39

Leadership
Anthropology: GN492.25

League of American Wheelmen:
GV1047.L4

Leagues
Baseball: GV875+
Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+

Leather
Anthropology: GN435.5

Leaves
Folklore: GR790.L33
Manners and customs: GT5160+
Lebanon: G2225+, G7470+
Leela (Game): GV1469.L45
Leeward Islands: G1650+, G5030+
Left-handedness
Physiological anthropology: GN233
Legacy of Kain (Video games):
GV1469.35.L28
Legend of Kyra (Computer game):
GV1469.25.L43
Legend of Legacy (Video games):
GV1469.35.L32
Legend of the Five Rings (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.L43
Legend of Zelda (Video games):
GV1469.35.L43
Legendmaker (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.L45
Legends: GR78+
Leipzig: G6175+
Leisure: GV1+
Leisure and sociology: GV14.45
Leisure counseling: GV181.42
Leisure industry: GV188+
Leisure Suit Larry (Computer game):
GV1469.25.L45
Lele (Dance): GV1796.L44
Lemmings (Video games):
GV1469.35.L45

Lemon
Folklore: GR790.L4

Lenglen, Suzanne, 1899-1938:
GV994.L4
Lengyel-Jordanzmühl culture:
GN776.2.L4
Lent
Manners and customs: GT4928+
Lepcha in India
Folklore: GR305.7.L45
Leeks
Recreation: GV183.2
Sports: GV708.8
Lesotho: G2579.3+, G8580+
Lesser Antilles: G5000+
Lesser Sunda Islands: G2425+, G8115+
Letter writing
Instructive games: GV1488
Letterboxing
Games: GV1202.L48
Levant: G2205+, G7420+
Levirate
Anthropology: GN480.43
Leys
Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
Leszgians in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.L49
Liangmai in India
Folklore: GR305.7.L52
Liangzhu culture: GN776.2.L52
Liberia: G2720+, G8880+
Cartography: GA1578+
Libraries, Map: GA192+
Libya: G2475+, G8260+
Cartography: GA1378+
Liechtenstein: G1900+, G6050+
Lifar, Serge, 1905-:
GV1785.L5
Life cycle
Anthropology: GN346.6
Life guards: GV838.72+
Life histories
Anthropology: GN346.6
Lifeguards
Swimming, etc.: GV838.68+
Lifting weights
Gymnastics: GV545.5+
INDEX

Lifts
---
Skiing: GV854.9.S55

Light and heat
---
Anthropology: GN416.5

Light literature
---
Recreation: GV191

Lighting
---
Manners and customs: GT440+

Lightning
---
Folklore: GR640

Lignite: G1 .H9, G1a .H9

Limba (African people)
---
Folklore: GR352.32.L35

Limbum (African people)
---
Folklore: GR351.2.L55

Limnology
---
Hydrology: GB1601+

Lindy (Dance): GV1796.L5

Line dances: GV1768

Line Islands: G9530+

Line play
---
American football: GV951.2

LINKS (Computer game): GV1469.25.L54

Lions
---
Circus training: GV1831.L5

Folklore: GR730.L55

Lisu in Southeast Asia
---
Folklore: GR308.5.L58

Literary games
---
Parties: GV1491+

Literary places: G3122.A+

Literature: G1 .E65, G1a .E65

Literature, Light
---
Recreation: GV191

Lithuania: G2135+, G7050+

Cartography: GA1077.L5

Little Fears (Fantasy game):
---
GV1469.62.L57

Little League baseball: GV880.5

Little Red Riding Hood (Folktale):
---
GR75.L56

Little Soo
---
Cycling: GV1049.2.L57


Living on sailboats: GV811.65

Living whist: GV1291.L7

Llama pack camping: GV199.75

Llanos
---
Geomorphology: GB571+

Load line charts: G1 .P54, G1a .P54

Loas: G8015+

Lobedu (African people)
---
Folklore: GR359.2.L62

Location
---
Athletic fields: GV413

Playgrounds: GV425

Lockouts
---
Baseball: GV880.17

Locks
---
Manners and customs: GT7070.L6

Locks and keys, House
---
Manners and customs: GT461

Lode runner (Computer game): GV1469.25.L63

Loggers
---
Manners and customs: GT5960.L55+

Logistics: G1 .R5, G1a .R5

Lolo in Vietnam
---
Folklore: GR313.5.L64

Long distance swimming:
---
GV838.53.L65

Long jump
---
Track and field athletics: GV1077

Loop Current: GC296.8.L66

Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game
---
(Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L67

Lord of the Rings (Video games):
---
GV1469.35.L67

Los Palmas: G9150+

Losap Atoll: G9445+

Lost continents
---
Prehistoric archaeology: GN750+

Lost islands: G555

Lotería
---
Card games: GV1295.L68

Lotto
---
Gambling: GV1311.L6

Louis, Joe, 1914-:
---
GV1132.L6

Louisiade Archipelago: G8185+

Louisiana: G1360++, G4010+

Love
---
Folklore: GR460

815
Love potions
   Folklore: GR460
Low Archipelago: G9630+
Low countries: G1850+, G5990+
   Cartography: GA901+
Low-impact camping: GV198.93+
Lower Saxony
   Atlases: G1923.3+
   Maps: G6320+
Loyalty Islands: G9350+
Luba (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.L82
Lucayos: G1635+, G4980+
Lukpa
   Folklore: GR351.42.L85
Lulu (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.L84
Lumbering: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.L86
Lunar (Video games): GV1469.35.L84
Luncheons
   Manners and customs: GT2960
Lunda, Southern
   Folklore: GR358.2.L86
Luo (African people) in Kenya
   Folklore: GR356.42.L83
Lur (Iranian people)
   Folklore: GR291.2.L87
Lushai in India
   Folklore: GR305.7.L85
Lusitania: G1975+, G6690+
Luvale (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.32.L88,
   GR358.32.L88
Luxembourg: G1870+, G6020+
   Cartography: GA1077.L9
Lying down
   Manners and customs: GT2995

M

Maa in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.M3
Macau: G7945+
Maccabiah Games: GV722.5.M3
Macedonia (Republic): G2014.5+, G6845+
Macedonians in Canada
   Folklore: GR113.7.M34
Macedonians in Modern Greece
   Folklore: GR170.3.M33
Macedonians in Yugoslavia
   Folklore: GR260.2.M33
Machines for rowing
   Gymnastics: GV543
   Madagascar: G8460+
   Cartography: GA1668+
Madame Tussaud's: GV1836
Madden NFL (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.M33
Madeira Islands: G2820+, G9140+
Magalhães, Fernão de: G286.M2
Magdalien culture: GN772.2.M3
Magdeburg: G6185+
Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M29
Magellan, Ferdinand
   Biography: G286.M2
   Circumnavigations: G420.M2
Maghs in Bangladesh
   Folklore: GR304.9.M35
Magic
   Anthropology: GN475+
   Magic patents: GV1560
   Magic: The Gathering (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.M34
   Magicians' supplies: GV1561
   Maglemosean culture: GN774.2.M33
Mah jong
   Card games: GV1299.M3
Mah Meri in Malaysia
   Folklore: GR316.5.M34
Mahafaly (Malagasy people)
   Folklore: GR357.2.M35
Maiden without hands (Folktale):
   GR75.M3
Maikop culture: GN778.2.M35
Maine: G1215+, G3730+

816
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campgrounds: GV191.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation areas: GV182.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailboats: GV811.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maithili in South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR302.2.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majiayao culture: GN776.2.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maka (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR351.2.M34, GR351.2.M37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making bows and arrows: GV1189.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makkölí</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs: GT2887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makonde (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR356.92.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malagasy Republic: G8460+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi: G2579.9+, G8610+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA1618+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR359.2.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Archipelago: G8050+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Peninsula: G8030+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay: G2380+, G8030+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malay Archipelago: G2385+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malays in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR305.7.M33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malays in Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR308.5.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malays in Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR312.5.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia: G2380+, G8030+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA1201+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives: G9215+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali: G2675+, G8800+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malnutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta: G1992.3+, G6790+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA1077.M43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR730.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamprusi (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR351.62.M33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN471.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuses: GV1825+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festivals: GT3935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf courses: GV975.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine resources: GC1018.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor recreation resources: GV191.642+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical fitness centers: GV428.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playgrounds: GV427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer camps: GV198.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, Environmental: GE300+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball: GV875.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketballs: GV885.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amateur: GV885.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mancala (Game): GV1469.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchuria: G2310+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandayaa in the Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR326.2.M33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandingo (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR350.32.M33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandingo (African people) in Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR352.62.M36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandingo (African people) in Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR352.82.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandingo (African people) in Senegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR352.72.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandingo (African people) in Sierra Leone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR352.32.M35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandja (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR357.32.M34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandrakes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR790.M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maneuvering sailboats: GV811.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mang in Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR313.5.M36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manggarai in Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR324.5.M36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba: G1155+, G3480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manja (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR357.42.M38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manned underwater stations: GC66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannequins (Figures): GT1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General: GT1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manobos in the Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR326.2.M35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Mansaka in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M36
Mansi in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.M25
Manuals for beginners
Go (Game): GV1459.52
Manufacture
Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
Manufacturing and processing
General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
Manzai
Dance: GV1796.M32
Map engraving: GA150+
Map libraries: GA192+
Map printing: GA150+
Map reading (General): GA151
Map scales: GA118
Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.): GV418.M37
Mapping
Anthropology: GN346.7
Caves: GB601.52.M34
Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3,
GB622.52.M36
Hydrology: GB656.2.M29
Oceanography: GC10.4.M33
Mapping in environmental sciences:
GE45.M35
Maps: G3180+
Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Maps, Celestial: G3190+
Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
Maps, World: GA300+
Maram in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M34
Maranao in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M37
Maranhão: G5505+
Maratha in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M35
Marathon (Computer game):
GV1469.25.M34
Marathon running: GV1065+
Marauder 2107 (Game):
GV1469.25.M346
Marbles
Children’s games: GV1213
Marching and drill (nonmilitary): GV495
Marco Polo (Game): GV1469.25.M35
Mardi gras
Manners and customs: GT4180+
Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33
Mari in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.M37
Maria in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M37
Mariana Islands: G2905+, G9410+
Marijuana
Folklore: GR790.M35
Marine cartography: GA359+
Marine caves
Geomorphology: GB601.8
Marine Corps: G1 .R282, G1a .R282
Marine ecotourism: G156.5.M36
Marine geographic information systems:
GC38.5
Marine pollution: GC1080+
Marine resources: GC1000+
Marine sediments: GC377+
Mariner (Dance): GV1796.M336
Mario Party (Video games):
GV1469.35.M35
Mario Tennis (Video games):
GV1469.35.M36
Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
Maritime anthropology
Ethnographies: GN386
Maritime atlases: G1059+
Maritime Provinces. Acadia: G1122.5+, G3415+
INDEX

Marketing: G1 .Q4, G1a .Q4
Summer camps: GV198.M38
Markets
Anthropology: GN450.2
Folklore: GR873
Markings, Body
  Manners and customs: GT2343+
Marquesas Islands: G9620+
Marriage
  Folklore: GR465
  Official ceremonies: GT5070
  Marriage customs: GT2660+
Marriage forms
Anthropology: GN480+
Marshall Islands: G2930+, G9460+
  Cartography: GA1776
Marshes
  Geomorphology: GB621+
  Martial arts: GV1100+
  Martial arts schools: GV1102+
  Martinique: G5080+
Marwaris in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M39
  Marxist anthropology: GN345.15
Maryland: G1270+, G3840+
Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
Masa (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.M27
Masai (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.M37
Mascots
  Athletic contests: GV714.5
Mashona (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.62.M3
Masiriyah
  Folklore: GR355.82.M37
Mask balls
  Dance: GV1749
Masks
  Anthropology: GN419.5
  Children's games: GV1218.M3
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
  Ice hockey: GV848.78
Masquerade
  Costume and dress: GT1747+
Mass media
  Sports: GV742+
Massachusetts: G1230+, G3760+
  Tidal currents: GC309.M3
Master of Orion (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.M36
Masters of Terás Kasi (Video games):
  GV1469.35.M37
Mat work
  Gymnastics: GV545+
  Matachines (Dance): GV1796.M35
  Matakam (African people)
    Folklore: GR351.2.M37
  Mat matches
    Chess: GV1455
    Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
    Wrestling: GV196.25
  Matchstick games: GV1507.M2
  Matchstick tricks
    Games and amusements: GV1559
Mate plant
  Folklore: GR790.M37
  Mate (Tea)
    Manners and customs: GT2920.M3
Matengo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.M38
Material culture: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
  Anthropology: GN406+
Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
Mathematical games
  Parties: GV1491+
Mathematical geography: GA1+
Mathematical models
  Anthropology: GN346.8
  Environmental sciences: GE45.M37
Geomorphology: GB400.42.M33
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M33
Oceanography: GC10.4.M36
Tides: GC305.5.M3
  Waves: GC213.7.M3, GC214.A+
Mathematics
  Anthropology: GN476.15
  Environmental sciences: GE45.M38
  Geography: G70.23
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
  Human ecology: GF23.M35
  Hydrology: GB656.2.M34
  Physical geography: GB21.5.M33
Mato Grosso: G5640+
INDEX

Mato Grosso do Sul: G5645+
Matriarchy
  Anthropology: GN479.5
Matrilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN487.4
Matrilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.63
Maturation
  Manners and customs: GT2485+
Mauritania: G2685+, G8820+
  Cartography: GA1558+
Mauritius: G9185+
Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36
May Day
  Manners and customs: GT4945
Maypoles
  Manners and customs: GT4945
Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3
Mbala (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.M42
Mbosi (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.52.M34
Mbundu (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.32.M35
McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.):
  GV417.M38
Measurements of streams
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Measurements, Physical
  Physical education: GV435
Measuring instruments
  Manners and customs: GT7070.M4
Meat
  Manners and customs: GT2868.5+
Mecha (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.M42
Mechanoids (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.M43
Mecklenburg
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+
Mecklenburg-Schwerin
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+
Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
  Atlases: G1918.3+
  Maps: G6195+
  Media and sports: GV742+
  Medical anthropology: GN296+
  Medical geography: G1.E5, G1a.E5
  Medical professions: G1.E52, G1a.E52
  Medicinal plants: G1.J92, G1a.J92
  Medicine
    Anthropology: GN477+
    Folklore: GR880
    Calisthenics: GV496
    Medicine men
      Anthropology: GN475.8
      Medicine shows: GV1800+
      Medieval cartography: GA221
      Medieval dance: GV1615
      Medieval physical education: GV215
      Medieval recreation: GV41
      Medieval sports: GV575
      Medieval (Video games):
        GV1469.35.M4
      Mediterranean
        Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
        Mediterranean Games: GV722.5.M43
        Mediterranean groups
          Anthropology: GN543
        Mediterranean Sea
          Cartography: GA375+
          Medley swimming: GV838.53.M43
        Mee in Indonesia
          Folklore: GR324.5.M44
        Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands):
          GV418.M47
        Mega Man X (Video games):
          GV1469.35.M43
        Meganthropus paleojavanicus:
          GN283.5
        Mehdni
          Manners and customs: GT2343+
        Meijinsen
          Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
        Meitheis in India
          Folklore: GR305.7.M45
        Melanesia: G2870+, G9260+
INDEX

Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.):  
GV417.M45
Melusine (Folktales):  GR75.M44
Memorates:  GR79.5+
Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.):  
GV417.M46
Men  
Anthropometry:  GN59.M4  
Folklore:  GR469
Men in Black (Fantasy game):  
GV1469.62.M45
Men-of-war  
Peacetime cruises:  G549
Mende (African people) in Sierra Leone  
Folklore:  GR352.32.M46
Mengjiangnü  
Folklore:  GR335.4.M45
Menhirs  
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN790
Mennonites  
Folklore:  GR137.6
Mennonites in Canada  
Folklore:  GR113.7.M45
Men's costume:  GT1710
Men's diving:  GV838.62.M45
Men's gymnastics:  GV463.5
Men's techniques  
Ballet:  GV1788.2.M46
Menstruation  
Anthropology:  GN484.38
Mental maps:  G1 .A67, G1a .A67
Mentawi in Indonesia  
Folklore:  GR324.5.M46
Men in India  
Folklore:  GR305.7.M47
Mercator:  G1007
Mercator projection:  GA115
Mercury  
Chemical oceanography:  GC117.M44
Merengue (Dance):  GV1796.M45
Meridional overturning circulation:  
GC228.5+
Merina (Malagasy people)  
Folklore:  GR357.2.M47
Mermaids  
Folklore:  GR910
Merry-go-round:  GV1860.M4
Meru (African people)  
Folklore:  GR355.62.M47
Mesolithic period  
Archaeology:  GN73+
Mesopotamia:  G2250+, G7610+
Metal Gear Solid (Video games):  
GV1469.35.M46
Metallic group:  G1 .H2, G1a .H2
Metallurgy  
Anthropology:  GN436+
Prehistoric archaeology:  GN799.M4
Metals  
Anthropology:  GN436+
Chemical oceanography:  GC117.M46
Folklore:  GR810
Metals, Precious  
Manners and customs:  GT5170
Meteorology  
Anthropology:  GN476.35+
Folklore:  GR635+
Methodology  
Cartography:  GA102.3+
Geomorphology:  GB400.4+,  
GB622.5+
Manners and customs:  GT61, GT80,  
GT85
Oceanography:  GC10.2+
Physical education:  GV342+
Physical geography:  GB21+
Methods of teaching  
Physical education:  GV363+
Mexican Americans  
Dance:  GV1624.7.M49
Folklore:  GR111.M49
Mexico:  G1545+, G4410+
Cartography:  GA481+
Central States:  G4530+
Northern States:  G4420+
Southern States:  G4680+
Mexico (Federal District):  G4590+
Mexico (State):  G4580+
Mice  
Folklore:  GR730.M5
Michelsberg culture:  GN776.2.M5
Michigan:  G1410+, G4110+
Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.):  
GV417.M53
INDEX

Minton
  Ball games: GV1017.M6
Minuet
  Dance: GV1796.M5
Miri in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.M57
Misadventures of Tron Bonne (Video games): GV1469.35.M54
Misczeugation
  Physiological anthropology: GN254
Mission Impossible (Video games): GV1469.35.M57
Missions
Mississippi: G1345+, G3980+
Missouri: G1435+, G4160+
 Mixed martial arts: GV1102.7.M59
Mongombo (African people)
  Christianity: G1 .E424, G1a .E424
  Folklore: GR357.32.M66
Mongolia
  Folklore: GR357.82.M64
  Mongolia, Inner (Autonomous region):
    Folklore: GR357.82.M64
Mongolian chess: GV1458.M65
Mongolian race
  Anthropology: GN548
Mongombo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.32.M66
  Monkey Hero (Video games):
    GV1469.35.M65
Monkeys
  Circus training: GV1831.M65
  Folklore: GR730.M6
Monon Bell Classic
  American football: GV957.M66
Monopoly (Game):
  Folklore: GR1469.25.M65
Montagnards in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.M65
Montana
  Gambling: GV1307
  Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved (Game):
    GV1469.62.M66
  Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+
  Monkeys
    Folklore: GR825+
  Montagnards in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.M65
Montana
  Gambling: GV1307
  Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved (Game):
    GV1469.62.M66
  Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+
  Months
    Folklore: GR930
  Montserrat: G5055+
  Monty Python's complete waste of time
    (Game): GV1469.25.M65
  Monuments: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
  Moon: G3195+, G3197
    Folklore: GR625
  Moorish folklore: GR233
Moors
  Geomorphology: GB621+
  Moral and ethical aspects
  Basketball: GV888.25
  Boxing: GV1136.5
Moral aspects
   Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
Mordvins in Russia (Federation)
   Folklore: GR203.2.M67
Morelos: G4600+
Morning customs: GT3002+
Morocco: G2460+, G8230+
   Cartography: GA1348+
Morocco, French: G8230+
Morra
   Games: GV1202.M67
Morris dance: GV1796.M7
Mortal Kombat (Video games):
   GV1469.35.M67
Mortars
   Mortars Mouth protectors
Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Mortlock Islands: G9450+
Mossi (African people)
   Folklore: GR351.72.M63
Mothers
   Folklore: GR471
   Motion pictures: G1.E645, G1a.E645
   Folklore: GR471
   Dance in: GV1779
   Physical education: GV364
   Movement
   Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
   Motorcycling for bicycles: GV1094.9
   Motor ability tests
   Physical education: GV436+
   Motorboat racing: GV835.9
   Motorboating: GV833.5+
   Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
   Motorboats: GV833.5+
   Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
   Motocross
   Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
   Motocross for bicycles: GV1094.9
   Motor ability tests
   Physical education: GV436+
   Motorboat racing: GV835.9
   Motorboating: GV833.5+
   Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
   Motorboats: GV833.5+
   Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
Mounds
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
Mountain biking: GV1056
Mountain hydrology: GB843.5
Mountain life
   Manners and customs: GT3490
Mountain passes
   Geomorphology: GB515
Mountain people
   Ethnographies: GN392
Mountain running: GV1065.66
Mountain tourism: G156.5.M68
Mountainboarding: GV859.762
Mountaineering: GV199.8+
Mountains
   Folklore: GR660
   Geomorphology: GB500+
   Human ecology: GF57
   Movement
   Physiological anthropology: GN231+
   Movement education: GV452
   Movement of commodities: G1.Q3, G1a.Q3
   Movement of population
   Voluntary: G1.E27, G1a.E27
Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
   Movements of the earth:
   Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
   Cartography: GA1628+
   Mbuti (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.M78
   Movement
   Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness (Video games):
   GV1469.35.M73
   Mud racing
   Automobile racing: GV1029.9.M83
Muffs
   Manners and customs: GT2190
   Mummies
   Manners and customs: GT5895.M84
Multihull sailboats: GV811.55+
   Multimedia cartography: GA139.5
Mules
   Manners and customs: GT3340
   Physical anthropology: GN293
   Mummy: The Resurrection (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.M84
Munchkin (Game): GV1469.62.M86
INDEX

Munda in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M85
Muong in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M86
Muscat and Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Muscular system
Physical anthropology: GN171
Museums: G1 .E655, G1a .E655
Anthropology: GN35+
Circuses: GV1807
Environmental sciences: GE95+
Hydrology: GB659.4+
Indoor games: GV1221
Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
Physical education: GV381.A+
Playing cards: GV1236.A+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Mushanokōji Senke: GT2912.M8
Mushkil Gusha (Folktales): GR75.M92
Mushrooms
Folklore: GR790.M88
Music: G1 .E646, G1a .E646
Folklore: GR885+
Music in physical education: GV364.3
Muslims
Marriage customs: GT2695.M8
Mussoll (Dance): GV1796.M87
Mustaches
Manners and customs: GT2318
Mutilations
Anthropology: GN419.2
Mwer a (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.M85
Myst (Computer game): GV1469.25.M95
Mysterious disappearances: G557+
Mystery boxes
Playgrounds: GV426
Mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
Mythical animals
Folklore: GR825+
Mythical islands
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical minerals
Folklore: GR860
Mythical mountains
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical places
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical plants
Folklore: GR840+
Mythological places: G3122.A+
Mythology: G1 .E627, G1a .E627

N

N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria):
GV418.N3
Näcanī (Dance): GV1796.N33
Naga in India
Folklore: GR305.7.N33
Naginata
Fencing: GV1150.4
Naika in India
Folklore: GR305.7.N35
Nama (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.N32
Names
Anthropology: GN468.45
Namibia: G2580+, G8620+
Cartography: GA1638+
Naming ceremonies
Manners and customs: GT2435
Naming systems
Anthropology: GN468.45
Narcotics
Anthropology: GN411+
Manners and customs: GT3010
National Championship Air Races
(Reno, Nevada): GV759.2.N37
National committees
Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
National dances (General): GV1743
National League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A3
National Pyongyang Circus:
GV1821.N38
National teams
Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
Nationalism and sports: GV706.34
Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.):
GV417.N38
INDEX

New Hebrides Islands: G9300+
New Jersey: G1255+, G3810+
New London boat races: GV801
New Mexico: G1505+, G4320+
New South Wales: G2755+, G8970+
New Southwest: G1499.3+, G4300+
New Testament maps: G7481.3
New Year cards
  Manners and customs: GT4908
New Year's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4905+
New Year's Eve
  Manners and customs: GT4905+
New York: G3800+
New York Harbor
  Tidal currents: GC309.N7
New York (State): G1250+
New York Yankees: GV875.N4
New Zealand: G2795+, G9080+
  Cartography: GA1765+
Newcomb
  Ball games: GV1017.N4
NFL 2K (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N347
NFL Blitz (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N34
Ngaitahu
  Folklore: GR376.N45
Nganasani in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.N53
Ngbaka-Ma’bo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.42.N55
Ngondo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.N47
Ngongo (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.N45
NHL 2K (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N347
Nicaragua: G1575+, G4850+
  Cartography: GA541+
Niedersachsen
  Atlases: G1923.3+
  Maps: G6320+
Niger: G2660+, G8770+
Niger River Delta
  Folklore: GR351.32.N53
Nigeria: G2695+, G8840+
  Cartography: GA1588+
Nightlife
  Manners and customs: GT3408
Nightmare Creatures (Video games):
  GV1469.35.N35
Nighttime
  Manners and customs: GT3408
Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-1950:
  GV1785.N6
  Nine pockets
  Ball games: GV1017.N7
  Ninepins
  Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
  Ninja, Shadow of Darkness (Video games):
    GV1469.35.N39
  Ninjutsu: GV1114.73
  Nintendo video games: GV1469.32
Nitrogen
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.N5
Niue: G9580+
Nkundu (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.82.N57
Nobilis (Game): GV1469.62.N63
Nobility
  Costume and dress: GT1760
  Manners and customs: GT5450+
Nogai in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.N64
Noise pollution: G1.N858, G1a.N858
Nomadic peoples
  Ethnographies: GN387
Nomadism: G1.E27, G1a.E27
Nomoi Islands: G9450+
Nonmetallic group: G1.H5, G1a.H5
Nonmilitary marching and drill: GV495
Nonunilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN488+
Nōrā (Dance): GV1796.N67
Nordic combined contests
  Skiing: GV854.89
Nordic Games: GV722.5.N67
INDEX

Nordic peoples
  Anthropology: GN549.T4
  Folklore: GR139
  Norms, Violation of
    Anthropology: GN494
North Africa: G2455+, G8220+
  Cartography: GA1346+
North America: G1105+, G3300+
North Atlantic: G9110+
North Atlantic States: G1209.7+
North Brazil: G5410+
North Carolina: G1300+, G3900+
North Central States: G1385+, G4060+
North Central States, East: G4070+
North Central States, West: G1424.3+, G4130+
North Dakota: G1440+, G4170+
North Korea (Democratic People's Republic): G2334.3+, G7905+
North Pacific: G9235+
North-polar exploration, Theory of: G615
North Rhine-Westphalia
  Atlases: G1923.4+
  Maps: G6360+
North Sea
  Cartography: GA370
North Vietnam: G8020+
North Yemen: G2249.5+, G7540+
Northeast Africa: G8220+
Northeast Atlantic States: G3715+
Northeast Brazil: G5500+
Northeastern States: G1205+, G3710+
Northern Asia: G2170+, G7270+
Northern Canada: G1174.3+, G3515+
Northern Europe: G2050+, G6910+
Northern Hemisphere: G1050, G3210+
  Cartography: GA345
Northern Ireland: G1829.2+, G5790+
  Cartography: GA801+
Northern Rhodesia: G2575+, G8570+
Northern States of Mexico: G4420+
Northern Territory: G2785+, G9040+
Northern Thai in Thailand
  Folklore: GR312.5.N67
Northwest Passage: G640+

Northwest Territories (Canada):
  G1180+, G3530+
Northwest Territory (U.S.): G1390+
Northwestern States: G1420+, G4125+
Norway: G2065+, G6940+
  Cartography: GA981+
Nose rings
  Manners and customs: GT2267
Notation
  Dance: GV1587
  Notations
    Geomorphology: GB450.6
    Nova Scotia: G1125+, G3420+
    Nso (African people)
      Folklore: GR351.2.N75
    Nubians
      Folklore: GR355.82.N82
    Nuclear energy
      Oceanography: GC10.4.N8
    Nuclear families
      Anthropology: GN480.5
    Nuclear Strike (Video games):
      GV1469.35.N83
    Nude beaches: GV451+
    Nudism
      Physical education: GV450+
    Nudist camps: GV451+
    Nuevo León: G4440+
    Number systems
      Anthropology: GN476.15
    Numbers
      Folklore: GR933
    Nunavut: G1184.3+, G3535+
    Nunchaku: GV1142.6
    Nung in Vietnam
      Folklore: GR313.5.N86
    Nuraghi culture: GN778.2.N87
    Nurseries: G1.J95, G1a.J95
    Nursery rhymes
      Folklore: GR487
    Nutrition: G1.E59, G1a.E59
    Nutritional anthropology: GN407+
    Nuts: G1.J73, G1a.J73
    Folklore: GR790.N88
    Nyasaland: G2579.9+, G8610+
INDEX

Nzima (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.N94

O

O.D.T. (Video games): GV1469.35.O2
Oakley, Annie, 1860-1926: GV1157.O3
Oaths
  Manners and customs: GT3085
Oaxaca: G4700+
Ob-Ugrians in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.O2
Ob sessories, Astronomical: G1.B1, G1a.B1
Observance of anniversaries (General):
  GV1472
Obstacle racing: GV1067
Obstacles
  Foot racing: GV1067
Occupations
  Folklore: GR890+
Ocean-atmosphere interaction:
  GC190+
Ocean basin: GC87
Ocean bottles: G532+
Ocean bottom: GC87
Ocean circulation: GC228.5+
Ocean color: GC182
Ocean Island: G9485+
Ocean routes: G1.P54, G1a.P54
Ocean travel: G540+
Ocean zoning
  Marine resources: GC1018.5
Oceania: G9250+
Oceanic mixing: GC299
Oceanic peoples
  Ethnographies: GN386
Oceanic plateaus
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.O25
Oceanographic information
  Communication of: GC37+
  Exchange of: GC38
Oceanographic instruments: GC41
Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
Oceanography: GC1+, G1.C7, G1a.C7
Oceanography, Applied: GC1000+
Oceanography as a profession: GC30.5
Oceans: G2800+, G9095+
  Cartography: GA359+
Oceans and humans: GF65
Octopuses
  Folklore: GR760.O27
  Octoroons: GN645
Odissi (Dance): GV1796.O34
Odors
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Oedipus (Folk tale): GR75.O3
Offensive play
  American football: GV951.8
  Baseball: GV867.7+
  Basketball: GV889
  Ice hockey: GV848.7
  Soccer: GV943.9.O44
Office practice
  Folklore: GR903
Offices work
  Folklore: GR903
Officiating
  American football:
    Professional: GV954.35
  Basketball: GV885.2, GV889.24
  Ice skating: GV850.6
  Running: GV1061.4
  Soccer: GV943.9.O45
  Sporting events: GV735
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.O35
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.O44
Ogoni (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.32.O36
Ogre Battle (Video games):
  GV1469.35.O47
Ogres
  Folklore: GR560
Ohio: G1395+, G4080+
Okhotsk culture: GN776.2.O35
Oklahoma: G1365+, G4020+
  Card games: GV1295.O4
Oktoberfest
  Manners and customs: GT4380+
Old age
  Anthropology: GN485
  Folklore: GR488
Old Northwest: G1390+, G4070+
Old Southwest: G3990+
Old Testament: G7481.2
Oldenburger Horn (Folk tale): GR75.04
Older people
Anthropometry: GN59.A35
Camping: GV197.A34
Dance: GV1799.3
Folklore: GR488
Golf: GV966.5
Hiking: GV199.53
Physical education: GV447
Recreation: GV184
Running: GV1061.18.A35
Softball: GV881.25
Sports for: GV708.5
Swimming, etc.: GV837.3
Tai chi: GV504.6.A35
Tai ju quan: GV504.6.A35
Tennis: GV1001.4.A35
Treatment of
Manners and customs: GT3100
Weight training: GV546.6.A35
Olive
Folklore: GR790.O45
Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O47
Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O48
Olympic games
Ancient: GV23
Modern revivals: GV721.18+
Summer sports: GV721.18+
Winter sports: GV841.5+
Olympic ideal: GV721.6
Olympic torch: GV721.92
Olympics, Senior: GV722.5.S46
Olympics, Special: GV722.5.S64
Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands): GV418.O49
Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
Ombre
Card games: GV1295.O5
Omote Senke: GT2912.O4
Omweso (Game): GV1469.O4
One (Video games): GV1469.35.O53
Ontario: G1145+, G3460+
Opening leads
Contract bridge: GV1282.46
Openings
Checkers: GV1463.7
Chess: GV1450+
Go (Game): GV1460.2
Opera glasses
Manners and customs: GT2370
Operations, Military: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Optical oceanography: GC177.6+
Oral-formulaic analysis
Folklore: GR44.O72
Orange Bowl game
American football: GV957.O72
Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.): GV417.O73
Oraon in India
Folklore: GR305.7.O72
Ordeals
Anthropology: GN494.3
Oregon: G1490+, G4290+
Organic living
Human ecology: GF77
Organic substances
Chemical oceanography: GC118+
Organization
Athletic clubs: GV391
Athletic contests: GV713
Diving: GV838.67.O73
Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
Physical education: GV343.5
Table tennis: GV1005.32
Track and field athletics:
GV1060.675.O74
Organization of work
Anthropology: GN448.5+
Organizations
Professional: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
Social: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
Organized camping
Recreation: GV192+
Organometallic compounds
Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.O73
Ori Tahiti (Dance): GV1796.O75
Oribe Senke: GT2912.O73
Oriental ancient games: GV19
Oriental dance
  Ancient: GV1609
Oriental fencing: GV1150+
Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1112+
Orienteering: GV200.38+
Origin of chess: GV1319
Origin of culture
  Anthropology: GN357.5
Origin of religion
  Anthropology: GN470.5
Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
Ornamental combs
  Manners and customs: GT2111.5
Ornaments
  Manners and customs: GT2250+
Ornaments, Personal
  Anthropology: GN418.4+
Ornithology: GB500+
Oroliophy: GR356.2.O75
Orpheus (Game): GV1469.62.O77
Ortelius: G1006
Orthomorphic projection
  Cartography: GA115
Orthophotomaps: G1.A4, G1a.A4
Osteology
  Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Othello (Game): GV1469.O75
Ottoman Empire: G2210+, G7430+
Our Lady’s child (Folktale): GR75.O9
Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
Outdoor life
  Recreation: GV191.2+
Outdoor recreation: GV191.2+
Outer Mongolia: G2329.3+
Outlaws
  Manners and customs: GT6550+
Outline and base maps: G1.A1, G1a.A1
Outpost (Computer game): GV1469.25.O88
Outward bound schools: GV200.53+
Oware (Game): GV1469.O78
Ownership
  Anthropology: GN449+
Ownership, Land: G1.G46, G1a.G46
Oxford and Cambridge boat races:
  GV799
Oxford boat races: GV807.5.O9
P
Pac-Man (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P33
Pac-Man World (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P34
Pachinko
  Gambling: GV1311.P32
Pachisi
  Board games: GV1469.P17
Pacific and Mountain States: G1460+, G4210+
Pacific Coast
  North America: G3350+
  South America: G5230+
Pacific coast and continental shelf:
  G1109.5+
Pacific, East: G9760+
Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent:
  GC296.8.P33
Pacific islands
  Cartography: GA1771+
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:
  G9405+
Pacific, North: G9235+
Pacific Northwest: G1464.3+, G1465+, G4240+
Pacific Ocean: G2860+, G9230+
  Cartography: GA383+
  Islands: G2857, G2867
Pacific, South: G9250+
Pacific States: G1464.5+, G4230+
Packhorse camping: GV199.7
Padayani (Dance): GV1796.P23
Paddle surfing, Stand-up: GV840.S68
Paddle tennis: GV1006
Paddleball: GV1003.2
Pagan (Game): GV1469.25.P34
Pageants
  Manners and customs: GT3980+
INDEX

Paintball: GV1202.S87
Painting: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
Pair skating
  Ice skating: GV850.45
Paite in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.P34
Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P24
Pakistan: G2270+, G7640+
  Cartography: GA1136+
Palate, Hard
  Physical anthropology: GN131
Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain): GV418.P35
Palau Islands: G9425+
Palawan in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.P34
Paleolithic
  Stone age: GN771+
  Paleontology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Palestine: G2235+, G7500+
  Cartography: GA1321+
Palladium (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.P34
Pampangan in the Philippines
  Folklore: GR326.2.P34
Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
Pan-Armenian Games: GV722.5.H36
Pan (Game): GV1295.P17
Panama: G1585+, G4870+
  Cartography: GA546+
Panathēnaikos
  Soccer: GV943.6.P36
Pancratium: GV1193
Pang, Hak-chung
  Folklore: GR342.4.P36
Panguingue (Game): GV1295.P17
Panjabi in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.P37
Panjabi in Pakistan
  Folklore: GR304.3.P34
Panjabi in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.P34
Panoramas: G1 .A35, G1a .A35
Pants
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
Pantsula (Dance): GV1796.P28
  Paper processing and manufacture: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
Paper tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Paper work
  Children's games: GV1218.P3
Papua New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
Par: G5470+
Parachute games
  Children's games: GV1218.P34
Parachuting
  Sports: GV769.5+
Parades
  Circuses: GV1819
  Dance: GV1797
  Manners and customs: GT3980+
Paraguay: G1770+, G5380+
  Cartography: GA741+
Paraiba: G5525+
Parakiting: GV770.25
Parallel bars
  Gymnastics: GV535+
  Paralympics: GV722.5.P37
Paraná: G5610+
Paranoid (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.P36
Paranthropus crassidens: GN283.6
Parasite Eve (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P37
Parasols
  Manners and customs: GT2210
Pardhan in India: GR305.7.P38
Parenting
  Instructive games: GV1489
Paris-Roubaix
  Cycling: GV1049.2.P37
Parking regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Parkour
  Foot racing: GV1068
  Parks: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
  Parks, Amusement: GV1851+
Participant observation
  Anthropology: GN346.4
Parties: GV1470+
Parties for children: GV1205
Party entertainers: GV1472.5.A+
| Party games:  GV1470+ | Peaceful societies  
|----------------------|------------------------
| Party stunts:  GV1470+ | Ethnographies:  GN396 |
| Pas de deux | Pearls |
| Ball:  GV1788.2.P37 | Manners and customs:  GT2255 |
| Pashtai in Afghanistan | Peasants |
| Folklore:  GR302.9.P37 | Costume and dress:  GT1850 |
| Peasants | Manners and customs:  GT5650+ |
| Peace:  GV14700+ | Peat:  G1.H9, G1a.H9 |
| Volleyball:  GV1015.5.P37 | Peatbogs |
| Pass receiving | Geomorphology:  GB621+ |
| American football:  GV951.25 | Peddlers |
| Passage Graves culture:  GN776.2.P3 | Manners and customs:  GT5960.P43+ |
| Passenger life | Pedestrian tours:  GV199+ |
| Ocean travel:  G550 | Pedi (African people) |
| Passes, Mountain | Folklore:  GR359.2.P44 |
| Geomorphology:  GB515 | Pedro (Game):  GV1295.3 |
| Passing | Peep shows:  GV1525 |
| American football:  GV951.5 | Peer-to-peer travel:  G156.5.P44 |
| Pastoralism | Peking man:  GN284.7 |
| Anthropology:  GN407.7 | Pelagic animals:  G1.L5, G1a.L5 |
| Patents for magic:  GV1560 | Pelasgi |
| Pathfinder | Anthropology:  GN549.P3 |
| Fantasy games:  GV1469.62.P38 | Pelew Islands:  G9425+ |
| Patience | Pellicar (Fantasy game):  GV1017.P4 |
| Card games:  GV1261 | Pelota |
| Patjitan culture:  GN772.2.P32 | Ball games:  GV1017.P4 |
| Pato (Game):  GV1017.P3 | Pelvis |
| Patriarchy | Physical anthropology:  GN151 |
| Anthropology:  GN479.6 | Penan in Malaysia |
| Patrilineal descent | Folklore:  GR316.5.P45 |
| Anthropology:  GN487.5 | Pencak silat:  GV1114.75 |
| Patrioical residence | Pencil games:  GV1507.P35 |
| Anthropology:  GN480.65 | Pende (African people) |
| Patterned ground | Folklore:  GR357.82.P46 |
| Geomorphology:  GB641+ | Peneplesains |
| Paul Bunyan | Geomorphology:  GB571+ |
| Folktale:  GR105.37.P38 | Peninsulas |
| Paumotu Islands:  G9630+ | Geomorphology:  GB454.P46 |
| Pavan (Dance):  GV1796.P3 | Penis |
| Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931:  GV1785.P3 | Folklore:  GR489.45 |
| Pawn | Manners and customs:  GT498.P45 |
| Chess:  GV1451.5.P3 | Pennants (Flags) |
| Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show):  GV1821.P39 | Baseball:  GV875.2 |
| Pazyryk culture:  GN780.2.P39 | Pennslyvania:  G1260+, G3820+ |
Pennsylvania Dutch
  Folklore: GR111.G47
Pennsylvania German dialect: G1a .E364
Pent Cuckoo (Folktale): GR75.P5
Pentacles
  Folklore: GR610
Pentathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.75
Pente (Game): GV1469.P44
Pentecost
  Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
People with disabilities
  Boats and boating: GV777.58
  Camping: GV197.H3
  Dance: GV1799.2
  Folklore: GR489.5
  Golf: GV965.5
  Ice skating: GV850.224
  Outdoor life: GV191.635
  Physical education: GV445
  Recreation: GV183.5+
  Self-defense: GV1111.45
  Shooting sports: GV1158.H36
  Skiing: GV854.33
  Soccer: GV944.4
  Sports: GV709.3+
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.4
  Tennis: GV1001.4.H36
People with mental disabilities
  Recreation: GV183.7
People with social disabilities
  Physical education: GV444
  Recreation: GV183.9
People with visual disabilities
  Maps for: GA135
People's Republic of China: G7820+, G7895+
Peoria Chiefs
  Baseball: GV875.P43
Perfect Dark (Video games):
  GV1469.35.P47
Perfect General (Game):
  GV1469.25.P47
Performance evaluation
  Physical education: GV436.5+
Perfumes
  Manners and customs: GT2340+
  Perigordian culture: GN772.2.P4
  Pernambuco: G5530+
  Perpetual lamps
    Folklore: GR507
  Perry, Robert Edwin: G635.P4
  Perseus (Folktale): GR75.P53
  Persia: G2255+, G7620+
  Persian Gulf
    Cartography: GA395
  Personal beauty
    Manners and customs: GT499
  Personal name games: GV1507.P38
  Personal trainers
    Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
    Personal watercraft racing: GV835.94
  Perspective projection
    Cartography: GA115
  Peru: G1740+, G5310+
    Cartography: GA751+
  Perú Current: GC296.8.P47
Petals
  Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
Petalangan in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.P47
  Petanque: GV910.5.P4
  Petermann, August: G69.P4
Petroglyphs
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
  Petroleum: G1.H8, G1a.H8
  Pfyn culture: GN776.2.P47
  Philippines: G2390+, G8060+
    Cartography: GA1231+
  Philosophical recreations
  Puzzles: GV1507.P43
Philosophy
  Anthropology: GN468+
    Cartography: GA102.3+
  Chess: GV1314.7
  Dance: GV1588+
  Oceanography: GC10.2+
  Olympic games: GV721.6
  Physical education: GV342+
  Physical geography: GB21+
  Recreation: GV14+
Phoenix Islands: G9540+
INDEX

Phoenix (Mythical bird)
  Folklore: GR830.P4
Photocopying
  Cartography: GA150.7
Photography
  Anthropology: GN34.3.P45, GN347
  Oceanography: GC10.4.P5
Photomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Phratries
  Anthropology: GN487.7.P45
Physical anthropology: GN49+
Physical aptitude tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical capacity tests
  Physical education: GV342.22
Physical education and psychology:
  GV342.27
Physical education and sociology:
  GV342.27
Physical education and training:
  GV201+
Physical education and training for
  individuals: GV438
Physical education and training for
  women and girls: GV439+
Physical education facilities: GV401+
Physical education, Music in: GV364.3
Physical efficiency tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical fitness centers: GV428+
Physical fitness programs: GV481+
Physical fitness training as a profession:
  GV481.4
Physical form and dimensions
  Physical anthropology: GN66+
  Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
Physical geography: GB3+
Physical measurements
  Physical education: GV435
Physical oceanography: GC150+
Physical sciences
  General: G1 .C1, G1a .C1
Physical tests
  Physical education: GV436+
Physical training: GV201+
Physical traits
  Physiological anthropology: GN229+
Physically abnormal people
  Manners and customs: GT6730
Physiognomy: GN64
Physiology: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
Physiological anthropology
  Physiological anthropology: GN221+
Photoss: G5510+
Pickle Family Circus: GV1821.P47
Picnics
  Manners and customs: GT2955+
Pictionary
  Board games: GV1469.P52
Pictomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Pictorial maps: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
Picture puzzles: GV1507.P47
Pictures, Cutting out
  Children's games: GV1218.C7
Pied Piper of Hamelin (Folktale):
  GR75.P55
Piedmonts
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Pigmentation
  Physiological anthropology: GN197
Pigs
  Circus training: GV1831.P6
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
Pillows
  Manners and customs:
    GT3000.5.P54
Pilot charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Pinatas
  Children's games: GV1218.P5
Pinball machines
  Gambling: GV1311.P5
Pindín (Dance): GV1796.P46
Ping-pong: GV1004.9+
Pinochle
  Card games: GV1295.P6
Pins
  Baseball: GV875.2
  Ice skating: GV850.15
  Manners and customs: GT2280
Pins and needles
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
Pinwheel puzzles: GV1507.P5
Pipe lines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4
Pipelines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4

835
INDEX

Piquet
  Card games: GV1295.P7
Piquet, Auction
  Card games: GV1295.A8
Pirates: G535+
Pistol shooting
  Christmas custom: GT4990
Pistols
  Shooting sports: GV1174+
  Sports: GV1175+
Pitcairn Islands: G9660+
Pitching
  Baseball: GV871
  Softball: GV881.4.P57
Pithecanthropines: GN284+
Pithecanthropus erectus: GN284.6
Pisz-ball
  Ball games: GV1017.P5
Pla (Dance): GV1796.P49
Places, Imaginary: G9930
Places, Unidentified: G9980
Plains
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Human ecology: GF59
Planets: G1000.5
Planning
  Athletic fields: GV413
  Gymnasiums: GV405
  Outdoor recreation resources:
    GV191.642+
  Playgrounds: GV425
  Recreation facilities: GV182.3
  Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Plant geography: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
Plant lore: GR780+
Planting
  Folklore: GR895
Plants
  Folklore: GR780+
  Manners and customs: GT5150
  Medicinal: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
  Other: G1 .J9, G1a .J9
Plants, Cultivated
  Manners and customs: GT5897+
Plateaus
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
  Play
    Mannes and customs: GT2480
    Play-by-mail games: GV1231.5
    Play-party
      Social dancing: GV1771
  Play spaces: GV421+
  Playbooks
    American football: GV951.15+
    Player selection
      American football: GV953.4
  Players, Trading of
    Baseball: GV880.3
    Ice hockey: GV847.45
  Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
  Playgrounds: GV421+
  Playgrounds for preschool children:
    GV424.5
  Playing cards
    Collections: GV1235+
  Playing fields: GV411+
    Cricket: GV927
  Plesianthropus transvaalensis:
    GN283.7
  Plotting charts: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
  Po-lo-lo
    Ball games: GV1017.P7
  Pocket tricks
    Games and amusements: GV1556
  Poi (Dance): GV1796.P54
  Poisonous animals
    Folklore: GR712
  Pokémon Stadium (Video games):
    GV1469.35.P636
  Pokémon (Video games):
    GV1469.35.P63
  Pokémon Yellow (Video games):
    GV1469.35.P64
  Poker: GV1250+
    Video games: GV1469.35.P65
  Poker, Football
    Card games: GV1295.F6
Pokomo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.42.P64
  Poland: G1950+, G6520+
  Cartography: GA941+
  Polar exploration, Instructions for: G597

836
INDEX

Polar explorations: G575+
Polar regions: G575+, G1054+, G3260+
Cartography: GA351+
Exploration, etc.: G575+
Pole bending
Rodeos: GV1834.45.P34
Pole climbing
Gymnastics: GV541
Pole dancing: GV1798.7
Pole vaulting
Track and field athletics: GV1080
Poles
Calisthenics: GV497
Poles in Czechoslovakia
Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Poles in the Czech Republic
Folklore: GR154.3.P64
Police Quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.P63
Polish Americans
Folklore: GR111.P65
Political anthropology: GN492+
Political aspects
Computer games: GV1469.17.P65
Golf: GV979.P65
Soccer: GV943.9.P65
Political campaigns: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Political customs and rites
Anthropology: GN492.3
Political divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
Political geography
General: G1 .F1, G1a .F1
Political organization
Anthropology: GN492+
Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
Political results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Political science and anthropology: GN492+
Politics and costume: GT523.9
Politics and dance: GV1588.45
Politics and sports: GV706.35
Polje
Geomorphology: GB609
Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
Pollution: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Air: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
Pollution
Control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Noise: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
Water: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
Pollution control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
Pollution, Marine: GC1080+
Pollution of land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Pollution, Sea water: GC1080+
Polo: GV1010+
Roller skating: GV859.7
Polo for cyclists: GV1058
Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.): GV417.P65
Polo, Wicket: GV1017.W6
Polyandry
Anthropology: GN480.36
Polygamy
Anthropology: GN480.33+
Polygyny
Anthropology: GN480.35
Polynesian: G2970+, G9500+
Polyphemus (Folk tale): GR75.P6
Pommel horse
Gymnastics: GV518
Pondo (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.P65
Ponds
Hydrology: GB1801+
Pontoon boating: GV836.15
Pony League
Baseball: GV880.6
Pool and billiards: GV91+
Pool halls: GV894
Pools
Swimming: GV838.53.S85
Popes as geographers: GA203
Population: G1 .E2, G1a .E2
Population decrease: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
Population genetics
Physical anthropology: GN289+
Population increase: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
Populous (Computer game): GV1469.25.P65
Port facilities: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
INDEX

Prairies
- Geomorphology: GB571+
- Precious stones
  - Folklore: GR805
- Preference
  - Whist: GV1291.P8
- Pregnant man (Folktales): GR75.P73
- Preliterate peoples
  - Dance: GV1605
- Preschool playgrounds: GV424.5
- Pretending to be Indians
  - Children's games: GV1217
- Prevention of accidents
  - Ballet: GV1789
  - Physical education: GV344
  - Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
- Prevention of drowning: GV838.75
- Priests
  - Anthropology: GN474
- Prime Directive (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P75
- Primitive industries
  - Anthropology: GN429+
- Prince and the arm bands (Folktales): GR75.P74
- Prince Edward Island: G1135+, G3425+
- Prince of Persia (Computer game): GV1469.25.P75
- Prince Valiant (Game): GV1469.62.P75
- Printing: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Printing, Map: GA150+
- Privacy
  - Manners and customs: GT2405
- Private life
  - Folklore: GR430+
  - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Prize fighting: GV1115+
- Probabilities
  - Gambling: GV1302
- Problems
  - Go (Game): GV1460.6
  - Problems, Social: G1 .E625, G1a .E625

838
INDEX

Processing
Beverage: G1.M8, G1a.M8
Chemical: G1.M3, G1a.M3
Fiber: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Food: G1.M8, G1a.M8
Hide: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Mineral: G1.M2, G1a.M2
Textile: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Wood: G1.M4, G1a.M4

Programs
Beverage: G1.M8, G1a.M8
Chemical: G1.M3, G1a.M3
Fiber: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Food: G1.M8, G1a.M8
Hide: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Mineral: G1.M2, G1a.M2
Textile: G1.M6, G1a.M6
Wood: G1.M4, G1a.M4

Programs

Soccer: GV943.4
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Programs for physical fitness: GV481+
Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio):
GV417.P76
Progressive whist: GV1285
Projections (Cartography): GA110+, G1.B72, G1a.B72
Promoters, Sports
Biography: GV742.4+
Proms, School and college: GV1746+
Propaganda: G1.P97, G1a.P97
Property
Anthropology: GN449+
Prosecution
Manners and customs: GT6710+
Prosecution of animals: GT6715
Protectors for the mouth
Sports: GV749.M6
Prusiking: GV200.64
Przeworsk culture: GN780.2.P79
Psychoanalytic interpretations
Psychological anthropology: GN508
Psychological anthropology: GN502+
Psychological aspects
Baseball: GV867.6
Basketball: GV889.2
Billiards and pool: GV899.4.P78
Calisthenics: GV481.2
Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P87
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.P78
Culture shock: GN517
Diving: GV838.67.P75
Games: GV1201.37
Golf: GV979.P75
Gymnastics: GV461.5
Ice hockey: GV847.3
Ice skating: GV852.3.P75
Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75
Mountaineering: GV200.19.P78
Physical education: GV342.22
Poker: GV1255.P78
Rugby: GV945.85.P75
Running: GV1061.8.P75
Sailing: GV811.7.P75
Skiing: GV854.9.P75
Psychological aspects
Soccer: GV943.9.P7
Social change: GN514
Summer camps: GV198.P74
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.P75
Tennis: GV1002.9.P75
Video games: GV1469.34.P79
Weight lifting: GV546.4.P78
Psychological recreations
Puzzles: GV1507.P9
Psychology
Chess: GV1448
Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P74
Recreation: GV14.4
Psychology and costume: GT524
Psychology and dance: GV1588.5
Psychology and houses: GT165.5
Psychology and physical education: GV342.22
Psychology and sports: GV706.4
Psychotropic drugs
Manners and customs: GT3010
Psychotropic plants
Folklore: GR790.P45
Ptolemy: G1005
Puberty
Physiological anthropology: GN238
Puberty rites
Anthropology: GN483.3
Public access to bodies of water for recreational use
Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+
Public anthropology: GN398+
Public balls
Dance: GV1748
Public customs
Manners and customs: GT3400+
Public health: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
Public opinion: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
Environmental sciences: GE125
Public rejoicing
Manners and customs: GT3940+
Public relations
Athletic contests: GV714
Public relations
Recreation areas: GV182.2
Public works
General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
Puebla: G4550+
Puerto Rico: G1630+, G4970+
Cartography: GA611+
Pulitzer Air Race: GV759.2.P85
Puliyaṭṭam: GV1796.P85
Punishment
Anthropology: GN494.3
Manners and customs: GT6710+
Punishment of animals: GT6715
Putt
American football: GV951.7
Manners and customs: GT4995.P8
Pushball
Ball games: GV1017.P9
Putts in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.P85
Putsh in Boots (Folk tale): GR75.P85
Puzzles
Parties: GV1491+
Pygmies
Anthropology: GN549.P9
Pyramids
Gymnastics: GV537
Pyramids, Earth
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Pythian Games: GV24
Q

Qashqāī
Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
Qatar: G2249.8+, G7580+
Qijia culture: GN776.2.Q25
Quāchess
Chess: GV1458.Q32
Quadrille
Card games: GV1295.O5
Quadrilles: GV1762.52+
Quake II (Video games):
GV1469.35.Q32

840
INDEX

Quantitative methods
   Geography: G70.23
   Human ecology: GF23.M35
Quarries
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.Q83
Quarter staff fighting
   Sports: GV1141.2
Quarterbacking
   American football: GV951.3
   Québec: G1140+, G3450+
   Queen Charlotte Islands: G9290+
   Queen moves
      Chess: GV1451.5.Q43
   Queensland: G2770+, G9000+
   Querétaro: G4620+
   Quest 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.Q47
   Quest for Glory (Computer game): GV1469.25.Q47
   Questions and answers
      Recreation: GV9
   Questions for examinations
      Physical education: GV362.5
   Quickstep (Dance): GV1796.Q52
   Quilombo (Dance): GV1796.Q54
   Quinceañera: GT2490
   Quintana Roo: G4760+
   Quivers
      Archery: GV1190.7
Quiz books
   Party games: GV1507.Q5
   Recreation: GV9
   Quoits: GV1095
   Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6
   Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.Q94

R

   R.S.F.S.R.: G2140+, G7060+
   Rabaris in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.R32
   Rabbits
      Folklore: GR730.H3
   Rabha in India
      Folklore: GR305.7.R33
   Race
      Physical anthropology: GN269+
   Race across America
      Cycling: GV1049.2.R33
   Race into space (Computer game): GV1469.25.B87
   Race psychology
      Physical anthropology: GN270+
   Race walking: GV1071+
   Races
      Yachting: GV827+
   Racial crossing
      Physiological anthropology: GN254
   Racial discrimination and sports:
      GV706.32
   Racing: GV1018+
      All terrain vehicles: GV1037
      Canoeing: GV786
      Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.R33
      Cycling: GV1049+
      Dune buggies: GV1029.9.D8
      Minibikes: GV1060.125
      Model airplanes: GV761.5
      Model motorboats: GV835.93
      Model yachts: GV833
      Motorboats: GV835.9
      Motorcycling: GV1060+
      Mud racing: GV1029.9.M83
      Personal watercraft: GV835.94
      Snowmobiles: GV856.8+
      Stock cars: GV1029.9.S74
      Racing, Adventure: GV1038+
      Racing airplanes: GV759+
      Racing, Automobile: GV1029+
      Racing balloons
         Sports: GV763
      Racing, Downhill
         Skiing: GV854.9.R3
      Racing gliders: GV766
      Racing of animals: GV1832+
      Racing of bulls: GV1832.3
      Racing of camels: GV1832.4
      Racing on ice
         Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
         Motorcycling: GV1060.13
      Racing on speedways
         Motorcycling: GV1060.145

841
INDEX

Racing sidecars
  Motocycling: GV1060.14
  Racing trucks: GV1034.996
Racket and Tennis Club, New York: GV997.93
Rackets
  Tennis: GV1002.5
Racquet
  Tennis and related games: GV1003.5
  Racquetball: GV1003.32+
Radio in hydrology: GB656.2.R3
Radio: G1.P95, G1a.P95
Radio broadcasting
  Sports: GV742.3
Radioactive tracers
  Oceanography: GC10.4.R3
  Radioactivity: G1.C92, G1a.C92
  Radioactivity in seawater: GC149
  Radioisotopes in hydrology: GB656.2.R34
Rafting
  Sports: GV780
Raga
  Ball games: GV1017.R34
RALGBRAI
  Cycling: GV1049.2.R34
  Räi (Dance): GV1796.R25
  Raid Gauloises (Adventure racing): GV1038.2.R34
  Railbiking: GV1058.5
  Railroad Tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R34
Railroads: G1.P3, G1a.P3
  Folklore: GR870
  Interurban: G1.P33, G1a.P33
  Urban: G1.P33, G1a.P33
Rain forest people
  Ethnographies: GN394
  Rain-making rites: GN473.6
Raised relief globes: G1.C18, G1a.C18
Rajput in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R34
Raliik Chain: G9465+
Rallies
  Automobile racing: GV1029.2
  Rallycross: GV1029.9.R35
Rallying
  Automobile racing: GV1029.2
Ramages
  Anthropology: GN488.2
Rams
  Folklore: GR730.R3
  Rangeland hydrology: GB844
  Rangeland recreation
    Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.R36
Rappelling
  Mountaineering: GV200.19.R34
  Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3
  Rapunzel (Folktale): GR75.R35
Rare earth metals
  Chemical oceanography: GC117.R37
  Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor: G635.R3
Ratak Chain: G9470+
Rathv in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.R38
Rating of chess players: GV1457.5
Ravenloft (Game): GV1469.62.R28
Rayman (Video games):
  GV1469.35.R38
Ready 2 Rumble Boxing (Video games):
  GV1469.35.R43
Real property: G1.G46, G1a.G46
Real property tax: G1.G47, G1a.G47
Rebel assault (Game): GV1469.25.R42
Rebirth
  Folklore: GR467
Rebounding
  Basketball: GV889.23
  Recharge of groundwater: GB1197.77
Reciprocity (Economic anthropology):
  GN450.7
Reclamation: G1.J4, G1a.J4
Records
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.8
    Professional: GV955
  Automobile racing: GV1030
  Baseball: GV877
  Basketball: GV885.55
  Amateur: GV885.45
  Billiards and pool: GV898

842
INDEX

Records
Boxing: GV1137
Chess: GV1457
Cricket: GV925
Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
Cycling: GV1053
Diving: GV838.64
Fencing: GV1149
Gymnastics: GV463.3
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Ice skating: GV850.2
Olympic games: GV721.8
Racing: GV1019
Racquetball: GV1003.36
Rugby: GV945.4
Soccer: GV943.4
Softball: GV881.2
Sports: GV741
Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
Table tennis: GV1005.4
Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
Volleyball: GV1015.39
Wrestling: GV1196.27
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Recreation: GV1+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Anthropology: GN454+
Folklore: GR887
Recreation as a profession: GV160
Recreation centers: GV182+
Recreation leadership: GV181.35+
Recreation personnel: GV160+
Recreation programs: GV181.2
Recreation surveys: GV181.46
Recreational areas: GV182+
Recreational dive industry: GV838.674.R43
Recreational facilities: GV182+
Recreational programs
Summer camps: GV198.R4
Recreational trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Recreational vehicle camping: GV198.5+
Recruitment
College athletics: GV350.5
Red Sea
Cartography: GA394
Red shoes (Ballet): GV1790.R4
Redheads
Manners and customs: GT6735
Reefs
Geomorphology: GB461+
Refereeing
Basketball: GV889.24
Boxing: GV1137.3
Soccer: GV943.9.R43
Weight lifting: GV546.4.R34
Rega (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.R53
Regattas
Yachting: GV827+
Regensburger Varieté-Theater
Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany): GV418.R44
Regions, Agricultural: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
Regulations
Boxing: GV1116.A+
Parking: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Traffic: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
Reindeer
Manners and customs: GT5895.R4
Reindeer culture: GN772.2.M3
Reindeer hunting
Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
Rejoneo: GV1108.38
Relations, Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Relay races: GV1066
Religious sects: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
Relief maps: GA140
Relief models: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
Religion
Anthropology: GN470+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4
Religion and society
Anthropology: GN470.7
Religion and sports: GV706.42
Religions: G1 .E4, G1a .E4
Religious aspects
Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.R45
Martial arts: GV1102.7.R44
Tourism: G156.5.R44
Video games: GV1469.34.R45
Religious dance: GV1783.5

843
INDEX

Religious experience
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Religious orders
  Costume and dress: GT1950
Remote sensing
  Cartography: GA102.4.R44
  Environmental sciences: GE45.R44
  Geography: G70.39+
  Geomorphology: GB400.42.R4
  Hydrology: GB656.2.R44
  Oceanography: GC10.4.R4
  Physical geography: GB21.5.R43
Remote-sensing equipment: G70.6
Remote-sensing images: G1 .A43, G1a .A43
Remote-sensing maps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
Renegade (Game): GV1469.25.R45
Rennell, James: G69.R4
Repair
  Recreation areas: GV182.4
  Sailboats: GV811.3
Reproduction
  Cartography: GA150.7
  Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Reptiles
  Folklore: GR740
  Republic of Korea: G2330+
  Republic of South Africa: G2565+, G8500+
Rescue work
  Boats and boating: GV777.55
  Canoeing: GV784.55
  Caving: GV200.645
  Mountaineering: GV200.183
  Sailing: GV811.53
Research
  Anthropology: GN42+
  Environmental sciences: GE70+
  Folklore: GR45+
  Geomorphology: GB400.5+
  Human ecology: GF26+
  Hydrology: GB658+
  Natural disasters: GB5005+
Reservations
  Ethnic: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
  Residence rules
    Anthropology: GN480.6+
  Resident Evil (Video games):
    GV1469.35.R47
  Resin products: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
  Resorts, Amusement park: GV1851+
  Resorts, Ski: GV854.35+
  Resorts, Tennis: GV998
  Resources
    Aquatic biological: G1 .L1+, G1 .L1, G1a .L1+
    Mines and mineral: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
    Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
  Retaliations
    Anthropology: GN495
  Retirees
    Recreation: GV184
  Return to Zork (Computer game):
    GV1469.25.R47
    Réunion: G9190+
    Reunions, Family
      Manners and customs: GT2423+
      Rêve (Circus): GV1821.R48
    Revival of classical dance: GV1783+
    Revival of old dances: GV1753
    Revolver clubs: GV1163
    Revolvers
      Sports: GV1175+
      Rhade in Vietnam
        Folklore: GR313.5.R53
      Rhine Province
        Atlases: G1923.6+
        Maps: G6390+
      Rhineland-Palatinate
        Atlases: G1923.6+
        Maps: G6390+
      Rhode Island: G1235+, G3770+
      Rhodesia: G2570+, G8550+
        Cartography: GA1648+
      Rhyming games
        Folklore: GR480+
      Rhythmic exercises
        Dance: GV1798+
INDEX

Rice
  Manners and customs: GT5899.R5
Rice wines
  Manners and customs: GT2887
Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.): GV417.R53
Ride and tie racing: GV1063.5
Ridge Racer 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.R53
Riding costumes
  Manners and customs: GT5885+
Rifle clubs: GV1163
Rifles
  Shooting sports: GV1177
Rifts (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R34
Rigging
  Sailing: GV811.45
Right-handedness
  Physiological anthropology: GN233
Rinaldone culture: GN778.2.R56
Ring hockey: GV1099
Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus: GV1821.R5
Rings
  Folklore: GR425
  Gymnastics: GV539
  Manners and customs: GT2270
Ringtoss
  Throwing games: GV1097.R5
Rinks
  Roller skating: GV859.4
  Rio Branco: G5460+
  Rio de Janeiro (State): G5590+
  Rio Grande do Norte: G5520+
  Rio Grande do Sul: G5620+
Ripple marks
  Geomorphology: GB454.R5
Rites and ceremonies
  Anthropology: GN473+
Ritter, Karl: G69.R6
Ritual
  Anthropology: GN470+
Rival Schools (Video games): GV1469.35.R58
River channels
  Geomorphology: GB561+

River sediments
  Hydrology: GB1399.6+
River temperatures
  Hydrology: GB1398.6+
River tourism: G156.5.R58
Rivers
  Folklore: GR680
  Human ecology: GF63
  Hydrology: GB1201+
  Road bowling: GV910.5.R63
  Road guides: GV1024+
  Road Rash Jailbreak (Video games): GV1469.35.R59
Roads: G1 .P2, G1a .P2
  Anthropology: GN439
Robotech (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R62
Rock and roll (Dance): GV1796.R6
Rock climbing: GV200.2+
Rock glaciers
  Geomorphology: GB641+
  Rock paintings
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
Rockcrawling
  Automobile racing: GV1029.9.R63
Rocket (Video games): GV1469.35.R6
Rocks
  Folklore: GR800+
  Rocky Mountain States: G4220+
  Rodeos: GV1833.5+
  Rodeos for children: GV1834.4
  Rodeos for women: GV1834.43
Roglai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.R65
Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 (Video games): GV1469.35.R64
Rogue waves
  Oceanography: GC227
Roll ball: GV859.72
Rollcage (Video games): GV1469.35.R67
Roller coasters: GV1860.R64
Roller derbies: GV859.6
Roller derby: GV859.6
Roller disco: GV859.5

845
Roller polo: GV859.7
Roller-skate hockey: GV859.7
Roller skates: GV859.45
Roller skating: GV858.2+
RollerCoaster tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R64
Roman
  Birth customs: GT2462.5
  Roman cartography, Ancient: GA213
  Roman Empire: G6700+
  Roman games
    Ancient: GV31+
  Roman gladiators: GV35
  Roman ladders
    Gymnastics: GV537
  Romania: G2035+, G6880+
    Cartography: GA1061+
Romanian Americans
  Folklore: GR111.R65
Rondônia: G5420+
Rook
  Card games: GV1299.R6
Root crops
  Manners and customs: GT5899.R66
Rope climbing
  Gymnastics: GV541
Rope jumping or skipping
  Calisthenics: GV498
Rope tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1559
Rope walking: GV550+
Rouget noir
  Gambling: GV1308
  Roulette
    Gambling: GV1309
  Round dances: GV1755+
  Roundel
    Calisthenics: GV499
  Rounds
    Ball games: GV1017.R6
  Route books: GV1024+
    Cycling: GV1045+
Routes
  Air: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
  Bus: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
  Ocean: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
  Truck: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
  Routes of communication
    Anthropology: GN439
Rowing
  Water sports: GV790.6+
  Rowing machines
    Gymnastics: GV543
  Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews: GV969.R6
  Royal marriages: GT5070
  Royal Rumble (Video games):
    GV1469.35.R69
  Royal tennis: GV1003
  Royal tourism: G156.5.R69
Royalty
  Manners and customs: GT5350+
  Ruanda-Urundi: G2539.3+, G8425+
  Rubber: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
  Rugby: GV944.8+
  Rugby league football: GV946+
  Rugby union football: GV946.2+
Rules
  American football
    Amateur: GV956.8
    Professional: GV955
  Automobile racing: GV1030
  Baseball: GV877
  Basketball: GV885.55
    Amateur: GV885.45
  Billiards and pool: GV897
  Bowling: GV905
  Boxing: GV1116.A+
INDEX

Rules
Chess: GV1457
Contract bridge: GV1282.64
Cricket: GV925
Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
Diving: GV838.64
Fantasy games: GV1469.612
Fencing: GV1149
Games and amusements: GV1201.42
Go (Game): GV1460.8
Golf: GV971
Gymnastics: GV463.3
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Ice skating: GV850.2
Judo: GV1114.25.R84
Karate: GV1114.315
Olympic games: GV721.8
Poker: GV1254.5
Racquetball: GV1003.36
Rugby: GV945.4
Shooting: GV1173
Skiing: GV854.87
Soccer: GV943.4
Softball: GV881.2
Sports: GV731
Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
Table tennis: GV1005.4
Tennis: GV1001
Tennis and related games: GV990.7
Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
Volleyball: GV1015.39
Wrestling: GV1196.27
Yacht racing: GV826.7
Rum
Manners and customs: GT2897
Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8
Rummikub (Game): GV1469.R85
Rummy
Card games: GV1295.R8
Rummy, Argentine: GV1295.C2
Rummy, Basket: GV1295.C2
Rundi (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.R84
RuneQuest: GV1469.R86
Running
   Track and field athletics: GV1061+
   Running cross-country: GV1063+

Running distances: GV1062+
Running shoes: GV1061.6
Running the bases
   Baseball: GV868
Running the marathon: GV1065+
Running to the pens
   Bullfighting: GV1108.4
Runoff
   Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Rural geography
   Human ecology: GF127
Rural settlements
   Human ecology: GF127
Ruse
   Ball games: GV1017.R9
   Rush 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.R85
Russia (Empire): G2110+, G7000+
Russia (Empire) in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Russia (Federation): G2140+, G7060+
   Cartography: GA931+
Russian bank
   Card games: GV1295.R9
   Russian Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
   Russian Far East: G2180+, G7320+
   Russian Soviet Federated Socialist
      Republic (R.S.F.S.R.): G2140+, G7060+
   Russian whist: GV1291.V5
   Ruth, Babe, 1895-1948: GV865.R8
   Ruund (African people)
      Folklore: GR357.82.R88
   Rwanda: G2539.5+, G8430+
      Cartography: GA1474+
S
Saar
   Atlases: G1923.7+
      Maps: G6395+
Saarland
   Atlases: G1923.7+
      Maps: G6395+
Sacred places
   Folklore: GR505+
   Anthropology: GN473.4+
INDEX

Safaris: G516
SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.S23
Safety measures
American football: GV953.6
Ballet: GV1789
Baseball: GV875.65
Boats and boating: GV777.55
Canoeing: GV784.55
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S34
Cycling: GV1055
Diving: GV838.67.S34
Guns: GV1175.7
Ice hockey: GV848.35
Motorcycling: GV1060.4
Mountaineering: GV200.18
Physical education: GV344
Recreation: GV191.625
Camping: GV191.78
Sailing: GV811.53
Submarine diving: GV838.674.S24
Summer camps: GV198.S2
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S24
Tennis: GV1002.9.S34
Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Water sports: GV770.6
Sahara
Cartography: GA1418
Sahara, Spanish: G2735+, G8900+
Sai
Fencing: GV1150.6
Sailboat catalogs: GV811.2
Sailboat living: GV811.65
Sailboat yacht racing: GV826.5+
Sailboats, Multihull: GV811.55+
Sailing: GV810+
Sailing on land: GV811.66
Sailors’ yarns: G530.A+
Sails
Sailing: GV811.45
Saint Andrew’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.A53
Saint Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
Saint Brigid’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.B74
Saint Christopher (Island): G5040+

Saint Dominic’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.D65
Saint George’s Channel
Cartography: GA372
Saint George’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.G4
Saint Helena (Colony): G9170+
Saint James’ Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.J35
Saint Johns River
Tidal currents: GC309.S27
Saint Joseph’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.J66
Saint Lucia: G5110+
Saint Lucy’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.L8
Saint Martin’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.M3
Saint Michael’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.M53
Saint Nicholas Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.N5
Saint Patrick’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.P3
Saint Peter’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.P48
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands:
G1195+, G3650+
Saint Stephen’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.S73
Saint Valentine’s Day
Manners and customs: GT4925
Saint Vincent: G5120+
Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23
Sakata (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.S24
Sake
Manners and customs: GT2887
Sakha: G7310+
Sakhalin: G2190+, G7330+
Salamanders
Folklore: GR830.S3
Salinity
Groundwater: GB1197.8+
Seawater: GC120+
Salp’uri dance: GV1796.S24
Salsa (Dance): GV1796.S245

848
Salt
  Manners and customs: GT2870
Salt miners
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Salt workers
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Saltwater encroachment
  Groundwater: GB1197.8+
Salutations
  Manners and customs: GT2870
Salt miners Sandwich Islands: G4380+
Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
Sanitation
Saltwater encroachment
  Summer camps: GV198.S3
Salt workers
  Manners and customs: GT472
Salmon
  Manners and customs: GT472
Samo (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.72.S24
San Francisco Rush (Video games): GV722.5.S27
San-jitsu: GV1114.8
San Luis Potosí: G4520+
San Marino: G1900+, G6780+
Sand
  Geomorphology: GB454.S3
Sand traps
  Golf: GV979.B86
Sand waves
  Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Sand yachting: GV811.66
Sandals
  Manners and customs: GT2130
San Luis Potosí
  Manners and customs: GT474
Sanding
  Manners and customs: GT474
Sandman (Folk tale): GR75.S26
Sandmen
  Folklore: GR905
Sandwich Islands: G4380+
Sanitation
  Camping: GV191.74
  Manners and customs: GT472
  Summer camps: GV198.S3
Santa Catarina: G5615+
Santa Claus
  Manners and customs: GT4992
Santa Cruz de Tenerife: G9150+
Santa Cruz Islands: G9290+
Santal in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.S36
Santo Domingo: G1620+, G4950+
São Paulo: G5605+
Sao Tome and Principe: G2609.3+, G8675+
Sara (African people)
  Folklore: GR355.52.S25
Saratoga boat races: GV804
Sardana (Dance): GV1796.S3
Sardinia: G1989.5+, G6770+
Sargat culture: GN780.2.S27
Sashes
  Manners and customs: GT2125
Saskatchewan: G1160+, G3490+
Saskatchewan Games: GV722.5.S27
Satellite tracks: G1.P75, G1a .P75
Satssumon culture: GN776.2.S27
Satatula (Dance): GV1796.S34
Saudi Arabia: G2249.3+, G7530+
Sauna
  Manners and customs: GT2846.5
Savage Island: G9580+
Savannas
  Geomorphology: GB571+
Sawai in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.S39
Saxony
  Atlases: G1918.5+
  Maps: G6240+
Saxony-Anhalt
  Atlases: G1918.4+
  Maps: G6230+
Saxony (Prussian province)
  Atlases: G1918.4+
INDEX

Saxony (Prussian province)
Maps: G6230+
Scales, Map: GA118
Scales of achievement
Physical education: GV436+
Scandinavia: G2050+, G6910+
Cartography: GA951+
Scandinavian Americans
Folklore: GR111.S33
Scandinavian exploration: G630.S33
Scapula
Physical anthropology: GN145
Scarves
Manners and customs: GT2113
Scatology
Manners and customs: GT3055
Scenario writing
Video games: GV1469.34.A97
Scenic trails: G1.E63, G1a.E63
Schedules
American football
Amateur: GV956.8
Professional: GV955
Baseball: GV879
Basketball: GV885.55
Amateur: GV885.45
Boxing: GV1137
Ice hockey: GV847.5
Rugby: GV945.4
Soccer: GV943.4
Schlagball
Ball games: GV1017.S2
Schleswig-Holstein
Atlases: G1923.2+
Maps: G6310+
Schneider Trophy: GV759.2.S35
Scholastic achievement and sports:
GV706.45
School
Ball games: GV1017.S3
School athletics: GV346
School camps: GV197.S3
School dances: GV1746+
School exercises
Calisthenics: GV483
School parties: GV1470+
School proms: GV1746+
School rowing: GV795+
Schools for martial arts: GV1102+
Schools for shooting: GV1164
Schuhplattler (Dance): GV1796.S39
Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie:
GV1821.S3
Schwerin: G6260+
Science
Anthropology: GN476+
Scootering: GV859.77
Scopa
Card games: GV1295.S4
Score sheets
Card games: GV1297
Scorebooks
Baseball: GV879
Golf: GV971
Shooting: GV1173
Scores
Bowling: GV905
Scootering: GV1173
Tennis: GV1001
Scorpion Swamp (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.S36
Scotland: G1825+, G5770+
Cartography: GA811+
Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
Scouting
American football: GV953.4
Baseball: GV880.22
Basketball: GV885.25
Scouting games
Children's games: GV1217
Scrabble: GV1507.S3
Scuba diving: GV838.672+
Sculpture: G1.E648, G1a.E648
Playgrounds: GV426
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
Sea animal products: G1.L2, G1a.L2
SEA Games: GV722.5.S42
Sea ice: G1.C37, G1a.C37
Hydrology: GB2401+
Sea kayaking: GV788.5+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sea level</th>
<th>Sediments, River</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography: GC89+</td>
<td>Hydrology: GB1399.6+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea lions</td>
<td>Sega (Dance): GV1796.S395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circus training:</td>
<td>Sega Dreamcast video games:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV1831.S4</td>
<td>GV1469.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea monsters</td>
<td>Sega Genesis video games:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR910</td>
<td>GV1469.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea of Okhotsk</td>
<td>Sega Saturn video games:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA385</td>
<td>GV1469.335, GV1469.35.S45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea water pollution: GC1080+</td>
<td>Segmentary systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafaring</td>
<td>Political anthropology: GN492.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR910</td>
<td>Seiches: GC217+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafaring life:</td>
<td>Sekishū school: GT2912.S42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G540+</td>
<td>Selection of players</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealing: G1 .L5, G1a .L5</td>
<td>American football: GV953.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals</td>
<td>Self concept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circus training:</td>
<td>Psychological anthropology: GN512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV1831.S42</td>
<td>Self-defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR730.S4</td>
<td>Fighting sports: GV1111+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seamanship</td>
<td>Self-defense for children: GV1111.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boats and boating: GV777.5</td>
<td>Self-defense for people with disabilities: GV1111.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea mounts</td>
<td>Self-defense for women: GV1111.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submarine topography: GC87.6.S4</td>
<td>Self identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search and rescue operations</td>
<td>Psychological anthropology: GN512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountaineering: GV200.183</td>
<td>Self-reliant living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search operations</td>
<td>Human ecology: GF78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caving: GV200.645</td>
<td>Semitic groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seas</td>
<td>Anthropology: GN547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography: GA359+</td>
<td>Folklore: GR97+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR910</td>
<td>Sena (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasons</td>
<td>Folklore: GR356.92.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR930</td>
<td>Senegal: G2680+, G8810+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seawater</td>
<td>Cartography: GA1568+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography: GC100+</td>
<td>Senior Olympics: GV722.5.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seawater pollution: GC1080+</td>
<td>Senoi in Malaysia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Life (Computer game): GV1469.25.S425</td>
<td>Folklore: GR316.5.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second sight</td>
<td>Sense organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games and amusements: GV1553</td>
<td>Physiological anthropology: GN201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret of Evermore (Video games): GV1469.35.S43</td>
<td>Senses and sensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret societies</td>
<td>Race psychology: GN274+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology: GN490.8</td>
<td>Sentinels (Fantasy game):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security measures</td>
<td>GV1469.62.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism: G156.5.S43</td>
<td>Senufo (African people)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedang in Vietnam</td>
<td>Folklore: GR351.82.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore: GR313.5.S44</td>
<td>Senufo (African people) in Mali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sediment transport</td>
<td>Folklore: GR352.82.S46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine sediments: GC380.2.S4</td>
<td>Folklore: GR352.82.S46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Sediments, Estuarine: GC97.7 | }
INDEX

Sepulchral lamps
  Folklore: GR507
Serbia: G2015+, G6850+
  Folklore: GR258.5+
Serbs in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.S44
Sergipe: G5555+
Servimpi (Dance): GV1796.S45
Servants
  Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
  Servant's good counsels (Folktale): GR75.S44
Serve
  Tennis: GV1002.9.S47
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S47
Service industries: G1.M95, G1a.M95
  General: G1.M1, G1a.M1
Sesame
  Folklore: GR790.S4
Set
  Volleyball: GV1015.5.S48
Setting-up exercises
  Calisthenics: GV501
Settlement patterns
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S43
Settlements
  Human ecology: GF101+
Seventh guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
Sewerage: G1.N46, G1a.N46
Sex
  Folklore: GR462
  Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sex-based groups
  Anthropology: GN490.7
Sex customs
  Anthropology: GN484.3+
Sex differences
  Physical anthropology: GN62.85
Sex organs
  Physiological anthropology: GN211
Sex role
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S45
Sex roles
  Anthropology: GN479.65+
Sexual behavior
  Anthropology: GN484.3+
Sexual behavior
  Soccer: GV943.9.S49
Sexual functions
  Physiological anthropology: GN235+
Seychelles: G9200+
Shades of Nightfall (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S5
Shadow Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.S47
Shadow of the Comet (Computer game): GV1469.25.S52
Shadow pictures
  Children's games: GV1218.S5
Shadowrun (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S52
Shadows of the Empire (Video games): GV1469.35.S48
Shag (Dance): GV1796.S5
Shamanism
  Anthropology: GN475.8
Shambhala
  Folklore: GR941.S52
Shamrock (Emblem)
  Folklore: GR790.S55
Shan (Asian people) in Burma
  Folklore: GR309.5.S53
Sharing (Economic anthropology): GN450.75
Sharks
  Manners and customs: GT5905.S53
Shawls
  Manners and customs: GT2114
Sheep
  Folklore: GR730.S54
  Manners and customs: GT5895.S5
Shell (Animal materials)
  Anthropology: GN435.7
Shells
  Folklore: GR760.M65
Shelter: G1.E73, G1a.E73
  Anthropology: GN413+
Shi’ah: G1.E443
Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.): GV417.S55
Shields (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S5
Shiites: G1.E443

852
INDEX

SimTower (Computer game): GV1469.25.S57
Simulation methods
Geography: G70.28
Oceanography: GC10.4.S5
Physical geography: GB21.5.S55
Sinaloa: G4490+
Sinanthropus pekinensis: GN284.7
Sindhi in India
Folklore: GR305.7.S56
Sindhi in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.S56
Singapore: G2384.3+, G8040+
Singing games
Children's games: GV1215
Single grave culture: GN776.2.S55
Single stick fighting
Sports: GV1141.2
Singles
Badminton: GV1007.5.S55
Tennis: GV1002.7
Sinkholes
Geomorphology: GB609.2
Sinkiang: G2320+
Sinulog (Dance): GV1796.S57
Sisal hemp
Manners and customs: GT5899.S5
Sit-down dances: GV1769
Sites, Archaeological: G1.E15, G1a.E15
Sitting customs: GT3005.3+
Sitting position
Physiological anthropology: GN232
Six-man football: GV953
Skat
Card games: GV1257
Skate sailing: GV852.5
Skateboarding: GV859.8+
Skates
Ice skating: GV852
Roller skating: GV859.45
Skating
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S53
Skating on ice: GV848.9+
Skeet shooting: GV1181.3
Skeleton
Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
Ski acrobatics: GV854.9.A25
Ski jumping: GV854.9.J8
Ski lifts: GV854.9.S55
Ski mountaineering: GV854.9.S56
Ski resorts: GV854.35+
Skibobbing: GV857.S47
Skiing
Winter sports: GV854+
Skiing, Cross-country: GV855+
Skiing, Water: GV840.S5
Skijoring: GV857.S48
Skill games
Children's games: GV1215.4+
Skill testing
Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Skin
Manners and customs: GT498.S56
Physiological anthropology: GN191+
Skin dressing (Animal materials)
Anthropology: GN435.5
Skindiving: GV838.672+
Skipping rope
Calisthenics: GV498
Skins
Manners and customs: GT2065
Skis
Anthropology: GN442
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
Skull
Human variation: GN71+
Skydiving: GV769.5+
Skysurfing: GV770.23
Slacks
Manners and customs: GT2082+
Slalom
Skiing: GV854.9.S6
Slams
Contract bridge: GV1282.48
Slavery: G1.E9, G1a.E9
Slavic peoples
Folklore: GR138
Slavs
Anthropology: GN549.S6
Marriage customs: GT2695.S5
Sledding: GV856
Sleds
Manners and customs: GT5285+
INDEX

Sleeping Beauty (Folktale): GR75.S55
Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
Sleighbing: GV857.S5
Sleighs
  Manners and customs: GT5285+
Sleight of hand
  Games and amusements: GV1555
Slings (Weapons)
  Anthropology: GN498.S55
Slopes
  Geomorphology: GB448
Slot machines
  Gambling: GV1311.S56
Slovakia: G1949.5+, G6515+
Slovaks in Hungary
  Folklore: GR154.8.S56
Slovaks in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.S56
Slovenia: G2034.5+, G6875+
Small boat sailing: GV811.6
Small boats
  Boats and boating: GV777.6
Smell
  Manners and customs: GT2847
Smithfield culture: GN774.2.S6
Smoking
  Manners and customs: GT3020+
Snakes and ladders: GV1469.L45
Sneakers
  Sports: GV749.S64
Sno-cross Championship Racing (Video games): GV1469.35.S6
Snobs
  Manners and customs: GT3433
Snocross: GV856.85
Snooker: GV900.S6
Snow
  Hydrology: GB2601+
Snow camping: GV198.9
Snow climbing: GV200.292+
Snow surveys: GB2601+
Snow White (Folktale): GR75.S6
Snowboarding: GV857.S57
Snowmobile racing: GV856.8+
Snowmobiling: GV856.4+
Snowshoeing: GV853
Snowshoes and snowshoeing
  Anthropology: GN442
  Snuff
  Manners and customs: GT3030
Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
Soaring and gliding
  Sports: GV763.85+
Soccer: GV942+
  Soccer, Fantasy: GV1202.F348
Soccer fields: GV943.9.S63
Soccer for children: GV944.2
Soccer for people with disabilities:
  GV944.4
Soccer for women: GV944.5
Soccer on motorcycles: GV1060.15
Social anthropology: GN301+
Social aspects
  Baseball: GV867.64
  Basketball: GV889.26
  Boxing: GV1136.8
  Bullfighting: GV1108.7.S65
  Computer games: GV1469.17.S63
  Cricket: GV927.5.S63
  Games: GV1201.38
  Golf: GV979.S63
  Human body
    Somatology: GN298
  Ice skating: GV852.3.S63
  Mountaineering: GV200.19.S63
  Physical education: GV342.27
  Rugby: GV945.85.S65
  Skiing: GV854.9.S63
  Soccer: GV943.9.S64
  Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S63
  Tourism: G156.5.S63
  Video games: GV1469.34.S52
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.S63
Social change
  Anthropology: GN358
Social control
  Anthropology: GN493+
Social customs
  Ethnic aspects: G1.E622, G1a.E622
  Manners and customs: GT3400+
  Social aspects: G1.E622, G1a.E622
  Technical and industrial aspects: G1.M1+, G1a.M1+

855
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social dancing</strong></td>
<td>GV1746+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social geography</strong></td>
<td>G1.E6, G1a.E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social groups</strong></td>
<td>Anthropology: GN479.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social norms</strong></td>
<td>Anthropology: GN493.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social organization</strong></td>
<td>Anthropology: GN478+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social organizations</strong></td>
<td>G1.E624, G1a.E624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social problems</strong></td>
<td>G1.E625, G1a.E625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social roles</strong></td>
<td>Anthropology: GN479.65+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social stratification</strong></td>
<td>Anthropology: GN491+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social whist</strong></td>
<td>GV1291.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Socialization</strong></td>
<td>Psychological anthropology: GN510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Societal groups</strong></td>
<td>Anthropology: GN495.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Society and dance</strong></td>
<td>GV1588.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Society and games</strong></td>
<td>GV1201.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology and physical education</strong></td>
<td>GV342.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology and sports</strong></td>
<td>GV706.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sodoku</strong></td>
<td>GV1507.S83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Softball</strong></td>
<td>GV880.92+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sōhen school</strong></td>
<td>GT2912.S55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil capability</strong></td>
<td>G1.J3, G1a.J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil classification</strong></td>
<td>G1.J3, G1a.J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil conservation</strong></td>
<td>G1.J4, G1a.J4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil engineering</strong></td>
<td>G1.N26, G1a.N26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil mechanics</strong></td>
<td>G1.N26, G1a.N26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil utilization</strong></td>
<td>G1.J3, G1a.J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soils</strong></td>
<td>G1.J3, G1a.J3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solar power</strong></td>
<td>G1.N36, G1a.N36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solar system</strong></td>
<td>G3180+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldier dolls</strong></td>
<td>GV1218.T55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)</strong></td>
<td>GV417.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldiers</strong></td>
<td>Anthropometry: GN59.S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthropology</strong></td>
<td>GR517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soldiers of fortune</strong></td>
<td>G539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solitaire</strong></td>
<td>Board games: GV1469.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Card games</strong></td>
<td>GV1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solitaire bridge</strong></td>
<td>GV1282.9.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solo-sixty</strong></td>
<td>Card games: GV1295.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solo whist</strong></td>
<td>GV1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solomon Islands</strong></td>
<td>G2875+, G9280+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solomon Islands Protectorate, British</strong></td>
<td>G9275+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solstice, Summer</strong></td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT4995.S85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Solstice, Winter</strong></td>
<td>Manners and customs: GT4995.W55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somali culture</strong></td>
<td>GN772.2.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somalia</strong></td>
<td>G2515+, G8350+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cartography</strong></td>
<td>GA1444+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somaliland</strong></td>
<td>G2515+, G8350+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somaliland, French</strong></td>
<td>G8360+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somatology</strong></td>
<td>GN49+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Somatotypes</strong></td>
<td>Physical anthropology: GN66.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Son et lumière</strong></td>
<td>GV1841+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Songhai (African people)</strong></td>
<td>GR350.32.S64, GR351.92.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Songze culture</strong></td>
<td>GN776.2.S66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sonic Adventure (Video games)</strong></td>
<td>GV1469.35.S62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soninke (African people)</strong></td>
<td>GR350.32.S65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Songhai (People)</strong></td>
<td>G4470+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorathē (Dance)</strong></td>
<td>GV1796.S67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorbet in East Germany</strong></td>
<td>GR169.2.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorcerers</strong></td>
<td>GR535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Folklore</strong></td>
<td>GR75.S67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktales)</strong></td>
<td>GN475.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

856
Sorcery (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S65
Sotho (African people) Folklore: GR359.52.S68
Soul Blade (Video games): GV1469.35.S64
Soul Calibur (Video games): GV1469.35.S643
Soul concept
Anthropology: GN472.6
Sound recordings in ethnology: GN348
South Africa Cartography: GA1658+
South Africa, British: G2560+, G8480+
South Africa, Republic of: G2565+, G8500+
South America G1700+, G5200+
Cartography: GA641+
South Asia: G2260+, G7625+
South Asian Games: GV722.5.S48
South Australia: G2775+, G9010+
South Brazil: G5600+
South Carolina: G1305+, G3910+
South Central Asia: G2260+
South Central States: G1320+, G3935+
South Central States, East: G3940+
South Central States, West: G3990+
South Dakota: G1445+, G4180+
South East Asian Games: GV722.5.S42
South Korea (Republic of Korea): G2330+, G7900+
South Pacific: G9250+
South Vietnam: G8020+
Southeast Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
Southeast Asia: G2360+, G8000+
Southeast Atlantic States: G1289.3+, G3870+
Southeastern Europe: G1993+, G6800+
Southeastern States: G1285+, G3865+
Southeastern States, Brazil: G5550+
Southern Africa: G2560+, G8480+
Cartography: GA1604+
Southern Europe: G1955+, G6530+
Southern Hemisphere: G1052, G3220+
Southern Hemisphere Cartography: GA347
Southern Lunda Folklore: GR358.2.L86
Southern Rhodesia: G2574.3+, G8560+
Southern States: G1280+
Southern States of Mexico: G4680+
Southern United States: G3860+
Southern Yemen: G2249.55+, G7550+
Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
Southwest Africa, German: G2580+, G8620+
Southwestern Asia: G2205+
Southwestern States: G1495+, G4295+
Sovereignty: G1.F3, G1a.F3
Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Space: 1889 (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S656
Space quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S65
Space transportation: G1.P7, G1a.P7
Spacetime Silicon Valley (Video games): GV1469.35.S645
Spades
Card games: GV1295.S65
Spain: G1965+, G6560+
Cartography: GA1001+
Spanish Americans (Spain) Folklore: GR111.S65
Spanish Empire: G1963+, G6550+
Spanish Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
Spanish Sahara: G2735+, G8900+
Spanish West Africa: G8900+
Spars
Sailing: GV811.45
Spartakiads: GV722.5.S6
Spas: G1.E635, G1a.E635
Spatial studies
Human ecology: GF95
Spear fighting
Sports: GV1150.8
Spearheads
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Spears
Anthropology: GN498.S68
Special days and seasons
Folklore: GR930
INDEX

Special events
- Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
- Skiing: GV854.875
- Special format: G1 .A9, G1a .A9
- Special geographic names: G1 .A8, G1a .A8
- Special Olympics: GV722.5.S64
- Special teams play
  - American football: GV951.85
- Spectacles: GV1800+
  - Manners and customs: GT3940+
  - Recreation: GV1841+
- Spectacles (Eyeglasses)
  - Manners and customs: GT2370
- Spectator control
  - Athletic contests: GV715
  - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Spectator stands
  - Athletic fields: GV415+
- Spectators
  - Athletic contests: GV715
  - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Spectator's guides
  - American football: GV950.6
- Specters
  - Folklore: GR580
- Speed-a-way
  - Ball games: GV1017.S58
- Speed records
  - Racing: GV1019
- Speed skating
  - Ice skating: GV850.3
- Speedball
  - Ball games: GV1017.S6
- Speedway racing
  - Motorcycling: GV1060.145
- Speleology: GB601+
- Spellcasting 101 (Video games): GV1469.35.S65
- Spellfire (Fantasy game):
  - GV1469.62.S66
- Spells
  - Folklore: GR600+
- Spelunking: GV200.6+
- Sphere (Fantasy game):
  - GV1469.62.S67
- Sphero
  - Ball games: GV1017.S7
- Spice Islands: G2435+, G8130+
- Spices: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
- Spiders
  - Folklore: GR755
- Spike
  - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S65
- Spinning
  - Anthropology: GN432
  - Spinning women by the spring
    - (Folktale): GR75.S69
- Spiral
  - Folklore: GR932.S63
- Spits
  - Geomorphology: GB454.S66
  - Spitsbergen: G3060+, G9790+
- Spices
  - Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
- Spooning
  - Manners and customs: GT2637
- Spoons
  - Manners and customs: GT2950
- Sport clothes
  - Costume and dress: GT1855
- Sporting goods and supplies: GV743+
- Sports: GV561+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
  - Anthropology: GN454+
  - Folklore: GR887
- Sports agents: GV734.5
- Sports and mass media: GV742+
- Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
- Sports and political discrimination:
  - GV706.32
- Sports and religion: GV706.42
- Sports and scholastic achievement:
  - GV706.45
- Sports and sociology: GV706.5
- Sports and state: GV706.35
- Sports and success: GV706.55
- Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
- Sports and violence: GV706.7
- Sports arenas: GV415+
- Sports broadcasters
  - Biography: GV742.4+
INDEX

Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
Sports camps: GV711.7+
Sports car events: GV1029.8
Sports Car GT (Video games): GV1469.35.S66
Sports clothing: GV749.U53
Sports collectibles: GV568.5
Sports events: GV712+
Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
Sports facilities: GV401+
Sports for children: GV709.2+
Sports officiating: GV735
Sports personalities
   Biography: GV697.A+
Sports promoters
   Biography: GV742.4+
Sports psychology: GV706.4
Sports records and statistics: GV741
Sports sciences: GV557+
Sports tourism: G156.5.S66
Sports tournaments: GV712+
Sports video: GV742.34
Sports writers
   Biography: GV742.4+
Sportsmanship: GV706.3
Sportswear
   Costume and dress: GT1855
Spring
   Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Spring festivals
   Manners and customs: GT4504+
Springboard diving: GV838.67.S65
Springs
   Folklore: GR690
   Hydrogeology: GB1198+
Sprint cars
   Automobile racing: GV1029.9.S67
Sprinting
   Foot racing: GV1069
Spurs
   Manners and customs: GT5888
Spycraft (Game): GV1469.62.S68
Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage (Video games): GV1469.35.S664
Spyro the Dragon (Video games): GV1469.35.S67
Square
   Folklore: GR932.S66
   Square dances: GV1762.52+
Squash
   Sports: GV1003.6+
   Squash tennis: GV1004.5
   Squeeze
   Contract bridge: GV1282.44
   Sri Lanka: G2290+, G7750+
   Srubna culture: GN778.2.S68
   St. Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
   Staatszirkus der DDR: GV1821.S82
   Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France):
      GV418.S73
   Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy):
      GV418.S75
   Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy):
      GV418.S76
   Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.):
      GV418.S74
   Stadiums: GV415+
   Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany):
      GV418.S77
   Staging
   Theatrical dance: GV1782
Stand-up paddle surfing: GV840.S68
Standards
   Recreation areas: GV182.3
   Standards of achievement
      Physical education: GV436+
   Stands for spectators
      Athletic fields: GV415+
   Stanley Cup: GV847.7
Star crusader (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S68
Star Fox 64 (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S7
Star Ocean (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S72
Star trek (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S69
Star Trek (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.S69
Star trek, the next generation (Computer
   game): GV1469.25.S72
Star Wars (Fantasy game):
   GV1469.62.S7

859
INDEX

Starčevo culture: GN776.2.S73
Starch: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
Starchildren: Velvet Generation (Game): GV1469.62.S73
Stars
Folklore: GR625
Starts
  Swimming: GV838.53.S75
State and sports: GV706.35
State balls
  Dance: GV1747
State policy
Recreation: GV47
States
  Anthropology: GN492.6+
Stationery bicycles
  Gymnastics: GV544
Statistical areas: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
Statistical mapping: GA109.8
Statistical methods
  Anthropology: GN34.3.S7
  Environmental sciences: GE45.S73
Ethnology: GN346.85
  Geography: G70.3
Geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
Hydrology: GB656.2.S7
Oceanography: GC10.4.S7
Geography: G154.9+
Physical geography: GB21.5.S7
Statistical surveys
  Geography: G154.9+
Statistics
  Business: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
Sports: GV741
Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Steer wrestling
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.S73
Stefansson, Vihjalmur: G635.S7
Step aerobics
  Calisthenics: GV501.5
Step dancing: GV1793
Stepmothers
  Folklore: GR471
Steppes
  Human ecology: GF59
  Natural landforms: GB571+
Stereographs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
Stick fighting: GV1141+
Sticks
  Ice hockey: GV848.79
Stilt walking: GV1099
Stimulants
  Anthropology: GN411+
Stock car racing: GV1029.9.S74
Stockings
  Manners and customs: GT2128
Stomach
  Manners and customs: GT498.S65
Stone lifting
  Weight lifting: GV546.4.S74
Stones
  Anthropology: GN434+
  Folklore: GR800+
Stoolball
  Ball games: GV1017.S8
Storm surges
  Oceanography: GC225+
Story games: GV1507.S7
Storytellers
  Court life: GT3660
Stoves
  Manners and customs: GT420+
Straight tracks
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
Strait
  Oceanography: GC98+
Straits Settlements, 1826-1946:
  G8040+
Strategies
  American football: GV951.15+
  Checkers: GV1463.5+
  Chess: GV1449.5+
  Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
Strategy: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Stratigraphy: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
Stream measurements
  Hydrology: GB1201+
Streamflow
  Hydrology: GB1207
Streams
  Folklore: GR680
Street cries
  Manners and customs: GT3450
INDEX

Street decoration
   Manners and customs: GT3452
Street Fighter Alpha (Video games):
   GV1469.35.S74
Street life
   Manners and customs: GT3440
Street luge racing: GV859.82
Street vendors
   Manners and customs: GT6060
Streetball: GV887.3
Strength
   Physiological anthropology: GN229
Stretching
   Calisthenics: GV505
Strikes
   Baseball: GV880.17
Striking
   Martial arts: GV1102.7.S82
String figures
   Anthropology: GN455.S9
   Children's games: GV1218.S8
Structural analysis
   Folklore: GR44.S7
   Structural anthropology: GN362
   Structural geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
   Structuralism
   Cultural process: GN362
Structures for climbing
   Playgrounds: GV426
Students
   Anthropometry: GN59.S8
Study and teaching
   Folklore: GR45+
   Geomorphology: GB400.5+
   Hydrology: GB658+
   Natural disasters: GB5005+
Stunt cycling
   Motorcycling: GV1060.154
Stunt Island (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S75
Stunts for parties: GV1470+
Submarine cables: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Submarine diving: GV838.672+
Submarine fans
   Submarine topography: GC87.6.S92
   Submarine topography: GC83
Submersibles, Oceanographic: GC67
Subsistence
   Anthropology: GN407+
Subterranean civilization
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN755
Subwar 2050 (Computer game):
   GV1469.25.S82
Success and sports: GV706.55
Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
   Cartography: GA1398+
   Sudan, French: G2675+, G8800+
   Sugar: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
   Manners and customs: GT2869
Sugar Bowl game
   American football: GV957.S8
Sugoroku
   Board games: GV1469.S84
   Suhl: G6280+
   Suicide
   Widows: GT3370
Suikoden (Video games):
   Children's games: GV1218.S87
   GV1469.35.S93
Suits
   Manners and customs: GT2079
   Suku (African people)
   Folklore: GR357.82.S95
Sulawesi: G8110+
Sulfur
   Chemical oceanography: GC117.S8
   Sullivan, John: GV1132.S95
   Sumatra: G2405+, G8080+
   Summer camps
   Recreation: GV192+
   Summer festivals
   Manners and customs: GT4505+
   Summer Olympic games: GV721.18+
   Summer solstice
   Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
   Sumo: GV1197
Sun
   Folklore: GR625
Sunbathing
   Physical education: GV450+
Sundanese in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.S94
Sunfish (Sailboats): GV811.63.S94
Sungmu (Dance): GV1796.S78
Suomi: G2075+, G6960+
INDEX

Super Bowl game
American football: GV956.2.S8
Super Mario 64 (Video games):
GV1469.35.S957
Super Mario Bros. (Video games):
GV1469.35.S96
Super Mario RPG (Video games):
GV1469.35.S965
Super munchers (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S85
Super Smash Bros. (Video games):
GV1469.35.S98
Super Star wars (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S88
Supercross
Motorcycling: GV1060.1455
Superman (Video games):
GV1469.35.S983
Supermoto: GV1060.1457
Supernatural
Anthropology: GN472.5
Folklore: GR500+
Superstitions
General: GR81
Supplies
Athletics: GV743+
Backpacking: GV199.62
Ballet: GV1789.2
Camping: GV191.76
Circuses: GV1821.5+
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
Gymnasiums: GV409+
Ice skating: GV852
Mountaineering: GV200.15
Playgrounds: GV426.5
Recreation areas: GV182.5
Rodeos: GV1834.3
Roller skating: GV859.45
Sailing: GV811.4+
Skiing: GV854.9.E6
Soccer: GV943.9.E65
Supplies, Magicians': GV1561
Surf riding: GV839.5+
Surface waters: GB980+
Surfing: GV839.5+
Surgery
Anthropology: GN477.5+
Suriname: G1715+, G5260+
Cartography: GA721+
Surprise parties: GV1472.7.S87
Surveying: G1.B5, G1a.B5
Caves: GB601.52.S95
Surveys
Mathematical geography: GA51+
Traffic: G1.P21, G1a.P21
Traffic feasibility: G1.P19, G1a.P19
Surveys, Geodetic: G1.B3, G1a.B3
Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
Survival Swimming: GV838.76
Sustainability: GE196
Sustainable living: GE196
Sustainable tourism: G156.5.S87
Susu (African people) in Sierra Leone
Folklore: GR352.32.S94
Suites
Manners and customs: GT3370
Svalbard: G3060+, G9790+
Swahili-speaking peoples
Folklore: GR355.62.S93
Tanzania: GR356.72.S95
Swamp camping: GV198.92
Swamps
Geomorphology: GB621+
Swan dive: GV838.65.S84
Swan (Game): GV1469.S94
Swan maidens (Folktale): GR75.S8
Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
Swazi (African people)
Folklore
South Africa: GR359.2.S95
Swaziland: GR359.56.S95
Swaziland: G2579.5+, G8590+
INDEX

Swearing
Manners and customs: GT3080
Sweden: G2070+, G6950+
Cartography: GA991+
Swedes in Finland
Folklore: GR201.2.S94
Swedish Americans
Folklore: GR111.S84
Swedish gymnastics: GV467
Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
Sweet woodruff
Folklore: GR790.S94
Swimming: GV836.2+
Swimming for children: GV837.2+
Swimming for infants: GV837.25
Swimming for older people: GV837.3
Swimming for people with disabilities: GV837.4
Swimming for women: GV837.5
Swimming pools: GV838.53.S85
Swine
Folklore: GR730.S9
Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
Swing
Golf: GV979.S9
Swing (Dance): GV1796.S85
Swinging of clubs
Calisthenics: GV493
Switzerland: G1895+, G6040+
Cartography: GA1021+
Sword dance: GV1796.S9
Sword of the Beserk (Video games): GV1469.35.S984
Swords
Folklore: GR950.S9
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Symbolism
Communication
Anthropology: GN452.5
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
Symbolism of games: GV1201.35
Symbols and signs, Conventional
Cartography: GA155
Synchronized swimming:
GV838.53.S95
Syphon Filter (Video games):
GV1469.35.S985
Syria: G2220+, G7460+
Cartography: GA1331+
Syriac Christians
Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
Syriac Christians in the Middle East
Folklore: GR271.A87
Syrtos (Dance): GV1796.S97
System shock (Game): GV1469.25.S95
Syzygies
Puzzles: GV1507.S9
Szeklers
Folklore: GR138.3
T
T-ball: GV881.5
T formation
American football: GV951.9
Tabasarans in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.T33
Tabasco: G4730+
Table tennis: GV1004.9+
Tables
Billiards and pool: GV899
Manners and customs: GT2948+
Tables of distances
Geography: G109+
Tabletop hockey
Indoor games: GV1469.45
Tableware
Manners and customs: GT2948+
Taboo
Anthropology: GN471.4
Tackling
American football: GV951.93
Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.): GV417.T32
Tactics: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Checkers: GV1463.5+
Chess: GV1449.5+
Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
Tactics Ogre (Video games): GV1469.35.T3
Tadzhik S.S.R.: G7260+
Tae kwon do: GV1114.9
Taekkyon: GV1114.92
INDEX

T’aep’yŏngmu (Dance): GV1796.T15
Tai chi
  Calisthenics: GV504+
T’ai Fu (Video games): GV1469.35.T33
Tai in Southeast Asia
  Folklore: GR308.5.T34
Tai in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.T34
Tai jü quan
  Calisthenics: GV504+
Tailors
  Manners and customs: GT5960.T2+
Taiwan: G2340+, G7910+
Tajaks in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.T33
Tajik S.S.R.: G2168.9+
Tajikistan: G2168.9+, G7260+
Takedown
  Wrestling: GV1196.4.T33
Takraw
  Ball games: GV1017.T24
Tales from the Floating Vagabond
  (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T33
Talislanta (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T35
Talismons
  Folklore: GR600+
Tamaulipas: G4430+
Tambú (Dance): GV1796.T17
Tamburello: GV1005.5
Tamil in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T35
Tamil in South Asia
  Folklore: GR302.2.T34
Tamil in Sri Lanka
  Folklore: GR306.7.T36
Taming of the Shrew (Folktale):
  GR75.T35
Tamunangue (Dance): GV1796.T2
Tan-to
  Ball games: GV1017.T3
Tanala (Malagasy people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.T35
Tangale (African people)
  Folklore: GR357.2.T35
Tanganyika: G2540+, G8440+
Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
  Puzzles: GV1507.T3
  Tanzania: G2540+, G8440+
  Cartography: GA1494+
Tao-chi
  Folklore: GR335.4.T35
Tao Chi (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T37
Tap dancing: GV1794+
Tappetaguilla: GV1796.T317
Tarantella (Dance): GV1796.T32
Tardenoisian culture: GN774.2.T3
Tariffs: G1.Q5, G1a.Q5
Tarot
  Card games: GV1295.T37
  Tasmania: G2790+, G9060+
Tat in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.T36
Tatars in Romania
  Folklore: GR258.2.T37
Tatars in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.T37
Tattoo artists
  Manners and customs: GT5960.T36+
  Tattooing
  Anthropology: GN419.3
  Manners and customs: GT2345+
Taverns
  Manners and customs: GT3770+
Tax
  Income: G1.E74, G1a.E74
  Real property: G1.G47, G1a.G47
Taxi dancing
  Dance halls: GV1750.8
Tay Nung in Vietnam
  Folklore: GR313.5.T38
Tchad: G2630+, G8720+
Tea ceremony, Japanese: GT2910+
  Tea customs: GT2905+
  Tea masters: GT2911.A1+
Teaching methods
  Physical education: GV361+
Physical education: GV363+
Team aerobics: GV1798.8
Team bowling: GV910.5.T43
Team handball: GV1017.T4
Team penning
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.T4
Team roping
  Rodeos: GV1834.45.T42
Teams
  Ice hockey: GV848.A+
  Ballet: GV1788+
  Social dancing: GV1751+
Techniques
  American football: GV951.15+
Technology
  Anthropology: GN406+
  General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
  Technology and dance: GV1588.7
  Tectonics: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Teddy bears
  Children's games: GV1220.7
Teeth
  Folklore: GR489.3
  Human variation: GN209
Tekken (Video games): GV1469.35.T37
Telegraph: G1 .P92, G1a .P92
Telemark
  Skiing: GV854.9.T44
  Telephone: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
  Television: G1 .P96, G1a .P96
  Dance on: GV1779
  Television broadcasting
    Sports: GV742.3
  Television in physical education: GV364
Telugu in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T44
Tem (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.52.T45
Temperate Zone: G3250+
Oceanography
  Currents: GC251+
  Tides: GC316
Temperature of seawater: GC160+
Temperatures, River
  Hydrology: GB1398.6+
Tempest (Video games): GV1469.35.T46
Tenda (African people)
  Folklore: GR350.32.T45
Tengger in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T45
Tengu
  Folklore: GR830.T3
Tennessee: G1335+, G3960+
  Tennis: GV991+
  Tennis courts: GV1002
  Tennis for older people: GV1001.4.A35
  Tenpins: GV902.7+
Tents
  Anthropology: GN414.3.T45
Terminology
  Dance: GV1587
  Geomorphology: GB450.6
Terminus V (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T47
Terraces
  Geomorphology: GB591+
Terrain: GB400+
  Terrain studies: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
  Terrestrial globes: G3170+
  Territorial expansion: G1 .F35, G1a .F35
Territorial groups
  Anthropology: GN491.7
Territory Northwest of the River Ohio:
  G1390+
  Territory of French Polynesia: G9610+
  Territory of Papua: G2444.4+
  Territory of Wallis and Futuna: G9515+
Test of Gross Motor Development
  Physical tests: GV436.6.T47
Testing
  Marine sediments: GC380.2.T4
  Testing abilities and skills
    Soccer: GV943.9.A35
  Testing ability
    Basketball: GV887.5
Testis
  Manners and customs: GT498.T47
Tesuji
  Go (Game): GV1460.43
Tetrathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.74
INDEX

Tetum in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.T47
Teutonic peoples
   Anthropology: GN549.T4
Texas: G1370+, G4030+
Textile fabrics
   Anthropology: GN432
   Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T43
Textile fibers: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
Textile industry
   Folklore: GR915
Textile processing and manufacture:
   G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Thailand: G2375+, G8025+
   Cartography: GA1191+.
Thanksgiving Day
   Manners and customs: GT4975
Theaters: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
Theaters in miniature: GV1521
Théâtre Zingaro: GV1821.T47
Theatrical dance: GV1781+
Thematic cartography (General):
   GA103+
Themes, motives, etc.
   Folklore: GR72.5
Theoretical maps: G9900
Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Thermokarst
   Geomorphology: GB641+
Theyyam (Dance): GV1796.T47
Tho in Vietnam
   Folklore: GR313.5.T45
Thonga (African people)
   Folklore: GR356.92.T56
Threatened societies
   Ethnographies: GN380
Three-handed bridge
   Card games: GV1282.8.T57
Three monkeys
   Folklore: GR932.T45
Three oranges
   Folk tale: GR75.T48
Three stolen princesses (Folk tale):
   GR75.T5
Throwing games and sports
   Track and field athletics: GV1091+
Throwing knives: GV1096
Throwing sticks
   Anthropology: GN498.T5
Throws
   Jiu-jitsu: GV1114.25.T48
   Oriental hand-to-hand fighting:
      GV1113.25.T48
Thunder
   Folklore: GR640
Thuringia
   Atlases: G1918.6+
   Maps: G6290+
   Tianyuan man: GN286.8
   Tibet: G2325+
   Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47
   Tidal bores: GC376
   Tidal currents: GC308+
   Tidal waves: GC219+
   Tides: GC300+
   By region or ocean: GC311+
Ties
   Manners and customs: GT2120
   Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.):
      GV417.T54
   Tilden, Bill, 1893-1953: GV994.T5
   Tilden, William: GV994.T5
   Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich: G69.T55
Tilts
   Fighting sports: GV1191+
   Time concepts
   Anthropology: GN469.5
   Time games: GV1507.T5
   Time-geography
   Anthropogeography: GF98
   Timelost (Computer game):
      GV1469.25.T54
   Timor: G2430+, G8195+
   Tinkers
   Manners and customs: GT5960.T54+
   Tlaxcala: G4560+
Toads
   Folklore: GR760.T6
Toasts
   Manners and customs: GT2930
   Toba-Batak in Indonesia
   Folklore: GR324.5.T6

866
INDEX

Tobacco
  Manners and customs: GT3020+
  Tobago: G5160+
Tobal No. 1 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T63
Tobelo in Indonesia
  Folklore: GR324.5.T62
Toboggan:
  GV856
Tocantins:
  G5655+
Togo:
  G2655+, G8760+
Togoland:
  G2655+, G8760+
Togoland, French:
  G2655+, G8760+
Toilets
  Manners and customs: GT476
Tokelau Islands:
  G9550+
Tokelauans
  Folklore: GR376.T65
Tom Thumb (Folktale):
  GR75.T64
Tomorrow Never Dies (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T64
Tondero (Dance):
  GV1796.T62
Tonga:
  G9570+
Tonga (African people)
  Folklore: GR358.42.T66
Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea):
  GV418.T66
Tongue
  Folklore: GR489.35
Tonic Trouble (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T65
Tony Hawk’s Pro Skater (Video games):
  GV1469.35.T66
Toobee
  Throwing games: GV1097.T66
Tools
  Anthropology: GN436.8+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6
Toon (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.T66
Tooth, Animal
  Arts and crafts
    Anthropology: GN435.3
Tooth Fairy (Folktale):
  GR75.T66
Toothpicks
  Manners and customs: GT2952
Topograpic drawing:
  GA125
Topography, Submarine:
  GC83

Toponymy
  Geography: G100.5+
Tops
  Children’s games: GV1218.T5
  Torch, Olympic: GV721.92
Torques
  Manners and customs: GT2260
Torrid Zone:
  G1053, G3240+
Totemism
  Anthropology: GN489
Toto in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T66
Touch football:
  GV952
Tour d’Afrique:
  GV1049.2.T65
Tour de Belgique:
  GV1049.2.T66
Tour de France:
  GV1049.2.T68
Tour de Suisse:
  GV1049.2.T69
Tour du Faso:
  GV1049.2.T73
Tour Du Pont:
  GV1049.2.T74
Tour guide books
  Cycling:
    GV1045+
  Tour guides (Persons)
    Geography: G154.7
Touring Club Uruguayo:
  GV1027
Touring in automobiles:
  GV1020+
Touring with bicycles:
  GV1044+
Tourism:
  G1.E635, G1a.E635
    Geography: G154.9+
  Tourism and sports:
    G156.5.S66
Tourist maps:
  G1.E635, G1a.E635
Tourist travel promotion
  Geography: G154.9+
Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.):
  GV417.T68
Tournaments
  Basketball
    Amateur: GV885.49.A+
  Chess:
    GV1455
  Contract bridge:
    GV1282.6+
  Fighting sports:
    GV1191+
  Go (Game):
    GV1460.75.A+
  Golf:
    GV970
  Poker:
    GV1254
  Rugby:
    GV945.5
  Table tennis:
    GV1005.35
  Tennis:
    GV999
  Volleyball:
    GV1015.37
INDEX

Tournaments
- Wrestling: GV1196.25
- Tours around the world: G439+
- Tours, Pedestrian: GV199+
- Tours, Rugby: GV945.5
- Town life
  - Manners and customs: GT3420+
  - Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
Toy commander (Video games): GV1469.35.T68
Toy lending libraries: GV1218.6+
Toy soldiers
- Children's games: GV1218.T55
Toy Story 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.T69
Toys: GV1218.5+
  - Anthropology: GN454.8+
  - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7
Trace elements
- Chemical oceanography: GC117.T7
Tracers
- Geomorphology: GB400.42.T73
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.5+
- Track-athletics, Wheelchair: GV1060.93
Track days
- Motorcycling: GV1060.155
- Track for children and youth: GV1060.9
- Track for women: GV1060.8
Tracks
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T7
Tractors
- Circuses: GV1821.8
Trade
- General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
- Trade barriers: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
- Trade centers: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
Trade unions
- Baseball: GV880.2
Trades
- Manners and customs: GT5910+
- Trading areas: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
Trading of players
- Association soccer: GV943.35
  - Baseball: GV880.3
Trading of players
- Ice hockey: GV847.45
- Traditions, Family
  - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Traffic feasibility surveys: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Traffic regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Traffic surveys: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
- Trafficability: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Trailer camping: GV198.5+
Trails
- Anthropology: GN439
  - Historic: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
Train bridge
- Card games: GV1282.8.G56
Trainers, Personal
- Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
Training
- American football: GV953.5
- Baseball: GV875.6
- Basketball: GV885.35
- Boxing: GV1137.6
- Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.T73
- Cycling: GV1048
- Diving: GV838.67.T73
- Golf: GV979.T68
- Ice hockey: GV848.3
- Karate: GV1114.33.T72
- Life guards: GV838.74
- Marathon running: GV1065.17.T73
- Martial arts: GV1102.7.T7
- Rugby: GV945.8
- Running: GV1061.5
- Skiing: GV854.85
- Soccer: GV943.9.T7
- Softball: GV881.4.T72
- Sports: GV711.5
- Swimming: GV837.7
- Tennis: GV1002.9.T7
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T73
  - Volleyball: GV1015.5.T73
- Wrestling: GV1196.4.T7
Training of animals
- Circuses: GV1829+
Training of teachers
- Physical education: GV361+
INDEX

Training of women teachers
  Physical education: GV362
Training, Physical: GV201+
Trains
  Circuses: GV1822
Trampolining: GV555
Trances
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Transcaucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
Transgender people
  Sports: GV708.8
Transport equipment manufacture: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
Transportation
  Air: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
  Anthropology: GN438+
  Folklore: GR865+
  General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
  Other systems: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T73
  Space: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
  Water: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Transportation customs: GT5220+
Trapball
  Ball games: GV1017.T7
Trapeze work: GV550+
Traps
  Anthropology: GN407.33.T7
  Trapshooting: GV1181+
Travel
  Folklore: GR865+
  Geography: G149+
  Travel agencies and clubs: G154
Travel and the state
  Geography: G154.9+
Travel and touring, History of: G156
Travel customs: GT5220+
Travel, History of: G199.2+
Travelers' games
  Children's games: GV1206
Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7
Traveling in automobiles: GV1020+
Traveling instructions
  Geography: G149.9+
Traveller (Game): GV1469.T75
Travels in several parts of the world: G460+

Travels of individuals: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
Trax (Game): GV1469.T76
Treasure hunting
  Games: GV1202.T7
Treasure troves: G1 .E75, G1a .E75
  Folklore: GR943
  Tree farms: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
  Treehouse (Computer game): GV1469.25.T73
  Trees
    Folklore: GR785
    Manners and customs: GT5150
Trente et quarante
  Gambling: GV1308
Trepanation
  Anthropology: GN477.7
  Tressette
  Card games: GV1295.T7
Tri-chess: GV1458.T74
Triangles of death: G557+
Triathlon
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.73
  Tribal government: GN492.5
  Tribal migration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
  Tribal tattoos
    Manners and customs: GT2347
Tribes
  Anthropology: GN492.5
Triboulet
  Gambling: GV1311.T73
Tricks
  Games and amusements: GV1541+
  Trickster
    Folklore: GR524
  Trimarans: GV811.58
Trinidad: G5145+
  Trinidad and Tobago: G1680+, G5145+
Triple jump
  Track and field athletics: GV1078
Triple somersault
  Acrobatics: GV553
  Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8
  Tripoli: G2485+
INDEX

Tripolitania: G2485+
Tripping
  Canoeing: GV789+
Triumphant entries
  Official ceremonies: GT5030
Triumphs
  Official ceremonies: GT5030
Trivial Pursuit (Game): GV1469.T77
Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway): GV418.T76
Troop disposition: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Trophies
  Golf: GV979.T7
  Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.): GV417.T76
  Tropics: G1053, G3240+
  Oceanography
    Currents: GC261
    Tides: GC321
Troubadours
  Court and castle customs: GT3650+
Troughs
  Submarine topography: GC87.6.T76
Trousers
  Manners and customs: GT2082+
  Trucial States: G2249.75+, G7570+
  Truck racing: GV1034.996
  Truck routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Trumpeters
  Official ceremonies: GT5020
Trust Territory of New Guinea:
  G2444.4+, G8160+
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:
  G9405+
Trustees
  Olympic games: GV721.18+
  Tsentralʹnyi stadion im. V.I. Lenina
    (Moscow, Russia): GV418.T78
Tsunamis: GC219+
Tsushima Current: GC296.8.T78
Tswana (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.T78
Tuamoto Archipelago: G9630+
Tuaregs
  Folklore: GR350.32.T83, GR353.2.T8
Tubes, Lava
  Geomorphology: GB649.L3
Tubing
  Sports: GV780
Tubuai Islands: G9650+
Tug of war: GV1098
Tulu in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.T84
Tumbling
  Gymnastics: GV545+
  Tumbuka (African people)
    Folklore: GR358.52.T85
Tumuli
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
  Tumulus culture: GN778.2.T86
Tundras
  Geomorphology: GB571+
  Tuning bows
    Archery: GV1189.6
    Tunis: G2470+, G8250+
    Tunisia: G2470+, G8250+
      Cartography: GA1368+
    Tunnels: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
    Turas (Dance): GV1796.T8
    Turkestan: G2202.2+, G7405+
    Turkey: G2210+, G7430+
      Cartography: GA1301+
    Turkey, Jews in
      Folklore: GR281.2.J48
    Turkic peoples in Asia
      Folklore: GR268.T86
    Turkmen
      Folklore: GR291.2.T87
    Turkmen in Central Asia
      Folklore: GR300.2.T87
    Turkmenistan: G2168.5+, G7240+
    Turks and Caicos Islands: G4985+
    Turks in Macedonia (Republic):
      GR256.2.T87
    Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.): GV417.T87
    Turns
      Swimming: GV838.53.S75
    Turnvereins
      Physical education: GV202+
    Turok (Video games): GV1469.35.T8
    Tusia (African people)
      Folklore: GR351.72.T87
    Tuvalu: G9510+
INDEX

Tuvinians in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.T89
Tweed
  Manners and customs: GT2072
Twelfth Night
  Manners and customs: GT4915
Twi (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.62.T85
Twins
  Folklore: GR472
  Human variation: GN63.6
  Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
Twisted Metal 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.T85
Twisted Metal III (Video games): GV1469.35.T86
Two Brothers (Folk tale): GR75.T93
Two-handed strokes
  Tennis: GV1002.9.T86
  Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
  Työväen Urheiluliitto: GV722.5.T9

U

U.S.S.R.: G2110+, G7000+
U.S.S.R. in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22
Ubangi-Shari: G2625+, G8710+
Udekhe in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.U34
Uganda: G2535+, G8420+
  Cartography: GA1464+
Uglier foot (Folk tale): GR75.U45
Uighur in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.U38
Uighur (Turkic people) in Asia
  Folklore: GR268.U5
Ukraine: G2150+, G7100+
  Cartography: GA1077.U47
Ukrainians in Canada
  Folklore: GR113.7.U57
Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia
  Folklore: GR154.3.U47
Ukrainians in Poland
  Folklore: GR196.2.U47
Ukrainians in Yugoslavia
  Folklore: GR260.2.U37

Uldeme (African people)
  Folklore: GR351.2.U43
Ultima (Computer game): GV1469.25.U45
Ultimate
  Throwing games: GV1097.U48
Umbrellas
  Manners and customs: GT2210
Umpires
  Sports: GV735
  Umpiring
    Baseball: GV876
    Cricket: GV924
    Softball: GV881.4.U47
Under a killing moon (Computer game): GV1469.25.U54
Undersea colonies: GC66.5
Underwater light: GC181
Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
Underwater stations, Manned: GC66
Underwear
  Manners and customs: GT2073+
Underworld (Criminals)
  Manners and customs: GT6550+
Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
Uneven parallel bars
  Gymnastics: GV536
Unholy War (Video games): GV1469.35.U54
Unicorns
  Folklore: GR830.U6
Unicycling: GV1059
Unidentified places: G9980
Uniforms
  Baseball: GV879.7
  Costume and dress: GT1900
  Soccer: GV943.9.E65
  Sports: GV749.U53
Unilineal descent
  Anthropology: GN487.3+
  Union Islands: G9550+
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.): G2110+, G7000+
Unions: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
  Baseball: GV880.2
United Arab Emirates: G2249.75+, G7570+
United Arab Republic: G2490+, G8300+
United States: G1200+, G3700+
  Cartography: GA405+
  Cities and towns collectively: G1204
  Discovery: G199.2+
  Exploration: G199.2+
  Geographical societies: G3
United States, Eastern, 1870-: G3705+
United States of Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
United States possessions: G3691
United States Virgin Islands: G5010+
Universal weight training equipment: GV548.U54
University: G3180+
University (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.U54
Universiade: GV722.5.U5
University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge): GV799
Upper Ta'oïh
  Folklore: GR313.5.U66
Upper Volta: G2679.3+, G8805+
Uralic peoples
  Anthropology: GN549.U7
Urban anthropology
  Ethnographies: GN395
Urban geography
  Human ecology: GF125
Urban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
Urban renewal: G1 .G455, G1a .G455
Urban Strike (Video games):
  GV1469.35.U72
Urnfield culture: GN778.2.U76
Urns, Burial
  Manners and customs: GT3335
Uruguay: G1765+, G5370+
  Cartography: GA761+
Utah: G1515+, G4340+
Utensils
  Japanese tea ceremony: GT2915
  Manners and customs: GT7050+
Utilities
  Electric: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
  Gas: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
  Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
  Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
  Water: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Uxorilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.63
Uzbekistan: G2168.3+, G7230+
Uzbeks in Central Asia
  Folklore: GR300.2.U9
Vacations
  Recreation: GV186
  Vacations on farms: GV198.945+
  Vagina
  Folklore: GR489.45
  Valentine's Day
  Manners and customs: GT4925
  Valkyrie Profile (Video games):
    GV1469.35.V34
  Valleys
    Geomorphology: GB561+
  Valleys, Interior
    Geomorphology: GB609
Values
  Anthropology: GN469
  Vampire (Fantasy game):
    GV1469.62.V34
  Vampires
    Folklore: GR830.V3
  Ván Kiêu in Vietnam
    Folklore: GR313.5.V35
  Vandal Hearts (Video games):
    GV1469.35.V37
Vanuatu: G2880+
Vaulting
  Track and field athletics: GV1079+
  Vegetation: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
  Vegetation, Aquatic: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
Vehicles
  Anthropology: GN441
  Folklore: GR867+
  Manners and customs: GT5280+
Veils
  Manners and customs: GT2112
Venda (African people)
  Folklore: GR359.2.V43
Vendetta
  Anthropology: GN495
Venezuela: G1725+, G5280+
  Cartography: GA771+
Venetian
  Folklore: GR712
Ventriloquism: GV1557
Veps in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.V46
Veracruz: G4540+
Veretye culture: GN774.2.V47
Vermont: G1225+, G3750+
Vernal equinox
  Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
Vertebra
  Physical anthropology: GN141
Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.): GV417.V48
Victoria: G2765+, G8990+
Video games: GV1469.3+
Videos
  Sports: GV742.34
Vietnam: G2370+, G8020+
  Cartography: GA1151+
Vigilance (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V49
Vigilante 8 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V52
Viking age
  Geography: G92
Village patterns
  Anthropology: GN413.5
Villanovan culture: GN780.2.V5
Vinča culture: GN776.2.V5
Vint
  Whist: GV1291.V5
Violence
  Anthropology: GN495.2
Video games: GV1469.34.V56
Violence and sports: GV706.7
Violets
  Manners and customs: GT5168
Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5005+
Virgin Islands, British: G5020+
Virgin Islands of the United States: G5010+
Virginia: G1290+, G3880+
Virility
  Anthropology: GN484.47
Virilocal residence
  Anthropology: GN480.65
Virtua Fighter 1 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V548
Virtua Fighter 2 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V549
Virtua Fighter 3 (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V55
Virtual Bart (Video games):
  GV1469.35.V57
Virtual pets
  Children's games: GV1220.8
Vision
  Race psychology: GN277
Vision and ecstasy
  Anthropology: GN472.4
Visits of royalty
  Official ceremonies: GT5090
Visual anthropology: GN347
Vocational guidance
  Circuses: GV1808
  Environmental sciences: GE60
  Sports: GV734.3
  Summer camps: GV198.V63
  Tourist trade: G155.5
Volcanic activity, Human relationship to:
  GF58
Volcanic coasts
  Geomorphology: GB454.V65
Volcanoes, Human relationship to:
  GF58
Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.):
  GV417.V65
Volley
  Tennis: GV1002.9.V65
Volleyball: GV1015+
Volunteer tourism: G156.5.V64
INDEX

Volunteer workers
  Recreation: GV166
Votes in legislature: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
Votes in Russia (Federation)
  Folklore: GR203.2.V67
Vows
  Manners and customs: GT3085
Voyages and travels
  Geography: G149+
  Medieval: G369+
Voyages of discovery and exploration:
  G199.2+
Voyages touching unidentified places:
  G555
Vs. (Video games): GV1469.35.V73
Vučedol culture: GN778.2.V83

W
Wachaga (African people) in Kenya
  Folklore: GR356.42.W33
Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania
  Folklore: GR356.72.W33
Wadis
  Geomorphology: GB561+
Wagons
  Circuses: GV1823
Wakeboarding
  Water sports: GV840.W34
Wakefield International Cup:
  GV761.6.W35
Wakes
  Manners and customs: GT3360
Walbiri (Australian people)
  Folklore: GR366.W35
Wales: G1820+, G5760+
  Cartography: GA821+
Walking
  Calisthenics: GV502
  Foot racing: GV1071+
Walking ropes and wires: GV550+
Walking sticks
  Manners and customs: GT2220
Wall hangings
  Manners and customs: GT460
Wallis and Futuna, Territory of: G9515+
Wallis Islands: G9520+
Walloons in Belgium
  Folklore: GR187.W35
Wallyball
  Ball games: GV1017.W34
Walser peoples
  Folklore: GR139.2
Walt Disney's World on Ice:
  GV850.55.W37
Waltz
  Social dancing: GV1761
Wambulu (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.W34
Wandering Jew (Folktale): GR75.W3
Wands
  Calisthenics: GV503
Wanyaturo (African people)
  Folklore: GR356.72.W35
War games: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
War Gods (Video games):
  GV1469.35.W37
Warfare
  Anthropology: GN497+
  Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W26
Warhammer (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W35
Warli in India
  Folklore: GR305.7.W35
Warning systems for natural disasters:
  GB5030
Warning systems, Tidal wave: GC223
Warren Ballpark (Bisbee, Ariz.):
  GV417.W37
Warwickshire County Cricket Club:
  GV921.W3
Washington: G1485+, G4280+
Washington Cycling Club, Chicago:
  GV1047.W3
Washington, D.C.: G1275+, G3850+
Washington Senators: GV875.W3
Washover fans
  Geomorphology: GB454.W3
Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
Water
  Physical geography: GB651+
  Water chemistry, Natural: GB855+
<p>| Water, Ground: G1 .C34, G1a .C34 | Weapons |
| Water-oriented recreation | Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3 |
| Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+ | Weapons and armor |
| Water pollution: G1 .N856, G1a .N856 | Anthropology: GN497.5+ |
| Water polo: GV839+ | Weapons for martial arts: GV1101.5 |
| Water power: G1 .N33, G1a .N33 | Weather lore |
| Water purification plants: G1 .N44, G1a .N44 | Folklore: GR635+ |
| Water-saturated sites | Manners and customs: GT5960.W43+ |
| Prehistoric archaeology: GN786 | Weaving |
| Water skiing: GV840.S5 | Anthropology: GN432 |
| Water sports: GV770.3+ | Folklore: GR915 |
| Water sports facilities: GV770.7+ | Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4 |
| Water transport phenomena: GB850 | Wedding anniversary parties: GV1472.7.W38 |
| Water transportation: G1 .P5, G1a .P5 | Wedding cakes |
| Anthropology: GN440+ | Marriage customs: GT2797 |
| Water utilities: G1 .N44, G1a .N44 | Wedding costumes |
| Waterfalls | Costume and dress: GT1752+ |
| Hydrology: GB1401+ | Wedge shot |
| Waters | Golf: GV979.W43 |
| Folklore: GR678+ | Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4 |
| Watersheds | Gymnastics: GV545.5+ |
| Geomorphology: GB561+ | Weight throwing |
| Ground and surface waters: GB980+ | Track and field athletics: GV1093+ |
| Waterways, Inland: G1 .P53, G1a .P53 | Weight training |
| Waves: GC205+ | Gymnastics: GV545.5+ |
| Waves, Sand | Weight training equipment: GV547+ |
| Geomorphology: GB649.S3 | Wells |
| Waxes | Folklore: GR690 |
| Waxing | Werewolf (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W43 |
| Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39 | Werewolves |
| Waxworks: GV1836 | Folklore: GR830.W4 |
| Wayfarers | West Africa: G2640+, G8735+ |
| Manners and customs: GT6490 | Cartography: GA1550+ |
| WCW Nitro (Video games): GV1469.35.W4 | West Africa, British: G2690+, G8830+ |
| WCW/NWO Revenge (Video games): GV1469.35.W414 | West Africa, French: G2645+, G8740+ |
| WCW/NWO Thunder (Video games): GV1469.35.W416 | West Africa, Portuguese: G2595+ |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Shelf Mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>West Africa, Spanish:</td>
<td>G8900+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Bank:</td>
<td>G2239.2+, G7505+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Germany:</td>
<td>G1920+, G6295+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies:</td>
<td>G1600+, G4900+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography:</td>
<td>GA561+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies, Dutch:</td>
<td>G5165+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies, French:</td>
<td>G5060+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West North Central States:</td>
<td>G1420+, G1424.3+, G4130+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West South Central States:</td>
<td>G1350+, G3990+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Turkestan:</td>
<td>G2165+, G7210+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West (U.S.):</td>
<td>G1380+, G4050+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia:</td>
<td>G1295+, G3890+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westbrook (Fantasy game):</td>
<td>GV1469.62.W44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Asia:</td>
<td>G2205+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia:</td>
<td>G2780+, G9020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Canada:</td>
<td>G1150+, G3465+, G3470+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Canada Summer Games:</td>
<td>GV722.5.W55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Europe:</td>
<td>G1800+, G5720+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Golf Association:</td>
<td>GV969.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Hemisphere:</td>
<td>G1100+, G3290+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartography:</td>
<td>GA401+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Polynesia:</td>
<td>G9500+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Samoa:</td>
<td>G9565+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westphalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlases:</td>
<td>G1923.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps:</td>
<td>G6360+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland hydrology:</td>
<td>GB844.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric archaeology:</td>
<td>GN786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology:</td>
<td>GB621+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whaling:</td>
<td>G1.L5, G1a.L5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whaling voyages:</td>
<td>G545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT5899.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair basketball:</td>
<td>GV886.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair bowling:</td>
<td>GV910.5.W48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair hockey:</td>
<td>GV1017.W45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair road racing:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track and field athletics:</td>
<td>GV1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair soccer:</td>
<td>GV944.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair sports:</td>
<td>GV709.3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair tennis:</td>
<td>GV1001.4.H36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelchair track-athletics:</td>
<td>GV1060.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology:</td>
<td>GN441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiskey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whispering Vault (Fantasy game):</td>
<td>GV1469.62.W45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card games:</td>
<td>GV1271+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Auction:</td>
<td>GV1291.A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Bid:</td>
<td>GV1291.B53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Drive:</td>
<td>GV1291.D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Duplicate:</td>
<td>GV1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Living:</td>
<td>GV1291.L7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Progressive:</td>
<td>GV1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Russian:</td>
<td>GV1291.V5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Short:</td>
<td>GV1287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Social:</td>
<td>GV1291.S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Solo:</td>
<td>GV1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Swedish:</td>
<td>GV1291.P8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whist, Triplicate:</td>
<td>GV1291.T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White races</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology:</td>
<td>GN537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Russia:</td>
<td>G2145+, G7090+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White-water running</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoeing:</td>
<td>GV788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitsunday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT4995.P45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball games:</td>
<td>GV1017.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicket-keeping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket:</td>
<td>GV927.5.W53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicket polo:</td>
<td>GV1017.W6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow suicide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wielbark culture:</td>
<td>GN780.2.W54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiffle ball:</td>
<td>GV881.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wightman Cup:</td>
<td>GV999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs:</td>
<td>GT2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Arrows (Video games):</td>
<td>GV1469.35.W54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild boar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore:</td>
<td>GR730.W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild flowers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore:</td>
<td>GR790.W5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Wild huntsman (Folktale): GR75.W55
Wild West shows: GV1833
Wilderness recreation resources
  planning and management:
  GV191.67.W5
Wilderness survival
  Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Wildlife conservation: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Wildlife refuges: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Wildlife reserves: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
Willow (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W54
Wilton culture: GN774.2.W5
Wind
  Folklore: GR638
  Wind power: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Windsurfers: GV811.63.W56
Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56
Windward Islands: G1670+, G5090+
Wine
  Manners and customs: GT2885
Wing commander (Computer game):
  GV1469.25.W55
Wingback formation
  American football: GV951.95
Wingsuit flying: GV770.24
Winter festivals
  Manners and customs: GT4503+
Winter Olympic games: GV841.5+
Winter solstice
  Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
Winter sports: GV840.7+
Winter sports facilities: GV841.2
Wire walking: GV550+
Wisconsin: G1415+, G4120+
Wishes
  Folklore: GR615
Wit and humor
  Anthropology: GN454.55
Witchcraft
  Anthropology: GN475+
Witchcraft (Fantasy game):
  GV1469.62.W58
Witches
  Folklore: GR530
Wives of sports personalities
  Biography: GV697.A+
INDEX

Women
  Softball: GV881.3
  Surfing: GV839.7.W65
  Swimming, etc.: GV837.5
  Tai chi: GV504.6.W66
  Tai ju quan: GV504.6.W66
  Volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
  Weight training: GV546.6.W64
Women in the environmental movement: GE195.9
Women living on mountains (Folktale theme): GR75.W66
Women teachers, Training of
  Physical education: GV362
Women tourists: G156.5.W66
Women travelers: G156.5.W66
Women's basketball: GV886+
Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre): GV1821.W65
Women's costume: GT1720
Women's diving: GV838.62.W65
Women's dress
  Physical education: GV441
Women's flag football: GV952.4
Women's gymnastics: GV464
Women's ice hockey: GV848.6.W65
Women's lacrosse: GV989.15
Women's racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
Women's rodeos: GV1834.43
Women's self defense: GV1111.5
Women's sports: GV709+
Women's track
  Track and field athletics: GV1060.8
Women's volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
Wonders
  Circuses: GV1834.7+
Wood
  Anthropology: GN434.7
Wood nymphs
  Folklore: GR785
Wood processing and manufacture: G1.M4, G1a.M4
Word games: GV1507.W8
Word lists
  Puzzles: GV1507.W9
Word puzzles: GV1507.W8

Work clothes
  Costume and dress: GT1860+
World
  Atlases: G1001+
World cities: G1028
World Cup
  Soccer: GV943.49+
World Cup (IAAF): GV722.5.W57
World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship: GV722.5.W58
World maps: G3200+, GA300+
World Master's Track and Field Championship: GV722.5.W594
World of Darkness (Game):
  GV1469.62.W67
World Series
  Baseball: GV878.4
World Series Baseball 2K1 (Video games): GV1469.35.W65
World University Summer Games:
  GV722.5.W6
World view
  Anthropology: GN468+
World Youth Games: GV722.5.W65
Worms Armageddon (Video games):
  GV1469.35.W67
Wraith (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W7
Wrapping cloths
  Manners and customs: GT2225
Wreaths
  Folklore: GR426
Wreck charts: G1.P57, G1a.P57
Wrestlemania (Video games):
  GV1469.35.W73
Wrestling:
  GV1195+
Wrestling, Japanese: GV1197
Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.):
  GV417.W75
Writers, Sports
  Biography: GV742.4+
Writing of ethnographies: GN307.7
Wu-Tang Shaolin Style (Video games):
  GV1469.35.W736
Württemberg
  Atlases: G1923.9+
  Maps: G6425+
INDEX

WWF Smack Down (Video games): GV1469.35.W75
Wyoming: G1475+, G4260+

X

X-COM Terror from the Deep:
GV1469.25.X36
X-COM UFO defense (Game):
GV1469.25.X82
X-Men (Video games): GV1469.35.X25
X-Men vs. Street Fighter (Video games):
GV1469.35.X26
X-wing (Computer game):
GV1469.25.X85
Xena, Warrior Princess (Video games):
GV1469.35.X42
Xenogears (Video games):
GV1469.35.X45
Xhosa (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.X64

Y

Yacht clubs: GV822.8+
Yacht races and regattas: GV827+
Yacht racing: GV826.5+
Yacht sailing: GV810+
Yachting: GV811.8+
Yachting history: GV812
Yachting, Sand: GV811.66
Yachts, Model, Racing of: GV833
Yahoo! games
Computer games: GV1469.23
Yakutia: G2177.5+, G7310+
Yale-Harvard boat races: GV801
Yamaguchi
Chess: GV1458.Y35
Yang-shao culture: GN776.2.Y27
Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.Y36
Yanzi (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.Y36
Yao (African people)
Folklore: GR358.52.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people)
Folklore: GR308.5.Y36

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
Folklore: GR311.5.Y36
Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.Y26
Yap: G9430+
Yayoi culture: GN776.2.Y3
Yellow Sea
Cartography: GA387
Yemen Arabic Republic: G2249.5+, G7540+
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic):
G2249.55+, G7550+
Yergum (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.Y47
Yo-yos
Children's games: GV1216
Yoruba (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.Y56
Yoshii's Story (Video games):
GV1469.35.Y67
Youth
Baseball: GV880.4+
Young Men's Christian Association
Gymnastics: GV469
Young women
Manners and customs: GT2540
Youth
Anthropology: GN483+
Basketball: GV886.25+
Youth league baseball: GV880.65
Youth league basketball: GV886.3
Youth league football: GV959.6
Youth league softball: GV881.35
Youth Olympic Games: GV722.5.Y68
Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
Yucatán: G4750+
Yugoslavia: G6840+
Cartography: GA1071+
Yukon: G1175+, G3520+
Yunnori
Board games: GV1469.Y87

Z

Zacatecas: G4510+
Zaghawa (African people)
   Folklore: GR355.52.Z33
Zaire: G2600+, G8650+
   Cartography: GA1538+
Zambia: G2575+, G8570+
   Cartography: GA1608+
Zande (African people)
   Folklore: GR355.82.Z35
Zanzibar: G2545+
Zapin (Dance): GV1796.Z34
Zarma (African people)
   Folklore: GR350.32.Z37, GR351.92.Z37
Zeibekikos (Dance): GV1796.Z45
Zimbabwe: G2574.3+, G8560+
   Cartography: GA1648+
Zinjanthropus boisei: GN283.8
Zip codes: G1.P8, G1a.P8
Zip lines: GV200.57
Zirkus Nock: GV1821.Z5
Zombies
   Folklore: GR581
Zombo (African people)
   Folklore: GR358.32.Z66
Zoning, Ocean
   Marine resources: GC1018.5
Zoogeography: G1.D4, G1a.D4
Zulu (African people)
   Folklore: GR359.2.Z83